

APPENDIX H

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS ON 2015-25 DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN AND STAFF RESPONSES

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11868	Margaret Wells		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be too high, and that savings from the postponement of major projects would be fairer.	Thank you for your submission. Please be aware that, in some instances, major projects have been delayed and funding for them may be from insurance rather than rates. However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11869	Vivienne Allan		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	The submitter suggests that Christchurch is now a difficult place to live and work in, saying that there are increasing concerns about costs of rentals for commercial development within the four avenues. Many have learned to live without a central city and there is no incentive in the Long Term Plan to change that view.	The Long Term Plan indicates the sources of some of the funding to give effect to the vision for the central city as set out in the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan. "Central Christchurch will become the thriving heart of an international city ..." The Council is working closely with Christchurch Central Development Unit to facilitate its restoration and revitalisation.
11869	Vivienne Allan		31 Central City Plan	The submitter suggests that Christchurch is now a difficult place to live and work in, saying that there are increasing concerns about costs of rentals for commercial development within the four avenues. Many have learned to live without a central city and there is no incentive in the Long Term Plan to change that view.	The Long Term Plan indicates the sources of some of the funding to give effect to the vision for the central city as set out in the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan. "Central Christchurch will become the thriving heart of an international city ..." The Council is working closely with Christchurch Central Development Unit to facilitate its restoration and revitalisation.
11869	Vivienne Allan		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes the proposed rates increases, as they will be too difficult for many ratepayers and will discourage inward migration.	Thank you for your submission. Proposed rates increases are driven primarily by infrastructure spending, and already include some postponement (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads); reduced increases would have to be funded, either from increased asset sales or reduced service levels. However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increase, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, although the proposed increases are high, overall rates levels in Christchurch have historically been lower than in most other cities around the country]
11869	Vivienne Allan		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Ill informed about what is being done and how long it is going to take. The roads are very difficult to negotiate and why are they ripped up as soon as they are sealed?	The major renewal projects that are not part of the rebuild programme are listed by year. The majority of repairs to roads and footpaths are being completed by SCIRT as part of the rebuild programme. Repairs can range from minor patching to full reconstruction depending on the extent of damage. The SCIRT programme for repairs been developed to achieve the best result in the most economic way. A major part of this is completing the major under ground repairs before the final pavement repairs are done to avoid wasting time and budget redoing completed work. While it appears that work is being "ripped up" the seal is generally only a holding seal and is planned for. Minor "make safe" is being completed to maintain a minimum level of safety for road uses and is only a holding strategy until the permanent construction work begins.
11869	Vivienne Allan		67 Improving Public Transport	Replacing current buses with smaller, more efficient ones to alleviate congestion and become more cost efficient.	Alternative fuels and vehicle technologies including size of vehicles is of interest to both ECAN and Council as we strive to be more efficient and sustainable with the passenger transport services.
11870	David Maclure		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	Water charges should be optional not mandatory	Only large commercial users are charged at present. If residential users are charged in the future this will be uniform across the city.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11870	David Maclure		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be excessive (particularly for those on fixed incomes), and that spreading spending over a longer period would be preferable.	Thank you for your submission. Proposed rates increases are projected to continue beyond the first four years of the Plan (albeit at lower levels). The need for such increases is primarily infrastructure spending, and some postponement of capital spending has already been included (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads); any slower rates increase must be funded by something else, such as increased asset sales or lower levels of service for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increase, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11871	Barry Forde		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that lower rates increases should be funded by an increased asset sale programme (although majority control of the airport and Orion should be retained).	Thank you for your submission. The Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Particular attention will be paid to public feedback around the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11871	Barry Forde		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that rates increases should be capped at 6%, funded by an increased asset sale programme (although majority control of the airport and Orion should be retained).	Per above response
11871	Barry Forde		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	The multiple benefits to be gained from a cycle network mean this is a priority programme and should be delivered within five years	The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period (due to the challenges associated with retrofitting facilities this has been deemed a more realistic timeframe). Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase.
11872	Anae Sam Anae	The Christchurch Samoan Golf Association Inc	62 - Recreation & Sport Services	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
11873	Allison O'Neill		1 - Financial Strategy General	The submitter requests that the Council stop spending on all non essentials and focuses on the basics, water, waste water etc, and slow the rebuild down, recovery will take years. She disagrees with the suggestion that ratepayers mow parks.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.
11874	Juliet Neill		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter is concerned that asset sales represent false economy, due to the extent of lost dividend income.	Thank you for your submission. Asset sales will only be undertaken where the dividend income that they produce is materially less than Council's cost of borrowing. However, the Council is mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11875	Cameron Bradley		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Submitter suggests the city rebuild needs to be bold and world class in some specific areas, such as sports, outdoor, innovation, entertainment (e.g. Cathedral Square focus for restaurants, bars, nightclubs), sustainability, education, cycling, transport other than cars in city centre.	These sentiments are generally in line with the vision, blueprint and objectives of the Christchurch Central City Recovery Plan and other agreed Council initiatives such as the commitment to cycle ways. The Recovery Plan notes that the new Central Library and the Convention Centre will give life to the Square for most of the day and that cinemas, performance spaces, cafes and restaurants will be encouraged.
11875	Cameron Bradley		80 - Public Participation in Democratic Processes	The submission and hearing process is too bureaucratic.	Many of the matters the Council asks for community feedback on are consulted as part of legal processes required by the Local Government Act and Resource Management Act. These legislative processes require us to provide interested people with sufficient information to make informed comments and the opportunity to submit their views fairly. At times this level of information can probably appear overwhelming to the general public who simply want to 'have a say'. Council staff are certainly working hard to try and present information in accessible ways that people can readily understand and have easy opportunities to share ideas - this includes increasing use of Facebook and Twitter and video clips to explain consultations and invite comments.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11878	John Charles Ring		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and that the value of assets needs to be considered in terms of potential future capital gain as well as just current dividend income.	Thank you for your submission. The potential for capital growth has been considered in the asset sale proposals; however, the Council's immediate priority is cash-flow, so dividend yield (particularly compared with the cost of additional borrowing) is an important driver. The draft Plan already assumes some delays in spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration), so a reduced asset sale programme would have to be replaced by either increased borrowing, higher rates, or lower service levels for water, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads. However, the Council is mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales and rates, service levels, debt, and major projects. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11878	John Charles Ring		5 - Renegotiating cost sharing agreement		Thank you for your submission. The Council and the Crown are discussing a refresh of the Cost Sharing Agreement.
11879	John Albert Gordon		61 - Harbours & Marine Structures	Request for a ramp for Scarborough Breach opposite the coffee bar.	This project is not currently budgeted in the LTP. New funds would need to be allocated to allow for the planning, design and construction for this project to proceed, given the coastal location and need for engineering input. There is a ramp from the esplanade to the beach a short way further along adjacent from the kiosk.
11880	Lesley Barnett		1 - Financial Strategy General	The submitter requests that the Council stop spending on all non essentials and focuses on the basics, water, waste water etc. Social welfare is the role of Government. Capital works should be less ambitious, (Margaret Mahy Park for example), and do not touch Victoria Square.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Victoria Square is not a Council responsibility, it falls within Central City Development Unit
11881	Jill Davis		69 - Progressing the Major Cycleways	The priority is building the cycletracks the route that follows the Avon River to New Brighton which will help rejuvenate the New Brighton village centre.	This is one of the 13 priority Major Cycleways to be delivered over the next 7 years, with a dependency on Central Government progress around the red zone area en route.
11882	Eamon Allen King		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that lower rates increases should be funded by an increased asset sale programme (potentially of all CCHL assets).	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income. However, it is acknowledged that a larger sales programme would help ease pressure on other areas (i.e. rates increases, borrowing, and service levels). The Council will try to achieve a balance between all of these issues, and will be particularly mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11883	Racheal Priestley		11 - Individual Fees and Charges	Kiwiabile Leisure card - cost of pre-schooler entry to swimming pools	Staff will recommend that a consideration of Kiwiabile benefits for pre schoolers is reviewed.
11884	Annette Schulz		66 - Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Consideration given to key factors affecting traffic flow and causes of traffic jams and stress for drivers negotiating damaged roads, closed roads and roads with traffic cones.	Council supports prioritising strategic routes both in terms of road condition and congestion management.
11885	Leon Hendren		34 - District Plan Review	Wants more than 10 years supply of land for residential, commercial, industrial and agricultural uses zoned in Replacement District Plan	This matter will be dealt with under the District Plan Review process where decisions will be made by the Independent Hearings Panel on submissions.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11887	Jenene Parker		10 - Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that assets should be sold to the NZ Super Fund, to maintain public ownership.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that asset sales will probably be to key operating partners, rather than to an investment company or through a public share float. Although some consideration may be given to broader public ownership, primary concerns will be the benefits of continued Council ownership (i.e. whether to sell at all), the sale price (i.e. to maximise cash proceeds), and ongoing operational performance (particularly for major infrastructure assets). However, the Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11888	Richard Parker		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that assets should be sold to the NZ Super Fund, to maintain public ownership.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that asset sales will probably be to key operating partners, rather than to an investment company or through a public share float. Although some consideration may be given to broader public ownership, primary concerns will be the benefits of continued Council ownership (i.e. whether to sell at all), the sale price (i.e. to maximise cash proceeds), and ongoing operational performance (particularly for major infrastructure assets). However, the Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11890	Frank Macskasy		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that assets should be sold to the NZ Super Fund, to maintain public ownership.	Thank you for your extensive and well-researched submission. The draft Plan assumes that asset sales will probably be to key operating partners, rather than to an investment company, in order to maintain or improve the ongoing operating performance of what are in many cases important infrastructure assets. Although some consideration may be given to broader public ownership, primary concerns will be the benefits of continued Council ownership (i.e. whether to sell at all), the sale price (i.e. to maximise cash proceeds), and ongoing operational performance. However, the Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, the draft Plan had to be based on the known level of Crown support.]
11892	Karen S Fletcher		42 Social Housing	Submitter wants to know what the long-term solution for housing supply is.	The Land Use Recovery Plan (LURP) has established the direction for housing growth in the city for the short to medium term during the earthquake recovery period. A number of LURP actions concern the delivery of housing, and the form this may take. This included some immediate interventions to increase housing supply. Prior to the earthquakes, in 2007, the Urban Development Strategy established the strategic direction for growth in Greater Christchurch to 2041. Much of the infrastructure growth signalled through the Long Term Plan is in order to accommodate and support the growth direction of the Urban Development Strategy and the Land Use Recovery Plan. In summary, immediate housing growth will occur in new greenfield subdivisions and through intensification in the existing urban area (including the Central City, inner suburbs and around some of the larger activity centres). An increasing emphasis will be on housing growth through intensification, particularly for the medium to long term. Intensification will increase the supply across a wider range of housing sizes and locations.
11894	Liz McClure	Royal NZ Plunket Society Canterbury Area Inc	106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
11894	Liz McClure	Royal NZ Plunket Society Canterbury Area Inc	43 - Community Facilities (including rebuilds)	Support of Redcliffs Library	The support of Plunket is acknowledged.
11895	John Martin Phillips		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the general rates Rural Differential.	Thank you for your submission. The rates system is a tax on property values, and is only indirectly affected by development zones in the District Plan - e.g. land with development restrictions in the District Plan will tend to pay lower rates because these restrictions make the land less valuable. The Rural Differential is a discount intended for farming properties but not primarily residential blocks. The proposed criteria are intended to clarify this distinction, although it is acknowledged that the distinction can be difficult for some properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11896	Vivien Dostine		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Sport and Recreation - Parks and Open Spaces - We support the current objectives in the Long Term Plan, and wish to emphasize that the large community of equestrians in Canterbury consists of much more than those involved in competitive sports (who are catered for by facilities such as Macleans Island). When planning for the trails and open spaces in the red zone we wish to ensure that horse access is included in planning.	When planning our recreational facilities across the city, Council does allow for as broad a range as possible within the recreational sector. Many of our larger regional parks have provision for horse riding already, and we are always ready to engage with all users when we are developing our network plans and strategies
11897	Michael O'Dea		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Applauds Council wanting to build cycle paths but thinks having them on major routes will be a problem. Concerned that Government will not front with funds to help and positive initiative will be delayed.	The City Council Cycle Design guide ensures best practise regarding retrofitting separated cycle routes on key arterial traffic routes. Central Government, through New Zealand Transport Agency, is now part funding cycleways as they do with other transport initiatives which demonstrate suitable Benefit Cost ratios.
11897	Michael O'Dea		78 City Governance & Decision-making	Reducing governance layers (part of submission only)	The Council sets its governance structure including delegations to balance the requirement for good decision making and efficiency of processes.
11897	Michael O'Dea		90 Miscellaneous	Governance and Staffing	Thank you for your submission. The Council is currently undertaking a significant organisational transformation programme called Great for Christchurch. This programme is focused on making a step change improvement in our service delivery through examining the ways in which we deliver our services. One of the outcomes of the programme is to realise financial efficiencies and deliver efficiency gains through modernising our processes and practices and ensuring the right staffing levels to ensure we deliver on our services and provide public value.
11898	Paul Vermeer		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
11899	Braden Charles Lee		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that Christchurch ratepayers should be given the opportunity to buy shares in the assets to be sold.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that asset sales will probably be to key operating partners, rather than to an investment company or through a public share float. Although some consideration may be given to the potential for local resident participation, primary concerns will be the benefits of continued Council ownership (i.e. whether to sell at all), the sale price (i.e. to maximise cash proceeds), and ongoing operational performance (particularly for major infrastructure assets). However, the Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11900	Anthony Peter Rimell		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and considers that any such sale should be justified through a referendum.	Thank you for your submission. The Planning process is intended to provide a more robust and broad-ranging consultation than would be achieved through a single-issue referendum. The draft Plan assumes some delays in spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration), so a reduced asset sale programme would have to be replaced by either increased borrowing, higher rates, or lower service levels for water, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads. However, the Council is mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales and rates, service levels, debt, and major projects. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11901	Tuula Rapley		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
11902	John Stone		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that existing parkland should be sold (particularly as the rebuild is ensuring the creation of new parkland), in preference to selling income-generating commercial assets.	Thank you for your submission. The Council has tried to achieve a balance between rates increases, asset sales, and spending delays that does not impact too materially on service levels. Reducing Reserves service levels (i.e. lower areas or parkland per property) may be legally challenging, and the potential amount raised is uncertain, but the concept is an interesting one. The Council is mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11903	Gavin John Bishop		43 Community Facilities (rebuilds)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
11904	Patel Harshad		68 Managing our existng Road Network Smartly	Consider extending Wigram Road to allow direct access from it to the Southern Motorway via the roundabout at Curletts Road.	The Wigram/Magdala Bridge Link above Curletts Road is in the current Long Term Plan and links the Southern Motorway to Magdala Place, Annex Road and Birmingham Drive. This link addresses the south west growth area and access to the commercial and industrial area of Middleton.
11905	Linda Millicent Graham		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the proposed asset sales in preference to further rates increases, provided that Council retains majority ownership.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income. However, the exact amount sold will also be influenced by the strategic importance of the asset and the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price). The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11905	Linda Millicent Graham		52 - Libraries	Library, arts and culture I do not want to see more funding given to libraries, arts and culture, the council already has a fabulous range of facilities in this area. Thank you for considering my submissions.	Library funding ensures equitable provision of the following services for Christchurch residents: - Community spaces through a network of libraries and the mobile service - Comprehensive collections available for use in libraries and via the library website - Relevant and accurate information services at point of need Programmes and events designed to meet customers' diverse lifelong learning needs Additional investment in the Long Term Plan is to rebuild or repair library facilities destroyed or damaged by the Canterbury earthquakes.
11905	Linda Millicent Graham		67 Improving Public Transport	Priority is funding to promote more sustainable public transport, smaller buses, running more regularly. Re-instate the rail line passenger services to Rolleston. Priority also more cycleways in city and suburbs.	A study was undertaken regarding protecting future rapid transport corridors through the Greater Christchurch Future Public Transport Study. While current focus is on improving travel times for priority bus routes the rail corridors are being protected for future mass rapid transit options. Railway cycle route developments will not preclude future rail development. Funding in the capital programme is focussed on the key public transport high priority routes and measures to improve bus travel times. The proposed 13 Major Cycleways are designed to link key destination areas across the city with separated cycleways offering high levels of service and provide the backbone for an enhanced cycle network throughout the city.
11905	Linda Millicent Graham		77 Recyclable/Organic/Commercial	Recycling, waste disposal and sewerage. Council to prioritise existing funding to promote & educate to aim for nil waste concept of living, ie online videos, brochures & publishing lists of suppliers who provide goods & services that do not create landfill waste.	Council currently spends approximately \$200k per year on public education for recycling and waste disposal. The nil waste concept requires central government support, initiatives and legislation.
11905	Linda Millicent Graham		87 - Regulatory Approvals - buildings - Residential Consents	We should alter the building regulations to make it compulsory for all new dwellings to have solar panels. Rainwater tanks and as much carbon neutral construction as possible. These are simple changes to help make our city more sustainable. Thank you.	Building Act and Building Code requirements are established at Central Government level and not Local Government. This isn't something that Christchurch Cty Council can insist on under the current Building Act as Central Government sets minimum standards for the industry to build by.
11906	Katie Daeche		43 Community Facilities (rebuilds)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
11907	Denise Mill		20 QEII Stadium	QE2 replacement Although exciting to have 2 high schools and a smaller pool in the East we have been asset stripped with insurance from QE2 going into the city metro sports facility....this is wrong and looks like the money has already been spent on talkfests versus action - please confirm. Feasibility studies on the Eastern legacy projects are undertaken at huge costs	The Metro sports facility is based in the middle of the City via the Government Blue print and cost share agreement. The Eastern pool facility is an asset in the suburbs and is not intended to be a Metropolitan sports facility. The legacy project is currently being investigated within Council to determine the best solution for the New Brighton area. This work is not completed yet - comment noted

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11907	Denise Mill		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned about funding levels for playground repairs, and compares funding levels with Sumner (playground). Submitter also believes that the Council is stalling progress on the Legacy Project, and that the hot salt water pools has already been feasibility tested.	The Council has allocated funds in the Long Term Plan for 2015/16 and 2017/18 to the upgrade of the playground/whale pool, public toilets, changing rooms and car park area. The Council has also allocated \$5M from its Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for Hot Salt Water Pools (the Legacy Project) and is still looking for a private sector partner. A feasibility study for the pools is yet to be prepared. Staff will report to the Council shortly seeking a decision on proceeding with a feasibility study for the pools.
11907	Denise Mill		51 Suburban Swimming Pools	Comment on the Salt water pool project, spending large amounts of money on the feasibility stages	The Expression of Interests have been looked into for the facility and a recommendation put to the Working Party. The conclusion of this piece of work has not been determined.
11907	Denise Mill		56 Neighbourhood Parks	New Brighton - not happy with the cleaning & the enforcement of the drinking ban.	At the time the events are being booked the organisers have the opportunity to book extra services such as bin emptying or toilet cleans as these extra services are above the normal levels of service. However, there are additional costs associated with this for the organisers and they are often reluctant to incur the extra costs. We are currently looking at installing fixed lid bins when we replace the existing ones as they reach the end of their useful life. The area around the toilet facilities is within a Liquor Ban zone and therefore enforced by the police. The clearing of site lines has been referred to our reactive parks maintenance team to action.
11907	Denise Mill		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	New Brighton is not being treated fairly (in comparison with Sumner for example) much less spending on repairs to Pages Rd Bridge compared to Ferrymead Bridge.	Funding within the SCIRT programme is now repair only. Pages Road bridge will be repaired and only replaced at the end of its useful life. Ferry Road Bridge work had commenced prior to the earthquakes, was badly damaged and full replacement was required. The rebuild programme is based on asset condition assessment and not area based spending allocation.
11908	Marc Haslebacher		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be too high, and that spending cuts and asset would be preferable.	Thank you for your submission. Please be aware that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (including a longer period for road repair) and cuts to operating costs; lower rates increases may be possible if service levels are reduced and/or asset sales increased. However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note that hospital parking is managed by the District Health Board, not the Council.]
11909	Chris Moreland		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Stadium It is extremely important to build the stadium asap to bring events into the city. The extending time frame is going hurt the city by reducing the amount of great events the city can have	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
11909	Chris Moreland		20 QEII Stadium	Support for the proposed Eastern Rec and Sport facility, however would like it larger for future growth in the area	The Metro sports facility is based in the middle of the City via the Government Blue print and cost share agreement. The Eastern pool facility is an asset in the suburbs and is not intended to be a Metropolitan sports facility. The project has a fixed budget and a larger facility is not possible for the budget
11909	Chris Moreland		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is disappointed at lack of Council funding in the New Brighton area, which could become a great tourist attraction with more investment and maintenance. Submitter requests that Long Term Plan funding is increased to help increase New Brighton's beach culture.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. These include the Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to implement several priority projects in the Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members at the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
11910	Bruce Dugald McLean		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter supports the proposed qualification criteria for the general rates Rural Differential.	Thank you for your submission. The Rural Differential is a discount intended for farming properties but not primarily residential blocks. The proposed criteria are intended to clarify this distinction, although it is acknowledged that the distinction can be difficult for some properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11911	Alan Steele		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be too high, and that an expanded asset sale programme would be preferable.	Thank you for your submission. The Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Particular attention will be paid to public feedback around the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11912	Steve Connor		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter is opposed to asset sales, and considers that anchor projects should be scaled back.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan does assume some delays in spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration, stadium not commencing until 2022/23), so a reduced asset sale programme would have to be replaced by either increased borrowing, higher rates, or lower service levels for water, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads. However, the Council is mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales and rates, service levels, debt, and major projects. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. We do continue to talk to the Government about the cost share agreement but any change will have to be mutually agreed.
11912	Steve Connor		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that the rates system should be more progressive (ie. higher rates on more valuable properties).	Thank you for your submission. Rates are a tax on property, and the assumption is that property values are a proxy for ability to pay - so, a \$1 million property pays roughly twice as much as a \$500,000 property. The Council has historically minimised the use of fixed charges per property, to maintain this general pattern of higher-value properties paying more. In practice, however, "ability to pay" is more subtle (e.g. low-income pensioners living in their old family home often struggle to pay their rates where the home is relatively valuable). Council is not permitted to levy an income tax, and rates targeted at perceived "rich areas" will not necessarily result in an equitable tax distribution. However, Councillors are mindful of the ongoing fairness of the rates system, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11913	Judith Keen		20 QEII Stadium	Support for the proposed Eastern Rec and Sport facility, however would like it larger for future growth in the area	The Metro sports facility is based in the middle of the City via the Government Blue print and cost share agreement. The Eastern pool facility is an asset in the suburbs and is not intended to be a Metropolitan sports facility. The project has a fixed budget and a larger facility is not possible for the budget
11914	Gillian Wess		53 Events and Festivals	Opposes cuts to Arts funding. Outlines the importance of the creative industries to create a vibrant city.	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council.
11915	Rosemary Radujko		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be too high, and that delayed capital spending and increased use of private enterprise funding would be preferable.	Thank you for your submission. Please be aware that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. Private enterprise funding has also been considered, although private investors are typically only interested in commercial assets (i.e. not cycleways) and require a profit on their investment. However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note that Council is not permitted to tax company profits; our tax income must be through rates on property values]
11916	Rozalind Paddy		77 Recyclable/Organic/Commercial	Wheelie bins in the CBD. New apartment block in CBD running between Kilmore St and Cambridge Tce looking at having bins collected from Kilmore St, where currently bins are collected from. Cost of wheelie bins to be included in rates so have option of putting bins out for collection each week. Having plastic bags left on the street is unsightly & with rats/dogs pulling bags apart, it isn't a good look for the city.	Complex currently in a section of the city referred to as the Inner City Collection Area. This area historically has been separated out and the rubbish collected in user-pays bags, as part of the Street Cleaning contract. Recycling is collected weekly, in user pays bags, by the wheelie bin collection contractor, Waste Management. This area of town does not pay the targeted waste minimisation rate. The area may be viewed on the attached link: http://resources.ccc.govt.nz/files/KerbsideCollectionCBDMap-rubbishrecycling.pdf Solid Waste staff agree that the method used to provide a kerbside collection services to the Inner City, and to high density developments and Malls should be reviewed.
11917	Ross Houston		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11918	Dan Ikonnikov		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the sale of assets, and considers that the benefit could be maximised by selling more assets and through a public share float.	Thank you for your submission. The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between this and other financial levers. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. Please note that the draft Plan assumes that proceeds will likely be maximised through sale to strategic partners (and that this may also ensure the ongoing operational performance of important infrastructure); however, a range of potential sales structures will be considered, along with an assessment of each asset's strategic importance, prior to actual sale.
11918	Dan Ikonnikov		78 City Governance & Decision-making	Reduce corporate support and communications staff for Councillors (part of submission only).	Councillor support is minimal with one full time equivalent staff person dedicated to that support and one part time communications support for a fixed term.
11918	Dan Ikonnikov		78 City Governance & Decision-making	Reduce elected member salaries, reduce benefits received from sitting on Council Boards and reduce support staff.	Councillors have no choice to reduce their salaries - Section 12 of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002 requires that if a remuneration determination is made (by the Remuneration Authority), a local authority must make payment to the person concerned in accordance with the conditions of that determination. Councillors sitting on CCHL Board and the Boards of its wholly owned subsidiaries do not receive any additional benefits (other than their Council remuneration) for undertaking this role. Councillor support is minimal with one full time equivalent staff person dedicated to that support and one part time communications support for a fixed term.
11918	Dan Ikonnikov		78 City Governance & Decision-making	The human resource department ought to be outsourced to external providers.	The Christchurch City Council instigated a programme of work, starting on 26 January 2015 that is designed to make the Council more efficient, effective and responsive to our residents and communities. A part of this we are working on being smarter about how we work across the whole organisation, which will include investigating the use of external providers where appropriate, based on cost/benefit analyses.
11918	Dan Ikonnikov		78 City Governance & Decision-making	Staff levels should be reduced for communications staff of the councillors. Only City business needs media communications, this should not be a perk of elected officials.	The Council organisation is in place to serve the community as represented by elected councillors. As such, the organisation provides communication support to elected members where appropriate.
11918	Dan Ikonnikov		90 Miscellaneous	CCC Staffing	Thank you for your submission. The Council is currently undertaking a significant organisational transformation programme called Great for Christchurch. This programme is focused on making a step change improvement in our service delivery through examining the ways in which we deliver our services. One of the outcomes of the programme is to realise financial efficiencies and deliver efficiency gains through modernising our processes and practices and ensuring the right staffing levels to ensure we deliver on our services and provide public value.
11919	Donna L Tartaglia		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and considers that any such sale should be justified through a referendum.	Thank you for your submission. The Planning process is intended to provide a more robust and broad-ranging consultation than would be achieved through a single-issue referendum. The draft Plan assumes some delays in spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration), so a reduced asset sales programme would have to be replaced by either increased borrowing, higher rates, or lower service levels for water, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads. However, the Council is mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales and rates, service levels, debt, and major projects. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note that the draft Plan had to be based on current known levels of Crown support.]
11920	Joanne Lyndella Micol		8 Rates Major Facilities	The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be too high, and that delayed capital spending would be preferable.	Thank you for your submission. Please be aware that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11921	John Hamilton Livesey		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11922	Robert Lloyd Baigent		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is disappointed at lack of Council funding tagged to implement the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. Submitter compares funding levels to other suburbs, and suggests that New Brighton is being severely neglected and stripped of assets. Submitter requests that Long Term Plan funding is increased, but does not specifically refer to projects or initiatives.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. These include the Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to implement several Master Plan projects in the Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members at the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
11923	Jean Cory Wright		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
11924	Colin Bruce Emson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the need to increase rates and sell assets, and considers that a full sale of Orion should be prioritised due to its regulatory environment.	Thank you for your submission. The Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales; particular attention will be paid to public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, the relative strategic importance of which will be considered alongside the potential sale price. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11924	Colin Bruce Emson		94 Issues NOT in scope of LTP	Council must demonstrate value for money and customer focus	CCC is embarking on a series of projects to increase focus on customers and to make dealing with Council easier and more efficient. There are also projects aimed at improving value for money.
11925	Ashton Owen		17 Convention Centre	have just read the flyer entitled "what's the smart choice" Being a inner city resident and having lived in town my whole life you would think I would be a big fan of the convention centre and stadium. Unfortunately I feel the scale and necessity of especially these two projects are extreme and not worth going into debt over.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. Council is looking at the timing of the stadium to help manage its financial issues.
11925	Ashton Owen		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I have just read the flyer entitled "what's the smart choice" Being a inner city resident and having lived in town my whole life you would think I would be a big fan of the convention centre and stadium. Unfortunately I feel the scale and necessity of especially these two projects are extreme and not worth going into debt over. There is not one stadium in the country that makes any money. I would also like to ask the question "when has anyone gone to a stadium any other time of day other than a Friday or Saturday night". A stadium in the centre city can actually have the opposite effect than what you intend becoming a dead zone. Unless you try and think outside the box and incorporate places like the CBD bar and NG gallery into the complex where they have street presence. To sell excellent revenue gathering companies to invest in projects that don't make any money does not make sense to me.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11925	Ashton Owen		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that proposed rates increases will encourage businesses to move away from the District, and that Council should think more deeply about strategies to encourage residents and businesses back to the CBD.	Thank you for your submission. It can be difficult to compare rates charges between Districts, as average property values may differ substantially. Christchurch City rates have historically been relatively low, and even after the proposed increases are expected to be broadly comparable to neighbouring Districts for average-priced properties. However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11925	Ashton Owen		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Applauds Council wanting to build cycle paths. Hopes there is commitment before funds get reallocated to something like a new Northern motorway. Thought there was a feasibility review of light rail using the existing heavy rail tracks.	Yes there is a study to protect future rapid public transit corridors through the Greater Christchurch Future Public Transport Study. Funding in the capital programme is focussed on the key public transport high priority routes and measures to improve bus travel times.
11926	Olaf Tobola		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is disappointed at lack of Council action and funding over the years for New Brighton, which is perceived as frustrating and unfair. Submitter compares funding levels to other "more affluent" suburbs, and suggests that New Brighton is being neglected and stripped of assets. Submitter requests that Long Term Plan funding is increased, but does not refer to any specific projects or areas.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. These include the Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to implementing several priority projects in the Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members at the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
11928	Ronald William Reeve		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be too high, and that an expanded asset sale programme would be preferable.	Thank you for your submission. The Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Particular attention will be paid to public feedback around the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11929	Els Desart		43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
11930	Diane Evelyn Wilbore		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the general rates Rural Differential.	Thank you for your submission. The rates system is a tax on property values, and is only indirectly affected by development zones in the District Plan - e.g. land with development restrictions in the District Plan will tend to pay lower rates because these restrictions make the land less valuable. Please also note that Council's water networks are paid for through targeted rates, so properties not served do not pay. The Rural Differential is a discount on the general rate intended for farming properties but not primarily residential blocks. The proposed criteria are intended to clarify this distinction, although it is acknowledged that the distinction can be difficult for some properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11931	Elaine Griffin		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be too high.	Thank you for your submission. The Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note that Council is not permitted to tax all residents of the city; our tax income must be through rates, which are charged in proportion to each property's value]
11932	Paul Walmsley		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that more of the cost of earthquake recovery should be borne by the country as a whole (similar to EQC levies), rather than just ratepayers.	Thank you for your submission. The Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales; financial support from the rest of the country (through CERA) is crucial to this balance. Substantial amounts are currently being provided through the Cost Share Agreement between the Council and the Government, and our Plan cannot assume any additional Crown contribution. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11933	Margaret Anne Bennett		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter suggests that rather than borrowing, all of Council's investment in CCHL is sold. Anchor projects such as the Stadium and Convention Centre should be deferred until the City is back on its feet.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11934	Judith Keen		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, and repair/rebuild of some major project should be reviewed.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. If the reinsurers repair estimate was credible we would obviously welcome it. However, the insurers estimate of the cost of repairing the damaged Stadium is not one we consider would be adequate. In particular it would not meet their obligations under the contract and we don't consider it would leave the Stadium in a fully repaired state. Please note the Convention Centre is fully funded by the Crown. Parking is included in the draft Long Term Plan and will need to be supplied as a combination from Crown, Council and private providers.
11934	Judith Keen		56 Neighbourhood Parks	New Brighton - Request to invest more in the suburb	There are a number of projects that have been initiated in the New Brighton area over the past two to three years particularly around the South New Brighton Domain These have involved plantings, new playgrounds and toilet facilities. To help manage the issues associated with freedom campers in New Brighton council is trialling an area within the car park adjacent to the whale pool; to date this has proven to be successful.
11934	Judith Keen		57 Sports Parks	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
11934	Judith Keen		65 Parking	With the disappearance of current parking options, staff and visitor parking at Christchurch Hospital needs to be immediately addressed.	Christchurch City Council in partnership with CERA provides a temporary parking footprint at the Old Brewery site. The aim is to continue this provision over time including during the construction of the Metro Sport facility. Also temporary on-street provision has been found in places like Oxford Terrace while awaiting the start of the Avon River project. CCC will provide parking to the Hospital users as best it can and in partnership with CDHB.
11935	Jennifer Alison Harlow		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the need to increase rates to maintain service levels, and to sell assets if financially necessary (although consideration should be given to the employees of any companies sold).	Thank you for your submission. The Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Particular attention will be paid to public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales; the amount raised to support ratepayers will be of key importance, but other factors will also be considered (potentially including employee welfare, strategic impact on the city, environmental impacts, etc.). Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11935	Jennifer Alison Harlow		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	per above	per above
11935	Jennifer Alison Harlow		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Christchurch is experiencing increasingly severe traffic congestion. Provision of cycle lanes, public transport, etc, only makes small marginal difference. We have to actively discourage and restrict the use of cars. Christchurch has made really good efforts to be a cycle-safe city. There is a lot more that can be done. No point trying to keep parking in central city. Close Summit Road to vehicles.	The draft Long Term Plan indicates a balance of priorities amongst resource use and activities. An Accessible City is led by Central Government and is determining the balance of mode-specific provision in the Central City. Council is introducing Travel Demand Management initiatives, including supporting carpooling
11935	Jennifer Alison Harlow		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Provision of cycle lanes, public transport, etc, only makes small marginal difference. We will have to actively discourage and restrict the use of cars. Christchurch has made really good efforts to be a cycle-safe city. There is a lot more that can be done to discourage the use of private cars.	Council actively promotes the use of sustainable transport modes and has targeted a reduction in private car trips.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11936	Carolyn Marks		77 Recyclable/Organic/Commercial	Bins for inner city residents. Apartment block running between Kilmore St and Cambridge Tce. Kilmore St has a weekly bin collection. Cambridge Tce has daily rubbish bag collection. Seems illogical that weekly bin collection can't take place on Kilmore St which would save cost of a contractor driving daily into this part of Cambridge Tce.	Complex currently in a section of the city referred to as the Inner City Collection Area. This area historically has been separated out and the rubbish collected in user-pays bags, as part of the Street Cleaning contract. Recycling is collected weekly, in user pays bags, by the wheelie bin collection contractor, Waste Management. This area of town does not pay the targeted waste minimisation rate. The area may be viewed on the attached link: http://resources.ccc.govt.nz/files/KerbsideCollectionCBDMap-rubbishrecycling.pdf Solid Waste staff agree that the method used to provide a kerbside collection services to the Inner City, and to high density developments and Malls should be reviewed.
11937	Daran Buckland		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is disappointed at lack of funding over the years for New Brighton, which is perceived as unfair and unresponsive. The community is passionate and resourceful, and is ready and willing to partner with the Council to make New Brighton a top Christchurch destination. Submitter requests that Long Term Plan funding is increased, but does not refer to any specific projects or areas.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. These include the Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to implementing several priority projects. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members at the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
11938	Birgit Hesse		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
11939	Christopher John Doudney		43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
11940	Lynda Goodrick	Belfast Community Network	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Belfast Community Network. Sector has been backbone of recovery; concerned about funding reduction and disappointed with information about this year's funding round (not opening as usual). Recommends funding decisions being made more locally to reduce administrative overhead. Would like to see funding budget increase like that for CDC and Tourism.	The Council acknowledges the work of the Belfast Community Network and the valuable role of the not-for-profit sector. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
11941	Chris Clarke		93 LTP Process	Competence of those creating plan - community outcome titles are repeated through sections of the activity plan.	The Long Term Plan is governed by the Local Government Act, a complex piece of legislation. Like most Councils we have worked hard to produce a Consultation Document that is written as plainly and simply as possible. However, the underlying technical documents can have a formulaic approach. We will look at simplifying this as much as possible.
11942	Donald George Foster		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the general rates Rural Differential.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that: (i) the most significant services not provided to more remote properties (water, sewage, and drainage) are not paid for by those properties; and (ii) the Rural Differential (which is a discount on the general rate only) is not based on District Plan zoning - it is intended for relatively remote farming properties, provided that their primary use is not residential. It is this requirement to decide whether a particular property is "primarily residential" that causes most debate and inconsistency. The proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal, although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11943	Mene Mene		57 Sports Parks	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11944	Margaret Clare Buchanan		16 Town Hall	<p>On the 21st November, 2013, the City Council released a document entitled the Christchurch Town Hall and wider Performing Arts Precinct. An agreement had been made between the Crown and the Council as a cost sharing arrangement, to fully restore the Town Hall, (a new Court Theatre and Music Centre. Being a subscriber to the Symphony Orchestra, the Court Theatre and Chamber Music NZ, I am looking forward to the restored Town Hall complex. I have already enjoyed concerts at the Isaac Theatre Royal and am very impressed with the quality of the work done here. Wonderful!</p> <p>I agree that priorities have to be made with the facilities in the city rebuild, but our once Garden City needs this beautiful iconic Town Hall restored to its former glory, just like the Theatre Royal. I eagerly await hearing our Symphony Orchestra playing once again in one of the finest auditoriums in New Zealand. The Wigram Hanger has filled a gap, but does the Orchestra and its audience no favours.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
11945	Richard Stevenson Holloway		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that the proposed Rural Differential criteria should be applied to the total land area and value, where a farming operation comprises multiple units.	Thank you for your submission. The Rural Differential is a discount intended for farming properties, provided that their primary use is not residential. Judgement is currently exercised where larger farming operations include multiple rating units, some of which may be residential but farm-related (such as staff accommodation). Your suggestion to standardise our approach in the policy is considered sensible and helpful, and options to achieve this will be explored prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11946	Robert John Sansom		43 Community Facilities (rebuilds)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
11947	Janis Lynne McLauchlan		43 Community Facilities (rebuilds)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
11948	Linda Macintyre		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	When will you see the sense in stopping grandiose plans to revamp Victoria Square & other extravagant central city & anchor projects-the sports stadium & overly expensive children's playground?	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Council is discussing with the Crown the future plans for Victoria Square
11948	Linda Macintyre		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	<p>Young New Zealanders should be more involved and visible in the rebuild.</p> <p>Submitter urges innovation in the street grid system, and speed of cars through inner city areas.</p> <p>Submitter questions how the green vision, distinctive identity and low rise vibrant city visions are being delivered.</p>	<p>The Council provides new transitional funding that is accessible to youth who wish to be involved in creative and innovative projects for the city.</p> <p>An Accessible City the transport chapter of the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan provides the framework for the central city transport network which includes a 30km area in the core.</p> <p>The visions for our city expressed through Share an idea are implemented through both public and private sector developments. The Council is working with Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority/Christchurch Central Development Unit on a number of projects in the central city that aim to deliver the vision set out in the Recovery Plan. The private sector is also progressing developments within the new planning framework and to meet building code requirements.</p>
11948	Linda Macintyre		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Opposes the sale of assets and thinks the Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11948	Linda Macintyre		60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Avon/ Otakaro River does not need more concrete thrown at it. It needs a lot more freedom to flow, plus more native planting to hold the banks together. Volunteers are already doing much needed work in our minimally maintained parks and reserves. We would readily get into help to plant our new City waterways.	While the aesthetics of erosion protection works are important to Council, cost-effective solutions are equally important. Concrete is often the most cost-effective solution. Decisions regarding the future use of the Residential Red Zone will clearly influence the corridor width for the lower reach of the Avon. This may reduce the need for erosion protection works and certainly may increase the scope for native riparian planting as a means of stabilising eroding river banks in the future. Notwithstanding some of the complicating factors associated with using volunteer groups, (such as issues regarding Health and Safety and potential liability for Council, particularly in high hazard areas) Council may well look to the community to assist with riparian planting projects in the future.
11948	Linda Macintyre		94 Issues NOT in scope of LTP	When will you as a whole team get rid of the gov't placed ECan? Bring back our lost democracy.	The governance structure of Environment Canterbury is set by central government. To influence this you would need to contact your Member of Parliament.
11949	John Alan Batchelor		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be too high, and that planned projects should be spread over a longer period to spread rates increases more evenly over time.	Thank you for your submission. Please be aware that rates are projected to continue increasing beyond the first four years (albeit at a slower pace), and that the draft Plan does assume some delays in capital costs (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration) as well as some operational savings; further postponements may impact on service levels. However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11950	Mary Cavanagh		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter is opposed to asset sales, as they provide essential infrastructure and help keep rates low, and considers that debt should be repaid more slowly.	Thank you for your submission. Assets will only be sold if their dividend income is less than the Council's cost of borrowing (i.e. where their sale will support lower rates increases); a reduced asset sales programme would have to be replaced by either increased borrowing, higher rates, or lower service levels for water, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads. However, the Council is mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales and rates, service levels, debt, and major projects. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, the scope for slower debt repayment is limited, as the draft Plan already assumes only partial reduction prior to the next anticipated major investment required in ageing water infrastructure (in the 2030s).]
11950	Mary Cavanagh		4 Financial Strategy Insurance	Cost Sharing Agreement is unfair and the Government is 'bullying' Christchurch people to accept unwanted projects when money should be spent on repair of essential services.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
11951	Ann-Marie Head		63 Eastern Recreation & Sports Centre	The proposal to build a \$30m Eastern rec and Sport Facility in a flood prone suburb that will potentially de-centralise facility provision is flawed.	Beca have advised that Council can undertake ground remediation and foundation works to mitigate against flood and geotechnical risks. This comes at a cost. Council is proposing four major aquatic facilities, QEII, Hornby, Linwood and Metro. Concern has been expressed that this may be an over supply. Work is underway to assess the financial impact. Your comments on centralisation of facilities are valid, the Council aim to achieve a balance between the benefits of centralisation and the advantages of having some local access to facilities.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11952	Sam Baker		54 Garden and Heritage Parks	<p>Heritage / Mature / Established Trees</p> <p>The unnecessary removal of protected, heritage and established tree's throughout the city of Christchurch is absolutely disgusting, how can a garden city be seen to be so unfriendly towards its natural environment and to living organisms which were planted by our founders centuries ago in some cases.</p> <p>No health and safety risks are posed by a lot of these trees being destroyed, EQC and CERA have also let way to many mature trees get destroyed on the way side.</p> <p>The benefits to our communities and families by having these magnificent beings as apart of our daily lives is huge, we must learn to build and adapt around trees which are of a established, heritage, mature or protected nature.</p> <p>Finer tree species and specimens must be preserved.</p> <p>I want my kids to see the beautiful city I once saw, our green spaces and parks are not a demolition ground, proper professional maintenance for these are required and RMA, protection laws must be upheld!</p> <p>I LOVE TREES, I work with trees, and I want to keep this city beautifully green.</p>	<p>The Council, through its Operational maintenance and Capital Renewals work programmes assess tree assets which require removal and replacement due to their condition, expected life or for health and safety reasons. The removal is taken very seriously and only occurs when absolutely necessary. Qualified staff and contractors and employed to manage park and street trees across the city in adherence to policy, best practice and relevant legislation.</p>
11953	Robert Fleming		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	<p>I wish to endorse 100% the urban cycleways programme and encourage the City Council to continue the momentum for the development of the entire network of 13 cycleways in as short a time as practically possible. I cannot think of any other initiative that will contribute to safety, reduction in noise and pollution, health benefits, and more cycleuse will create a vibrant local economy and tourism benefits.</p>	<p>Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.</p>
11954	Craig Falconer		68 Managing our existng Road Network Smartly	<p>Stop designing and implementing roads that permit drivers to make bad decisions. Cycleways cost no more to upkeep than footpaths. Look at how cyclists can be made to pay way to address that they don't pay to use roads.</p>	<p>The Council has signed up the 'Safer Systems' road management process which includes more forgiving roading environments. The Council has considered it's vision for the Christchurch transport network in the Christchurch Strategic Transport Plan, and is looking to encourage sustainable and active modes</p>
11955	Toby Heale		1 Financial Strategy General	<p>The submitter recommends raising money through a bond issue rather than through borrowing.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the Long Term Plan. All funding opportunities are currently being considered.</p> <p>The concept of a Canterbury bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers the opportunity to have an additional stake in the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as is proposed would be unattractive to Council for two reasons; it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Finance Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders.</p>
11956	John Robert Ruske		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	<p>The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be too high, and that savings from the postponement of major projects would be fairer.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission. Please be aware that, in some instances, major projects have been delayed and funding for them may be from insurance rather than rates. However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11957	Rory M Jones		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Creating a sustainable, accessible city of the future and instead of transport corridors being congested by large trucks, look at rail options for distributing freight safely around the South Island.	Council actively promotes the use of sustainable transport modes and has targeted a reduction in private car trips
11958	Greg Urquhart		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that rates increases in proportion to property values are unfair, and that increased use of uniform charges would be more equitable.	Thank you for your submission. Rates are a tax on property, and there is a legal requirement that they be based in large part on property values (i.e. they tend to be re-distributive, in that higher-value properties are charged more). However, there is scope to use fixed charges per property to a far greater extent than currently; Councillors have historically avoided such charges as regressive (i.e. they impact proportionately more on lower-value homes), but the impact of this on "capital-rich / income-poor" households is acknowledged. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, no rates are used to pay for Council's social housing stock, which is funded from the rents received]
11960	Jonathan Davidson		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	The anchor projects central government favours don't really address the immediate rebuild needs. Some may be OK, but we don't really want to sell off assets and raise rates indefinitely to fund them. More push back against unrealistic central government whims is required.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. All projects are being discussed between the Crown and Council
11960	Jonathan Davidson		35 LURP	Does not agree with the provision and funding of infrastructure to support the greenfield adopted in the LURP	The Land Use Recovery Plan is being reviewed by Environment Canterbury It includes actions focused on intensification and the provision of 'greenfields' land. A balance between greenfield and intensification is needed to provide housing choice and progressively increase the supply of housing within existing areas. The infrastructure that is required to support the new development areas is not all new as the horizontal infrastructure feeds from the main trunk network that already exist. Where new infrastructure is required it is being integrated with infrastructure repair and upgrades which minimise additional costs. Some of the infrastructure is paid for through Development Contributions, so it is not all ratepayer funded.
11960	Jonathan Davidson		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that proposed rates increases are unaffordable, that assets should not be sold, and that infrastructure spending should be cut.	Thank you for your submission. The Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. The potential to ease rates increases by cutting infrastructure spending is acknowledged, although this would likely result in lower levels of service for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. The draft Plan has attempted to avoid explicit service cuts where possible, but your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11960	Jonathan Davidson		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Finding alternatives to the movement of road based freight. Less pollution, less noise and safer roads.	A South Island Freight study is considering the growth of freight in the main centres. A large volume and value of freight is moved by road throughout Greater Christchurch. The Greater Christchurch Transport Statement and Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan have identified the freight major arterial routes to ensure that movement is on these routes.
11960	Jonathan Davidson		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Thanks Council for the major cycle routes programme. Great to see in the Long Term Plan. Build as soon as possible. Routes need to be well connected, and a world class cycle network. Roads for trucks and cars have been funded for decades by Government. The earthquakes give opportunity to rebuild for 21st Century.	The Government, through the New Zealand Transport Agency, is now also part funding cycleways. Thank you for your ongoing support for cycleways. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. Regarding freight movements; South Island Freight study is considering the growth of freight in the main centres. A large volume and value of freight is moved by road throughout Greater Christchurch. The Greater Christchurch Transport Statement and Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan have identified the freight major arterial routes to ensure that movement is on these routes.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11961	Joan M Werner		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is disappointed at lack of Council action and funding for New Brighton, which is perceived as unfair. Submitter is concerned that all the funding is being directed elsewhere and that not enough is being invested in New Brighton. Submitter requests greater action and progress generally, and specifically mentions the hot salt water pool.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton. The Council has allocated \$5M to the New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a project partner. The Council has also prepared a New Brighton Centre Master Plan, with the help of the community. Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to implementing several priority projects in the Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.
11962	Donald Smith		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Rebuild the Pages Road bridge.	Assessment by SCIRT has determined that although Pages Rd bridge has been damaged by the earthquake it has not been damaged to the extent that the bridge has to be replaced at this time and that it has a number of years of life left. The damage the approaches and footpaths will be repaired. Council is making provision in the Non-SCIRT rebuild programme for the replacement of this bridge and it is currently estimated for delivery in 2023 subject to funding being confirmed in future funding rounds.
11963	David Sharp		57 Sports Parks	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
11964	David Gerard Murphy		3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter recommends raising money through borrowing offshore using longer dated instruments, and prioritising the rebuild work over a longer time period.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted. Council staff are considering borrowing off shore although we are required by legislation to borrow in New Zealand dollars. we currently borrow through the Local Government Funding Agency who are able to access offshore funding. Debt repayment is held to thirty years to match the average life of the assets being rebuilt
11965	Julie Nelmes		12 General Capital Works - delivery	It is counter productive for Council to buy properties for Oram Avenue extension without supporting putting road in and wants Council to reconsider its strategy.	Land purchase is the first step the Council needs to take to achieve the Oram Avenue Road extension. Some funding is allocated in the Long Term Plan for 'New Brighton transport activities', although this is unlikely to be enough for the new road. This is likely to mean there is no budget for any other road upgrades (e.g. Marine Parade, Brighton Mall or Beresford Street). Allocating sufficient budget for the road extension (i.e. \$3.429m) in either this Long Term Plan or the next Annual Plan would give greater certainty for achieving the project once the land is purchased.
11967	Cameron Andrew Alastair McLauchlan		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
11970	Marilyn Slater		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The Stadium I strongly object to having a large, covered stadium in Christchurch. It will be a vastly expensive white elephant, if the one in Dunedin is anything to go by. Having it in the centre of the city will be a serious nuisance to the local residents, with noise, traffic, drunkenness and probable vandalism. If the council insists on proceeding with this project, there must be a referendum to gauge its acceptability to the populace. Christchurch already has at least one stadium - are they in constant use and do they make a profit? Such a grandiose scheme is more than Christchurch can afford; perhaps in the future, when Christchurch has regained its feet and its profitability, the idea can be looked at again, but not now. Not now! There are more urgent	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11970	Marilyn Slater		41 Community Outcomes	Concerned about possible cuts to the Community Support Funding Budget. Would prefer to see funding used to support the community post-quake rather than a covered stadium.	<p>The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements</p> <p>The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements</p>
11972	Mark Haylock		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Thanks Council for the major cycle routes programme. Great to see in Long Term Plan. Build as soon as possible. Routes need to be well connected, and a world class cycle network. Looking forward to ditching car and cycling.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways programme delivery phase.
11973	Luke McFarlane		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Thanks Council for major cycle routes programme. Great to see in Long Term Plan. Build as soon as possible. Routes need to be well connected, and a world class cycle network. Looking forward to ditching car and moving around by bicycle. Finding alternatives to the movement of road based freight. Less pollution, less noise and safer roads.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. Regarding freight movements; a South Island Freight study is considering the growth of freight in the main centres. A large volume and value of freight is moved by road throughout Greater Christchurch. The Greater Christchurch Transport Statement and Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan have identified the freight major arterial routes to ensure that movement are on these routes.
11976	Bruce William McNab		9 Rates Remissions	The submitter considers that rates charges for relatively remote properties are too high compared with the services provided.	Thank you for your submission. Rates are a tax on property, not a fee for service, and standard charges are applied to all properties (based largely on their value). More remote properties do not pay targeted rates for certain infrastructure services (such as water supply and sewage), but are expected to contribute to the Council's other costs in the same way as other properties. Ratepayers who believe they are being charged incorrectly should contact Council's rates team.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11977	Patrick Davey		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Thanks Council for major cycle routes programme. Great to see in the Long Term Plan. Build as soon as possible. Routes need to be well connected, and a world class cycle network. Looking forward to ditching car and moving around by bicycle. Finding alternatives to the movement of road based freight. Less pollution, less noise and safer roads.	South Island Freight study is considering the growth of freight in the main centres. A large volume and value of freight is moved by road throughout Greater Christchurch. The Greater Christchurch Transport Statement and Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan have identified the freight major arterial routes to ensure that movement are on these routes.
11978	Thomas Hickford		94 Issues NOT in scope of LTP	Submitter requests a new cruise ship terminal in the Port of Lyttelton, the redevelopment of the Lyttelton Timeball Station and the brightening up of Lyttelton generally.	The Council has prepared, with the help of the community, a master plan for the redevelopment and recovery of the Lyttelton commercial centre. The implementation of the master plan is well underway, although LTP funding for Lyttelton 'transport activities' is currently unconfirmed. Heritage New Zealand (formerly the New Zealand Historic Places Trust) is currently fundraising to restore the Timeball Station.
11979	Josephine Lynette Diaz		32 Suburban Master Plans	Investment in the suburb is vital for tourism and events, and everyday living. Maintenance of New Brighton's assets is infrequent and inadequate. The Long Term Plan contains insufficient funding.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton. The Council has allocated \$5M to the New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a project partner. The Council has also prepared a New Brighton Centre Master Plan, which contains a comprehensive programme of public and private space actions. Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to implementing several priority projects. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery. With a tightly constrained budget, the Council does not currently give preference to one area over another for services and maintenance. However Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety.
11979	Josephine Lynette Diaz		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
11979	Josephine Lynette Diaz		57 Sports Parks	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
11979	Josephine Lynette Diaz		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Pages Road Bridge, is \$500,000 enough to cover the main bridge into New Brighton. Main bridge to the suburb and we need quality infrastructure not fixes.	Funding within the SCIRT programme is now repair only. Pages Road bridge will be repaired and only replaced at the end of its useful life. Ferry Road Bridge work had commenced prior to the earthquakes, was badly damaged and full replacement was required. The rebuild programme is based on asset condition assessment and not area based spending allocation.
11979	Josephine Lynette Diaz		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	\$500K will not adequately fix the Pages Road Bridge. Need quality infrastructure not piecemeal fixes.	Assessment by SCIRT has determined that although Pages Rd bridge has been damaged by the earthquake it has not been damaged to the extent that the bridge has to be replaced at this time and that it has a number of years of life left. The damage the approaches and footpaths will be repaired. Council is making provision in the Non-SCIRT rebuild programme for the replacement of this bridge and it is currently estimated for delivery in 2023 subject to funding being confirmed in future funding rounds.
11980	Robin McCarthy		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the idea of selling off part of CCHL but believes that more should be sold in order to keep rates down. The submitter recommends a partial float in preference to a strategic partner as the shares can be bought back. The submitter is opposed to the ongoing support of CDC and CCT and Destination Canterbury because of the lack of transparency in their reporting.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted. Capital Release Options are being provided to Council at the end of June.
11982	Jeremy Ray		67 Improving Public Transport	Park and Ride option using the old stock yard site near Tower Junction and utilising the tram line through the park, past the hospital and into town.	Christchurch City Council / CERA / CDHB are working closely together to maintain a parking solution while the construction period continues to remove onsite parking at the Hospital. Although CCC / CERA continue to provide the temporary parking at the 'Old Brewery' site, CCC is encouraging CDHB to review further developments including sites like the old Stockyards.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11983	Glenda Burt	Neighbourhood Support	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Neighbourhood Support. Community grants have enabled Neighbourhood Support to support residents and residents' groups but require financial support to continue growing safer neighbourhoods and assisting residents with post-quake challenges.	The Council acknowledges the work of Neighbourhood Support and the valuable role of the not-for-profit sector. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
11984	Jess Phillips		32 Suburban Master Plans	The East looks derelict and forgotten which is frustrating and upsetting for residents and visitors. New Brighton needs more attention, especially the roads, shops and residencies. Start small with maintenance, gardening and small upgrades while working on a plan to tackle the larger stuff.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of the East and New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. These projects include hot Salt Water Pools and the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, as well as several smaller 'Transitional' projects. Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to implementing several priority projects. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.
11985	Andrew McKay		32 Suburban Master Plans	The master plans for Sumner and New Brighton are a waste of money and will never be achieved. The money should be withdrawn as the Plans are doomed to fail.	The Council is committed to these two centres and the communities that rely on them. The master plans were prepared with the help of the community and reflect people's desire to build and maintain economic prosperity and community wellbeing over the long-term. While ambitious, the Plans will create tangible improvements in the public realm which is expected to have flow on benefits to the private realm, building community and private sector confidence in the process. There is evidence to suggest that the master plans are already doing this.
11985	Andrew McKay		57 Sports Parks	Nga Puna Wai and other business plans lack detail. Support all new Council projects to meeting certain criteria. This must include a full costed plan including timeframes, and a business plan. The approval for Nga Puna Wai showed pathetic and substandard governance.	Detailed business planning is now underway for Nga Puna Wai and will inform Council's decision making on this project.
11985	Andrew McKay		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that rates increases should be limited to CPI, and that Council's budget should focus on core business rather than support for charities and heritage buildings.	Thank you for your submission. Please note that proposed rates increases are driven primarily by infrastructure spending; grants to charities and others are only a small part of the overall budget. CPI-based rates increases would only be possible by cutting levels of service for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and roads (potentially to below legal requirements). However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increase, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11985	Andrew McKay		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	Community consultation should be structured more logically and organised so that workers can easily participate.	For the draft Long Term Plan, there were 11 public meetings around the City and Peninsula. All but one of these commenced at either 6pm or 7pm, specifically to appeal to people on their way home or after dinner. Consultation planners on various projects try to offer a range of times for people to attend meetings and drop-ins, including weekends and day times at well-visited places such as malls and markets.
11986	Julie Sharon Donaldson		20 QEII Stadium	Support for having a central Metro Sports facility and strategic use of funds for assets to be well utilised	The Metro sports facility is based in the middle of the City via the Government Blue print and cost share agreement. The Eastern pool facility is an asset in the suburbs and is not intended to be a Metropolitan sports facility. Support noted

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11986	Julie Sharon Donaldson		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	<p>Overall long term plan</p> <p>We must look to the future not the past. We need to plan for what is required not for what has been lost. We need to think about durability, ongoing costs and maintenance for our future generations. We need to think about where services and assets can be placed to give us greatest return instead of having large ongoing subsidies. Replacement of facilities that weren't well utilised is a luxury we can't afford. We need to think about placing facilities for attraction and use by tourists - further reducing our subsidies. Big swimming complex should be town centre where tourists, teenagers and everyone can easily access it thereby giving us less to subsidise and more kids off the street!</p> <p>Taking two buses to get to QE11 never worked for most kids but they would catch one to town. We shouldn't allow prime land (ie Victoria Sq and surrounds area) to be used for things that don't benefit a substantial part of the community or provide a big attraction for tourists to spend their dollar. Accept that you can't make everyone happy and you need to be realistic about affordability and timeframes. We hold the city as trustees for our children and grandchildren and need to make decisions accordingly. Prioritise and set to work.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities.</p> <p>The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.</p>
11987	Victoria McKinnon		32 Suburban Master Plans	<p>The Council and the rest of the City have forgotten about New Brighton, which is like a third world country.</p>	<p>The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of the East and New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. This includes the Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to implementing several priority projects in the Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.</p>
11988	Renwick Honora		17 Convention Centre	<p>Selling our assets to pay for unaffordable big ticket items Convention Centres and Stadia never pay for themselves. It doesn't make sense economically to build these things on expensive land in the CBD. Yankee Stadium moved out to cheaper land for this very reason. Please stop doing someone else's bidding and scrap these unaffordable ideas. To proceed in the face of evidence such as fiscal haemorrhage in other cities e.g. Dunedin will only confirm the corruption in our city.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. Council is looking at the timing of the stadium to help manage its financial issues.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11988	Renwick Honora		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Selling our assets to pay for unaffordable big ticket items Convention Centres and Stadia never pay for themselves. It doesn't make sense economically to build these things on expensive land in the CBD. Yankee Stadium moved out to cheaper land for this very reason. Please stop doing someone else's bidding and scrap these unaffordable ideas. To proceed in the face of evidence such as fiscal haemorrhage in other cities e.g. Dunedin will only confirm the corruption in our city.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
11989	Ron Williams		3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter suggest that the Council arranges a long term Flexi loan from the Government to fund the rebuild of Anchor projects. He also suggests light rail to the old Moorehouse Avenue site with free electric buses to move users into the Square.	Thank you for your submission. A Government loan such as you're proposing is not within Council's control, it would be a Central Government initiative. Your other points have been noted.
11990	Jared Keen		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and considers that rates increases and capital spending delays should be adopted instead.	Thank you for your submission. Proposed rates increases are driven primarily by infrastructure spending, and already include some postponement (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads); further delays may result in lower service levels for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and roads. However, the Council is mindful of public feedback about the extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, asset sales, borrowing, and services. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11990	Jared Keen		27 Accessible City Phase 1	CCC should develop an overarching transport prioritization scheme, prioritizing in this order: Pedestrian, Public transport and cycling, Motor vehicles.	CCC currently has a prioritisation process in place for all transport related projects. Key criteria include alignment with Council Community Outcomes. Key projects are ranked against each other with the projects that result in the most benefit for the overall transport network being proposed for the Long Term Plan. CCC also has the Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan that has a road use hierarchy that outlines that different routes will be prioritised for different transport modes. This is similar to the approach that has been taken with the central city through An Accessible City.
11990	Jared Keen		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Seek that the Council acts to limit open ended urban sprawl and supports higher density residential redevelopment within the inner suburbs and Central City.	Both the Greater Christchurch Urban Development Strategy (UDS) and the Land Use Recovery Plan (LURP) establish the strategic direction for future growth in the City, including the balance between peripheral growth and urban intensification. The District Plan gives effect to these documents through a combination of releasing sections on greenfield land and providing for redevelopment of existing residential areas, particularly in and around the Central City and larger commercial centres. New rules offer opportunities to improve and increase the availability of urban living alternatives. In addition, medium density housing schemes are being progressed by the government and the development industry (e.g. Welles Street, Colombo Street, East Frame) as showcase examples of urban living.
11990	Jared Keen		67 Improving Public Transport	Make provision for full light rail into central city as option for future development (on the assumption they can't afford to implement it now.)	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network into the city's overall transport system. The Accessible City Chapter of the recovery plan highlights that in the longer term, a public transport network investigation will be undertaken to confirm the needs and staging for future options. The central city transport system has allowed for possible mass transit requirements. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked at by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre-earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed plan for the future network.
11991	Paul & Margaret Larking		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that rates increases should be limited to CPI, and replaced by asset sales and cost-cutting.	Thank you for your submission. Proposed rates increases are driven primarily by infrastructure spending, and already include some postponement (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads). CPI-based rates increases, even with an expanded asset sale programme, would only be possible by cutting levels of service for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and roads (potentially to below legal requirements). However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11992	Rob Beechey		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that rates increases should be limited to CPI, and that a poll tax should be introduced.	Thank you for your submission. Proposed rates increases are driven primarily by infrastructure spending; CPI-based rates increases would only be possible by cutting levels of service for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and roads (potentially to below legal requirements). However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, Council is not legally able to collect a poll tax; our research indicates that Christchurch rates have historically been lower than most other cities across the country]
11993	Scott Butcher		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that they will impact Council's future income streams.	Thank you for your submission. Assets will only be sold if the dividends they provide are lower than Council's cost of borrowing (i.e. if the sale supports lower rates increases). Please note that the draft Plan assumes some delays in spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration), so a reduced asset sale programme would have to be replaced by either increased borrowing, higher rates, or lower service levels for water, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads. However, the Council is mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales and rates, service levels, debt, and major projects. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11994	Valerie Everett		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter supports the proposed Oram Ave road extension but is concerned it may not happen for some time. The road is necessary to attract developers and would enable New Brighton to reach its full potential. Submitter is confident that locals are happy to help with fundraising for the area.	Funding has been allocated in the Three Year Plan to purchase land for the proposed Oram Ave road extension. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
11995	Faye Wendy Thompson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that they will impact Council's future income streams., and considers that some capital projects should be delayed.	Thank you for your submission. Assets will only be sold if the dividends they provide are lower than Council's cost of borrowing (i.e. if the sale supports lower rates increases). Please note that the draft Plan does assume some delays in spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration), so a reduced asset sale programme would have to be replaced by either increased borrowing, higher rates, or lower service levels for water, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads. However, the Council is mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales and rates, service levels, debt, and major projects. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
11996	Mary McCammon		17 Convention Centre	Anchor Projects I would like to see the "anchor projects " of convention centre and sports stadium put on hold until the city is really back on its feet. The "Share an Idea" consultation process gave a clear indication of the way most submitters want the city to forge its new identity: a city with the emphasis on livability , sustainability and beauty. Neither of the 2 anchor projects named contribute to those goals. I think that ChCh's future success as a city depends on its innovation. I would like to be part of a city breaking new ground, a 21st century city which acts as a template for others. While we may need a sports stadium, we don't need it to be huge and costly. And how much longer are we going to need large convention centres? Isn't videoconferencing a better avenue for the future?	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. Council is looking at the timing of the stadium to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
11996	Mary McCammon		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I would like to see the "anchor projects " of convention centre and sports stadium put on hold until the city is really back on its feet. While we may need a sports stadium, we don't need it to be huge and costly. And how much longer are we going to need large convention centres? Isn't videoconferencing a better avenue for the future?	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
11996	Mary McCammon		77 Recyclable/Organic/Commercial	Rubbish bins - At New Brighton , there is a real shortage of rubbish bins on the beach. We need to make it clear to people that rubbish is not to be left on the beach. I would like to see Novelty bins, mixed in with ordinary ones, which look like open-mouthed fish, and with the legend: "Feed your rubbish to me. Not the fish in the sea!" And an information board on the foreshore about the plastic islands in the ocean and the effects on marine life of swallowing plastic.	Thank you for your submission regarding the rubbish bins in New Brighton. Your suggestion has been noted. Levels of service are consistent across the entire city. Notwithstanding this, council closely monitors different service requirements on an as required basis. An increase in bin emptys in the New Brighton area was introduced in Feb 15. Your request for more signage has been noted and will be investigated.
11997	Edward Pilbrow		35 LURP	Does not agree with the provision and funding of infrastructure to support the greenfield adopted in the LURP	The Land Use Recovery Plan is being reviewed by Environment Canterbury It includes actions focused on intensification and the provision of 'greenfields' land. A balance between greenfield and intensification is needed to provide housing choice and progressively increase the supply of housing within existing areas. The infrastructure that is required to support the new development areas is not all new as the horizontal infrastructure feeds from the main trunk network that already exist. Where new infrastructure is required it is being integrated with infrastructure repair and upgrades which minimise additional costs. Some of the infrastructure is paid for through Development Contributions, so it is not all ratepayer funded.
11997	Edward Pilbrow		67 Improving Public Transport	Building sustainable resilient transport, including walking, cycling and public transport. More pushback against unrealistic central government whims. Promotion of alternatives to road based freight making the roads safer and less maintenance required.	Council is actively supporting increasing the use of sustainable transport modes through improved infrastructure and targeted expenditure that will increase the desirability of sustainable modes in particular, walking, cycling and public transport.
11997	Edward Pilbrow		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Concerned regarding possible cuts and delays to the cycleway programme, need to stay on schedule. Good to move away from road building. Alternatives to road based freight need to be promoted. Land Use Recovery Plan needs reviewing due to cost of infrastructure associated with greenfield developments.	The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the Major Cycleway Routes delivery phase. Public transport: A study was undertaken regarding protecting future rapid transit corridors through the Greater Christchurch Future Public Transport Study. Funding in the Capital programme is focussed on the key public transport high priority routes and measures to improve bus travel times. The Greater Christchurch Freight Study recognises the projected freight increases and associated management issues; keeping road freight on designated roads, use of air and coastal freight, as well as development of inland ports e.g. Rolleston to be accessed by road and rail. The Land Use Recovery Plan (a requirement by the Crown) included a mix of green and brown field development. The District Plan Review currently underway is an opportunity to focus more on brown field development and Key Activity Centres.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12000	Paul Dominic Christensen		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Former AMI stadium I believe that the rugby union should be making a direct contribution to the funding of this stadium. This is an opportunity for a PPP to provide facilities in a method which reduces the burden on the ratepayer. The rugby union is using this for professional sport and should contribute directly to the infrastructure for its business. The Council is supporting healthy lifestyles by providing recreation facilities for amateur sport, it does not need to use ratepayer funding for professional sport. This would reduce borrowing and future interest costs for the Council	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12000	Paul Dominic Christensen		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	Central city multi sport facility CD pg 47 I think that this facility is not needed in the central city. The area it is planned for already has significant parking problems because the hospital. This would save the Council \$69m of borrowing. If the project does go ahead I think it would be better in the suburbs rather than the central city. This could give a boost to one of the suburbs for recreation and some employment. The users would have to travel to get to the facility wherever it is located. Major events would be a small part of its use so that should not be a large factor in deciding its location.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.
12000	Paul Dominic Christensen		58 Regional Parks	I think the design for the central library should be scaled back and the level of service reduced. CD pg 47. The CCC's library service is already has one of the highest levels of service in NZ. In the 2012-13 Public Library Statistics, CCC had the 5th highest spending per capita on libraries of New Zealand local authorities. This does not need to be increased. This will reduce borrowing costs in the future and the operating costs of the new library will not be a large.	The building design will ensure it is cost effective to operate and we will continue to automate labour-intensive processes such as issuing and returning library material. The New Central Library is the flagship of the city's library network providing digital and hard copy resources and comprehensive literacy and learning services largely free of charge to residents. It will also provide access to specialist collections and to a wider breadth and depth of material. It will also offer services that suburban community libraries cannot, such as space for exhibitions, performances, debates, educational sessions, creative areas for activities such as craft sessions, and access to computers and other digital technology. These services were specifically requested by residents in the Your Library, Your Voice campaign. As the city's premier information hub the New Central library in Cathedral Square will become a destination in its own right where people can meet, learn, and be entertained. As envisaged in the Government's Christchurch Central Recovery Plan this will help revitalize the central city.
12001	Janet Brookes		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12002	Anna Charlotte Coppens		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12003	Terrance James White		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the general rates Rural Differential, particularly for properties with their own water and septic assets.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that the cost of Council's water, sewage, and drainage networks is paid for by targeted rates that are only charged to properties within those networks; more remote properties that pay for their own assets do not pay for Council's. The rural differential is separate: it is a discount on the general rate provided to farming properties, provided that they are not used primarily for residential purposes. The exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal, although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12005	Steve Smith		45 Community Grants	Strengthening Communities grant fund should not be cut (mentions post-quake, vulnerability, and equability). Concerned about Strengthening Communities cuts while CDC and Tourism see CPI increases.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
12006	Eddie Hayes	Sumner Bays Trust	43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12006	Eddie Hayes	Sumner Bays Trust	43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12006	Eddie Hayes	Sumner Bays Trust	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Sumner Bays Trust. Community funding like Strengthening Communities and Small Grants is critical (mentions social interaction, hard hit suburbs, and seniors); concerned about possible reduction of these funds.	The Council acknowledges the work of the Sumner Bays Trust and the valuable role of the not-for-profit sector. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
12007	David Henson		17 Convention Centre	Convention Centre and Covered Stadium These are unduly costly and should be deferred or cancelled entirely. The funding saved should be allocated to facilities with wider public use such as community centres, libraries, amateur sports grounds, etc.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. Council is looking at the timing of the stadium to help manage its financial issues.
12007	David Henson		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Convention Centre and Covered Stadium These are unduly costly and should be deferred or cancelled entirely. The funding saved should be allocated to facilities with wider public use such as community centres, libraries, amateur sports grounds, etc.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12007	David Henson		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be too high, particularly for fixed income earners.	Thank you for your submission. Proposed rates increases are driven primarily by infrastructure spending, and already include some postponement of capital spending (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads); any slower rates increase must be funded by something else, such as increased asset sales or lower levels of service for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increase, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12008	Nicholas Sinclair		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter requests that the Council work with local groups (e.g. SURF and PIRBNB) to attract people to New Brighton, and to give serious consideration to funding projects.	The Council is committed to working with residents, community groups and other stakeholders to improve the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton. Examples of projects that the Council has allocated funding to include a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools, an upgrade the children's playground/public toilets/changing shed/car park area on the foreshore, and the implementation of the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
12009	Justine Loise Sheppard		63 Eastern Recreation & Sports Centre	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
12010	Wayne Gerald Hurrell		2 Financial Strategy EQ costs	The submitter is in favour of the selling of CCHL assets and urges the Council to consider all of the City when determining our much funding is required. The submitter recommends raising up to \$2 billion and completing the work to a high standard, leaving a legacy for future generations.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.
12011	Ian Morgan		15 Anchor Projects	The current rate increases are unsustainable, please review the cost share agreement with the Government, in particular the anchor projects.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
12012	Penny Mower		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12012	Penny Mower		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12013	Reg Mundy		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	Council meetings are poorly run.	The Council took on board Mr Mundy's comments and employed a facilitator to run all 11 public meetings around the City and Peninsula during the Long Term Plan consultation.
12016	Joanne Adams		63 Eastern Recreation & Sports Centre	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
12016	Joanne Adams		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	New Brighton residents facing significant rates rise but money not being invested back into New Brighton. Want safe roads and pavements.	The permanent repair of roads and footpaths is being completed by SCIRT. The programme for repairs been developed to achieve the best result in the most economic way. A major part of this is completing the major under ground repairs before the final pavement repairs are done to avoid wasting time and budget redoing completed work. SCIRT have recently commenced repairs in the New Brighton area. Repairs to roads in and adjacent to red zone areas can not be started until future land use has been confirmed by CERA. Minor "make safe" is being completed to maintain a minimum level of safety for road uses until the permanent construction work begins.
12016	Joanne Adams		77 Recyclable/Organic/Commercial	New Brighton rubbish bins. Request to empty them more often and provide bird proof and recycling bins.	Thank you for your submission regarding the rubbish bins in New Brighton. Your suggestion has been noted. Levels of service are consistent across the entire city. Notwithstanding this, council closely monitors different service requirements on an as required basis. An increase in bin emptys in the New Brighton area was introduced in Feb 15. Your request for more signage has been noted and will be investigated.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12017	David Towns		16 Town Hall	Asked that Council honours its previous resolution to restore the town Hall and the city's Rieger pipe organ. Ensures that a world-class concert hall of size, quality and acoustic properties is rebuilt to a standard at least to that that existed prior to the earthquakes	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p> <p>We acknowledge the part the Rieger Pipe Organ plays in the Town Hall.</p>
12018	Annebel Mary de Kort		77 Recyclable/Organic/Commercial	Rubbish bin collection. 281 Cambridge Tce, needs a bin collection instead of rubbish bags. Rubbish bags are interferred with and nearby residents have bins - Julian Court Complex should also be eligible for bins.	<p>Complex currently in a section of the city referred to as the Inner City Collection Area. This area historically has been separated out and the rubbish collected in user-pays bags, as part of the Street Cleaning contract. Recycling is collected weekly, in user pays bags, by the wheelie bin collection contractor, Waste Management. This area of town does not pay the targeted waste minimisation rate. The area may be viewed on the attached link: http://resources.ccc.govt.nz/files/KerbsideCollectionCBDDMap-rubbishrecycling.pdf Solid Waste staff agree that the method used to provide a kerbside collection services to the Inner City, and to high density developments and Malls should be reviewed.</p>
12019	T David Chilvers		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that Council should maintain at least a 51% ownership of "natural monopoly" assets such as the Port and Airport.	<p>Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. However, the exact amount sold will also be influenced by the strategic importance of the asset and the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price). The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, the airport and electricity network businesses are subject to Crown regulation, irrespective of ownership; the port is not considered monopolistic, as it operates in a nationally competitive environment]</p>
12019	T David Chilvers		13 Horizontal Infrastructure (refer to Folder 9)	Please concentrate on the basics ie, roads, sewers, water, conservation and for the "nice to haves" like revamping Victoria Square until most of the basic services are at least as good as before the earthquakes.	<p>Council is concentrating on restoring sewers, water, roads etc. Revamping Victoria Square is a CERA initiative. It will be many years before services are back to pre earthquake conditions.</p>
12019	T David Chilvers		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Submitter does not support outward city spread. Supports high-rise development and smaller sections.	<p>The Land Use Recovery Plan has established the direction for housing growth in the city for the short to medium term during the earthquake recovery period. A number of LURP actions concern the delivery of housing, and the form this may take. Prior to the earthquakes, in 2007, the Urban Development Strategy established the strategic direction for growth in Greater Christchurch to 2041. Much of the infrastructure growth signalled through the Long Term Plan is in order to accommodate and support the growth direction of the Urban Development Strategy and the Land Use Recovery Plan. In summary, housing growth will occur in new greenfield subdivisions and through intensification in the existing urban area. An increasing emphasis will be on housing growth through intensification, particularly for the medium to long term. Residential buildings can be three stories high in the inner suburban residential areas and higher in the Central City. Small section and multi-unit development is enabled, allowing for a mix of housing sizes to suit a range of housing needs.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12045	Feroze Brailsford		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated as some projects not in the best interests of Christchurch and money should be spent on infrastructure repairs.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Please note the Convention Centre is fully funded by the Crown.
12051	Trevor Daniell		9 Rates Remissions	The submitter suggests that council adopt a rates remission for financial hardship (particularly for fixed-income households), similar to that adopted by Kapiti District Council.	Thank you for your submission. When considering rates remissions, the Council must consider both the needs of the potential beneficiary group and the cost which must be paid by all other ratepayers. A scheme very similar to the Kapiti scheme has been provided for some time, except that it is a postponement of rates rather than a full remission. However, Councillors are mindful of the changing needs of the community, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12056	Jane Elizabeth Myhill		58 Regional Parks	Supporting the possibility of turning the red zone area into regional/neighbourhood parks.	Thank you for your submission on the future use of the Red Zoned land. While Council are interested in exploring the uses that you have put forward, we have no mandate to progress any planning while the land remains in Crown ownership. When the Government is clear about the future use of the Red Zoned land we will be in a position to engage further with the community around its development
12057	Puamiria Parate-Goodall		90 Miscellaneous	Wants to see Maori Art in long-term plan (Art and Culture section refers only to the Museum, Art Gallery and Libraries) and commitment to increasing visibility of Maori arts.	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch and to our city's cultural and ethnic diversity being valued and celebrated. The new Community, Arts and Events unit will have Levels of Service that should address the visibility of Maori arts.
12058	Leisa Ina-Marie Aumua	Waitaha Takata Toi-Maori Artists	90 Miscellaneous	On behalf of Waitaha Takata Toi-Maori Artists (in Canterbury, Selwyn, and Waimakariri) includes collection of people from all iwi (not only Ngai Tahu). Maori Arts should be included specifically; could also consider Maori festivals and the way they fit into Treaty obligations. Wants to know if provision will be made for multi-functional work places/demonstrations for artists ('creative natives') and opportunities to create collaborative works. Wants to know how CCC will include and discuss cultural components for vision of 2025; 'I do not see in your 2025 anywhere where we as a collective of like minded creatives can flourish and be represented, there is no allocated space for us to maintain a sense of ahi kaa.'	The Council acknowledges the work of Waitaha Takata Toi-Maori Artists. The Community, Arts, and Events Team acknowledge that the arts permeate into all cultural practices of Maori. The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch and to our city's cultural and ethnic diversity being valued and celebrated. The new Community, Arts and Events unit will have Levels of Service that should address the visibility of Maori arts. Provisions for artists' space do not appear in the LTP, but Council's support of community facilities could include use of space for artistic purposes.
12059	Paul James Timings		53 Events and Festivals	Consolidation approach to develop community based arts in the city	As a result of the restructure of the Council, a Community Arts and Events team has been established. This will provide direction and certainty to the Arts sector going forward. This will also provide an opportunity for external groups to work alongside Council on future projects
12060	David Michael Khan		53 Events and Festivals	Arts Funding should be an integral component of the CCC Long term Plan, supports a new Arts unit should be a priority	As a result of the restructure within Council, a Community Arts and Events team has been established. This will provide direction and certainty to the Arts sector going forward.
12061	Veronica Clark		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter is concerned at the impact of proposed rates increases on low and fixed income earners, and supports asset sales or other avenues to limit such increases.	Thank you for your submission. The Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales; particular attention will be paid to public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and other potential initiatives will continue to be sought. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12062	Jessie Marshall		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12063	Donald Neil Robert Brown		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter objects to the proposed qualifying criteria for the Rural Differential, on the grounds that more remote properties do not receive Council services.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that rates are a tax on property values, not a fee for service. However, the cost of Council's water, sewage, and drainage networks is paid for by targeted rates that are only charged to properties within those networks; more remote properties that pay for their own assets do not pay for Councils. The rural differential is separate: it is a discount on the general rate provided to farming properties, provided that they are not used primarily for residential purposes. The exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12064	Robert Glennie		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and considers that some capital projects should be delayed and more funding obtained from the Crown.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan does assume some delays in spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration, stadium not proceeding until 2022/23), so a reduced asset sales programme would have to be replaced by either increased borrowing, higher rates, or lower service levels for water, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads. However, the Council is mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales and rates, service levels, debt, and major projects. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, many of the anchor projects are substantially Government-funded, not Council-funded. Also, the Plan had to assume only the level of Crown support already confirmed.
12064	Robert Glennie		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	The Council should promote public consultation more proactively.	The Council used a range of media to promote the LTP consultation. These included daily peak drive-time radio ads across 6 stations and 90 second 'phone ins' by Mayor and Cr Raf Manji, Facebook posts and targeted boosts, online advertising (press.co.nz), newspaper advertisements in community papers (The Star and Star Communities, The Press, a letterbox drop (double page spread included in Future Christchurch Update) to 148,000 households, 3500 postcards distributed throughout cafes, emails to residents' groups and local networks/organisations, and materials made available at all libraries and service centres.
12066	David Miller		49 Museums - Funding collections etc	The submitter is concerned about the poor quality of the Museum's Activity Management Plan and the lack of due process associated with the drafting of the AcMP.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and, in consultation with the Akaroa Museum staff, we have reworked the Akaroa Museum Activity Management Plan to correct errors and make more explicit the role that the Museum plays in the life of the city. There is no cost effectiveness review planned for the Akaroa Museum and the AcMP does not refer to undertaking one.
12067	Julian Newman		16 Town Hall	Anchor projects - reduce scope 1. The town hall should not be restored at all. Funds saved in part should go into the creation of an Acoustically good hall within the convention centre and the balance of insurance proceeds added to the other anchor projects.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12067	Julian Newman		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The central city covered stadium should proceed as soon as possible. Under the current crown cost sharing model the council's contribution is capped and there is no way an indoor stadium of 35000 seat capacity will cost under that cap. This is a good deal for the City and Sport is a key interest to large number of residents and like the convention centre will generate visitor numbers and spend and therefore employment.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12067	Julian Newman		23 Central Library	Central Library Redevelopment. This should be reduced in scale to roughly equal the pre quake Library and size and scale. By the council's own documentation pratonage is reducing and with changes to on-line forms of consuming books/magazines/Video content this trend will continue and speed up.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.
12067	Julian Newman		25 Carparking - Buildings	Central City parking is an issue.the \$76m should be funded by private capital with the council/CCDU facilitating this.	Acknowledged. CCC is currently identifying the different models for design, building, operating and owning central city parking. One option is to let the private market undertake this tasks.
12067	Julian Newman		3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter recommends targeting cost reductions of between 10 and 20%.	Thank you for your submission; a project is currently underway to identify significant savings and system efficiencies.
12067	Julian Newman		7 Rates Targeted Levy	The submitter supports asset sales, and considers that further funds could be released by selling other Council-owned land and buildings.	Thank you for your submission. The Council has tried to achieve a balance between rates increases, asset sales, and spending delays that do not impact too materially on service levels. Sale of other assets (such as land and buildings) may be considered, although the potential amount raised is uncertain. The Council is mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12068	Charlotte Matthews		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports cycleways development, away from parked cars for health and safety benefits	The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period (due to the challenges associated with retrofitting facilities this has been deemed a more realistic timeframe). Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase.
12069	Kirill Ikonnikov		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the proposal to find strategic partners for the Council's key investments and for levels of service such as property management and sports and recreational management. The submitter also recommends outsourcing back office functions to those who can do it more efficiently and for less.	Thank you for your submission, your points around strategic partners have been noted. Council regularly assesses the benefits of outsourcing back office functions and has outsourced some in recent years. This will be considered again as part of the project which is currently underway to identify further efficiencies and cost savings.
12069	Kirill Ikonnikov		11 Individual Fees and Charges	Animal fees - i think CCC should raise and simplify animal fees - make not only dog but also cat registration and other animals, i think people keep horses and cows within CCC area. make not only dog owners but other animal owners pay.	A review of dog registration is conducted annually and is based on a 100% cost recovery model, where the users of the service pay for the cost of operating the service. There is no legislation in New Zealand giving Territorial Authorities the ability to register cats and therefore Council has no legal powers to charge either cat or other animal owners fees.
12069	Kirill Ikonnikov		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Merge Libraries and Service Centres	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12069	Kirill Ikonnikov		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that rates should be cut, and that all real estate assets owned by Council should be sold (or managed through joint ventures with private entities to maximise returns).	Thank you for your submission. Proposed rates increases are driven primarily by infrastructure spending, and already include some postponement of capital spending (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads); any slower rates increases must be funded by something else, such as increased asset sales or lower levels of service for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Particular attention will be paid to public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales (including real estate assets), and other potential initiatives (such as private sector joint ventures) will continue to be sought. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12069	Kirill Ikonnikov		62 Recreation & Sport Services	CCC should make all rec and sport facilities part of cache. Make it a separate business and outsource management of facilities to the private sector, so CCC only get rent and income from whoever manages them.	The majority of Council's recreation, sport and community facilities are leased or contracted to others to run. Council retain the operation only when it is seen as being in the best interests of the community.
12069	Kirill Ikonnikov		65 Parking	Abolish free parking within the greater CBD and suburban centres and create more paid parking areas. Suggestion also to raise and simplify parking fees.	Council, through it's new parking plan has prioritised short stay customer and visitor parking. Most, if not all, will be pay to use. Commuter parking in the greater CBD will become more restricted as development occurs. Parking fees are set to optimise occupancy and as such will vary and fluctuate in accordance with demand.
12069	Kirill Ikonnikov		67 Improving Public Transport	More public transport friendly to the outer regions of Christchurch, eg Ashburton, Darfield, Rolleston, Lincoln, Kaiapoi, Rangiora, Oxford etc and perhaps consider a ferry Akaroa-NB-Pegasus.	Ecan are responsible for planning public transport routes.
12069	Kirill Ikonnikov		94 Issues NOT in scope of LTP	More public transport.	Under the current arrangement the Christchurch City Council provides public transport infrastructure (such as bus stops.) Operation of public transport, including options and routes, is managed by Environment Canterbury. We will pass your submission to them for consideration.
12070	Stuart John Payne		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that they will impact Council's future income streams.	Thank you for your submission. Assets will only be sold if the dividends they provide are lower than Council's cost of borrowing (i.e. if the sale supports lower rates increases). Please note that the draft Plan assumes some delays in spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration) as well as some operational savings, so a reduced asset sales programme would have to be replaced by either increased borrowing, higher rates, or lower service levels for water, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads. However, the Council is mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales and rates, service levels, debt, and major projects. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12070	Stuart John Payne		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	Review the council's major works programme If assets are not to be sold and rates increases minimised then a review of the major work's programme is essential. Beyond core infrastructure, the time horizon for all other projects has to be pushed out over a longer time period. Quite simply we cannot afford to rebuild and/or commence new projects in the current ten-year time frame. To attempt to do so is unfair on Christchurch ratepayers who have already been hit hard enough by the earthquakes and flooding.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Council is considering affordability, timing and how essential each project is before committing to this long term plan. Council is also in discussions with the Crown.
12070	Stuart John Payne		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, and is based on financial estimates that are incomplete.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Please note the Convention Centre is fully funded by the Crown.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12071	Raviv Carasuk		60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Supporting the sales of share and the rates rise. Aware that the CCC is under pressure to contribute to other infrastructure projects. This may consequently lead to the prolonging of the construction and restoration of cycleways and waterways. Would like to see that CCC is committed for creation of the cycleways and restoring of the Avon & Heathcote Rivers within the first half of the ten year plan. CCC to become aware of Halswell, Styx Mill and Otukaikino rivers and see if they can be support the job done by park rangers along those rivers.	The cycleway programme has been set out. There is a Land Drainage Recovery Programme which will prioritise land drainage and waterway restoration work over the next 20 - 30 years. The amount of work to be done makes a five year target unachievable.
12071	Raviv Carasuk		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports the Major Cycleways programme and very keen to see Avon and Heathcote route completed	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. Heathcote Expressway is one of the programmed routes. While red zone development options are subject to the central Government decisions regarding the future of that area, the proposed Avon Otakaro Route is planned to be delivered within the Major Cycleways programme.
12072	Emma Derrick		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop an operate a Motor Camp in South new Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
12072	Emma Derrick		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
12072	Emma Derrick		51 Suburban Swimming Pools	Specific Funding allocation for the Hot Water Pools Legacy Project	Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
12072	Emma Derrick		67 Improving Public Transport	Bus termini must be included in the LTP funding allocation as a ramped up bus service will be required in the next 3-4 years with new schools opening up.	Council, together with ECan, are continuously looking for opportunities to improve the level of service for passenger transport. Routes and services will be adjusted to meet Christchurch's dynamic land-use activity, including the impacts of new schools.
12072	Emma Derrick		67 Improving Public Transport	The opening of four new schools in the Eastside in the next 3-4 years will encourage more people into the area, therefore bus services will need to be ramped up.	Ecan are responsible for planning public transport routes
12072	Emma Derrick		94 Issues NOT in scope of LTP	School and bus services in Burwood Pegasus ward.	Under the current arrangement the Christchurch City Council provides public transport infrastructure (such as bus stops.) Operation of public transport, including options and routes, is managed by Environment Canterbury. We will pass your submission to them for consideration.
12073	Kenneth Raymond Daniels		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. The Council has tried to achieve a balance between rates increases, asset sales, and spending delays that does not impact too materially on service levels. Councillors are mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12074	Joanna Saunders		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter objects to the proposed qualifying criteria for the Rural Differential, on the grounds that more remote properties do not receive Council services.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that rates are a tax on property values, not a fee for service. However, the cost of Council's water, sewage, and drainage networks is paid for by targeted rates that are only charged to properties within those networks; more remote properties that pay for their own assets do not pay for Council's. The rural differential is separate: it is a discount on the general rate provided to farming properties, provided that they are not used primarily for residential purposes. The exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12075	Andrew Saunders		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter objects to the proposed qualifying criteria for the Rural Differential, on the grounds that more remote properties do not receive Council services.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that rates are a tax on property values, not a fee for service. However, the cost of Council's water, sewage, and drainage networks is paid for by targeted rates that are only charged to properties within those networks; more remote properties that pay for their own assets do not pay for Council's. The rural differential is separate: it is a discount on the general rate provided to farming properties, provided that they are not used primarily for residential purposes. The exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12076	Suzanne Craig		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12076	Suzanne Craig		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12077	Suzanne Craig		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12078	Eric Pennington		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports the cycleway development and urges Council not to let anything delay this for the good of all generations.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
12079	Anthony Streeter		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the sale of certain commercial assets, but opposes the building of a convention centre and new stadium.	Thank you for your submission. The Council has tried to achieve a balance between rates increases, asset sales, and spending delays that does not impact too materially on service levels. Councillors are mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note that the Convention Centre is being substantially funded by the Crown, and the current AMI Stadium is a temporary structure that is considered impracticable to maintain in perpetuity.]

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12079	Anthony Streeter		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South new Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
12079	Anthony Streeter		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South new Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
12079	Anthony Streeter		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter advocates for Council investment in New Brighton to attract visitors and investor interest.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Betterment Fund for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
12079	Anthony Streeter		52 Libraries	I oppose increases in library fees e.g. CD & DVD hire, which hurt young and lower income users. Booking/reservation services are already too expensive for many to justify using and the fees should not be increased. Child programmes could ask for donations. We would be happy to make a voluntary payment for story time etc. The library should ask those using it for shelter and not as a library to leave.	The Local Government Act requires Libraries to recover a percentage of operating costs. We do this by placing charges on some collections. There is a charge to borrow items from the Audio-Visual collections. Based on customer feedback we are extending the loan period of DVD sets from one week to two weeks and aligning the charges accordingly.
12079	Anthony Streeter		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Roads should be repaired properly and not patched up.	The permanent repair of roads and footpaths is being completed by SCIRT. SCIRT's scope of work is limited to the repair of damage caused by the earthquakes. This means that repairs can range from minor patching to full reconstruction depending on the extent of damage. The programme for repairs been developed to achieve the best result in the most economic way. A major part of this is completing the major under ground repairs before the final pavement repairs are done to avoid wasting time and budget redoing completed work. Minor "make safe" is being completed to maintain a minimum level of safety for road uses until the permanent construction work begins.
12080	Norman David Hardie		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Widening Waimakariri Bridge and the planning for a second road bridge should be included in the Long Term Plan. Tunnel to Teddington under Cass Peak to develop suburban possibilities towards Teddington and Charteris Bay.	The bridges over the Waimakariri River are the responsibility of the New Zealand Transport Agency and part of the Roads of National Significance where an additional lane is to be added to the Waimakariri Bridge as part of the western corridor improvements. A tunnel to Teddington does not have the economic benefits to service more small settlement development.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12081	John Christie		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Has lived in Christchurch since 1965 and cycled almost all this time and seen an enormous rise in the number of vehicles on the road. It is clearly more dangerous for cyclists now than when he first arrived in Christchurch. A colleague from England says New Zealand is one of the most dangerous places to ride a bike, after experiences in Europe and North America. Supports cycleways which offer the beginning of a solution. Increasing the number of cyclists will reduce road congestion and aggression by drivers. A report by the Academy of Medical Royal Colleges concluded that light physical exercise (such as biking to work) offered greater medical benefit than any medical drug. The full report is at http://www.aomrc.org.uk/doc_download/9821-exercise-the-miracle-cure-february-2015.html , and attached).	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
12082	Michele Laing		35 LURP	Wants greater use of technology instead of building roads and relying on road transport for freight	The Land Use Recovery Plan is being reviewed by Environment Canterbury. It includes actions focused on intensification and the provision of 'greenfields' land. A balance between greenfield and intensification is needed to provide housing choice and progressively increase the supply of housing within existing areas. The infrastructure that is required to support the new development areas is not all new as the horizontal infrastructure feeds from the main trunk network that already exist. Where new infrastructure is required it is being integrated with infrastructure repair and upgrades which minimise additional costs. Some of the infrastructure is paid for through Development Contributions, so it is not all ratepayer funded. Council is currently working with its UDS and industry partner including Kiwi Rail and the Lyttelton Port through the Greater Christchurch Freight Study on an action plan that promotes the use of technology, better management, transport network optimisation, and the greater use of rail to meet the increase in freight demand. The introduction of HPVMs into New Zealand's freight stock is something that Council is working with NZTA on through the Roads of National Significance.
12082	Michele Laing		36 Christchurch Transport Plan		See above
12082	Michele Laing		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports major cycleways routes programme and urges connections and links to be developed too	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
12083	Penny Rogers		20 QEII Stadium	Replace the old QEII size of facility with similar assets	The Metro sports facility is based in the middle of the City via the Government Blue print and cost share agreement. The Eastern pool facility is an asset in the suburbs and is not intended to be a Metropolitan sports facility. The project has a fixed budget and a larger facility is not possible for the budget

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12084	Amy Formun		32 Suburban Master Plans	<p>Submitter objects to (i) the closing of the South New Brighton Camping Ground, (ii) the Rawhiti Golf Course, (iii) the lack of funding allocation to repair Pages Road Bridge, (iv) the lack of investment in Brighton Mall, and (v) decreased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services.</p> <p>Submitter supports (a) funding for the Avon-Otakaro cycleway, (b) development of the Burwood Hospital site, (c) development of playgrounds (d) funding for upgrade of toilets in New Brighton Mall area and more cleaning. Submitter requests (1) funding for Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools, (2) funding for public toilets and rubbish bins and other public amenities, (3) increased funding for significant events (e.g. Guy Fawkes, Sandcastle competition, Kite festival and Coast to Coast), (4) adequate funding for the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, (5) adequate funding for community groups and organisations of the Burwood Pegasus Ward, (6) funding for signage and way finding to New Brighton attractions. Submitter also requests the Bexley / Red Zone developed into an edible forest using existing and new plantings, with walkways.</p>	<p>The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Betterment Fund for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. With a tightly constrained budget, the Council does not currently give preference to one area over another for services and maintenance. However Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery. Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority has left intact and mapped, many edible plants after the demolition of red zoned houses.</p> <p>The community, through the Food Resilience Network is developing options for edible plants in the Red Zone and the Council's Food Resilience Policy would support this.</p>
12088	Gretchen La Roche	Christchurch Symphony Orchestra	45 Community Grants	<p>On behalf of Christchurch Symphony Orchestra (CSO). The CSO plays an important role in Christchurch arts and culture; CCC grants represent 13% of CSO revenue and a reduction of funding would compromise reach of programmes. Supports amalgamation of the Events and Community Arts teams. Have embraced unconventional aspects of facilities utilised temporarily but the venues present significant challenges and divert expenses from new initiatives; want to see a fit-for-purpose concert venue, or else organisation will be put at risk.</p>	<p>The Council acknowledges the important role the CSO has played in the arts and culture of Christchurch. The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error.</p> <p>The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12090	David Ricquish		32 Suburban Master Plans	<p>Submitter objects to (i) the closing of the South New Brighton Camping Ground, (ii) the Rawhiti Golf Course, (iii) the lack of funding allocation to repair Pages Road Bridge, (iv) the lack of investment in Brighton Mall, and (v) decreased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services. Submitter supports (a) funding for the Avon-Otakaro cycleway subject to the Government meeting the majority of costs, and not at the expense of maintenance and service budgets, (b) development of the Burwood Hospital site, (c) development of playgrounds (d) funding for upgrade of toilets in New Brighton Mall area and more cleaning. Submitter also supports the submission of the New Brighton Land and Business Owners.</p> <p>Submitter requests (1) funding for Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools, (2) funding for public toilets and rubbish bins and other public amenities, (3) increased funding for significant events (e.g. Guy Fawkes, Sandcastle competition, Kite festival and Coast to Coast), (4) adequate funding for the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, (5) adequate funding for community groups and organisations of the Burwood Pegasus Ward, (6) funding for signage and way finding to New Brighton attractions.</p>	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Betterment Fund for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. With a tightly constrained budget, the Council does not currently give preference to one area over another for services and maintenance. However Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
12090	David Ricquish		81 Community Governance	<p>Would like the Burwood Pegasus board mandated with additional powers, funding, and resources. Recommends funding be allocated at the same level per head of population as is determined to be the standard rate across Christchurch City. The suggested rate is \$1000/head of population, split 25% for agreed core services, 25% at discretion for community grants, and 50% for a new contestable fund designed for locally important projects, managed as a joint-venture fund. Uses recommendation that community revitalisation projects may need to pass test of contributing \$2 in value (cash, labour, goods, or services) for each \$1 from CCC.</p>	The Council has expressed a desire to alter the current grants framework to provide a sharper focus on community participation and localised decision making. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme; these changes included allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute. The submitter's recommendation for the 'test' for community projects is consistent with the future performance targets outlined in the LTP where each \$1 of grant given leverages more than \$2 worth of services.
12092	Briar Rene Thompson		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	<p>Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs</p>	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12092	Briar Rene Thompson		90 Miscellaneous	<p>Request for a truck to clean the beach daily in New Brighton in summer.</p>	Thank you for your submission regarding cleaning the beach in New Brighton. Your suggestion has been noted. Levels of service are consistent across the entire city. Notwithstanding this, council closely monitors different service requirements on an as required basis.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12093	Maurice Woodham		7 Rates Targeted Levy	The submitter objects to the proposed qualifying criteria for the Rural Differential, on the grounds that they are not based on a sensible assessment of each property's use.	Thank you for your submission. The rural differential is a discount on the general rate provided to farming properties, provided that they are not used primarily for residential purposes. The exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12094	Janice Elizabeth Martin		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12095	Kay Ethne Jackson		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12096	Allan Walter Jackson		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12097	Tammi Danielle Martin		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12098	Rob Jamieson		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter has brought to Council's attention that the wording on page 23 of the Consultation Document with regard to Council's influence over Orion would be better stated as in Appendix 2 of the same document, "that the shareholder can influence the quality and resilience of the network within the Parameters of the regulates pricing and the dividend stream derived from the company"	Thank you for your submission, the corrected wording will be incorporated into the final document as appropriate.
12099	Chrys Horn		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter does not support asset sales or ongoing rates increases, but accepts that they may be necessary in current circumstances.	Thank you for your submission. The Council has tried to achieve a balance between rates increases, asset sales, and spending delays that does not impact too materially on service levels. Councillors are mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12099	Chrys Horn		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Once again I believe firmly that the stadium project should be put off until we have completed the rebuild of our city and have some funds available. We already have a stadium and we are hosting sports events and concerts. A new stadium is NOT a priority and will not serve our city well.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12099	Chrys Horn		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Increasing and improving PT infrastructure in Halswell and would like to see park and ride facilities funded. Supports Halswell Library and Community Centre. Suggestion for community facility in new Meadowlands subdivision.	The Halswell Library and Community Facility will be completed by early 2016. New community and youth facilities will be considered in light of a Network Plan for community facilities due in 2016. H1153
12099	Chrys Horn		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Upgrade of Dunbars Rd and access to Oaklands School - ensure safety of children travelling to school by bike or on foot is addressed in Section 4.	Council will work with the school community to address safety issues.
12099	Chrys Horn		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Upgrade of Dunbars Road and access to Oaklands School - ensure safety of children travelling to school by bike or on foot is addressed in Section 4.	Council is willing and able to work with the school community to address safety issues.
12099	Chrys Horn		67 Improving Public Transport	To manage traffic congestion in Halswell, increase Public Transport mode share and have well thought through facilities for an increased level of service.	Targeted infrastructure spending at public transport provided for.
12099	Chrys Horn		67 Improving Public Transport	Widening of Lincoln Road: Strongly supports the widening of Lincoln Road (Curletts Road to Wrights Road; project 917) as long as the goal is to provide a bus lane and good cycle lanes rather than an extra lane for private cars. Traffic congestion from Halswell will only be mitigated if people change their mode of transport at rush hour. Bus and bike options need to be much more attractive for people and should be prioritised over the use of private motor vehicles. That will also save money building car parking facilities in the central city.	Thank you for support of the Lincoln Road widening project, which is linked with the Core Public Transport Route and Facilities South West (Wigram - Halswell) project. The latter is likely to incorporate bus lanes on Lincoln Road which is part of the core bus service in southwest Christchurch. It is also likely that where bus lanes are provided there would still be cycle lanes.
12099	Chrys Horn		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Extension of Halswell Junction Road: Supports project as long as it involves cycling infrastructure to connect Longhurst to Stage 1 Southern Motorway cycleway. Halswell Junction Road is currently a terrifying place (no shoulder, 80 kilometre per hour traffic including a lot of trucks) for cyclists to find themselves after coming off the cycleway. Even the staunchest cyclists try to avoid this.	The extension of Halswell Junction Road includes the provision of cycle lanes. In addition the speed limit will be reviewed as the development of the nearby subdivisions gathers pace.
12099	Chrys Horn		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Safe routes to school - importance of consulting with children. Widening of Lincoln Road (Project 917) to provide bus and cycle lanes rather than an extra lane for cars.	Council is actively involved with School communities in terms of the identification and resolution of road safety issues. Council has an interest in reducing traffic congestion as well as supporting sustainable transport modes and has signalled funding to this affect.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12099	Chrys Horn		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports the major cycleways routes development and opportunity to get NZTA funds to complete network, gaining health benefits and economic returns including tourism.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
12100	Marcus Puentener		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and considers that large-scale anchor projects should be delayed or cancelled instead.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message in the Plan is that there are relatively few levers available; most importantly, rates increases, asset sales, and service reductions for key infrastructure (water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roading). A lower asset sales programme would require changes to one or both of the others. However, the Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, anchor projects are substantially funded by the Crown or insurance, not asset sales. The Plan must assume government and CERA intentions as they currently exist .]
12110	Dave Hudson		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that rates increases are unaffordable, and should be limited to CPI.	Thank you for your submission. Proposed rates increases are driven primarily by infrastructure spending, and already includes some postponement (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads); CPI-based rates increases, even with an expanded asset sale programme, would only be possible by cutting levels of service for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and roads (potentially to below legal requirements). However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increase, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, rating valuations do not generate rates income in themselves, they simply allocate the total amount to be collected between all properties; changes in valuations will just change this allocation, not the total collected.]
12111	Valerie Ann Grose		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12113	Kim Gormack		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12114	Sylvia Giddens		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12115	Evelyn Gladys Buckler		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12116	Josephine Elizabeth Lind		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12117	Rosemary Sladen		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12118	Jack Banks		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12119	Alison Mary Coles		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12120	Natasha Newton		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12121	Elizabeth Green		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12122	Beryl Ellen Mahan		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12123	Lyn Chapman		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12124	Maureen Ann Imrie		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12125	Suzanne Margaret Stockwell		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12128	James Leslie Ryan Anglem		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12129	Stephen John Godfrey		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12130	Catherine Bendall		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12131	Norma Clephane		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12132	Shirley Margaret Williams		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12133	Cheryl Ann Wesselink		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12134	Helen Egglestone		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12135	Robert John Sansom		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12136	Catherine Anne Ennis		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12137	Diane & Syd Bradley		78 City Governance & Decision-making	Expressing a view of a need to advocate for the appointment of people with proven competencies at the governance level (part of submission only)	Each triennium the Council provides, in its election budgets, for educational meetings for aspiring candidates so that they are made aware of the requirements of an elected member's position and can take steps to better equip themselves should they get elected.
12137	Diane & Syd Bradley		90 Miscellaneous	Expressing a view of a need to advocate for the appointment of people with proven competencies at the governance level (part of submission only)	The Christchurch City Council are required to undergo an External Audit by an Appointed Officer of the Auditor General on an annual basis, in conformance with the Local Government Act. The appointed officer is required to complete sufficient review and inspection to enable opinion on the Christchurch City Council's annual reporting. The Christchurch City Council have established an Audit and Risk Management Committee led by an Independent Chair. The Audit and Risk Management Committee evaluate the performance of management's internal controls through receiving reports and making recommendations to management and the Council.
12138	Susan Codie		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12138	Susan Codie		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12139	Noelene Wanda Sanderson		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Wants greater investment in sustainable networks such as public transport walking and cycling. Particularly in the central city.	The core metro bus network introduced in December 2014 sets up a network that is adaptable for future rapid public transport, including rail and park and ride facilities. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan (CTSP) is Council's long term transport strategy that aims to accommodate the growth in travel demand for our city by investing in public transport, walking and cycling. The current investment in the Long Term Plan in public transport infrastructure and the Major cycleways is the first step towards this. The CTSP plans for a long term integrated network that incorporates, bus, rail and cycling as the core transport modes, while continuing to optimise the existing infrastructure to retain efficiency for vehicles. The Accessible City Chapter of the Christchurch Recovery Plan supports the move towards an more integrated network by establishing a pedestrian core, cycling infrastructure, core public transport and an public transport interchange that can accommodate any future shift to rapid public transport including rail.
12140	Kristen Cruickshank		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12140	Kristen Cruickshank		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12141	Nicoli Fox-Waite		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12141	Nicoli Fox-Waite		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12142	Neil Egan		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12142	Neil Egan		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12143	Geoffrey Butcher		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports cycleways, ensure new subdivisions have good cycleways. Requests separated facilities on Lincoln Road to Dunbars Road to Templetons Road; Hendersons Road to Milnes Road; Sparks Road; Halswell Road to Victors Road.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. The roads you identified will be considered as part of the cycle network plan and delivery however some are identified within the current Long Term Plan. Templetons Road and Sparks Road will be upgraded for cycle provision in the short term and a significant level of improvement can be expected in the general vicinity alongside the major residential and commercial developments in the immediate area.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12144	Marie Joan Watson		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12145	Carolyn Catt		35 LURP	Does not agree with the provision and funding of infrastructure to support the greenfield adopted in the LURP	The Land Use Recovery Plan is being reviewed by Environment Canterbury It includes actions focused on intensification and the provision of 'greenfields' land. A balance between greenfield and intensification is needed to provide housing choice and progressively increase the supply of housing within existing areas. The infrastructure that is required to support the new development areas is not all new as the horizontal infrastructure feeds from the main trunk network that already exist. Where new infrastructure is required it is being integrated with infrastructure repair and upgrades which minimise additional costs. Some of the infrastructure is paid for through Development Contributions, so it is not all ratepayer funded.
12145	Carolyn Catt		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports cycleways development and emphasises benefits for all. Urges commitment to seeing network completed as soon as possible.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. Funding opportunities through central government are increasing and subsidies are available as Central Government is now part funding cycleways as they do with other transport initiatives which demonstrate suitable benefit cost ratios.
12146	Jane Jackson		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12147	Jeffrey Greenep		17 Convention Centre	Convention Centre Too ambitious, a smaller one would be adequate. NZ has many other centres round the country. If it was viable hotels and other beneficiaries would finance it.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
12147	Jeffrey Greenep		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Covered Rugby Stadium The building of the stadium should be put on indefinite hold. It will likely cost far more than current estimates and have continuing maintenance and administration costs. To sell income earning assets to pay for a loss making venture does not seem to make sense. The stadium at present in use is adequate for the numbers presently attending and could be improved at a fairly low cost, or the old Lancaster Park could be repaired. If the Rugby Union really feels the stadium is justified they could make a public offering of shares to raise the funds and see what real interest there is.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12147	Jeffrey Greenep		24 Avon River Park	General Inner-city living and the river walkways etc used by many people should get some preference.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work. Council is also putting priorities on enlivening the space between the projects and details can be found in its public realm strategy.
12147	Jeffrey Greenep		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Basic Infrastructure: Most important to get this completed, including road resurfacing before committing funds to expensive "luxuries".	Supported - Council has a prioritised list of road repairs.
12147	Jeffrey Greenep		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Urges integrating cycle ways and light rail into rebuild programme.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. A study was undertaken regarding protecting future rapid transit corridors through the Greater Christchurch Future Public Transport Study. Funding in the Capital programme is focussed on the key public transport high priority routes and measures to improve bus travel times.
12148	Mary Tinkler		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12149	Mary Tinkler		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12150	Lyn Miles		57 Sports Parks	Supports the continued provision of sports parks to children at no cost.	There are no proposals to change the manner in which user charges are imposed for the use of sports parks. Generally a charge is only made for a particular high quality turf surface.
12151	Julian Dennis Stewart		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
12152	Julie Ponsonby		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Thank you for the major cycle routes programme. It is great to see it in this Long Term Plan. Getting the routes built as soon as possible is long overdue. I have long since ditched my car and have been commuting to work in Christchurch for over 20 years now. It would be great to know that I can go safely everywhere on my bicycle. That means the routes need to be well connected with a comprehensive world class cycle network. I didn't quite find that in the draft Long Term Plan. Please make sure the plans, projects and funding are there to complete the cycle network within the time frame of this plan.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
12153	Kirsten Carey		76 Flood Protection	LTP should include imminent flood bank protection due to high risk of flooding.	Ongoing stop bank maintenance is included in the LTP in order to minimise risk of flooding.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12154	Neil Aldridge		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed qualifying criteria for the Rural Differential, on the grounds that rural land should not be rated at the same level as residential land, and that more remote properties receive lower service levels.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that rates are a tax on property values, not a fee for service. However, the cost of Council's water, sewage, and drainage networks is paid for by targeted rates that are only charged to properties within those networks; more remote properties that pay for their own assets do not pay for Council's. The rural differential is separate: it is a discount on the general rate provided to farming properties, provided that they are not used primarily for residential purposes. The exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12155	Yvonne Ann Curtis		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter is opposed to asset sales, and would prefer a reduction in anchor projects (such as the stadium, convention centre, and Victoria Square).	Thank you for your submission. Please note that most anchor projects are substantially funded by the Crown or insurers, not the Council; Council's primary financial pressure is from infrastructure spending, and the Plan already includes some delays (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between rates increases, asset sales, and spending delays; a reduced asset sales programme would have to be paid for by increased rates or decreased services for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roading. However, Councillors are mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12155	Yvonne Ann Curtis		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned about low cost housing establishing in New Brighton, pot holes in the Mall car park, lack of street trees, drinking fountain drainage, pedestrian crossings, lack of signage, and lack of investment in Brighton Mall. Submitter is concerned about the Council creating uncertainty in Brighton Mall and about decreased operational budget for maintenance and services.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton and its ratepayers, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. Among these projects is the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, which contains a comprehensive long-term programme of public and private space actions to revitalise the commercial centre and generate investment and quality development. Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to several priority projects in the Master Plan. With a tightly constrained budget, the Council does not currently give preference to one area over another for services and maintenance. However Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety.
12155	Yvonne Ann Curtis		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
12155	Yvonne Ann Curtis		89 SCIRT repairs	Pages Road Bridge	The Pages Road bridge suffered significant damage in the Feb 2011 and June 2011 earthquakes with lateral spreading occurring at both abutments resulting in the wingwalls moving relative to the abutments. Despite this damage the existing bridge was still capable of carrying Class 1 loads and it was decided by the three Client Organisations (CCC,Crown,NZTA) that temporary repairs be completed so to maximise the remaining life of the existing bridge. It was identified that the long term future of the Pages Rd bridge was dependent on strategic decisions around the future use of residential red zone land and also the CCC roading network strategy for the area.Any further works (and associated funding) relating to the bridge will need to be discussed and agreed by CCC and NZTA upon resolution of the future use of residential red zone land and the CCC roading network strategy for the area.
12156	Trudy Ballantine		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports cycleways development and completion of network with safe connections to major cycleways routess. Concern re infrastructure costs associated with LURP. Wish for more shift from heavy road freight to use of rail for freight.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. The Land Use Recovery Plan (a requirement by the Crown) included a mix of green and brown field development. The District Plan Review currently underway is an opportunity to focus more on brown field development and Key Activity Centres. The Greater Christchurch Freight Study recognises the projected freight increases and associated management issues; keeping road freight on designated roads, use of inland ports e.g. Rolleston to be accessed by road and rail and use of air and coastal freight.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12157	Georgina MacRae	Shirley Community Trust	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Shirley Community Trust. Has worked with Council on community development initiatives in Shirley; concerned a reduction in funding would compromise their work and that of other like-minded groups.	The Council acknowledges the work of the Shirley Community Trust and the valuable role of community development initiatives. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
12158	Margaret Hean		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed qualifying criteria for the Rural Differential, on the grounds that more remote properties do not receive certain Council services or have convenient access to Council facilities.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that rates are a tax on property values, not a fee for service. However, the cost of Council's water, sewage, and drainage networks is paid for by targeted rates that are only charged to properties within those networks; more remote properties that pay for their own assets do not pay for Council's. The rural differential is separate: it is a discount on the general rate provided to farming properties, provided that they are not used primarily for residential purposes. The exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12159	Andrew Findlay		43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	We request that the existing former RSA Clubrooms be demolished and that a joint lease of the fully cleared site plus the playing area as detailed in the proposed landscape plan (A) be granted to the entities of the Christchurch Petanque Club (Inc) and The Cranmer Bridge Club (Inc). The two Clubs have funds available to build a new architecturally designed eco friendly building (B) for their use and plan to make it available for community and educational groups.	Council are happy to work with the CHCH Petanque Club and Cranmer Bridge Club on their future plans. The demolishing of the old building has been approved and tenders are currently being let.
12160	Wayne Barry Twenion		34 District Plan Review	Should be no quarrying activity within 300-500 metres of a residential dwelling	This matter will be dealt with under the District Plan Review process where decisions will be made by the Independent Hearings Panel on submissions.
12160	Wayne Barry Twenion		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed qualifying criteria for the Rural Differential, on the grounds that some larger plots are not actively farmed whilst some smaller plots are (eg. intensive forestry blocks).	Thank you for your submission. The rural differential is a discount on the general rate provided to farming properties, provided that they are not used primarily for residential purposes. The exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, the discount is not currently granted based on District Plan zoning, but on staff members' judgement about whether the property is primarily used for residential purposes. Your submission is correct that the alternative way to apply this policy would be to undertake an extensive (and potentially costly) inspection of all possible qualifiers.]
12161	Sarah Butterfield		12 General Capital Works - delivery	New Brighton Bridge is integral for residents and businesses; is an essential egress route in a natural disaster; Council should ensure adequate budget is allocated. Current road layout is inadequate.	As part of the review of the SCIRT programme relating to the affordability of the infrastructure renewals, Pages Road Bridge was changed from renewal to repair of the asset and will therefore still be in a safe and resilient condition to service New Brighton on the major arterial route. The bridge will still be replaced in the future at the end of its useful asset life.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12161	Sarah Butterfield		28 Transport Interchange	Bus interchange The bus layovers are totally inadequate at present. There is little to encourage higher bus patronage and no comfort at all for drivers either. With the strong winds that often affect Brighton there must be more shelter and rest areas which there are none of at present. This is totally acceptable and needs to have funding allocated accordingly.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Bus Interchange will hopefully encourage the use of public transport by providing people with an attractive, comfortable, convenient and accessible transport hub. The project remains on budget with the first stage to be operational in May 2015.
12161	Sarah Butterfield		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned about the lack of funding for implementation of the New Brighton Centre Master Plan and requests more funding.	The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
12161	Sarah Butterfield		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Toilets and drinking fountains These are completely inadequate. The public toilets are dilapidated and unsavoury. They are poorly designed for disabilities. Baby changing stations are not available outside of the children's library area. The design of the drinking fountains is flawed. The rubbish bins are not well designed to prevent wind and seagulls from dispersing the contents. The Council must immediately set an adequate budget for improving these public assets, it is long overdue.	There are funds in the draft LTP to renew the playground at New Brighton Park This project will go through public consultation to see what the community wants. The project will cover the areas that include the car park, the toilet, the changing rooms and the playground. The replacement of bins prior to this comprehensive redevelopment is being investigated.
12161	Sarah Butterfield		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
12162	Desiree Aarts		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12163	Wendy Jennifer Duncraft		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12164	Donald Leslie Harrison		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12165	Barry William Hayes		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter proposes that asset sales should be reduced by cutting 5% from all cost groups on page 18 of the Consultation Document (apart from interest).	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan includes assumptions about delayed capital spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration, new stadium not started until 2022/23), and some operating cost savings. Further spending cuts may affect service levels for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, the Council is mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales and rates, service levels, debt, and major projects. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, the Plan assumes that assets will only be sold if the dividends they provide are lower than Council's cost of borrowing (i.e. if the sale supports lower rates increases)].

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12165	Barry William Hayes		16 Town Hall	Town Hall - we are managing alright without it and this could also be deferred. The James Hay could well be no longer required nor the Limes Room	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
12165	Barry William Hayes		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Covered rugby stadium - this should be deferred for some time. Before televised sport rugby was played in the afternoon and did not require a roofed stadium. Let rugby and tv pay for their white elephant	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12165	Barry William Hayes		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Lancaster Park - it is extremely disappointing the 4 years on the insurance still hasn't been finalised on Lancaster Park. Its wonderful facilities and sporting heritage should not be destroyed. Perhaps men's and women's soccer and hockey could use it if rugby and cricket don't want it or even rugby league	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12165	Barry William Hayes		31 Central City Plan	Submitter notes that with at least 16 shopping mall around the city with free parking, "good luck" with trying to revitalise the CBD.	The CBD is much more than just a shopping mall, and revitalisation has already begun with Re:Start mall, new office, retail and hospitality development and major facilities being planned such as the Convention Centre and Performing Arts Centre. More residential development is planned for the central city and this will provide a much increased local catchment for CBD shops.
12165	Barry William Hayes		4 Financial Strategy Insurance	The submitter asks if all car park buildings were insured prior to the earthquakes	Yes, all car park buildings were insured .
12166	Lynda Rennell		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12167	Audrey Reid		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12168	Maureen Gray		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12169	Jane Macadam		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12170	Andrew Jonathan Whiteside		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12171	Ken Maynard		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12172	Beverley Sansom		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12173	Patricia Van Der Bent		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12174	Garry England		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12175	Jane Catherine Lattimore		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12176	Gillian Fox		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12177	Catherine Mary Corston		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12178	Susan Croft		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12179	Shirley Roberta Woods		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12180	Rosalie Pearl Aitchison		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12181	Cindy Pearl Aitchison		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12182	James Somerville		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12183	Noeline Brokenshire		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12184	Jennifer Dian Digby		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12185	Mary Ann Bonnet		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12186	Pauline Standeven		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12187	Samantha Rosemary Bennet		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12188	P Street		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales (because the loss of dividends and capital gain will affect Council's future financial sustainability), and considers that key assets require continued Council ownership.	Thank you for your submission. Assets will only be sold if the dividends they provide are lower than Council's cost of borrowing (i.e. if the sale supports lower rates increases); a reduced assets sale programme would need to be replaced by either increased borrowing, higher rates, or lower service levels for water, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads. Any sale will also consider the strategic importance of the asset, although please note that these assets are managed on an arm's length commercial basis (and in some cases subject to government regulatory requirements), so the non-financial benefits of Council ownership are unclear. However, the Council is mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12188	P Street		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Don't build the stadium. A huge expense. Challenge the central government, challenge CERA. It is time for CCC to take a stand	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12188	P Street		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	The submitter suggests the need for focussing on local ward issues and to reduce the CBD focus, as this is where the people and many businesses are.	The Council endeavours to balance the needs of all parts of the city, and to reflect this in the Long Term Plan. A vibrant CBD brings benefit to the whole of the city.
12188	P Street		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Only fix and build what is urgent.	This is indeed the approach adopted by Council - get closed buildings repaired and reopened.
12188	P Street		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that the extent of proposed rates increases is unaffordable, particularly given the increasing proportion of fixed-income pensioners in the population over time.	Thank you for your submission. The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates increases, borrowing, asset sales, and deferred spending (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads, new stadium not commencing until 2022/23). The main driver of Council costs is infrastructure, and significant cuts to this spending may impact levels of service for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads (potentially to below legal requirements). However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12188	P Street		76 Flood Protection	Environmental issues - flooding (Heathcote), sewerage etc important to prioritise over flash buildings.	Addressing environmental issues raised are a top priority for Council but must also be balanced with other infrastructure requirements.
12188	P Street		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	The LTP document was drafted in a biased and manipulative manner and does not set out enough options.	Councils are required by the Local Government Act to develop a Consultation Document outlining proposals for their Long Term Plan. The Council wanted to ensure that people had thorough information so they could give due consideration to the serious financial matters raised, so the Consultation Document does include options other than the approaches proposed by the Council. These are described on page 27 of the Document, with further discussion on page 28 - "How the Levers Interact".
12189	Ross Israel		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the proposed asset sales, and believes that it can work with Council to help meet the challenges posed by them.	Thank you for your submission and accompanying information. If you wish to contribute to the proposed assets sale programme in a professional capacity please contact our finance department.
12190	Kylie Bettridge		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12191	Vanessa Rose		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12192	Graham Macdonald		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12193	Moa Tinkler		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12194	Liza Hill		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12195	Frances Williamson		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12196	Elaine England		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12197	Peter Drummond		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12198	Eleanor England		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12199	Joanne Hooker		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12200	Joe Newton		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports asset sales, provided that Council maintains majority ownership.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. However, the exact amount sold will also be influenced by the strategic importance of the asset and the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price). The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12200	Joe Newton		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Delay or never	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12200	Joe Newton		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Wants access to schools around QE11 considered	Council is looking at the current roading infrastructure network and will be ensuring that access to the schools is accounted for.
12200	Joe Newton		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers the proposed rates increases to be unsustainable.	Thank you for your submission. The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates increases, borrowing, asset sales, and deferred spending (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads, new stadium not commencing until 2022/23). The main driver of Council costs is infrastructure, and significant cuts to this spending may impact levels of service for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads (potentially to below legal requirements). However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increase, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12201	Marion Aileen Macbeth		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that proposed asset sales should be scaled back and replaced with a deferral of major capital works (eg. stadium and convention centre).	Thank you for your submission. Please note that most anchor projects are substantially funded by the Crown or insurers, not the Council; also, the draft Plan already includes some deferral of spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration, stadium not starting until 2022/23). The key driver of Council costs is infrastructure spending; the draft Plan tries to achieve a balance between rates increases, asset sales and spending delays, so a reduced asset sales programme would have to be paid for by increased rates or decreased services for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roading. However, Councillors are mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12201	Marion Aileen Macbeth		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Leave Victoria Square as it is and save money	Victoria Square is part of the Avon River Park being undertaken by the Central City Development Unit (part of CERA) and as such is not part of the Council programme or budget.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12201	Marion Aileen Macbeth		31 Central City Plan	Seek that the Council acts to limit open ended urban sprawl and supports higher density residential redevelopment within the inner suburbs and Central City.	Both the Greater Christchurch Urban Development Strategy (UDS) and the Land Use Recovery Plan (LURP) establish the strategic direction for future growth in the City, including the balance between peripheral growth and urban intensification. The District Plan gives effect to these documents through a combination of releasing sections on greenfield land and providing for redevelopment of existing residential areas, particularly in and around the Central City and larger commercial centres. New rules offer opportunities to improve and increase the availability of urban living alternatives. In addition, medium density housing schemes are being progressed by the government and the development industry (e.g. Welles Street, Colombo Street, East Frame) as showcase examples of urban living.
12201	Marion Aileen Macbeth		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Requests progress the four new cycleways as soon as possible. Explore new travel options such as light rail; improve bus services.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. A study was undertaken regarding protecting future rapid transport corridors through the Greater Christchurch Future Public Transport Study. While current focus is on improving travel times for priority bus routes the rail corridors are being protected for future mass rapid transit options.
12201	Marion Aileen Macbeth		76 Flood Protection	Carry on with flushing out waterways and restoring wetlands.	This is part of our ongoing programme of work.
12203	Lorraine Maraia Putihuka Harris		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12205	Wayne McClintock		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and considers it unlikely that "strategic partners" will have the city's interest at heart.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. However, the exact amount sold will also be influenced by the strategic importance of the asset and the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price). Although your observation that private owners will look after their own interests, not the city's, one advantage of a strategic partner (rather than an investment company or public share float) is that its interests are likely to be broadly aligned to the city's. The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12205	Wayne McClintock		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Allow some of those funds (from cycleways) to be used to investigate the feasibility of commuter rail services being reintroduced to Christchurch. Without a significant investment in rail transport I believe the future growth of our city will be compromised by severe congestion on our roads.	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. The Accessible City Chapter of the recovery plan highlights that in the longer term, a public transport network investigation will be undertaken to confirm the needs and staging for future options. The central city transport system has allowed for possible mass transit requirements. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed plan for the future network.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12205	Wayne McClintock		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I support Council entering discussions with the Crown in order to delay the construction of the new stadium until 2025. This would allow further repair and replacement of essential infrastructure, a lower increase in rates, or a combination of both these strategies.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12205	Wayne McClintock		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	I also note that the council's contribution to the former AMI stadium is \$253M and the Central City Multi-sport Facility is \$147M. Is there any way these two projects can be combined to significantly reduce the CCC's contribution of \$400M?	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.
12205	Wayne McClintock		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	The submitter wants greater recognition of rail infrastructure to support the growth of Christchurch	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. The Accessible City Chapter of the recovery plan highlights that in the longer term, a public transport network investigation will be undertaken to confirm the needs and staging for future options. The central city transport system has allowed for possible mass transit requirements. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.
12205	Wayne McClintock		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Budget allocation for Major Cycleways is an expensive proposition and suggests completing four routes and then reviewing socio-economic benefits. Concerned the cycle routes along rail routes could hamper future development of light rail.	BCR undertaken for the major cycleway routes programme as a whole following NZTA's peer reviewed methodology applied to all transport projects. Cycleways development shows cost benefit ratio of at least 1:5. The network usage and associated impacts will be monitored as it is developed. A study was undertaken regarding protecting future rapid transit corridors through the Greater Christchurch Future Public Transport Study. While current focus is on improving travel times for priority bus routes the rail corridor cycleways routes will not preclude future rail development
12208	Deborah Ann Campbell		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12209	Glennys Hill	Waitakiri School	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Waitakiri School. Want to see CCC resume funding partnership with Enviroschools Canterbury.	The Council has conducted a review of its Community Grants programmes. EnviroSchools has formerly had a line-item in the budget, which was inconsistent with the idea that Council funding schemes are contestable. It is still possible for Enviroschools to apply for Council funding.
12211	Brent William McFadden		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, because the ongoing loss of dividends will affect Council's future financial position.	Thank you for your submission. Assets will only be sold if the dividends they provide are lower than Council's cost of borrowing (i.e. if the sale supports lower rates increases); a reduced asset sales programme would need to be replaced by either increased borrowing, higher rates, or lower service levels for water, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads. However, the Council is mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12211	Brent William McFadden		17 Convention Centre	<p>Convention Centre</p> <p>Many overseas reports are emerging the under utilisation of convention centres that have been built around the world, where the projected benefits have not materialised. Furthermore, Auckland is proceeding with a Convention Centre, Wellington and Queenstown also have proposals to build convention centres. How many convention centres do we need in NZ? I believe that competition within NZ will be so tough that a Christchurch convention centre will also have its projected benefits unrealised.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
12211	Brent William McFadden		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	<p>Sports Stadium</p> <p>Most of the \$750 million possibly raised from asset sales could be SAVED by not proceeding with the proposed covered Sports Stadium. There are far more important issues that require the Councils attention than a new stadium, such as infrastructure repairs. Further more there are lessons to be learned by what has happened in Dunedin with their stadium, which is under utilised and is costing the city much more than was proposed in its planning. Council state that they are committed to a new stadium under the Cost Sharing Agreement with the Government. But under that agreement if there exceptional circumstances and I think large rate rises and \$1.2 million shortfall qualify as exceptional circumstances, then the agreement can be reviewed. The stadium at Lancaster Park should be repaired, most of the cost of this being covered by insurance.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
12212	Neil Aldridge		99 Rates Remission Policy	<p>The submitter considers that a Development contributions rebate should be provided to residential TC-3 land, similar to the rebate pool for CBD development, on the grounds that Development contributions make development of this land uneconomic.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission. Development Contributions (DCs) are intended to recover the costs of providing new developments with infrastructure (e.g. water & sewer pipes, parks, roads, etc.) from developers rather than ratepayers. Any rebates provided must be paid for through increased rates (e.g. the CBD rebate was a \$10m rates-funded budget, intended to encourage CBD residential high-density development). The same DCs are charges to similar developments in similar areas, irrespective of their TC category, so it is not apparent that a rebate for one category but not others is justified.</p>
12213	Martin Alloway Ward		1 Financial Strategy General	<p>The submitter suggests that the Council's capital programme be prioritised and that more realistic estimates be made of the delivery dates to avoid delays.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission, a project is currently underway with the aim of achieving what you have proposed. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.</p>
12214	Patricia Margaret Manger		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	<p>Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs</p>	<p>There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12215	Margaret Agnes Coghill		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12217	Rebecca Joy Brandon		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12218	Patrick John Brandon		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12223	Helen Smith		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12227	Gill Taylor		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12228	Diana McCoy		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, but if unavoidable considers that Council should retain at least a 51% holding.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. However, the exact amount sold will also be influenced by the strategic importance of the asset and the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price). The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12229	Marion Eve Macneil		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, except potentially for small holdings (10%-15%, dependent on costings).	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. However, the exact amount sold will also be influenced by the strategic importance of the asset and the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price). The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12229	Marion Eve Macneil		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Do we really need a rugby stadium?	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12229	Marion Eve Macneil		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	Make the process meaningful and representative of all ethnicities.	<p>The Hagley Ferrymead Community Board and Council staff hosted a Pacific fono at Woolston on 20 April, where the issues raised in the submission were amongst those raised by the approximate 30 Pacific attendees. The evening was very successful and is hopefully the beginning of an ongoing relationship.</p> <p>A four-page flier, outlining the key proposals in the Consultation Document and the ways in which people could participate in the consultation, was translated into Maori and simplified Chinese. This was distributed to the six Runanga and migrant and ethnic communities respectively.</p> <p>The Consultation Document and fliers were sent to all the Runanga representatives, followed up by phone contact to invite participation, presentations by staff or elected members, and encourage submissions. Fliers were distributed to leaders and members of migrant and ethnic communities and views canvassed, where possible, at their network meetings.</p>
12230	Sam Uta'i		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, as this may affect the ongoing employment of a significant Pacifica workforce.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Particular attention will be paid to public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales; the amount raised to support ratepayers will be of key importance, but other factors will also be considered (potentially including employee welfare, strategic impact on the city, environmental impacts, etc.). Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12230	Sam Uta'i		25 Carparking - Buildings	Delist carparking buildings	Acknowledged. CCC is currently consulting on whether carparking buildings should be listed as Strategic Assets. This submission will form part of the feedback and decision making process.
12230	Sam Uta'i		45 Community Grants	On behalf of his family. Wants to see increase in community grants. Asks Council to encourage, promote, and fund pacific key events (Polyfest, SpacPac).	<p>The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements</p>
12230	Sam Uta'i		53 Events and Festivals	Fund Pacific events	Council is committed to supporting Cultural Events in the City and have done so in the past and will continue into the future. A Pacific Fono was held in early May as part of the LTP consultation. It was a positive start to hopefully an ongoing relationship. There were excellent discussions and ideas raised at the Fono and raised valuable starting points for collaborative conversations ahead.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12231	Maria Godenet-Watts		81 Community Governance	Wonders how much use communities will have of joint ventures with swimming pools, education, and health, and the cost. Notes difference between community development (advice and funding to help communities help themselves) and community engagement (help Council make decisions on communities). Would like to see increase in community development, where there has been a slight decrease (during an increase for CDC); asks what CDC does beyond papers to MBIE.	The Council Community Facilities Activity Management Plan has identified that community-based management of facilities could contribute to Council's plans for a sustainable and well utilised network of community facilities; the Council has also identified the necessity of putting use management agreements, pricing policy and conditions of leases into place to ensure equitable access to these facilities. The Council is already working to maximise the amount of funding that continues to be available for community development.
12236	Marcus King		65 Parking	Using overseas models to achieve reduced need for car parking in the city. Increase the price of on-street parking and vigorously enforce it.	Council is moving in this direction on a number of fronts. Firstly the adoption of the parking plan signals a desire to focus on short stay parking in the CBD for customers and visitors rather than the provision of long stay commuter parking. Secondly Council has introduced a variable pricing regime to ensure the limited number of spaces are working to an optimal performance. High demand areas are priced higher and low demand areas are priced lower. Lastly the number of spaces provided by Council on-street is greatly reduce, giving way to other uses and functions of that space that help create improved amenity.
12238	Patricia Jordan		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes rates increases, and considers that increased asset sales, deferral of major projects, and increased business sponsorship could be utilised instead.	Thank you for your submission. Please note that most anchor projects are substantially funded by the Crown or insurers, not the Council; also, the draft Plan already includes some deferral of spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration, stadium not starting until 2022/23). The key driver of Council costs is infrastructure spending; the draft Plan tries to achieve a balance between rates increases, asset sales, and spending delays. However, Councillors are mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both rates increases and asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12240	Margaret Keall		17 Convention Centre	Timeframe - Yes, I think the big projects like the stadium and the convention centre should be done years later. Future generations - Yes they should help pay as they will be the owners using them	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
12240	Margaret Keall		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Timeframe - Yes, I think the big projects like the stadium and the convention centre should be done years later. Future generations - Yes they should help pay as they will be the owners using them	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12241	Diana McCoy		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes the sale of Council-controlled assets.	Thank you for your submission. Assets will only be sold if the dividends they provide are lower than Council's cost of borrowing (i.e. if the sale supports lower rates increases); a reduced asset sale programme would need to be replaced by either increased borrowing, higher rates, or lower service levels for water, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads. However, the Council is mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12243	Jennifer Anne Porter		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that asset sales should be limited, and supported by a public listing (rather than strategic partner)	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that asset sales will probably be to key operating partners, rather than to an investment company or through a public share float. Although some consideration may be given to broader public ownership, primary concerns will be the benefits of continued Council ownership (i.e. whether to sell at all), the sale price (i.e. to maximise cash proceeds), and ongoing operational performance (particularly for major infrastructure assets). However, the Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12243	Jennifer Anne Porter		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that funds could be raised through minimal interest "CCC bonds", in preference to asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan already assumes significant issue of bond-based borrowing, and there is a limit to how much of this can be undertaken before investors no longer wish to lend more. The interest rate on all borrowing is determined by the movements and decisions of an immense market of borrowers and investors; the amount which could be raised through special bonds at below-market interest rates is minimal.
12243	Jennifer Anne Porter		13 Horizontal Infrastructure (refer to Folder 9)	Pipes are more important than roads at this stage.	Careful consideration is given to the timing of the repair of both pipes and roads.
12243	Jennifer Ann Porter		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	90 Delay Metro Sports Facility agree to rest	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. <i>Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities.</i> <i>The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.</i>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12243	Jennifer Ann Porter		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	Delay all anchor projects (until at least insurance and other funds are known, no more borrowing). Except convention centre, carparking (why should wilsons profit) avon river park and transport interchange	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.</p> <p>In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p> <p>The Performing Arts Precinct is envisioned as the city's outlet for all things creative, offering a first-rate facility for music and other performing arts. As well as providing facilities for local and touring musicians and performance artists, the Precinct will also be a permanent home for existing cultural institutions like the Music Centre of Christchurch and others such as the Court Theatre and the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra. CCDU and Council have jointly sponsored a process to develop a unified Vision for the needs of the city's Performing Arts. This vision has been developed by the key stakeholders and after testing and approval the Vision will form the basis of the brief for EOI for Master Planning Services.</p>
12243	Jennifer Anne Porter		2 Financial Strategy EQ costs	The submitter recommends; cutting expenditure by reducing staff costs, and delaying big capital projects, establishing a Council owned commercial entity to continue the infrastructure rebuild after 2016, a small rate rise, less capital from asset sales, local fund raising and less spend on roads, cycleways, stadium, etc.	<p>Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.</p> <p>A project is currently underway to consider the merits of establishing a Council owned commercial entity as you have suggested. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.</p>
12243	Jennifer Ann Porter		23 Central Library	91 Delay Central Library and Hornby Library	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.</p>
12243	Jennifer Anne Porter		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Swap the cycle ways.	We are committed to an integrated transport network including the major cycleways programme.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12243	Jennifer Anne Porter		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	The submitter wants greater recognition of rail infrastructure to support the growth of Christchurch Wants greater use of technology instead of building roads and relying on road transport for freight	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. Investigation was undertaken on the feasibility of a trial on the Northern rail line, but the results of the feasibility study highlighted that costs were prohibited in attempting a trial rail service. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network. Council is currently working with its UDS and industry partner including Kiwi Rail and the Lyttelton Port through the Greater Christchurch Freight Study on an action plan that promotes the use of technology, better management, transport network optimisation, and the greater use of rail to meet the increase in freight demand. The introduction of HPVMs into New Zealand's freight stock is something that Council is working with NZTA on through the National Investment in the Roads of National Significance.
12243	Jennifer Anne Porter		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Government is not giving sufficient credit to the contribution the rebuild is making to national GDP and should pay more.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
12243	Jennifer Anne Porter		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that rates increases should be capped at 4%	Thank you for your submission. Proposed rates increases are driven primarily by infrastructure spending, and already includes some postponement (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads); lower rates increases would only be possible by selling more assets or cutting levels of service for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and roads (potentially to below legal requirements). However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12243	Jennifer Anne Porter		64 Venue Management (VBase)	Agree that Horncastle Arena, Lancaster Park and Vbase Ltd should be removed from Strategic Asset list.	Your feedback that Horncastle Arena and Lancaster Park should be removed from the Strategic Asset list is noted. Vbase and Council staff are assessing asset ownership and will report back to Council for their decision in due course.
12243	Jennifer Anne Porter		65 Parking	Parking on Riccarton Road bus routes must go as they cause congestion.	The plans currently out for public consultation provide a good balance between maintaining some parking and providing the necessary improvements for buses.
12243	Jennifer Anne Porter		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Roads and flood protection - only repair the most urgent and leave the rest until they become urgent.	the current Council road maintenance strategy supports this approach
12243	Jennifer Anne Porter		67 Improving Public Transport	Improve public transport shelters and repair the real time boards.	Council has identified a need to improve and maintain passenger transport infrastructure.
12243	Jennifer Anne Porter		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Do not have trees in centre of Riccarton Rd/Westfield Hub	Thank you for your submission in relation to the trees of Riccarton Rd/Westfield Hub. Your comments have been forwarded onto the project team who will be in touch.
12243	Jennifer Anne Porter		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Pedestrian crossings are vital near major bus stops, eg Riccarton Road/Westfield.	The signalised crossing point at the new interchange will be maintained.
12243	Jennifer Anne Porter		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Little use of existing cycleways in University area with students parking on residents streets in vicinity. Swap the cycleways.	Thank you for your submission. The Uni-Cycle route priority recognises the high potential for capturing many more people to choose cycling for their trips. Research and evidence show that when the types of cycle facilities like those planned are provided they attract the large proportion of the community that are potential cyclists - described as 'interested but concerned'. The Uni-Cycle route will also provide for trips for a wide range of users and trip purposes in addition to University use. Increases in cycle usage at the University will positively impact on the levels of parking in residents streets in the vicinity.
12243	Jennifer Anne Porter		72 Quality Drinking Water	Aim to have the same water quality grading throughout the city	Council is undertaking a well programme to ensure water quality is consistent across the city.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12243	Jennifer Anne Porter		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	The LTP document is difficult to navigate online.	The Council's website is being redeveloped. It is anticipated that the new website will have greater usability features that will make it easier to navigate through document-rich web pages such as the LTP ones.
12246	Tipene O'Regan		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12247	Sandra & Murray Sim	Christchurch Estuary Association Inc.	105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
12247	Sandra & Murray Sim	Christchurch Estuary Association Inc.	60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Support options for returning Avon and Heathcote rivers to a healthy state.	Submission noted, thank you.
12247	Sandra & Murray Sim	Christchurch Estuary Association Inc.	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports proposed budget for Avon-Otakaro Cycle route, starting earlier than 2020/21 if possible. Would like shared pathway linking Estuary to Coastal Pathway in Ferrymead	The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. Red zone development options are subject to the central Government decisions regarding the future of that area, however the proposed Avon Otakaro Route is planned to be delivered within the major cycleways programme. As part of increasing connectivity opportunities, investigation continues to possible linkage options between the Coastal Pathway and other off-road routes in the Estuary area, however these are not currently funded in the Long Term Plan. Thank you for your support
12247	Sandra & Murray Sim	Christchurch Estuary Association Inc.	71 Managing Stormwater	Support use of infrastructure as treatment basins e.g. Cranford and Henderson's Basin to improve quality of stormwater. Red Zone gives good opportunity to create wetland treatment of stormwater.	Although Council would like to see improved stormwater treatment form part of the landuse mix for the Residential Red Zone the Crown has not yet made any decisions on future use of the Red Zone.
12247	Sandra & Murray Sim	Christchurch Estuary Association Inc.	76 Flood Protection	East side of the estuary needs immediate attention to stop further erosion. Concerned at erosion around the Pleasant Point Yacht club. This will allow flood waters into the park, campground and housing. Relocated stopbanks further away from the edge of the Avon could be incorporated into the plans for the Avon-Otakaro cycleway/walkway.	Council is aware of issues relating to South New Brighton/ SouthShore identified by the Mayoral Flood TaskForce. Enhancing recreational opportunities is one of the outcomes Council is working with CERA on for the Residential Red Zone, noting that the Crown has not yet made any decisions on future use of the Red Zone.
12248	Sandra Ann O'Regan		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12253	Ian Chesterman		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Please instead make savings by cancelling the new stadium (the South Island doesn't need another large covered stadium when Dunedin's is a costly white elephant) and scaling back the convention centre plans.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12272	Alison Eddy		15 Anchor Projects	As a long term Christchurch resident and rate payer I strongly urge the Council to reconsider its position on asset sales. It is essential that the democratically elected Council retain control and / or a considerable stake in the key infrastructure that the assets represent. Private ownership of these assets will not serve the interests of Christchurch residents, instead they will be driven by commercial profit making motives. Asset sales will mean that the Council and rate payers will have a reduced say in how these assets and the services they provide are managed. Communities all over the world are waking up to the fact that community ownership of key utilities / assets are essential for communities to ensure such assets are managed in a way that meets the needs and values of the communities they serve. Although there may be short term debt reduction, in the long term asset sales will lead to rate rises. As a long term resident who intends to remain in the city for many years to come I strongly urge the Council to consider the longer term impact on rate rises which will result if assets are sold. I encourage the Council to think about other means to economise such as deferring expenditure on non essential things such as the stadium or convention centre, and re-prioritising spending across the board.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.
12284	Tim Jones		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter has proposed the development of an alternative currency.	Thank you for your submission. The idea of a complementary currency is interesting, but would pose some difficulty around quality control / monitoring and legal issues (such as tax and safety). It is also noted that the impact of such an arrangement would be relatively marginal - Council would still incur costs (albeit in the form of revenue forgone rather than writing a cheque), so savings would be limited to the non-commercial amounts that ratepayers and community groups might be prepared to accept for doing the work. The Council's immediate financial pressures are largely capital costs rather than operating costs.
12285	Gordon Cockerell		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and considers viable alternatives to include a temporary (10-year) rates levy, delay in major projects, and increased government support	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan already assumes some delay in major spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration, new stadium not starting until 2022/23), and must only assume the amount of Crown funding that has already been committed. Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the level of rates rises and the extent of proposed asset sales, and will seek to achieve a balance between them that is financially sustainable and publicly acceptable. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12286	Wendy Elizabeth Biggs		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	New stadium I do not support the building of a large new stadium unless it could be built using only the insurance payout from the damaged stadium. I do not support new funds from the sale of Council assets being used for this purpose.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12286	Wendy Elizabeth Biggs		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports comprehensive cycle network, including asset sales to assist provision	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
12287	Bethan Yates	Busy C's Preschool	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Busy C's Preschool. Has benefitted from enviro-schools team. Would also like to see priority funding for initiatives that bring 'bicultural gift alive,' such as partnership with local iwi that embraces te reo and tikanga.	The Council recently made changes to its funding programme, which included allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute, noting that community boards could put their discretionary funds into priority pools; it would be the decision of the community board whether to designate funds for the purposes described. Busy C's Preschool would be welcome to apply for grants under the existing funding schemes, which are contestable.
12288	Paulina Johanna Maria Halliday		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and supports the Common Sense Plan proposed by some Councillors (including delayed spending instead of asset sales)	Thank you for your submission. Please note that the draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold if the dividends they provide are lower than Council's cost of borrowing (i.e. if the sale supports lower rates increases), and already assumes some delay in spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration, new stadium not starting until 2022/23). However, the Council is mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12289	David Millar Lang		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports asset sales, and considers that councils should not be in the business of managing commercial risk.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Particular attention will be paid to public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12290	Francis Valentine McClimont		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I do not support any of the big ticket items that involve borrowing. For example I do not support the building of a sports stadium at this time. I do support the Common Sense Plan recently released by the Peoples Choice councillors which involves taking a much longer view of the repair and rebuild of our city without excessive borrowing and without the sale of revenue producing assets.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12291	Dianne Dwight		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales and large rates increases, and would prefer to see a reduction in major capital projects (eg. Victoria Square and the Convention Centre).	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales, and already includes some assumed deferral of spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration, new stadium not starting until 2022/23). The bulk of capital spending in the Plan is for infrastructure, and reducing both asset sales and rates increases would result in lower service levels for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads (potentially to below legal requirements). However, the Council will try to achieve an acceptable balance between these levers, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, many of the major anchor projects are substantially funded by government or insurance, not asset sales or rates increases and that Victoria Square is not a Council project]

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12291	Dianne Dwight		17 Convention Centre	The convention centre is likely to bring a lot of people to the city could funding for this be found by other means.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
12292	Jerry Sheraman		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	<p>City Blue Print and Stadium</p> <p>The CCCLTP makes reference to the delaying of the Stadium and in the media there is often references to some Council members wanting the stadium stopped completely. This flies in the face of the City Blue print that was a highly consultative process for council, central government and those of us public members and rate payers during which the stadium was signed off as one of several anchor projects. You can then just ignore one component of the blue print and retain the others without further consultation. So you either do it all or abandon it all and start again. You can't just randomly abandon one of these projects. At the very least you need some form of referendum to gather clear indications from public and ratepayers what the desired anchor projects are and then rank these, decide on what can be afforded, draw a line at that amount and then anything under it doesn't get included in this plan.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
12293	Mary Bernadette Brennan		57 Sports Parks	Nga Puna Wai - The new proposed athletics venue is going to make the traffic worse in Lincoln Road. Are there other places it could go?	Extensive research has shown Nga Puna Wai as the only realistic option. All reasonable efforts will be made to alleviate traffic congestion.
12293	Mary Bernadette Brennan		57 Sports Parks	Supports an alternative location to Nga Puna Wai for the athletics track due to the detrimental effects of increased traffic.	Council undertook an extensive location analysis process including widespread community consultation. Nga Puna Wai is the preferred location. A comprehensive traffic management plan will compliment the development.
12293	Mary Bernadette Brennan		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter consider proposed rates increases to be too high, and that Council should seek further cost savings (eg. delay or cancel town hall repair) and / or alternative funding sources instead.	Thank you for your submission. Please note that: (i) proposed rates increases are driven primarily by infrastructure spending, and already includes some postponement (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads); (ii) many of the anchor projects (although not the town hall) are substantially funded by government or insurance, not rates; and (iii) the draft Plan must only assume the amount of Crown support that is already committed. However, Councillors are mindful of public feedback about what balance of asset sales, rates increases, and service levels (i.e. for water, sewage, drainage, and roads) is publicly acceptable, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12293	Mary Bernadette Brennan		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the general rates Rural Differential, in the grounds that rural properties receive lower services than urban areas.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that: (i) rates are a tax on property values, not a fee for service (i.e. properties of similar value should pay a similar level of tax); (ii) the most significant geographical service differences are Council's water networks (e.g. water & sewage), which are funded through targeted rates to those properties within the network areas (i.e. more remote properties that pay for their own assets do not pay for Council's). The rural differential is separate: it is a discount on the general rate provided to farming properties, provided that they are not used primarily for residential purposes. The exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12293	Mary Bernadette Brennan		67 Improving Public Transport	A rail system needs to be included in any future planning. Can we trial existing networks?	The Council's 30 year "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012", includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. The Accessible City Chapter of the recovery plan highlights that in the longer term, a public transport network investigation will be undertaken to confirm the needs and staging for future options. The central city transport system has allowed for possible mass transit requirements. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed plan for the future network. The feasibility study which investigated the use of a temporary short link rail service was looked at as one of several options to address issues in the North. The results of the feasibility study highlighted that costs were prohibited in attempting a trial rail service, compared to the other options looked at to address the problem. The study also identified a range of issues related the use of heavy rail which limited the availability of passenger service. The findings of this project are now being incorporated into work that Council and its Urban Development Partners have been and are continuing to do in the planning of future rapid public transport (including rail). Investigation was undertaken on the feasibility of a trial on the Northern rail line, The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.
12293	Mary Bernadette Brennan		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	A rail system needs to be included in any future planning. Can we trial existing networks?	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. The Accessible City Chapter of the recovery plan highlights that in the longer term, a public transport network investigation will be undertaken to confirm the needs and staging for future options. The central city transport system has allowed for possible mass transit requirements. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed plan for the future network. The feasibility study which investigated the use of a temporary short link rail service was looked at as one of several options to address issues in the North. The results of the feasibility study highlighted that costs were prohibited in attempting a trial rail service, compared to the other options looked at to address the problem. The study also identified a range of issues related the use of heavy rail which limited the availability of passenger service. The findings of this project are now being incorporated into work that Council and its Urban Development Partners have been and are continuing to do in the planning of future rapid public transport (including rail). Investigation was undertaken on the feasibility of a trial on the Northern rail line, The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12293	Mary Bernadette Brennan		77 Recyclable/Organic/Commercial	Give rate payers a free voucher to the dump. Might curtail roadside dumping.	Submission noted, thank you. Currently no funding has been allocated in the LTP for this.
12294	Eugene O'Callaghan		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	The submitter supports a long term vision for Christchurch being a city of 1 million people and hopes that anybody who has a vision for to have a go at making it a reality. He would like to see greater variety and choice in both the residential and commercial markets. He notes that the Blueprint and the new District Plan provide structure but has concerns about how it will happen - i.e. enough critical mass to make it work and the availability of affordable space for getting enterprises started. He suggests non-central pocket locations with good CBD connections and sharing space for multiple or flexible activities.	The submitters' comments are acknowledged, and the role of community sector in addition to public and private sector involvement in helping achieve the vision is seen as significant and on-going. The planning for future growth as set out in the Greater Christchurch Urban Development Strategy identifies a number of the larger suburban centres as "Key Activity Centres" which are encouraged to accommodate a mix of activities as envisaged by the submitter.
12295	Tracey Borrie		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be too high, and that alternatives should be pursued (eg. operating efficiencies for Council and its subsidiaries, increased asset sales).	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan already assumes some operating efficiencies, as well as some delays to infrastructure spending (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads). However, Councillors are mindful of public feedback about both rates increases and asset sales, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between these funding sources and the extent and timing of costs. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12297	Ross Mackintosh		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Strongly supports proposal to reduce the percentage of car trips. The benefits are less: congestion, pollution, serious/fatal injury crashes road maintenance costs. This requires prioritizing funding for cycling and walking infrastructure (including feeder routes to the planned major cycleways) and improvement in the coverage, frequency and reliability of public transport. To reduce single occupancy of private motor cars, urban sprawl must be restricted and intensive housing development allowed close to the Central Business District and other areas of high employment. Let's get people out of their cars and make Christchurch a nicer place to live.	The core metro bus network introduced in December 2014 sets up a network that is adaptable for future rapid public transport, including rail, and park and ride facilities. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan (CTSP) is Council's long term transport strategy that aims to accommodate the growth in travel demand for our city by investing in public transport, walking and cycling. The current investment in the Long Term Plan in public transport infrastructure and the major cycleways is the first step towards this. The CTSP plans for a long term integrated network that incorporates, bus, rail and cycling as the core transport modes, while continuing to optimise the existing infrastructure to retain efficiency for vehicles. The Accessible City Chapter of the Christchurch Recovery Plan supports the move towards a more integrated network by establishing a pedestrian core, cycling infrastructure, core public transport and a public transport interchange that can accommodate any future shift to rapid public transport including rail.
12297	Ross Mackintosh		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Supporting the proposal to reduce the number of car trips, resulting in less congestion, less pollution, road accidents and road maintenance.	Your support is noted. Thank you.
12298	Phillip Abraham		56 Neighbourhood Parks	South New Brighton - Previous funds had been approved for EQ repairs by the Community Board. These funds have not been mention in the new LTP.	There is funding of \$160,000 in FY16 for the renewal of the South New Brighton Domain playground. The other repairs and renewals required were targeted in the Parks EQ Capex funding. We are currently awaiting confirmation on the quantity and timing of this funding so that we can programme in the repair work. There is currently no funding allocated to implement the rest of the development plan

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12299	Pam Clearwater		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales (as this will lose future income), increased debt (as this will burden future generations), and rates increases; other alternatives should be considered.	Thank you for your submission. The main financial pressure facing Council is infrastructure - significant reduction in this spending will reduce service levels for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roading, potentially to below legal minimum requirements. Revenue levers are limited to rates increases, borrowing (which is intended to spread the cost of spending over multiple generations, in line with the benefit that the infrastructure networks will deliver), or increased Crown funding (although please note that the draft Plan may only assume the level of government support that has already been committed, not more). One or more of these levers (debt, rates, asset sales, service levels) MUST be pulled; Councillors will try to achieve an acceptable balance between them based on the public feedback received.
12299	Pam Clearwater		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	We don't need a stadium The government needs to give the people of Christchurch what they need for their basic needs. We do not need a stadium but we do need our roads and waterways fixed-any money from the government should be given to help with repairs-not for luxury items.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12300	Dominic Brownin		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
12301	Shane Matthews		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports asset sales, on the grounds that these assets have been set aside for a "rainy day" that has now arrived.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Particular attention will be paid to public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12301	Shane Matthews		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Completing the full work programme within originally agreed timeframes is essential. Failure to do this will mean we have a city that is less liveable, attracts fewer residents and impacts quality of life.	Thank you for your submission. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.
12302	Keva Alan Wilde		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, particularly where Council loses operational control, and would prefer to see larger rates increases.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan allows for either complete or partial sale of assets. The primary concerns of any sale process will include the benefits of continued Council ownership (i.e. whether to sell at all), the sale price (i.e. to maximise cash proceeds), and ongoing operational performance (particularly for major infrastructure assets). The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12302	Kevan Alan Wilde		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Stadium The new stadium should be deferred until it can be afforded without asset sales. Any new stadium should be achieved through as much corporate funding as possible.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12302	Keva Alan Wilde		65 Parking	Ensure there is adequate CBD parking for office/business purposes, retail customers and restaurant patrons.	Council has indicated a preference for providing short stay parking for customers and visitors over long stay parking for commuters.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12303	Sean Patrick Barnes		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the development of a complementary currency, to reduce Council's funding gap by reducing the amount of spending required in New Zealand dollars.	Alternative currencies are relatively common for small communities or clubs, and represent a sort of formalised bartering system. The internet has raised the potential for larger-scale alternative currencies (such as Bitcoin), but all such systems suffer high levels of volatility and instability and as such are not suitable for local authority use. Other barriers for council use include: (i) tax and liability issues (if Council paid ratepayers with the alternative currency, what would be the tax implications, and who would be liable for health & safety liabilities?); (ii) administration (Council obtains services through tenders, and establishes monitoring processes to ensure that the purchased services are being delivered; this would be more time-consuming under an alternative currency, because one of the underlying assumptions of the concept is that this work would be done by many more smaller-scale providers); (iii) financial reality (a cost is still a cost, whether it is denominated in legal tender or some other currency; this proposal could only reduce Council's funding gap by reducing the profit margins accepted by providers, and any such reduction would likely be outweighed by the increased administration cost).
12303	Sean Patrick Barnes		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter considers that a new Council subsidiary should be established to specifically own and manage key infrastructure assets (eg. water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and roading). Such an entity would be able to attract the best staff, and deliver efficiently without being hampered by Council operational silos. The opportunity exists now to take advantage of the CIRT experience and the amount invested in current asset condition assessment.	Thank you for your submission. Organisational structure is an important factor in the Council's ability to deliver its variety of services in an efficient and customer-friendly manner. However, the potential benefit of change must be weighed against the cost, risk, and time taken to effect it. The Council's executive team is actively reviewing our organisational structure, and will continue to make whatever adjustments are considered desirable and achievable over the coming three years.
12303	Sean Patrick Barnes		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports asset sale proposals, but considers that Council operations are made more inefficient due to its organisational structure. A full review of Council structure is recommended, to enable staff to operate more effectively.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Particular attention will be paid to public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. Organisational structure is an important issue for organisations of the Council's size, and some adjustments have been made and are ongoing.
12304	Lynda Pilling		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
12305	Marnie Kent		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Rugby stadium Rugby Stadium - I do NOT support the council spending money on building a brand new stadium nor one with a roof on it. The venue is not free to attend, the venue is too expensive for anyone to hire for community purposes, the only businesses benefiting are the restaurants, bars and accommodation. There is little or no voluntary time given to run the event or provide services from it. I do not agree that rate payers funds should fund this project. If no private person/company is prepared to own it then why should the council. Its a sink hole that will always require funding from the rate payers.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12305	Marnie Kent		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned about the state of roads and paths in the Sumner Village, and the impact this can have on Sumner's businesses. Submitter supports Long Term Plan budgets for the Sumner Village area. Submitter also suggests that Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority-owned red zoned land could be converted to a Village Green and artefacts display area which is co-managed with the Sumner Residents Association.	Future uses in Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority's Red Zone areas will be subject to hazard risk assessment and hazard mitigation feasibility. Stronger Christchurch Rebuild Team repairs and Three Year Plan and Long Term Plan budgets for 'transport activities' will help improve the state of roads and paths in the Village. Funding for "Sumner open space projects" is currently unconfirmed in the Long Term Plan (i.e. see ID 19321). If funding is confirmed, opportunities to improve Sumner's open spaces could be pursued.
12305	Marnie Kent		33 Transitional City Projects - Streets & Vacant Spaces	Submitter is concerned about the state of roads and paths in the Village, and the impact this can have on Sumner's businesses. Submitter supports LTP budgets for the Sumner Village area. Submitter also suggests that Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority-owned red zoned land could be converted to a Village Green and artefacts display area which is co-managed with the Sumner Residents Association.	Future uses in Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority's Red Zone areas will be subject to hazard risk assessment and hazard mitigation feasibility. Stronger Christchurch Rebuild Team repairs and TYP and Long Term Plan budgets for 'transport activities' will help improve the state of roads and paths in the Village. Funding for "Sumner open space projects" is currently unconfirmed in the Long Term Plan (i.e. see ID 19321). Future use of Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority-owned red zoned land is not known at this time.
12305	Marnie Kent		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Scarborough Park Playground - supporting the proposed amounts to replace the outdated playground.	We note your support for the Scarborough Playground upgrade project
12305	Marnie Kent		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Streets around city and Sumner need to be swept monthly and footpaths in suburban shopping areas water blasted 6 monthly. Cycle lanes and gutters look shabby. Uneven pathways with cracks are trip hazards.	Council does not currently sweep footpaths outside the CBD. The cost to achieve this level of service across the city is not sustainable within the current budget. Council is very aware of the current condition of its assets. The repair of damage has been prioritised and programmed within the current budget constraints to return to an acceptable level of service, however this is not a short term programme and will take many years.
12306	Nathan Durkin	White Elephant Trust	45 Community Grants	On behalf of White Elephant Trust. Council should increase funding pools to ensure organisations can continue to provide for communities; SCF team does a great job and would like to see them empowered to do more.	The Council acknowledges the work of White Elephant Trust. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
12308	Ben Maher		65 Parking	Lack of free/cheap long-term parking around EPIC campus. Suggest provision of dedicated staff carpark for businesses in CBD.	Council has indicated a preference for providing short stay parking for customers and visitors over long stay parking for commuters. Providing cheap commuter parking only encourages more people to drive into the CBD in their car creating increased congestion. Council is investing in Public Transport and Cycling not commuter parking.
12309	Michelle Finnemore		84 Civic & International Relations	Supporting the establishment of an Antarctic Office	The support is appreciated.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12311	Robin W Curry		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the Common Sense Plan published by some Councillors. In particular, asset sales should be replaced by capital spending delays, greater Crown contribution, and/or a rates increase which is clearly intended to be temporary and removed.	Thank you for your submission. The draft already assumes some delay in spending (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads, new stadium not starting until 2022/23), and further delays will likely impact service levels for water supply, sewage, storm water drainage, and/or roading. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, asset sales, major projects, borrowing, and service levels. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the final Plan being adopted. [please note, Council's maximum debt levels are driven by lenders and rating agencies, not Council itself; beyond a certain level of indebtedness, some lenders will demand higher interest rates to compensate for perceived risk, and others may cease lending altogether.]
12312	Paul Fielding		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is opposed to the sale of assets and the rebuild of the stadium, and recommends that Council focus on essential services such as roads, bridges, wastewater. The submitter also is strongly opposed to the redevelopment of Victoria Square.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. Victoria Square is not a Council responsibility, it falls within the role of the Central City Development Unit.
12313	Craig Reynolds		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is opposed to the sale of assets and recommends that Council focus on essential services and defer the rebuild of anchor projects, including the Town Hall and the stadium until such time as sufficient funds are available.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
12314	Emma Todd		4 Financial Strategy Insurance	The submitter is against asset sales and encourages Council to focus on essential services such as parks, waste water, water, cycle access and community events. She advocates for lower levels of service in roads, no bus lanes and for the deferral of the stadium and new library and community facilities. She believes rate increases of 10-12% are not unreasonable.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
12315	Christopher Burge Chamberlain		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is opposed to asset sales and rate increases as have been proposed. He recommends slowing the process down and that the Government should increase its contribution. He believes that the Leaders are neglecting the little people.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. Discussions with the Government are continuing around the cost share agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
12316	Emma Cameron		65 Parking	Lack of affordable/free car parking for workers in CBD.	Council has indicated a preference for providing short stay parking for customers and visitors over long stay parking for commuters. Providing cheap commuter parking only encourages more people to drive into the CBD in their car creating increased congestion. Council is investing in Pubic Transport and Cycling not commuter parking.
12317	Sonya Hodder		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the Common Sense Plan published by some Councillors, and opposes asset sales on the grounds that they are strategically valuable and income-generating. Greater debt and Crown support should be used instead.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan allows for either complete or partial sale of assets. The primary concerns of any sale process will include the benefits of continued Council ownership (i.e. whether to sell at all), the sale price (i.e. to maximise cash proceeds), and ongoing operational performance (particularly for major infrastructure assets). A key message in the Plan is that there are relatively few levers available; most importantly, rates increases, asset sales, and service reductions - the draft Plan already assumes borrowing close to the maximum that lenders are likely to be willing to fund (for inter-generational equity), and deferral of some spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration, new stadium not starting until 2022/23). However, the Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, the Plan cannot assume any Crown funding beyond that which is currently committed.]

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12318	Rhodora Sagle	Birthright Christchurch	45 Community Grants	On Behalf of Birthright Christchurch. Concerned about possible reduction of Strengthening Communities Funding and impact on Community House. Birthright Christchurch has benefitted from the cost, support, and facilities at Community House and having to leave CCH would impact significantly on their services.	The Council acknowledges the work of Birthright Christchurch. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
12319	Peter & Robyn Broughton		31 Central City Plan	The submitter requests that Victoria Square be left as is. Changing it would be a total waste of money.	The submitter's request is acknowledged. The issues of changes to Victoria Square are the subject of a separate consultation process by Christchurch Central Development Unit and the Council.
12319	Peter and Robyn Broughton		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Libraries and community buildings need fixing.	Endorse and support this submission. Libraries and community centres are our priority.
12319	Peter & Robyn Broughton		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter supports asset sales, provided that Council maintains majority ownership; rates should be held steady, supported by asset sales and better control / efficient delivery of Council services (eg. co-ordination of work so that the same stretch of road is not dug up multiple times), and restricting Council operations to core business.	Thank you for your submission. The key costs being faced by Council are for infrastructure (water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and roading), and asset sales which retain majority Council ownership will not be sufficient to avoid rates increases without impacting on the levels of these services. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback around the extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to adoption of the final Plan. [please note, most of the major anchor projects are substantially funded by insurance or the Crown, not asset sales / rates; the operating cost of Council's social housing portfolio is met by the rentals generated, not rates.]
12320	Geoffrey Lye		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and supports the Common Sense Plan proposed by some Councillors.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan allows for either complete or partial sale of assets. The primary concerns of any sale process will include the benefits of continued Council ownership (i.e. whether to sell at all), the sale price (i.e. to maximise cash proceeds), and ongoing operational performance (particularly for major infrastructure assets). A key message in the Plan is that there are relatively few levers available; most importantly, rates increases, asset sales, and service reductions - the draft Plan already assumes borrowing close to the maximum that lenders are likely to be willing to fund (for inter-generational equity), and deferral of some spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration, new stadium not starting until 2022/23). However, the Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12321	Christian Williams		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter has proposed the development of an alternative currency.	Thank you for your submission. The idea of a complementary currency is interesting, but would pose some difficulty around quality control / monitoring and legal issues (such as tax and safety). It is also noted that the impact of such an arrangement would be relatively marginal - Council would still incur costs (albeit in the form of revenue forgone rather than writing a cheque), so savings would be limited to the non-commercial amounts that ratepayers and community groups might be prepared to accept for doing the work. The Council's immediate financial pressures are largely capital costs rather than operating costs.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12322	Christopher Freear		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, except where Council maintains at least 75% ownership, on the grounds that the projected funding shortfall is not yet shown to be real and may be addressed through other means.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan allows for either complete or partial sale of assets. The primary concerns of any sale process will include the benefits of continued Council ownership (i.e. whether to sell at all), the sale price (i.e. to maximise cash proceeds), and ongoing operational performance (particularly for major infrastructure assets). A key message in the Plan is that, although many figures are estimates, the broad scale of the challenge is very clear and there are relatively few levers available to address it; most importantly, rates increases, asset sales, and service reductions for key infrastructure (water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roading). However, the Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12322	Christopher Freear		15 Anchor Projects	Delay the rebuild, this will not only help with the Council's funding but also free up building resource so that residents can recover faster.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
12322	Christopher Freear		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Please prioritise walking and cycling projects; comparatively low investment for great socio economic benefits.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
12322	Christopher Freear		70 Better Wastewater Systems	Need to allow for more creative/resilient solutions to be used. For example; water supply from rainwater harvesting, onsite storm/grey water treatment, increase update of technologies like solar energy. The key point is that the core infrastructure of the future be it energy, water, transport or waste will be more meshed.	Council is constantly reviewing options and new technology in these areas.
12323	Andrea Lynch	Opawa Voluntary Library	52 Libraries	<p>Keep Opawa Voluntary Library open. Donate books to local rest homes</p> <p>We regularly get new books from the main library, and cull our old ones. Recently I took a box across the road to a rest home who were pleased to get them.</p> <p>Dropping pamphlets off to locals</p> <p>Visited a rest home and they now bring a van down with their residents</p> <p>Families enjoying the library experience</p> <p>We have a couple of families who sit in the seats in the children's library and the child reads to the parents</p> <p>Dvd lending</p> <p>We have families come to the library and kids get to choose a dvd for the family to watch</p> <p>Many of our customers are locals who like to walk and enjoy coming to a local library</p> <p>We have a very family feel in our library, people bring there elderly parents, their grandchildren to choose DVDs etc.</p>	We are currently working through EQC and insurance matters in regards to the repair/rebuild of damaged Council facilities across the city and deciding the best manner to spend resources both for now and the future use of these facilities. Christchurch City Libraries does have an Off Site Service providing a book exchange service to rest homes along with our mobile vans visiting some villas providing resources which reflect their particular needs.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12324	Diane Ramsay		77 Recyclable/Organic/Commercial	Green bin for residential premise in CBD - 277 Cambridge Terrace.	Complex currently in a section of the city referred to as the Inner City Collection Area. This area historically has been separated out and the rubbish collected in user-pays bags, as part of the Street Cleaning contract. Recycling is collected weekly, in user pays bags, by the wheelie bin collection contractor, Waste Management. This area of town does not pay the targeted waste minimisation rate. The area may be viewed on the attached link: http://resources.ccc.govt.nz/files/KerbsideCollectionCBDMap-rubbishrecycling.pdf Solid Waste staff agree that the method used to provide a kerbside collection services to the Inner City, and to high density developments and Malls should be reviewed.
12325	Patricia McIntosh		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and considers that increased debt, rates, and other charges should be used instead.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message in the Plan is that there are relatively few levers available; most importantly, rates increases, asset sales, and service reductions for key infrastructure (water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roading) - the ability to increase debt beyond the levels in the draft Plan will be limited by lenders' continued willingness to lend. However, the Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12325	Patricia McIntosh		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
12326	Anna Mills		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the sale of commercial assets (such as the port and airport), to support lower rates increases.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases), and that even then some substantial rates increases will be required (just not as much as would be the case if fewer assets are sold). The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12327	Rosalie May Thornley		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter questions how one can calculate the cost 10 years into the future.	For long term planning we do a thorough assessment of the cost for years 1 and 2, and then project forward building in the changes that we know are going to happen such as cost savings and the additional costs and revenue associated with the opening of new libraries, swimming pools etc. We use inflation predictions provided by BERL, (Business Economic Research Limited), and interest rate predictions provided by our external treasury advisors. Clearly, the costs become less accurate in the later years, but are reassessed each three years as part of the next Long Term Plan.
12327	Rosalie May Thornley		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the sale of the port company (and possibly Orion), but not the airport.	Thank you for your submission. The primary concerns of any asset sale will include the benefits of continued Council ownership (i.e. whether to sell at all), the sale price (i.e. to maximise cash proceeds), and ongoing operational performance (particularly for major infrastructure assets). A key message in the Plan is that there are relatively few levers available; most importantly, rates increases, asset sales, or service reductions for key infrastructure (water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roading). Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, the monopolistic costs for both Orion and the airport are controlled by government regulation, which will be applied to either Council or private owners]
12327	Rosalie May Thornley		34 District Plan Review	Less urban sprawl, more mixed housing.	This matter will be dealt with under the District Plan Review process where decisions will be made by the Independent Hearings Panel on submissions.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12327	Rosalie May Thornley		52 Libraries	Our libraries are wonderful. Incorporating the service centres and meeting areas are a real benefit for members of the community to meet and bump into each other. Can comment that the City Council rules and regulations can inhibit community initiatives e.g. the use of Halswell Domain needs to have separate areas that can be hired rather than the whole park treated as one. A thriving community encourages the elderly to stay in their homes	Council strategy is to hub or co-locate libraries with other community facilities and services, such as community meeting and activity spaces and Customer Services, where it is practicable to do so. The new library for Halswell is currently under construction and due to open in late 2015. The following replacement community libraries are currently in the planning phase, Sumner, Bishopdale and Hornby.
12327	Rosalie May Thornley		67 Improving Public Transport	Provision of buses and provision of bus shelters should be the responsibility of one body. Encourage patronage by user friendly service, including realtime information.	Council has a commitment to provide Passenger Transport Infrastructure including shelters.
12328	Amanda Cropp		16 Town Hall	Reconsider the town hall - it is right on the river bank in an area prone to lateral spread in an earthquake so costs could end up escalating once the full nature of the damage is apparent. Perhaps fix the auditorium, but forget the Limes Room, James Hay and old restaurant area. Ensure there is adequate car parking in the central city.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
12328	Amanda Cropp		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Delay the stadium until we can afford it - at least until 2015	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12328	Amanda Cropp		43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	Support for Sumner Library and Community Centre	Support and endorse this submission and look forward to the opening of this facility
12328	Amanda Cropp		52 Libraries	As a member of the central city workforce I would be a regular user of the new central library and it's many new features. I would much rather have a new central library ahead of a stadium or a refurbished town hall. Libraries are a key community service because they provide access to knowledge and technology to all, including families who cannot afford to buy books or computers.	The New Central Library is the flagship of the city's library network providing digital and hard copy resources and comprehensive literacy and learning services largely free of charge to residents. It will also provide access to specialist collections and to a wider breadth and depth of material. It will also offer services that suburban community libraries cannot, such as space for exhibitions, performances, debates, educational sessions, creative areas for activities such as craft sessions, and access to computers and other digital technology. These services were specifically requested by residents in the Your Library, Your Voice campaign.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12328	Amanda Cropp		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Terrible state of roads is deterring visitors to Sumner and other parts of the city. Get roads fixed quickly.	SCIRT has begun work on the accessible parts of Main Rd. The sections of Main Rd protected by containers can not be progressed until the rock fall hazard has been mitigated. This work will progress when the cliff top demolitions have been completed.
12328	Amanda Cropp		67 Improving Public Transport	Encourage use of public transport by better passenger waiting lounges/shelters, free Wi-Fi on buses providing an all round good customer experience. The current system with the split of responsibilities between local authorities and ECan is not working.	Council agrees that the division of duties between ECan and CCC can be confusing and frustrating for customers.
12329	Leif Keane		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	Proposed sports complex, Antigua Street Don't build it. It costs too much and we don't need it. Use the money for something useful, like reducing the time scale of your 30 year road-fix plan. And if the Government are blackmailing you into it with a "sweet deal", remember, it's Blackmail, and you really ought to go down that path. Be strong. Put people first, not unnecessary pleasantries.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12330	Ian Brown		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter has proposed the development of an alternative currency.	Thank you for your submission. The idea of a complementary currency is interesting, but would pose some difficulty around quality control / monitoring and legal issues (such as tax and safety). It is also noted that the impact of such an arrangement would be relatively marginal - Council would still incur costs (albeit in the form of revenue forgone rather than writing a cheque), so savings would be limited to the non-commercial amounts that ratepayers and community groups might be prepared to accept for doing the work. The Council's immediate financial pressures are largely capital costs rather than operating costs.
12331	Mel Raisin		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that they generate income and maintain control of key facilities.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message is that there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; rates increases, asset sales, or service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12332	Ian Ronald Williams		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be excessive (particularly for those on fixed incomes), and that the Council needs to live within its means.	Thank you for your submission. Proposed rates increases are driven primarily by infrastructure spending, and some postponement of capital spending has already been included (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads, new stadium not starting until 2022/23). An attempt is made to spread this cost over multiple generations, by borrowing close to the maximum likely to be supported by lenders. Slower rates increase must therefore be funded by something else, such as increased asset sales or lower levels of service for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. The Council is mindful of the size of rates increase, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12333	Michael Hurrell		3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter supports the Council's Financial Strategy and recommends using any additional capital which may become available, such as increased insurance payouts, to reduce the debt.	Thank you for your submission, your points are in line with our intentions should additional capital be received.
12333	Michael Hurrell		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Reduced level of satisfaction with roads and footpaths.	Due to the level of damage to roads and footpaths Council is predicting that there may be a continuing decrease in resident satisfaction with road condition.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12333	Michael Hurrell		70 Better Wastewater Systems	Errors on page 171 of draft LTP (Sewerage Collection, Treatment and Disposal Statement of Service.	Submission noted, thank you.
12334	Richard Barry Ramsay		77 Recyclable/Organic/Commercial	Green bin for residential premise in CBD - 277 Cambridge Terrace.	Complex currently in a section of the city referred to as the Inner City Collection Area. This area historically has been separated out and the rubbish collected in user-pays bags, as part of the Street Cleaning contract. Recycling is collected weekly, in user pays bags, by the wheelie bin collection contractor, Waste Management. This area of town does not pay the targeted waste minimisation rate. The area may be viewed on the attached link: http://resources.ccc.govt.nz/files/KerbsideCollectionCBDMap-rubbishrecycling.pdf Solid Waste staff agree that the method used to provide a kerbside collection services to the Inner City, and to high density developments and Malls should be reviewed.
12335	Carl Pascoe		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the proposal to remove Addington Arena, Lancaster Park, all off street parking and Council's shareholding in Vbase Limited from the list of Strategic Assets.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.
12335	Carl Pascoe		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the sale of some assets, but opposes the sale of the airport, port, Orion, or Enable, on the grounds that they generate dividend income and have a strategic value to the regional economy.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message is that there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; a reduced asset sale programme would need to be replaced by rates increases or reduced infrastructure spending (i.e. for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads). Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, monopoly revenue for the airport, Orion, and Enable will be controlled by government regulation, irrespective of ownership.]
12335	Carl Pascoe		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Deferring Capital Works programme: Wants Council to slow down proposed capital works by: Trimming 15% (\$700m) from programme of \$4.68b. Defer \$253m stadium complex. Save \$110m in borrowing. Flood protection - spend \$260m on urgent work. Defer \$180m of non-urgent, unspecified work until plans are ready. Water supply - defer \$60m of non-urgent work. Sewerage - defer \$100m of non-urgent work. Stormwater - reprogramme work save \$30m. Museum redevelopment - defer capital grant of \$19m. New cycleways (\$156m). Do the easy routes quickly. Save \$30m. Corporate IT enhancements reduce spend by 50%.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming 30 years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming 10 years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met.
12335	Carl Pascoe		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter proposes that the level of some services should be reduced, and the savings put into a new fund, the proceeds of which should be used to provide a rates remission for fixed income earners.	Thank you for your submission. It is useful to separate the potential savings from service reductions (which will accrue in the first instance to all ratepayers) from the issue of support for fixed income earners (which can be achieved through a rates remission, and is in all circumstances effectively funded by higher rates for other ratepayers). Please note that: (i) rates support for fixed-income earners is already available, through Council's rates postponement scheme; (ii) investment funds tend to be inefficient for Councils with significant borrowing, because the income earned on the fund is typically lower than the interest cost on the debt. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the appropriate balance between rates increases, asset sales, and service levels, and your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12336	Roy Sinclair		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Recognises the multiple health, safety and social benefits of cycleways and encourages provision as with other international cities	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
12337	Shaun Boshier		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the sale of assets in order to control debt levels within acceptable limits.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12337	Shaun Boshier		16 Town Hall	The Town hall repairs should be scrapped - take the salvage insurance money and put to something else. We've got theatres and also the new convention centre. No immediate need for a town hall I would think.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
12337	Shaun Boshier		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium should be down the list of priorities and I applaud the Council for pushing it out already. If rugby is so keen for such a venue, what share in the risk are they going to take in building it? Don't get me wrong I am a huge sports fan, but the current stadium is doing a good job and this topic can be broached in the future.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12337	Shaun Boshier		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Supports option 1 as will cost more in the long run if not addressed.	Feedback supporting Option 1 received
12337	Shaun Boshier		67 Improving Public Transport	Provision of more dedicated bus lanes, eg Riccarton Road and Orbiter route to speed up bus traffic.	Riccarton Road bus priority project is next and others will follow.
12337	Shaun Boshier		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Keen to cycle to work but not in mixed traffic, bring the Heathcote Expressway forward	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. The Heathcote Expressway Route was subject to a priority assessment alongside all routes resulting in its current delivery schedule - this priority may increase dependent on further progress in the planning phase.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12338	Anthony Peter Rimell		3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter questions the need to deliver a balanced budget given Council's current position. In addition, he recommends that a number of the new assets, such as the stadium be deferred or funded through a fully commercial operation in preference to assets sales or rates increases.	The Council has not presented a balanced budget for any year since 2010, in that borrowing has been used to meet the extraordinary operating costs associated with the earthquake. However, we must move over time to a position which conforms with recognised accounting practice and the requirements of the Local Government Act. This is what was intended to be conveyed. Your points on the deferral of assets and commercialisation of the operation have been noted and will be considered as part of the Council's review of the Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
12339	Paddy Margaret Stronach		43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	Akaroa Serice Centre/ Post Office	This project is currently funded and being worked on. The project is at detailed design and work is expected to commence soon to allow this building to reopen
12339	Paddy Margaret Stronach		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Request to purchase more flat land in Akaroa.	We are currently negotiating easements over some sections of track (crossing private land) to ensure that they remain part of the network. In addition, further land was purchased above Akaroa this financial year in conjunction with the New Zealand Forest Restoration Trust. Opportunities for gaining other additional flat land are limited, and would only be considered for funding if our levels of service for provision of open space were deficient.
12339	Paddy Margaret Stronach		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Green Spaces - The inner Akaroa Harbour area does not have enough flat area spaces for the future population of Christchurch to use for recreation. I ask the CCC to consider the purchase of any suitable land for future generations. It concerns me that any suitable land may get built on and therefore be lost. There is very very limited areas for people with disabilities to go walking etc. or areas for children to mountain bike. Wharves - I urge the CCC to consider allocation of funds to recreational wharves in the Akaroa Harbour area. These funds require separate allocation and not transferred from other areas.	Wharves and Jetties. Council plans to review marine structures in a network plan, due for completion by December 2017, that reviews all of the Council's marine structures. \$11,007,000 has been allocated to this area.
12339	Paddy Margaret Stronach		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	SHW75 - condition of road and volume of traffic issues.	NZTA Responsible for this.
12340	Kathrine Anne Latimer		90 Miscellaneous	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
12341	John Stuart Shanks		37 TRAM	The submitter describes the new city tramway extension as excellent and that it breathes new life into Re:Start Mall, the Ballantyne's area and High Street. He wishes the Council to continue the good work and move on to completing Stage 1. This would allow continuous running and elimination of the awkward turn back arrangement in High Street. The submitter also considers that Stage 2 should be planned for and notes the future tourist attraction of the Edwardian tram and Edwardian buildings in High Street, and the linking or two ruined Cathedrals by heritage tram..	The submitter's views on the success of the tram extension are acknowledged. Unfortunately the completion of Stage1 (i.e. Stage 1B) as previously planned no longer appears to be practicable because of the one way change to Tuam Street. Current suggestions, as indicated in both the Innovation Precinct Spatial Framework document and Accessible City plans for Tuam Street, are that the tram now turn left from Poplar into High Street, and return directly across High Street, without looping in front of the Alice's/C1 café building. The next stage terminus could be in High Street or could continue towards the CPIT and Barbadoes Street, as originally planned (Stage 2). A recommendation for the timing of construction is anticipated by early 2016 but will depend on the outcome of work still be done on reviewing the route options and the progress of development in the Innovation Precinct to the stage where it would be practical and timely for the tram to operate through this area.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12341	John Steuart Shanks		43 Community Facilities (rebuilds)	Sign of the Kiwi	This projects is currently funded and in detailed design stage.
12341	John Steuart Shanks		52 Libraries	Could I make a plea for the restoration of the plaque commemorating the opening of the former Central Library in Gloucester Street by the then Chairman of the Council's Cultural Committee, Councillor Louisa Crawley. If the plaque was not salvaged when the old Central Library was demolished, could I urge the recognition of Councillor Crawley's role in some other appropriate way - perhaps by inclusion in a replica plaque.	The plaque was recovered before demolition of the Central Library and consideration will be given to its re-location in the new Central Library
12342	David John Evans		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, on the grounds that the assets produce ongoing income; major spending (such as the convention centre and town hall) should be delayed instead).	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message is that there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; a reduced asset sale programme would likely require larger rates increases or service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, most of the major anchor projects (although not the town hall) will be substantially funded by the Crown or insurance, not by rates or asset sales.]
12343	John Kerr	Rail & Maritime Transport Union	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter is opposed to proposed asset sales, and considers them to be driven by ideology rather than financial concerns.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message is that the key driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; a reduced assets sale programme would likely require further rates increases or service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12344	Nathalie Le Bras		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Stadium project I believe we should delay the rebuild of the stadium. The cost is prohibitive. We don't have a concert hall anymore, we don't have a stadium and its size sounds is good enough for the type of events we can expect to host in Christchurch in the future. We are a small city at the bottom of the South Hemisphere and even if we were to become super smart and high-tech, because of our isolation with the rest of the world we will struggle attracting international events on regular basis. We should not want to bite bigger than our mouth. The Crown contributes only for \$37M on this project and it makes me wonder how much they support it ? they might think like many of us that we are suffering from some sort of "la folie des grandeurs" (extravagant wish for more than we need) and that we should focus on our economy more than our games.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12345	Anya Filippochkina	Russian Cultural Society	45 Community Grants	One behalf of the Russian Cultural Society. Concerned about a decrease in financial support for community organisations.	The Council acknowledges the work of the Russian Cultural Society and other community groups. The Council is already working to maximise the amount of funding that continues to be available in the form of grants by consolidating community funding into two streams, discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. We believe this change will make application and administration simpler.
12345	Anya Filippochkina	Russian Cultural Society	53 Events and Festivals	Community groups need support from the council and its funding.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
12346	J Napier		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes the proposed criteria for the general rates Rural Differential, and considers that rural properties should pay less because they receive fewer Council services.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that: (i) rates are a tax on property values, not a fee for service (i.e. properties of similar value should pay a similar level of tax); (ii) the most significant geographical service differences are Council's water networks (e.g. water & sewage), which are funded through targeted rates to those properties within the network areas (i.e. more remote properties that pay for their own assets do not pay for Council's). The rural differential is separate: it is a discount on the general rate provided to farming properties, provided that they are not used primarily for residential purposes. The exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12346	J Napier		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers the proposed rates increases to be unsustainable, particularly for fixed-income earners, and that the Plan should be extended to 20 years.	Thank you for your submission. Proposed rates increases are driven primarily by infrastructure spending, and some postponement of capital spending has already been included (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads, new stadium not starting until 2022/23). An attempt is made to spread this cost over multiple generations, by borrowing close to the maximum likely to be supported by lenders. Slower rates increases must therefore be funded by something else, such as increased asset sales or lower levels of service for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. The Council is mindful of the size of rates increase, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12347	Thomas Shaikr Weston		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the partial sale of assets to help meet present & future Council expenses.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12350	Trevor Gordon Lau		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports asset sales, provided that Council maintains majority ownership of the port and airport (as key gateways to the city).	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. However, the exact amount sold will also be influenced by the strategic importance of the asset and the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price). The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12350	Trevor Gordon Lau		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Downscale major capital projects- the repair or replacement of the AMI stadium should be reviewed in light of recent insurance pay out figures	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12350	Trevor Gordon Lau		23 Central Library	Abandon major capital projects- abandon the central library project. By the council's own assessment the total library assets have a low rate of utilisation (page 39) so maintain and enhance the regional network of libraries but do not redevelop the central library	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.
12350	Trevor Gordon Lau		34 District Plan Review	Wants adequate resourcing for development and maintenance of district plan. Eliminate commercial sprawl into residential area of Fendalton.	Adequate funds are to be set aside for the completion of the District Plan Review through a CEO submission to the LTP. The matter of commercial sprawl will be dealt with through the District Plan Review with decisions made by the Independent Hearings Panel.
12350	Trevor Gordon Lau		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that rates increases should be capped at 6% initially then limited to CPI, and that ways to increase funding from neighbouring councils for major "regional" facilities should be explored.	Thank you for your submission. Please note that proposed rates increases are driven primarily by infrastructure spending; lower rates increases would require more asset sales and/or reduced spending on water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and roads. However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increase, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, the issue of City ratepayers effectively paying for regional assets is a difficult one; however, most of the major projects identified in the Plan will be substantially funded by the Crown or insurance - the principal pressure on rates remains the infrastructure spend for our own District.]
12350	Trevor Gordon Lau		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Does not support Nga Puna Wai sports facility development as there is a conflict with cycleways.	The Nga Puna Wai development will aim to complement cycleways.
12350	Trevor Gordon Lau		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	The residents of the city require improved roads and water services to make the city more liveable.	Council agrees that the condition of earthquake damaged roads need to improve.
12350	Trevor Gordon Lau		90 Miscellaneous	Review of services - identification of the services required by the majority of the residents and the elimination of those of limited or no value with a mandatory reduction in costs as services are eliminated.	Thank you for your submission. Through the draft Long Term Plan, and the careful consideration of public submissions, the Council does review all the services it provides and strives to deliver those at the best possible value. The Council also has a number of ongoing reviews underway (such as "Great for Christchurch") which will further examine all of the services provided (and they way these are provided). Savings from these reviews are already built into the draft Long Term Plan.
12351	John James Nimmo		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	We request that the existing former RSA Clubrooms be demolished and that a joint lease of the fully cleared site plus the playing area as detailed in the proposed landscape plan (A) be granted to the entities of the Christchurch Petanque Club (Inc.) and The Cranmer Bridge Club (Inc.). The two Clubs have funds available to build a new architecturally designed eco friendly building (B) for their use and plan to make it available for community and educational groups.	Council are happy to work with the CHCH Petanque Club and Cranmer Bridge Club in achieving their rebuild goals. The demolishing of the old building has been approved and tenders are currently being let.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12351	John James Nimmo		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Requests existing former RSA clubrooms in Hagley Park be demolished and joint lease for fully cleared site plus playing area be granted to the entities of the Christchurch Petanque Club and The Cranmer Bridge Club.	Council will follow the provisions of the appropriate legislation and the guidance of the Hagley Park Management Plan in its decision making.
12352	Andrew Douglas Findlay		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Requests existing former RSA clubrooms in Hagley Park be demolished and joint lease for fully cleared site plus playing area be granted to the entities of the Christchurch Petanque Club and The Cranmer Bridge Club.	Council will follow the provisions of the appropriate legislation and the guidance of the Hagley Park Management Plan in its decision making.
12352	Andrew Douglas Findlay		62 Recreation & Sport Services	We request that the existing former RSA Clubrooms be demolished and that a joint lease of the fully cleared site plus the playing area as detailed in the proposed landscape plan (A) be granted to the entities of the Christchurch Petanque Club (Inc) and The Cranmer Bridge Club (Inc). The two Clubs have funds available to build a new architecturally designed eco friendly building (B) for their use and plan to make it available for community and educational groups.	Council are happy to work with the CHCH Petanque Club and Cranmer Bridge Club on their future plans. The demolishing of the old building has been approved and tenders are currently being let.
12352	Andrew Douglas Findlay		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Requests existing former RSA clubrooms in Hagley Park be demolished and joint lease for fully cleared site plus playing area be granted to the entities of the Christchurch Petanque Club and The Cranmer Bridge Club.	Council will follow the provisions of the appropriate legislation and the guidance of the Hagley Park Management Plan in its decision making.
12353	Russell John Cox		31 Central City Plan	The submitter requests that Victoria Square be left as is, other than repair, restoration and maintenance. This will save millions.	The submitter's request is acknowledged. The issues of changes to Victoria Square are the subject of a separate consultation process by Christchurch Central Development Unit and the Council.
12354	Wendy McGuinness		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter does not comment on the Long Term Plan but gives an overview of the work done by the McGuinness Institute	Thank you for your submission
12355	Rob Stowell		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is in favour of limiting expenditure to critical infrastructure and not selling assets. He is opposed to spending on such projects as the stadium and the convention centre.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
12356	Michael Esposito		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the Council's Financial Strategy and agrees to the sell down of assets. He questions the high interest rates.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The higher interest rates are a combination of borrowing during the period of the Great Financial Crisis and that our forecasting was done at the end of 2013 when rates were predicted to be higher. The later will be addressed as part of the preparation of the final Plan.
12356	Michael Esposito		2 Financial Strategy EQ costs	The submitter believes that the \$20 million which Lyttelton Port Company are committing to a new cruise boat terminal is not sufficient and recommends that the Council look at ways of finding a further \$15 million.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12356	Michael Esposito		37 TRAM	The submitter comments that tourism is vital to city revitalisation and the Christchurch Tramway is an essential part of this growth. The tram reopening and the extension to Cashel/High Streets has been an overwhelming success with increased numbers of tourists visiting the inner city, spending more time and maximising average spend. With development confirmed to occur in the Innovation Precinct, the tram extension should continue, looping back as previously planned. The submitter suggests LTP funding for this in years 6-10.	The tram extension beyond the present interim terminus at High/Manchester Street is already partly built, but there is now an issue with the previously planned loop back at Poplar/Tuam/High because of Tuam Street becoming one way east bound. It has been indicated (in the Innovation Precinct Spatial Framework, and Accessible City plans for Tuam Street) that the tram now turn left from Poplar into High Street, and returning directly across High Street, without looping in front of the Alice's/C1 café building. The next stage terminus could be in High Street or could continue towards the CPIT and Barbadoes Street, as originally planned (Stage 2). A recommendation for the timing of construction is anticipated by early 2016 but will depend on the outcome of work still to be done on reviewing the route options and the progress of development in the Innovation Precinct to the stage where it would be practical and timely for the tram to operate through this area.
12357	John Coburn		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that no asset sales should occur until after all insurance settlements have been finalised, and that in any event cost reductions and rates increases should occur in preference to asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message is that the key driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; a reduced asset sale programme would likely require further rates increases or service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12358	Robert Fleming		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the Council's Financial Strategy and recommends further deferral of some roading projects.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
12358	Robert Fleming		65 Parking	Against providing subsidised off-street parking infrastructure. Discourage excessive car use by implementing user pays for car parking. Work with ECan to provide good public transport.	Council has indicated a preference for providing short stay parking for customers and visitors over long stay parking for commuters. Providing cheap commuter parking only encourages more people to drive into the CBD in their car creating increased congestion. The current off-street areas are temporary and are non-subsidised. Council is investing in Public Transport and Cycling not commuter parking.
12358	Robert Fleming		67 Improving Public Transport	Cycle infrastructure and bus priority measures.	Council is investing heavily in cycle infrastructure. Passenger Transport Infrastructure in the form of bus priority measures is also provided for.
12358	Robert Fleming		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Make cycleways a high priority with financial commitment to ensure consistent quality throughout the network	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering.
12359	Anita Collie		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the sale of some assets to fund the city's earthquake recovery needs.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. However, the exact amount sold will also be influenced by the strategic importance of the asset and the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price). The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12359	Anita Collie		16 Town Hall	The town hall appears to be a black hole for money. Remove the building and spend the funds on something else	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
12359	Anita Collie		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Delay spend on this. The temporary stadium is acceptable for the short - medium term. Additional spend on a new stadium is not a priority.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
12359	Anita Collie		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports cycleways development and red zone flood protection	<p>Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.</p> <p>Red zone development options are subject to the central Government decisions regarding the future of that area, however the proposed Avon Otakaro Route is planned to be delivered within the Major Cycleways programme. CERA is responsible for the residential red zone and Council with CERA is undertaking investigations into the horizontal infrastructure and what is needed to continue servicing the adjoining green zones, what could have a lesser standard or be taken out of commission in the meantime. CERA is currently developing a Residential Red Zone Offer Recovery Plan to determine if whether it should make new offers to buy vacant, commercial and uninsured properties. Support for the Major Cycleway Routes is noted and these are being delivered within the eight year time frame in the draft Long Term Plan.</p>
12360	Sandra McLachlan		31 Central City Plan	The submitter requests that Victoria Square be left as is. She enjoys its intimacy and suggest the money would be better spent on other community developments such as swimming pools, sports grounds and community halls.	The submitter's request is acknowledged. The issues of changes to Victoria Square are the subject of a separate consultation process by Christchurch Central Development Unit and the Council.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12361	Kim Louise Parrent		67 Improving Public Transport	Council to address the substandard public transport, especially the services to New Brighton and surrounds. Bring back the MetroStar and solve timetable issues re bus connections. Consider a more efficient and user focused bus service to/from New Brighton.	Ecan has responsibility for planning public transport routes.
12362	Ross Alexander Mackenzie		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes the proposed criteria for the general rates Rural Differential, on the grounds that more remote properties receive fewer Council services (eg. sewer connection).	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that Council's key water networks (water supply, sewage, and stormwater drainage) are paid for by a targeted rate on just those properties within the relevant serviced areas - i.e. more remote properties that pay for their own assets (such as a septic tank) do not pay rates for Council's assets. The rural differential is separate: it is a discount on the general rate (which pays for all other Council activities). The general rate is a flat tax (i.e. properties of equal value should pay the same amount), but Council has historically provided a discount to farming properties - PROVIDED that they are not used primarily for residential purposes. This exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12363	Sarah Pritchett		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, on the grounds that the assets produce ongoing income.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message is that there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; a reduced asset sale programme would likely require larger rates increases or service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12363	Sarah Pritchett		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be too high, and that alternative solutions (such as greater community participation in the maintenance of Council assets) should be explored.	Thank you for your submission. Please note that proposed rates increases are driven primarily by infrastructure spending; lower rates increases would require more asset sales and/or reduced spending on water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and roads. Increased community involvement would still represent a cost to Council (e.g. credits for swimming pool use would reduce income from fees & charges), and the lower service payments likely to be accepted by community providers would be offset by the increased cost of administering multiple small scale arrangements (plus the cost of addressing legal issues around tax and health & safety liabilities). However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increase, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12363	Sarah Pritchett		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports Major Cycleways programme	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12364	John Kerr	Rail & Maritime Transport Union	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter is opposed to proposed asset sales, and considers them to be driven by ideology rather than financial concerns.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message is that the key driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; a reduced asset sale programme would likely require further rates increases or service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, the cost of most anchor projects will be substantially met by the Crown or insurance, not asset sales or rates.]
12365	Alan Richard Williams		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports asset sales, and would support greater sales if this would reduce rates increases. However, 50.1% holding should be maintained for the port, airport, and Orion.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. However, the exact amount sold will also be influenced by the strategic importance of the asset and the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price). The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12366	Andrew Oliver Gale		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter is opposed to proposed asset sales, and considers them to be driven by ideology rather than financial concerns.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message is that the key driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; a reduced asset sale programme would likely require further rates increases or service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, the cost of most anchor projects will be substantially met by the Crown or insurance, not asset sales or rates.]
12367	Vivien Hardie		67 Improving Public Transport	Rail particularly from the North	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. The Accessible City Chapter of the recovery plan highlights that in the longer term, a public transport network investigation will be undertaken to confirm the needs and staging for future options. The central city transport system has allowed for possible mass transit requirements. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.
12368	Dan Rosewarne		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that they provide a good return and represent multi-generational assets. Asset sales should be postponed instead, and re-considered in five years, if required.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message is that there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; a reduced asset sale programme would likely require larger rates increases or service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, the idea of postponing sales and re-evaluating in 5 years is arguably viable, depending on what conditions might exist in 5 years time; however, the Plan is required to be demonstrably viable based on known current conditions.]

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12369	Coral Yvonne Hodgson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter is opposed to any asset sales, and considers that delayed spending and a re-negotiated Crown cost-share agreement should be pursued instead.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan already assumes some delays in spending (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads). A key message is that the key driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; a reduced asset sale programme would likely require further rates increases or service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, the Plan must be based on the level of Crown support currently committed, and cannot make assumptions about any future changes to this level of commitment.]
12370	Grace Hall		53 Events and Festivals	Council must urgently renew its Arts Policy and Strategy to reflect the role of Art in the City as part of the city social and cultural Fabric.	As a result of the restructure within Council, a Community Arts and Events team has been established. This will provide direction and certainty to the Arts sector going forward including a review of the Arts Strategy.
12371	Iain Findlay	Rail & Maritime Transport Union	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter is opposed to proposed asset sales, and considers them to be driven by ideology rather than financial concerns.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message is that the key driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; a reduced asset sale programme would likely require further rates increases or service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12372	Alison Ford		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and considers that capital spending should be deferred instead (per the Common Sense Plan published by some Councillors).	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan already assumes some delays in spending (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads). A key message is that the key driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; limiting either asset sales or rates increases by deferring capital investment may result in service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12372	Alison Ford		3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter is concerned at the Council's planned debt levels and urges Councillors to defer all but the urgent projects.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
12372	Alison Ford		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be unaffordable to ratepayers.	per above
12373	John Borlase		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes the proposed criteria for the general rates Rural Differential, and considers that rural properties should pay less because they receive fewer Council services.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that: (i) rates are a tax on property values, not a fee for service (i.e. properties of similar value should pay a similar level of tax); (ii) the most significant geographical service differences are Council's water networks (e.g. water & sewage), which are funded through targeted rates to those properties within the network areas (i.e. more remote properties that pay for their own assets do not pay for Council's). The rural differential is separate: it is a discount on the general rate provided to farming properties, provided that they are not used primarily for residential purposes. This exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12374	Charlotte Thompson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and considers that they should be replaced by capital spending deferrals and a re-negotiation of the Crown cost-share agreement (per the Common Sense Plan published by some Councillors).	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan already assumes some delays in spending (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads, new stadium not starting until 2022/23). A key message is that the key driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; deferred capital investment may result in service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, the Plan must be based on the amount of Crown funding currently committed, and cannot assume any additional future commitment.]
12374	Charlotte Thompson		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	The LTP document is not people friendly and is difficult to navigate online.	The Council is required by law to develop a wide range of plans as part of the overall LTP. All these must be made available on the Council's website, which does mean a large number of separate documents/links need to be placed on webpages. Currently the website is being upgraded and reviewed and hopefully the new version will make it easier to display multiple documents in a better, more accessible way for readers.
12375	John David Broughton		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the Council's Financial Strategy and agrees to the sell down of assets.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.
12375	John David Broughton		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports asset sales (except Orion, due to its good return), and suggests that this should be expanded to include housing assets, Buskers Festival, and Ellerslie Flower Show.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. However, the exact amount sold will also be influenced by the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price) and the future operating efficiency of the asset. The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, Council's social housing portfolio is paid for by its own rental stream, not rates or asset sales. The Buskers Festival and Flower Show are events rather than assets; their cost is relatively immaterial but Council's future support will continue to be evaluated through the annual planning process.]
12375	John David Broughton		13 Horizontal Infrastructure (refer to Folder 9)	Support proposals for sewage, waste water, storm water and drinking water pipes. Necessary for health and safety of citizens.	Submission noted, thank you.
12375	John David Broughton		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	The proposed Rugby stadium, Convention centre, Central Library and other major projects must be critically looked at from a financial and useage point of view.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12375	John David Broughton		56 Neighbourhood Parks	All Parks & Reserves need to be critically appraised with the same criteria. Pocket parks e.g. end of Lewisham Park subdivision need to be got rid of, they are a costly liability. The same critical eye also needs to be cast over street side garden plots, street narrowing, speed humps etc. etc. - all costly, but are they necessary? When the financial situation is rectified the cost of many projects will have to be reintroduced into rates for the next generations to pay as they will be using them.	We are currently going through an assessment process with our reserves to review the levels of service and their appropriate status post earthquake. Any reclassifications or identified surpluses will go through the prescribed Reserves Act process
12375	John David Broughton		65 Parking	Plenty of parking spaces need to be provided.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12375	John David Broughton		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Option 1 is the minimum. Poorly maintained roads gradually become an expensive liability.	Feedback on option 1 noted.
12375	John David Broughton		76 Flood Protection	Sediment build up in Avon and Heathcote rivers contributes to flooding and water quality issues as does poor weed control.	Submission noted, thank you. We do have a programme for weed control.
12376	Philippa Borlase		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes the proposed criteria for the general rates Rural Differential, and considers that rural properties should pay less because they receive fewer Council services.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that: (i) rates are a tax on property values, not a fee for service (i.e. properties of similar value should pay a similar level of tax); (ii) the most significant geographical service differences are Council's water networks (e.g. water & sewage), which are funded through targeted rates to those properties within the network areas (i.e. more remote properties that pay for their own assets do not pay for Council's). The rural differential is separate: it is a discount on the general rate provided to farming properties, provided that they are not used primarily for residential purposes. This exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12377	Margaret Button		17 Convention Centre	Delay the start of this project the central city and square /cathedral and inner hotels need to be established before we have any other facilities that will provide for conventions.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
12377	Margaret Button		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	AMI stadium should be repaired if it can be done safely. Do not waste money on building a covered stadium in order to host a few major games. In 20 years time we cannot say which sports will be popular. The award winning town-hall auditorium deserves to be repaired. Is it really necessary to have the extra rooms rebuilt as well?	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12377	Margaret Button		32 Suburban Master Plans	Move the proposed Sumner Skate Park	The proposed Sumner Skate park is not a Council Long Term Plan project. It has gone through a separate public process, has been supported by the majority of respondents and the location has been approved by the Hagley Ferrymead Community Board
12377	Margaret Button		52 Libraries	Linwood Library is in a great position for the public being in the Eastgate mall. Save money on the rebuild of another larger facility and work around its present position. Closing libraries at the weekend to save on the budget is definitely lowering levels of service. Community libraries need to be open to serve the community when they are in their residential area. Having only the larger libraries open on Sunday encourages more energy use and pollution in the use of cars and then more car-parking space would be required. I am sure \$1.00 charge for books (for working adults) would help with the Sunday penal rates.	There is no proposed closure of libraries in the draft Long Term Plan. The plan proposes to increase the opening hours for Linwood Library to one late weekday night.
12378	Devi Tamara Sykes		52 Libraries	I love working at this Library, it is a great place to read books and to get out books and Dvds. It is good for the community and the city. The people that work at this library (including myself) are all volunteers, we love this library and want it to stay open.	Thank you for your contribution to the Opawa community.
12379	Hamish Paul Craig		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes rates increases to cover capital costs; capital spending should be deferred, to concentrate on essential urgent work only, and the stadium should be postponed.	Thank you for your submission. Please note that the draft Plan already assumes some deferral of spending (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads, new stadium not starting until 2022/23). Further significant deferrals may impact on levels of service for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and roads. However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increase, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12380	Carol Anne Thomson		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the people's choice proposal, and is opposed to selling assets or increasing rates.	Thank for your submission, the people's choice proposal relies on receiving \$217 million from Central Government. Discussions with the Government around the cost share agreement are ongoing but any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
12381	Paul McBeath		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes the sale of Council assets to fund anchor projects such as the town hall, stadium, etc..	Thank you for your submission. A key message in the draft Plan is that the key driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; a reduced asset sales programme would have to be offset by further rates increases or deferral of capital investment (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, most anchor projects (except the Town Hall) will be substantially funded by the Crown or insurance.]
12381	Paul McBeath		31 Central City Plan	Submitter is concerned about lack of funding for New Brighton, and that too much money is being invested in the central city.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. These include the Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to implement several priority projects in the Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members at the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12381	Paul McBeath		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned about lack of funding for New Brighton, and that too much money is being invested in the central city.	The Council is pursuing a range of projects in or proximate to New Brighton. These include the Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pool for which \$5M of funding has been allocated, and the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated for several priority projects in the Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery. The Council is committed to delivering the Central City Recovery Plan as well as the Suburban Centre Master plans.
12381	Paul McBeath		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp and Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
12381	Paul McBeath		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Roads and footpaths in the New Brighton area ae in a terrible state.	Rebuild work is progressing in the New Brighton area, however roads in and around the red zones, New Brighton Rd cannot be progressed until CERA have confirmed the future land use. The Pages Rd bridge is part of the SCIRT programme and is to be repaired.
12382	Claire Elspeth Cox		17 Convention Centre	I do not want to see current and future ratepayers burdened with debt because of non urgent projects. I would like to see projects such as the Convention Centre and the Stadium deferred or not built if it means we can move forward with less debt. I would like to see the Council retain ownership of our assets and 'cut our cloth' to fit the future.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
12382	Claire Elspeth Cox		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I do not want to see current and future ratepayers burdened with debt because of non urgent projects. I would like to see projects such as the Convention Centre and the Stadium deferred or not built if it means we can move forward with less debt. I would like to see the Council retain ownership of our assets and 'cut our cloth' to fit the future.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12384	Andrew Dimond		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
12384	Andrew Diamond		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned that New Brighton is neglected/overlooked. Submitter requests sufficient funding for the Legacy Project, Avon/Otakaro cycleway, beachside toilets, and ongoing events and festivals. Submitter also requests adequate funding of the New Brighton Centre Master Plan.	The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. The Draft Long Term Plan has funding for events/festivals and for the Avon/Otakaro cycleway. The beachside toilets will be upgraded as part of the children's playground upgrade. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to implementing several priority projects in the Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12385	Anthony Field		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes the sale of Council assets to fund anchor projects such as a new stadium.	Thank you for your submission. The new stadium will be substantially financed by the Crown and insurance, not asset sales. A key message in the draft Plan is that the key driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; a reduced asset sales programme would have to be offset by further rates increases or deferral of capital investment (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12386	Christine Hickey		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned that New Brighton is isolated and in danger of being forgotten. Submitter supports the Long Term Plan submission of the New Brighton Land and Business Owners Association, and requests a tangible commitment to New Brighton's recovery.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to implementing several priority projects in the Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.
12387	John Daunton		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter is opposed to asset sales, due to the loss of dividend income.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message is that the key driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; a reduced asset sale programme would likely require further rates increases or service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12387	John Daunton		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Capital works should be trimmed and the less important works deferred until funds are available. Why pay interest on works that are not essential, such as the stadium. Some of the works when completed will financially benefit few businesses, not "joe average".	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming 30 years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming 10 years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met.
12388	Di Tanner		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports full sale of Orion, Lancaster Park, Addington Arena, and V-base, but preferably not other assets.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. However, the exact amount sold will also be influenced by the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price) and the future operating efficiency of the asset. The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12388	Di Tanner		24 Avon River Park	Margaret Mahey Playground This is unnecessarily elaborate & expensive. The area has lost the only pool near the eastern city. A replacement pool with an adjacent lower cost play park in the area would be much more used & appreciated	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.
12388	Di Tanner		45 Community Grants	Wants to see strengthening communities funding kept at present level, particularly in the East, because the funding helps draw stressed communities together. Thinks funding recipients may need to keep better account of where money is spent.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
12389	Robyn Dodds		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Sumner Road is needed as an exit from Port Lyttelton. As an interim measure 10 - 15 years, make it one way to Evans Pass so goods can leave Lyttelton and trucks entering the port do so via the tunnel. The road would not need such extreme repairs as those currently planned.	We appreciate the support for the re-opening of Sumner Rd. The option for the re-opening that has been selected is the lowest cost option that reduces the risk to road users back to the same level as pre-earthquake. It is not possible to re-open this road, either to one-way or two-way traffic, without the removal of the rockfall threat from the bluffs (the threat to traffic is the same which ever direction the road users are travelling). Additionally this option was a lower cost than all other options that were investigated. It is anticipated that this work will be completed within a few years.
12390	Paul Naylor		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes dividend-paying asset sales and proposed rates increases. The current situation has been poorly managed.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message is that the key driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; reduced asset sales and reduced rates increases would require a reduction in services for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads, potentially to below legal requirements. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12390	Paul Naylor		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Essential urgent rebuild work: concentrate on essential urgent work to rebuild city, cut back expenditure on the current capital works program which is already behind schedule. Postpone	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming 30 years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming 10 years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met.
12390	Paul Naylor		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	government assistance ask to use government money allocated for a "big stadium" to be used for infrastructure repairs. there is no current justification for a new big stadium as CHCH has shown that it can host world class sporting events (rugby, cricket and concerts) without one.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12390	Paul Naylor		3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter urges Councillors to set a lower level of debt by deferring all but essential capital work.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
12393	Sonia Kennedy		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the sale of some of Council's commercial assets to ease the burden on ratepayers of the earthquake recovery.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. However, the exact amount sold will also be influenced by the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price) and the future operating efficiency of the asset. The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12393	Sonia Kennedy		16 Town Hall	<p>Town Hall</p> <p>When I look at the figures listed for council investment in the post-quake projects, I feel that money is disproportionately weighted towards the Town Hall. While this building may be considered a landmark for a certain type of architecture, I personally feel that it presents a hard, brutal appearance and is therefore not an open, welcoming public space. I'd prefer one new multi- purpose hall/concert/conference space rather than a Town Hall AND a conference centre. That said, if a repair of the Town Hall is the most cost- effective option, then I would support that on the basis that the façade of the building is modified substantially as part of that repair. The City Council Building is an excellent example of a horrendously ugly building being re-clad and renewed to a) barely resemble its former self and b) incorporate green technologies.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
12393	Sonia Kennedy		17 Convention Centre	<p>Conference Centre</p> <p>I'm dubious as to the requirement for such a large conference venue to be built. As more and more people collaborate online and with the potential for travel costs to rise in relation to availability of fuel or taxes on travel to decrease carbon output into the atmosphere, I feel that allocating so much money into such a project is nonsensical. Compared to a public facility such as a library or sports centre, proportionally fewer Christchurch residents will make regular use of a conference centre. The targeted users of that facility are likely to be visitors and while there is the spin-off of tourist revenue, I'm just not convinced there is enough of a market to make such a facility a profitable entity. Could conference facilities instead be incorporated into another facility, thereby offering a more streamlined approach and also potentially boosting the profitability of the other facility also?</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12393	Sonia Kennedy		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	<p>Stadium</p> <p>Again, I'm concerned about a disproportionate allocation of funds towards building a new stadium. I would much prefer money allocated for a new replacement stadium to be re-allocated towards other projects such as the Metro Sports Facility or towards cycleways. The new stadium in Addington does an adequate job for sports events in combination with the Horncastle Arena for concerts. I personally feel that as high speed broadband and satellite bring live events directly into our homes, people are becoming lazier and will often forego the heightened atmosphere of being at an event in favour of the ease of watching that event from home where they are warm/comfortable/haven't had to find parking etc. Therefore, investing those funds into facilities or projects which offer up more regular participation for locals (pools, sports facilities, bus exchange, cycleways etc) makes more sense to me than investing large sums into a stadium which may only be used once every 2-3 weeks.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
12393	Sonia Kennedy		23 Central Library	<p>Central Library</p> <p>I absolutely love the proposals relating to the new Central Library. The location is superb and the fact that the facility has the potential to serve so many different people within the community - be they locals or tourists, young children or the elderly - is a winning solution as far as I am concerned. Bravo!</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.</p>
12394	Graeme Eng		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	<p>The submitter supports the sale of some of Council's commercial assets to ease the burden on ratepayers of the earthquake recovery, provided that Council retains a majority holding.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. However, the exact amount sold will also be influenced by the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price) and the future operating efficiency of the asset. The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12395	Kris Herbert		17 Convention Centre	Convention centre I know it's hard because of CERA's involvement but I am concerned that the big convention centre in the middle of the city does not add to the vibrancy of our city, takes up a huge chunk of an important block of land and is being done by foreign operators who will take any profits from the centre away from the city. Do we need such a huge centre? Does it justify the cost? Can we at least see the figures so we can make a comment on it?	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
12395	Kris Herbert		33 Transitional City Projects - Streets & Vacant Spaces	The submitter suggests Council put resources into the establishment of a covered market to add vibrancy to the city.	The Council has been working with a number of parties to find a suitable building (or site) for a covered market in the central city and this work is on-going.
12396	Thomson Tom		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the sale of some of Council's commercial assets to ease the burden on ratepayers of the earthquake recovery.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. However, the exact amount sold will also be influenced by the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price) and the future operating efficiency of the asset. The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12396	Thomson Tom		34 District Plan Review	Industrial areas must be protected for industrial use. Need more air monitoring in Woolston area.	This matter will be dealt with under the District Plan Review process where decisions will be made by the Independent Hearings Panel on submissions.
12396	Thomson Tom		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be too large, and that some large capital projects should be deferred instead.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan already assumes some delays in spending (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads, new stadium not starting until 2022/23). A key message is that the key driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; deferred capital investment may result in service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, most of the major anchor projects (with the notable exception of the Town Hall) will be substantially funded by the Crown and insurance.]
12397	Philip Adamson		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned that New Brighton has been overlooked since the earthquakes and requests investment in infrastructure, amenities and public works, graffiti removal and rubbish bins. Submitter also requests New Brighton's main bridge be rebuilt, not just repaired.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to implementing several priority projects in the Master Plan, including streetscape upgrades. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.
12397	Philip Adamson		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	I would mainly like to see appropriate money being spent to REBUILD the main bridge in/out of New Brighton rather than a slap-dash fix which is of no use	Assessment by SCIRT has determined that although Pages Rd bridge has been damaged by the earthquake it has not been damaged to the extent that the bridge has to be replaced at this time and that it has a number of years of life left. The damage the approaches and footpaths will be repaired. Council is making provision in the Non-SCIRT rebuild programme for the replacement of this bridge and it is currently estimated for delivery in 2023 subject to funding being confirmed in future funding rounds.
12398	Frederick Harding		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is in favour of selling all of the city's assets, if necessary, in order to restore the city and recommends that the Council focuses on essential services.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12399	Sarah Musson		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned that the Brighton Mall is run down and unsafe and requests an upgrade.	One of the actions in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan is for an upgrade to Brighton Mall, which could be achieved from the \$2.8M allocated for 'transport activities' in the Long Term Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.
12400	Martin Fraser		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	plans for the central library until central city rebuild is nearing completion.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
12401	Diane Sullivan		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and considers that some additional rates increases (over the next 1-2 years) and deferral of anchor projects (particularly the convention centre and stadium) should be pursued instead.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan already assumes some delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads, new stadium not starting until 2022/23). A key message is that the key driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; deferred capital investment may result in service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, most of the main anchor projects will be substantially funded by the Crown or insurance.]
12401	Diane Sullivan		24 Avon River Park	Children's Playground DON'T spend millions on a central playground. Children have fun and learn in a "natural" environment. Use some of red zone, trees to climb, logs to balance on, bike tracks for children. Use DOC gap filler in Gloucester Street, opposite Latimer Square as an example.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.
12401	Diane Sullivan		31 Central City Plan	The submitter requests that Victoria Square be left as is, as one of few central city spaces left. I is full of happy memories, a place of peace for relaxation and remembrance. Its not broken so doesn't need fixing. Money should be spent where it is needed.	The submitter's request is acknowledged. The issues of changes to Victoria Square are the subject of a separate consultation process by Christchurch Central Development Unit and the Council.
12402	Jeremy Dickson		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends leveraging off the central government procurement process more and to align Council systems with those which already exist rather than create our own. He gives the Ministry of Primary Industries deer and cattle registration process as an example.	Thank you for your submission, a project is currently underway to look at cost savings and efficiencies and we will incorporate your suggestion into that process.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12402	Jeremy Dickson		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be too large (particularly for low-income residents). Alternatives suggested are (i) higher increases for businesses, (ii) metered water (to reduce consumption and so costs), (iii) ratepayer cards (so that non-residents are charged more for accessing services), and (iv) operating efficiencies (possibly including bonus schemes for staff initiating savings).	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan already assumes some delays in spending (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads, new stadium not starting until 2022/23), as well as some operational savings. A key message is that the main driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; deferred capital investment may result in service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, the draft Plan already delivers higher rates increases for business properties; metered water charges have been considered and rejected because of the upfront cost of installing the required equipment across the city; ratepayer cards will not benefit rental residents, and the amount collectable may not meet the costs of administration.]
12403	Rebecca Slattery		65 Parking	Provision of sufficient and reasonably priced car parking in the central city. Restore parking to at least the levels available prior to the earthquakes. Provide parking incentives for a three year period to encourage return to CBD.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12404	Bryce Stenberg		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that these assets will deliver benefits to future generations.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message is that the main driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; reduced asset sales would require further rates increases or a reduction in services for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12404	Bryce Stenberg		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	Better would be to just slow down a bit, we don't need everything done in a hurry. Like for example, we can make do with current sports facilities for longer - why spend millions we don't have up front on these facilities. Even today in the paper it appears as though Lancaster Park can be repaired, so slow down. If the big ambitious projects are shelved for some many years we will get by and you don't need the big cash injection, presumably modest rates rises would then be able to cover the essential requirements. If there is pressure for these big ticket items then let the users of these items pay, don't make the whole of Christchurch the victim for the few. I, for one, have never been to an event at the rugby stadium. and object to the proposed mass waste of money on a new stadium. Maybe rugby should start fund- raising now if they want their own special venue for their own benefit. I don't see why the council should be giving them special treatment, especially at a time when the balance sheet is in the red. Another large project that can be put on the long back burner is a convention centre, the old one never made any money I hear, why should a bigger better one not be yet another albatross around the neck. If businesses want this let them fund it, as they are primary beneficiaries. Save our assets for future generations, we'll be able to once again have the lowest city rates in the country.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12405	Brian Keating		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that proposed rates increases are too large (particularly for fixed-income earners), and that some spending should be delayed and rates increases for businesses should be larger.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan already assumes some delays in spending (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads, new stadium not starting until 2022/23), as well as some operational savings. A key message is that the main driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; deferred capital investment may result in service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, businesses are already charged a 66% premium on the general rate, and the average overall increase for businesses is higher than for home-owners in the draft Plan.]
12406	Denis Barker		31 Central City Plan	The submitter supports the thrust of the Long Term Plan, suggesting the need for a mix of rate increases, selling of assets, increased borrowing and a decrease in social housing. He supports the Blue Print of the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan and wants all the anchor projects to go ahead immediately to give the city a new life. We must have a vibrant city with a mix of business, sport and culture so people will want to live here. He wants to see the city grow by at least 5% per year and become the cultural and sports capital of NZ. He congratulates those responsible for the restoration of the Theatre Royal and the Arts Centre, but does not support restoration of the Town Hall, or changes to Victoria Square.	The submitter's comments are acknowledged and it is noted that many of those support current Council policy, the draft Long Term Plan and/or the provisions of the Central City Recovery Plan, adopted by the Council and Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority.
12407	Ann McMillan		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the sale of some of Council's commercial assets, to achieve a balance between asset sales, rates increases and Council services.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. It has not yet been decided how much of each company should be sold; the final decision will be influenced by the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price) and the future operating efficiency of the asset. The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12407	Ann McMillan		67 Improving Public Transport	Public transport should be user friendly, efficient and provide a service to the community	Ecan has responsibility for planning Public transport routes.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12408	David Keith Rycroft		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	<p>Facilities and Anchor Projects</p> <p>I believe the city should prioritize the key projects that are critical to economic development including the Convention Centre, Arts Precinct and Town Hall. I would like to propose that Jade Stadium should be rebuilt by Civic Insurance at no cost to the city and the city should not build a new stadium of the size proposed. I submit that the city should divide project development from service delivery and that all project development should be done via a development entity such as the proposed development Agency (DA). I also submit that this Agency should have a Board that is made up of commercially focused individuals with proven business capability. All projects developed or proposed by the DA should go out for public tender to give commercial investors and developers the opportunity to put forward proposals for Joint Ventures or PPP's and these JV's or PPP's should be prioritized over Council Capex funding.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
12409	Ron Williams		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	<p>Finance</p> <p>If Lancaster Park stadium can be repaired by Insurance Coy, Let them do it with their money (\$50m) knowing that any unforeseen obstacle they come across must also be met with Insurance funds. This should only be done if CCC gets the \$240m? the Govt has put aside for "A New Stadium". That money (\$240m) can be used for "putting a roof on Lancaster park Stadium", as at present it is a cold, wind-blown, nattractive environment to watch any events, especially rugby.</p> <p>Anything left over from the \$240m can be used to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. build tram tracks to stadium and also, build a weather proof, safe, well lit walk way to the Stadium. 2. Install better seats with more room for customers. 3. Install bigger screens at each end for viewing. 4. Build better restaurants supplying healthy foods, instead of the shit that is normally presented. 5. Improve toilets etc etc etc <p>Otherwise, go ahead and build the New Stadium as planned and don` t moan about the money. It will be an assett...</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
12409	Ron Williams		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	<p>The submitter wants greater recognition of rail infrastructure to support the growth of Christchurch</p>	<p>The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. The Accessible City Chapter of the recovery plan highlights that in the longer term, a public transport network investigation will be undertaken to confirm the needs and staging for future options. The central city transport system has allowed for possible mass transit requirements. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12409	Ron Williams		86 Regulatory Approvals - Buildings - Commercial Consents	Review consent process to ensure business development in the Eastern Suburbs is given priority.	Building Consents are not prioritised based upon area or developer, however we do have a case management service available for high profile and community based projects.
12409	Ron Williams		88 Regulatory Approvals - Resource Consents	Must change the culture at Christchurch City Council; the inspectors slowing up developments and projects for petty reasons; quite often stopping process.	The Building Inspector is required to ensure that the work completed on site is in accordance with the consented documents. On occasion an inspection may fail due to non-compliant work which requires rectification or uncompleted work. Council's role is to ensure that building work is compliant. The Council's role is to ensure compliance with the minimum code(s) requirement. The Council appreciate that a final inspection can be a very stressful period both for the building company, owner and tenants. To ease this worry we suggest to our customers to consider allowing for pre-final inspection. The pre-final inspection provides a snap shot in time to consider if the project is heading towards a compliant outcome at time of final inspection. In summary, communication and early intervention are key to ensuring the successful outcome of every development project.
12410	Allister Tie		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that these assets will deliver benefits to future generations, and considers that some anchor projects (particularly the convention centre) should be re-evaluated.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message is that the main driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; reduced asset sales would require further rates increases or a reduction in services for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note that most of the anchor projects (including the Convention Centre) will be substantially funded by the Crown or insurance.]

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12410	Allister Tie		17 Convention Centre	<p>It is not acceptable for CCC to sell down assets. The taxpayers of years past have supported many Councils to attain these units and I imagine the current management does not actually have the legal right to sell assets that belong to the citizens of Christchurch. The council are caretakers of those assets acting similar to a trust whereby all trustees (citizens) have to agree before a sale can be ratified. The sales should be completely off the table and future fantasy planning such as the proposed Convention Centre be totally reevaluated using sound business modelling and realistic economic guidelines. The previous Convention Centre was a white elephant, with huge operational costs and minimal return on investment. It was run very poorly by a bloated top heavy management structure and consisted of people with very limited industry experience. On a world scale large Convention Centres require large population bases and significant private enterprise investment. It is not acceptable for any City Council to own but not properly operate such a specialist facility. The location of the complex is totally at odds with the sporadic use of such a facility. Requiring large truck access, long periods of no public access during events and a lack of large vehicle parking. There seems absolutely no community awareness or understanding of human behaviour when this proposal was being planned. It will also take away business from Addington Arena, potentially, Lancaster Park and other facilities taking up the strain of the presently limited supply. By properly developing existing facilities and maximising their use, a greater return on assets would be far better use of investment money. The Theatre Royal being a prime example. [continued below]</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
				<p>For the Council to even consider removing strategic assets such as the Addington Arena from its list is ludicrous to the extreme (Ref. Appendix 3 pg83 CCCLTPConsultationSummary2015). Considering the investment already made and the infrastructure already in place, better management of this facility would be more prudent than creating yet another white elephant. I imagine the return on investment of the Arena since the earthquake is significantly better than before Sept 10th! My own industry experience for the past 30 years has shown very clearly that specialist performance facilities need very specialist management and operation, and not just bean counters waving a pen about on a ledger to achieve a return on investment! With that in mind, the proposed Music Performance venue with circa 300 seats is total suicide in today's economic climate. It would not be possible for performances to break even, let alone make a profit with so few seats available to a paying audience. For the Council to own and run this venue would be fatal from day one! The infrastructure costs in setting up a venue to internationally acceptable standards will cost far more than the facility would return in 10 years of 60% capacity operation. The simple question I pose is this. If it were such a money spinner why are private sector investors not clamoring for a slice of the long term investment? Community value aside, there is no positive economic benefit for private sector investment in a facility that requires constant technology and facility upgrades to keep up with continually changing international standards. On the contrary, if the centre of the proposed size is owned and run by the council then potential users will demand state of the art facilities and hold Council to ransom if not provided. [continued below]</p>	

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
				After all, there are other venues around New Zealand that can already supply this. A Convention Centre may very well be needed to satisfy the business sector in Christchurch, but it does not need the proposed size, certainly not the location, or extortionate costs that are apparently involved. The proposal is also unacceptably secretive in its detail and justification of expense. As an example, there is no detail of proposed fitout or even an indication of that cost. The performance area alone could swallow millions of dollars depending on the proposed technology to be used. If the Council does not have at least this level of detail available for public consultation then it should not be entertaining ANY contracts with the developers. As a tax payer, the level of Government involvement with such secretive agendas is totally unacceptable, and it should also be a priority of Council to have such economic planning proposals, and budgeting made available to all taxpayers of New Zealand. It is proposed as a public facility but it is not being treated as one.	
12410	Allister Tie		2 Financial Strategy EQ costs	The submitter recommends that the Council pursue the Government for all monies initially committed to but not subsequently delivered.	Thank you for your submission, discussions with Government are ongoing but any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
12410	Allister Tie		89 SCIRT repairs	Horizontal Infrastructure Repairs with SCIRT	SCIRT is an ALLIANCE formed under the direction of the Government and is made up of 3 owner participants (CCC,CERA,NZTA) and 5 non owner participants (Downer NZ,Fulton Hogan,City Care,Fletchers,McConnell Dowell) and they are engaged to carryout the earthquake damaged horizontal infrastructure repairs to the Christchurch's City transport and water networks. The scale of this work which is in excess of \$2 Billion needed to be repaired urgently. No single organisation or contractor would've been able to deliver the repair programme within the 5 year timeframe required by the Government.SCIRT's costs and construction programme is extensively audited by independent authorities and continually achieves positive results in terms of value for money.
12411	Terence Hill		65 Parking	Ensure that within the next two years parking in CBD is restored to be proportionally equivalent to what was available prior to the earthquakes. There should also be parking incentives for a three year period to encourage businesses and customers back into the city centre.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12412	Cathy Alden		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Would like to see the Avebury Park Paddling pool fixed	Avebury paddling pool is damaged beyond repair. A replacement would be needed. The future of facilities in Avebury Park will probably be considered in the same process that considers the future of the red zone.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12413	Joshua Campbell-Tie		17 Convention Centre	I really don't think Christchurch needs something this large right in the centre of town. It will be a disaster, first of all I do not think closing Gloucester St is a good idea, it's already hard enough to navigate that side of town with the one- ways and pedestrian bridges (driving towards Hagley park) so taking another street out just makes it more of a nuisance. The Convention centre will take up prime downtown area, which I believe will be wasted on a black hole that will hardly be used. I say this because all too often the previous centre was empty, and a concrete box sitting there doing nothing. It was a desolate area, because when a function is not on there is no reason to go there. All convention and events centres are like this. The Qantas Arena in Sydney is a perfect example of this - it (from personal experience) was un-welcoming and desolate, a place I avoided. PLEASE don't make our central city like this, we have such a great opportunity to make a vibrant downtown area. Also, by not building a convention centre immediately the funds can be diverted elsewhere. It is after all a want not a need.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
12413	Joshua Campbell-Tie		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Huge money waster, and terrible location. Christchurch is a car city and people will not want to bus to the stadium. It is going next to the entertainment district, which will be busier than normal on game night, and near the new residential apartment/townhouse zones, not a desirable thing to live near, will also result in residents local streets being packed out with parked cars. I can't remember who mentioned it, but moving the stadium site out towards Rolleston (someone mentioned the section of undeveloped land near the A&P show grounds for one example) would be a much better idea WHEN the city can afford a luxury like a stadium. The new Southern motorway is being built out that direction so will be able to handle more traffic, and the western corridor (along Russley/Johns rd and the Belfast bypass) will be able to distribute traffic to the north. Not to mention the large industrial area now in Hornby, which would have plenty of parking at night, and noise wouldn't be an issue. It's also close to the railway line which could in the distant future be utilized as public transport.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12414	Shona Galbraith		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Would like to see the Avebury Park Paddling pool fixed	Avebury paddling pool is damaged beyond repair. A replacement would be needed. The future of facilities in Avebury Park will probably be considered in the same process that considers the future of the red zone.
12415	John Cleminson		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Would like to see the Avebury Park Paddling pool fixed	Avebury paddling pool is damaged beyond repair. A replacement would be needed. The future of facilities in Avebury Park will probably be considered in the same process that considers the future of the red zone.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12416	Peter & Janet Wills		7 Rates Targeted Levy	The submitter opposes the proposed new qualification criteria for the general rates Rural Differential, on the grounds that it does not adequately differentiate between primarily residential properties and those being used for active farming purposes.	Thank you for your submission. The purpose of the rural differential has always been to provide a discount on the general rate for farming properties, but NOT to those rural properties used primarily for residential purposes. This exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12417	Wayne Barton		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	The submitter wants greater recognition of rail infrastructure to support the growth of Christchurch	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. Since the earthquake the issues of rail has been looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. Investigation was undertaken on the feasibility of a trial on the Northern rail line, but the results of the feasibility study highlighted that costs were prohibitive in attempting a trial rail service. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.
12417	Wayne Barton		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be too high, and that additional Crown funding should be sought.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, delays in some spending (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads), and the maintenance of acceptable service levels for water infrastructure. Although further government assistance would clearly help with this balance, the draft Plan must be based solely on the (substantial) Crown support that has currently been committed. Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the balance to be achieved, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12417	Wayne Barton		67 Improving Public Transport	Christchurch needs a regular commuter rail service.	ECan has responsibility for planning public transport routes.
12418	Wendy Tan		11 Individual Fees and Charges	Go ahead your art and conventional centre but ensure not over budgets.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. The Performing Arts Precinct is envisioned as the city's outlet for all things creative, offering a first-rate facility for music and other performing arts. As well as providing facilities for local and touring musicians and performance artists, the Precinct will also be a permanent home for existing cultural institutions like the Music Centre of Christchurch and others such as the Court Theatre and the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra. CCDU and Council have jointly sponsored a process to develop a unified Vision for the needs of the city's Performing Arts. This vision has been developed by the key stakeholders and after testing and approval the Vision will form the basis of the brief for EOI for Master Planning Services.
12419	Margaret Norris		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the sale of Council's commercial assets, provided that Council retains a majority holding.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. However, the exact amount sold will also be influenced by the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price) and the future operating efficiency of the asset. The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12419	Margaret Norris		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	The proposal to build a car-free network of cycle ways throughout the city has my enthusiastic support.	Thank you for your support, it has been noted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12420	Eleanor Rasmus		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that they are of strategic importance to the city.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. However, the exact amount sold will also be influenced by the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price) and the future operating efficiency of the asset. The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and to the fact that a smaller asset sales programme will need to be replaced with something else (such as higher rates increases). Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12420	Eleanor Rasmus		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	We do not need a convention centre. Is there a way of transferring the from this to more important projects? This should be the absolutely lowest priority -Some of these projects are important - the Central Library, the Town Hall, Carparking, Accessible City. -Many are not at all important. Performing Arts, Convention Centre, AMI Stadium. There is no point in having these facilities if we do not have the infrastructure to sustain them, and there are already facilities in place that are catering for these needs (Horncastle arena, the current stadium in Addington, the Aurora centre, the Town Hall - once completed). I would much rather have drivable roads than these facilities.G223	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. The Performing Arts Precinct is envisioned as the city's outlet for all things creative, offering a first-rate facility for music and other performing arts. As well as providing facilities for local and touring musicians and performance artists, the Precinct will also be a permanent home for existing cultural institutions like the Music Centre of Christchurch and others such as the Court Theatre and the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra. CCDU and Council have jointly sponsored a process to develop a unified Vision for the needs of the city's Performing Arts. This vision has been developed by the key stakeholders and after testing and approval the Vision will form the basis of the brief for EOI for Master Planning Services. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.
12420	Eleanor Rasmus		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Managing road congestion using right turning arrows, ensuring traffic signals work properly during roadworks, and moving road restrictions when work has stopped for the day.	Council is always interested in methods of reducing traffic congestion and these suggestions will be taken on board.
12422	Lexine Harpur		67 Improving Public Transport	Need bus shelters in North New Brighton.	Council has identified funding for new shelters in New Brighton as part of City wide new shelter priority list
12422	Lexine Harpur		90 Miscellaneous	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp and Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
12423	Ngaire Fyffe		90 Miscellaneous	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
12424	Mark Hooper		70 Better Wastewater Systems	Support for capital works programme to upgrade sewer in South East Halswell	Submission noted, thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12425	Judy Parry	Te Ao Whanui Group - St James School	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Te Ao Whanui Group - St James School. Want to see CCC resume funding partnership with Enviroschools Canterbury.	The Council acknowledges your work with Busy C's preschool. EnviroSchools has formerly had a line-item in the budget, which was inconsistent with the idea that Council funding schemes are contestable. It is still possible for Enviroschools to apply for Council funding.
12426	Meg Christie		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that they are of strategic importance to the city and should not be sold to overseas interests.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. However, the exact amount sold will also be influenced by the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price) and the future operating efficiency of the asset. The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and to the fact that a smaller asset sales programme will need to be replaced with something else (such as higher rates increases). Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12427	Duncan MacAlpine		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes the proposed criteria for the general rates Rural Differential.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that: (i) rates are a tax on property values, not a fee for service (i.e. properties of similar value should pay a similar level of tax); (ii) the most significant geographical service differences are Council's water networks (e.g. water & sewage), which are funded through targeted rates to those properties within the network areas (i.e. more remote properties that pay for their own assets do not pay for Council's). The rural differential is separate: it is a discount on the general rate provided to farming properties, provided that they are not used primarily for residential purposes. This exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12428	John Drayton		67 Improving Public Transport	Lack of education around use of bus lanes and road markings on main roads.	Bus Lanes are clearly marked and signed in accordance with industry best practise and international guidelines. Issue re free buses into the city is an ECan matter.
12428	John Drayton		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Commends motive behind providing dedicated cycle lanes, seeks assurance regarding actual demand, uptake and cost per ride to provide facilities.	BCR following NZTAs peer reviewed methodology applied to all transport projects. Cycle ways development showing cost benefit ratio of at least 1:5, higher rating than roading. This programme will be monitored and evaluated using a range of measurable key performance criteria.
12429	Edward Hitchcock		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that these assets generate income and are strategically important to the city.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message is that the main driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; reduced asset sales would require further rates increases or a reduction in services for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12429	Edward Hitchcock		2 Financial Strategy EQ costs	The submitter supports the Financial Strategy, other than the sale of assets, and recommends that Council does not rebuild the Stadium and delays all non essential projects. He is in favour of Christchurch rates rising to the level of comparable New Zealand cities.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
12430	Peter Spiller		53 Events and Festivals	Reduction in Council Spending for events such	Council is committed to reductions through it's 2% savings in all areas of Council. We are also committed to ensuring that we cater for all residents requirements one being that we ensure Christchurch is a great place to live. Events are one component that achieve this goal.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12432	Karena Brown	Unions Canterbury	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that they are strategic assets whose service levels would fall under private ownership. Alternatives include re-negotiating the Crown cost-share agreement and re-phasing of capital spending (per the Common Sense Plan published by some Councillors).	Thank you for your thorough submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases), and consideration will be given to the likely future operational efficiency of the asset post-sale. A key message is that the main driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; significant capital deferral may affect services for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, rates increases, and capital phasing, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, the Plan must be based on the current level of Crown commitment, and cannot assume any further commitment will arise.]
12432	Karena Brown	Unions Canterbury	3 Financial Strategy Debt	<p>1) The submitter is concerned that there is insufficient clarity around the true level of indebtedness due to the speculation and uncertainty around the government contribution and the insurance payout.</p> <p>2) The submitter is critical of the extent of the capital programme for which no design of construction information is available and is concerned that there will be cost over runs.</p> <p>3) The submitter is critical of the process around the signing of the cost share agreement and concerned that Council may be committed to projects which may well prove to be unnecessary, and strongly urges that the agreement be renegotiated.</p>	<p>1) Thank you for your submission. with long term planning there is always information that is not known and in this case Council staff have had to make what they consider to be a suitable and auditable provision. If more information becomes available between the draft and the final the Financial Strategy will be amended to reflect this.</p> <p>2) The Long Term Plan is built on a rough order of costs based on concept designs and it's not normal to develop the detailed designs until the project has been approved by Council. However, your comments are valid particularly for those which are to be delivered in the first three years and a program is underway to improve processes within this area. The over run on the Ferrymead bridge was due to the effect of the earthquake and is not a normal situation. The original plan was to widen and strengthen the existing bridge, but after the earthquakes this was considered inadequate and further cost was incurred in building in extra resilience.</p> <p>3) The process around the signing of the cost share is outside of the Long Term Plan process. Discussions are ongoing with the government, but any changes will have to be mutually agreed.</p>
12432	Karena Brown	Unions Canterbury	5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated to establish a priority list of project based on consultation with communities.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
12433	Leslie Kenton		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12434	Rex Gibson		45 Community Grants	Strengthening Communities grant funding needs to increase, not decrease, over next 3-5 years. Steady of increasing funding to \$5m will go a long way to rebuilding a resilient city.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
12434	Rex Gibson		53 Events and Festivals	Increase the support of Ethnic Events	Council is committed to ensuring that we cater for all residents requirements one being that we ensure Christchurch is a great place to live. Community and cultural events are just one component that achieves this goal and will continue to work along side our different cultural groups
12435	Gerard O'Donoghue		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter is opposed to any asset sales, and considers that deferring or abandoning capital projects would be preferable.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan already assumes some delays in capital spending (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads, new stadium not starting until 2022/23), as well as some operational savings. A key message is that the main driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; deferred capital investment may result in service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12436	David Grant		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter is opposed to asset sales, and supports the Common Sense Plan published by some Councillors.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates increases, borrowing, and capital investment. A key message is that the main driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and deferral of capital investment may result in service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12437	Fern Lowes		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Would like to see the Avebury Park Paddling pool fixed	Avebury paddling pool is damaged beyond repair. A replacement would be needed. The future of facilities in Avebury Park will probably be considered in the same process that considers the future of the red zone.
12438	Frederick Rohs		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports development of cycleways across the city. Encourages safety review of existing facilities	The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. Ongoing improvements to the existing network continue within the operational budget. See project #211 and #212 Off Road Cycleway Surfacing and On-Road Coloured Cycleways. There has recently been a targeted improvement project to improve safety at intersections where vehicle encroachment is an issue (installing cycle lane separators on approach). Through the SCIRT programme of roading repairs some additional cycle lane markings are also being undertaken as resurfacing work is completed.
12439	Gayel Marquet		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the people's choice proposal, and is opposed to selling assets or increasing rates.	Thank for your submission, the people's choice proposal relies on receiving \$217 million from Central Government. Discussions with the Government around the cost share agreement are ongoing but any changes will have to be mutually agreed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12440	Margaret Lovell-Smith		67 Improving Public Transport	Free shuttle bus be reintroduced to inner city loop.	Council believes that a central city shuttle at present is not viable. However this is an opportunity that Council will continue to explore as the city redevelops.
12441	Donald Moir Smith		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter objects to (i) the closing of the South New Brighton Camping Ground, (ii) the Rawhiti Golf Course, (iii) the lack of funding allocation to repair Pages Road Bridge, (iv) the lack of investment in Brighton Mall, and (v) decreased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services. Submitter supports (a) funding for the Avon-Otakaro cycleway, (b) development of the Burwood Hospital site, (c) development of playgrounds (d) CCTV cameras (especially in the Mall and around the library). Submitter requests (1) funding for Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools, (2) funding for public toilets and rubbish bins and other public amenities, (3) increased funding for significant events (e.g. Guy Fawkes, Sandcastle competition, Kite festival and Coast to Coast), (4) adequate funding for the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, (5) adequate funding for community groups and organisations of the Burwood Pegasus Ward, (6) funding for signage and way finding to New Brighton attractions.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. With a tightly constrained budget, the Council does not currently give preference to one area over another for services and maintenance. However Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.
12442	Phyllis Seymour		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12443	Peter Keith Seymour		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12444	William David Rees		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that these assets generate income.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message is that the main driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; reduced asset sales would require further rates increases or a reduction in capital investment (which may affect services for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12444	William David Rees		16 Town Hall	This must be restored to its former quality and standing	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
12444	William David Rees		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	At the moment Christchurch is able to cope with the replacement stadium at Addington and to place unwanted financial extra pressure on the council and people of Christchurch is most unwise. Please consider this as if it were your own household finances and this is only a limited income coming through the door each week, We have here in Christchurch been hit pretty hard by the effects of the earthquake and dont need the huge flow on cost effects that will occur if the council tries to do too much at one time to do the right flow of money	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
12444	William David Rees		31 Central City Plan	The submitter opposes changes to Victoria Square and the spending of big money on it, and requests that it be restored to as it has been for the past 20 years or so.	<p>The submitter's request is acknowledged. The issues of changes to Victoria Square are the subject of a separate consultation process by Christchurch Central Development Unit and the Council.</p>
12445	Mark Luxon		17 Convention Centre	My preference would be for the Council to either to defer or even reconsider the construction of some of the big ticket anchor projects like to stadium and the convention centre.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12445	Mark Luxon		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	My preference would be for the Council to either to defer or even reconsider the construction of some of the big ticket anchor projects like to stadium and the convention centre. I think the council should be focused on repairing our damaged infrastructure and continue to provide core services like water sewerage and storm water rubbish removal and public transport just to mention a few. I fear that big ticket items like the proposed stadium and convention centre will only end up coming at the cost of many of our city's publicly owned assets the dividends from which help to keep our rates down. I think we all acknowledge the need for some form of spending control but I think we as a city need to recognise the difference between the must haves and the nice to haves so we dont end up bankrupting ourselves in the process	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12445	Mark Luxon		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers proposed rates increases to be too high, and that Council spending should be limited to essential core services and repairs.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan already assumes some delays in spending (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads, new stadium not starting until 2022/23). A key message is that the key driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; deferred capital investment may result in service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12446	Margaret Jean Johnson		17 Convention Centre	Do not need	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
12446	Margaret Jean Johnson		45 Community Grants	Wants more funding for community groups. Does not want cuts to community facilities (Linwood Resource Centre).	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12446	Margaret Jean Johnson		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes rates increases for homeowners and asset sales (particularly to overseas investors).	Thank you for your submission. The main financial pressure facing Council is infrastructure - significant reduction in this spending is likely to reduce service levels for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roading, potentially to below legal minimum requirements. Revenue levers are limited to rates increases, borrowing (which is intended to spread the cost of spending over multiple generations, in line with the benefit that the infrastructure networks will deliver), or asset sales. One or more of these levers (debt, rates, asset sales, service levels) MUST be pulled; Councillors will try to achieve an acceptable balance between them based on the public feedback received. [please note, a 66% premium on the general rate is currently charged to businesses (compared with homeowners), and the draft Plan already includes a higher average rates increase for businesses].
12447	John Darrell Robinson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that these assets generate income.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message is that the main driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; reduced asset sales would require further rates increases or a reduction in capital investment (which may affect services for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12447	John Darrell Robinson		17 Convention Centre	In terms of building a city with access to all how will the proposed convention centre directly benefit lower income cantabrians who may not be able to afford entrance fees	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.
12447	John Robinson		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	It is good to see that the CCC is listening to the public regarding prioritising community facilities over the stadium. Whilst attractive in terms of bringing large scale events to Christchurch with a hoped for boost for the local economy such a boost would take time to trickle down to low wage earners who would likely not be able to afford entry proces	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12447	John Robinson		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	In terms of building a city with access to all how will the proposed Metro Sports facility benefit lower income cantabrians who may not be able to afford entrance fees. Given that ownership and concomittant operating budgets for such projects as the stadium and the metro are unknown how wise is it to be investing in facilities the profits of which may go outside canterbury or may incur further costs to the ratepayer should the income not offset the operating costs	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.
12447	John Darrell Robinson		42 Social Housing	Supports Council retaining a focus on social and affordable housing.	Under the Housing Accord and the Long Term Plan, the Council proposes to improve social and affordable housing supply.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12447	John Darrell Robinson		45 Community Grants	Disappointed by proposed reduction of Strengthening Communities Grants. Believes this is against the spirit of the principles of the CERA Recovery Strategy (to which the Council is a signatory). Sees community and voluntary sector role as vital for equitable recovery and so would like to see an increase in Strengthening Communities Funding.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
12447	John Darrell Robinson		6 Rates General/Overall Increase		per above
12447	John Darrell Robinson		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Concern that operational costs for the proposed Linwood Pool may not be included in the draft LTP.	Capital, operational and repair and renewal costs have been estimated and are included in the LTP.
12447	John Darrell Robinson		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	The LTP process should be geared more towards engagement, especially with community groups and organisations.	The ward-based teams of Community Development advisors encouraged local groups and networks to participate in the LTP consultation. They provided information and notified them about public meetings. As part of their ongoing development role in local communities the staff encourage capacity-building to foster greater public participation in decision-making at a local level. The points raised in the submission are valid and certainly prompt a better way forward for encouraging participation in democratic processes and community development.
12448	Peter Vincent Haughey		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
12448	Peter Vincent Haughey		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
12448	Peter Vincent Haughey		76 Flood Protection	No stopbanks installed along low stretches of Domain estuary frontage south of Bridge street to prevent flooding into domain and adjacent housing. Lack of stopbanks and elevated walkway could cause flooding into Bridge street which is part of CCC's designated Tsunami escape route. Elevation of walkway by 1 metre would provide storm surge and tsunami protection.	These matters were identified as part of the Mayoral Flood TaskForce and form part of the Land Drainage Recovery Programme.
12449	Todd Francis Hall		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Concerned Linwood Men's Shed may close.	There are no plans to close the Linwood Men's shed. Should this ever be considered Council would work with the users to find an alternative if there is a need.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12449	Todd Francis Hall		45 Community Grants	One submission for himself: Concerned about possible reduction to community grants. Volunteers with Linwood Men's Shed and Linwood Resource Centre and it has been valuable for those groups and for this person's mental health. One submission on behalf of the Linwood Men's Shed. States that grassroots community groups contribute to the recovery of eastside Christchurch and is disheartened by proposed reductions to Strengthening Communities Grants.	The Council acknowledges the work of the Linwood Men's Centre. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
12450	Daphne Jean Irvine		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	No Convention Centre or Stadium	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
12450	Daphne Jean Irvine		45 Community Grants	Opposed to decreases in community funding. Particularly supportive of community centres and gardens.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue in the 2015/16 funding round. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
12450	Daphne Jean Irvine		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter supports rates increases, but does not support the convention centre or stadium.	Thank you for your submission. The main financial pressure facing Council is infrastructure - in particular, capital spending on water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and roading. Key anchor projects are substantially paid for by insurance and central government (so their cancellation may not have a significant impact on Council's finances). The draft Plan tries to deliver an acceptable balance between this spending need and a combination of rates increases, asset sales, and borrowing. Councillors will be mindful of public feedback on this balance and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12451	Marcia Martini		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes the proposed criteria for the general rates Rural Differential.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that: (i) rates are a tax on property values, not a fee for service (i.e. properties of similar value should pay a similar level of tax); (ii) the most significant geographical service differences are Council's water networks (e.g. water & sewage), which are funded through targeted rates to those properties within the network areas (i.e. more remote properties that pay for their own assets do not pay for Council's). The rural differential is separate: it is a discount on the general rate provided to farming properties, provided that they are not used primarily for residential purposes. This exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12455	Ron Fensom	Halswell Residents Association	43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	Halswell Quarry Park Workers Cottage	This project is currently funded and in detailed design stage.
12455	Ron Fensom	Halswell Residents Association	44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Supports a proposed community facility developments and requests a community facility in Meadowlands	New community facilities will be considered in light of a Network Plan for community facilities due in 2016.
12455	Ron Fensom	Halswell Residents Association	67 Improving Public Transport	Request the reinstatement of park and ride.	Park and Ride schemes are under investigation.
12455	Ron Fensom	Halswell Residents Association	68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Request reinstatement of Augustine Drive - Halswell Road project.	Request noted. However, at this stage Augustine/Halswell Road project is not a high priority
12455	Ron Fensom	Halswell Residents Association	68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Request that the safety of children travelling to school by non-car transport be expressly addressed.	Major Cycleway funding is identified. PT infrastructure funding is identified. Targets are set around increases in PT and cycle modal share.
12455	Ron Fensom	Halswell Residents Association	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Quarryman's Trail Cycleway (project 1981): Strongly supports the priority given in the Long Term Plan for construction of this facility and the other cycleways across the city. As well as providing a key part of the urban cycleway network, Quarryman's Trail will provide a safe way for people to bikes or walk within Halswell as an alternative to driving. As well as the obvious links to the central city, Quarryman's Cycleway has the potential to link to the new Halswell Library and Community Centre, to Halswell School, from the proposed Meadowlands exemplar housing development to the rest of Halswell. Change requested: Links from the cycleway to existing major community infrastructure in Halswell are provided for.	Thank you for your ongoing support particularly for the Quarryman's Trail cycleway. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12470	Peter Townsend	Canterbury Employers Chamber of Commerce	1 Financial Strategy General	<p>The submitters support the approach taken by Council, in particular maximising assets sales. They support the rebuild of the essential infrastructure assets, the work to protect people from natural hazards and to improve housing affordability. They caution against the work on cycleways, restoring the rivers and regenerating the residential red zone.</p> <p>They encourage the Council, Ecan, the Waimakariri and Selwyn District Councils and the Crown to develop a set of high level principles which will underpin all investment and planning decisions to ensure a thriving and connected regional economy. The risk is that otherwise the investments of all remain silo-ed.</p> <p>The submitter urges the Council to create dynamic planning models with district wide solutions, and to carefully weigh up the risk of losing the long term benefits of resilience by focusing on short term savings.</p> <p>The submitters recommend that Council consider new delivery mechanisms to better engage with the private sector.</p>	Thank you for your submission, you have raised some key issues which are critical to the city's recovery and they will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.
12470	Peter Townsend	Canterbury Employers Chamber of Commerce	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter is concerned that the potential to raise capital from insurance and asset sales may not be as great as assumed in the draft Plan. Asset sales are supported, but should be to a suitable long-term strategic partner.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of insurance receipts and asset sales in the draft Plan are based on assumptions which are considered achievable with a good degree of certainty. The Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control, but key considerations in any sale will be the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price) and the future operating efficiency of the asset (i.e. whether the purchaser is a strategic operating partner or an arm's length investor). The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12470	Peter Townsend	Canterbury Employers Chamber of Commerce	15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	Bringing forward some of the anchor projects. If less capital is available then there needs to be careful consideration of the reprioritisation and timing of: Anchor projects.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Council is carefully considering the timing of the anchor projects and its impact on its fiscal position. The library should be built by the private sector and leased back by the Council:</p> <p>As part of the business case for the New Central Library Council engaged Deloitte to analyse alternative options for funding the New Central Library; including leasing from the private sector.</p> <p>The Deloitte report concluded that</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The most cost effective option for rate payers was for Council to build and own the New Central Library. 2. Leasing from a private sector owner will be more expensive and will be felt for a longer period than if council owns and funds it. <p>This is because:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council can borrow at a lower cost than the rental yield expected by a property owner. • Council have to rate for interest and principal repayment over thirty years (equivalent to 6.1% of the original property cost) • The cost to rate payers of interest and principal repayments stop after 30 years (when the debt is repaid), whereas the rents continue. • The cost to rate payers of renting the property from a private investor increases every three years by inflation meaning that while it starts at 7.5 -8.5% of original cost by year 30 when the Council loan is repaid, the rent is 14% - 16% of original cost.
12470	Peter Townsend	Canterbury Employers Chamber of Commerce	2 Financial Strategy EQ costs	The submitter asks if all territorial authorities use 6% as the assumed borrowing rate. The submitter asks if more capital became available would it be spent on improved levels of service or bringing forward projects, or both. Conversely if less capital was available what would be cut.	Each territorial authority calculates its future interest rates on the basis of advice it receives from its bank or treasury advisor. Christchurch City Council's interest rates are adversely affected by borrowing made to finance the Dean's stand at the time of the Global Crisis, and by forecasts we received in the last quarter of 2014. They will be reviewed again for the final Long Term Plan in light of more recent forecasts. Should more capital become available the most likely scenario is that it will be used to reduce debt as the delivery program is already under stress. Should there be less capital work will be deferred based upon Council decisions.
12470	Peter Townsend	Canterbury Employers Chamber of Commerce	3 Financial Strategy Debt	In conclusion, the submitters urge Council to position the region for the future and in particular, settle early on a common aspirational goal for the city and the region, encourage Central Government, Local Government and the community to work towards a common objective, consider economic interdependencies, get the transport infrastructure right.	(No further response required)

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12470	Peter Townsend	Canterbury Employers Chamber of Commerce	31 Central City Plan	Submitter is concerned about the quantum of housing supply leading to an oversupply of housing. Submitter wants the Central City rebuild to be supportive of economically viable and attractive tenancy costs.	<p>The Land Use Recovery Plan has established the direction for housing growth in the city for the short to medium term during the earthquake recovery period. A number of LURP actions concern the delivery of housing, and the form this may take. Prior to the earthquakes, in 2007, the Urban Development Strategy established the strategic direction for growth in Greater Christchurch to 2041. Much of the infrastructure growth signalled through the Long Term Plan is in order to accommodate and support the growth direction of the Urban Development Strategy and the Land Use Recovery Plan. In summary, immediate housing growth will occur in new greenfield subdivisions and through intensification in the existing urban area (including the Central City, inner suburbs and around some of the larger activity centres). An increasing emphasis will be on housing growth through intensification, particularly for the medium to long term.</p> <p>The Council provides planning and urban design advice and support to developers considering building in the Central City. This is coordinated through the Rebuild Central service. A Development Contribution rebate is available for residential development in the Central City. As part of the Housing Accord the Council has contributed land for residential development in the Central City (the Welles Street site). This development includes an affordable housing component and a mix of housing sizes to suit different housing needs. Changes to the City Plan have simplified the planning rules around development in the Central City.</p>
12470	Peter Townsend	Canterbury Employers Chamber of Commerce	32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned about urban decay in east Christchurch.	The Council, with the help of communities in Sumner, Ferry Road, Main Road and New Brighton has prepared a Suburban Centre Master Plan for each of those areas. The master plans all contain a comprehensive programme of public and private realm improvement projects. Several projects have been completed and/or are currently underway. Funding has been allocated for several more Council-led projects during this next Long Term Plan cycle, mainly for streetscape improvement projects. In Sumner, funding has been allocated for a new community centre and library. In New Brighton, funding has also been allocated for a Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools. The Proposed Replacement District Plan also contains changes which will create new opportunities for suburban areas.
12470	Peter Townsend	Canterbury Employers Chamber of Commerce	5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Inconsistency between figures used to describe current Council commitments and the Cost Sharing Agreement, and whether the Government is giving adequate consideration to implications for Council in exiting the overall anchor project programme.	We believe the figures are consistent with the exception of the New Central Library where the Council has committed an additional \$15m to the project over and above that agreed to as part of the Cost Share Agreement. Our CFO is happy to meet to discuss further if you'd like to provide further detail of where you see inconsistencies. This is really a question to direct to the Crown as we are not privy to the level of their considerations or intent to exit Anchor projects etc.
12470	Peter Townsend	Canterbury Employers Chamber of Commerce	52 - Libraries	The Council's investment in community assets, such as libraries (we do not think it is necessary for the Council to be the owner of assets such as libraries, these can easily be built and owned by the private sector private sector and leased through to the Council.)	While leasing of space for libraries can be an option in some situations there are ongoing costs associated with this including the need for Council to pay commercial market rates for property leases. Other issues include the need to find suitable, fit for purpose facilities to lease and the unpredictability of the rental market, which makes it difficult to plan and budget for lease costs, rent reviews and associated rent increases.
12470	Peter Townsend	Canterbury Employers Chamber of Commerce	6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter queries whether proposed rates increases will have a significant economic impact on the city (in terms of reduced disposable income), and may incentivise businesses to locate in neighbouring districts.	Thank you for your thorough and wide-ranging submission. Tax increases are generally contractionary (in that they decrease household and business disposable income). However, no specific study has been undertaken of the potential impact of proposed rates increases - it is noted that Council rates (at around \$400m in total) are far smaller than central government taxes, making this sort of analysis less relevant. Similarly, although rates increases may provide a disincentive to investment generally, so does poor infrastructure; The main focus of the draft Plan is to deliver an acceptable level of infrastructure services over an acceptable time period, funded by an acceptable balance of rates, borrowing, and asset sales.
12470	Peter Townsend	Canterbury Employers Chamber of Commerce	67 Improving Public Transport	How does Council see the overall planning and implementation working for public transport and freight movement in light of the planning cross-over between NZTA, Kiwi Rail, Council and ECan?	The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan clearly sets out the joint objectives for the freight network. This strategy is a multi-agency document.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12470	Peter Townsend	Canterbury Employers Chamber of Commerce	68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	How will freight movement be steered away from commuter congestion areas, eg on Brougham Street?	There is no intention to steer freight away from Brougham Street. Brougham forms part of the strategic freight route outlined in the Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan.
12470	Peter Townsend	Canterbury Employers Chamber of Commerce	76 Flood Protection	Should the council be introducing temporary flood measures where necessary until current flood investigations have been completed.	Temporary flood protection measures are difficult to implement without planning and investigative work to ensure they don't lead to unintended consequences and to ensure that their effectiveness is optimised. Temporary often becomes permanent, pushing a structure well past its intended life span and exposing the community to an unacceptable level of residual risk. Deploying temporary structures can also be a drain on Council resources at a time (ie during a flood) when those resources are most needed.
12470	Peter Townsend	Canterbury Employers Chamber of Commerce	82 Changes to the Local Government Act/Order in Council	Delivery	A number of options are being considered by the Crown and the Council with regard to future delivery vehicles and the level of autonomy each might have in the next phase of recovery. This work has yet to be finalised and will include the need to scope associated or relevant legislative changes.
12470	Peter Townsend	Canterbury Employers Chamber of Commerce	93 LTP Process	Lack of set of indicators to measure progress and growth. Activity Plans detail performance measures aligned to particular services, but these need to be rolled up into LTP to show programme level, outcome, indication of progress, money being well spent and on time. These should, in turn, be part of a subset of recovery progress indicators that all parties are working from.	The performance measures used in an LTP are subject to the provisions of the Local Government Act, an extremely complex piece of legislation. It is clear that councils must specifically measure what their organisation plans to deliver to the community, and now includes a wide range of mandatory measures handed down by central government. However the idea of a wider set of progress measures has strong merit, especially with the transition from CERA (who have so far managed this function) approaching. Staff will explore this further with a view to implementation.
12470	Peter Townsend	Canterbury Employers Chamber of Commerce	96 Development Contributions	DCP may have an impact on the Financial Strategy if revenue from DCs changes for policy reasons. If extra capital was made available the business community would like to see more investment in: *Resilient infrastructure. *The reduction of business compliance costs such as consenting costs and development contributions. *Bringing forward some of the anchor projects.	*DCs can only change if the capital expenditure programme changes or if the Council imposes limits on the level of DCs by a cap or rebate. *The DCP does not propose capping DCs and rebates are dealt with through separate policies. *The submitter's suggestion that DCs are a compliance cost is not correct - they are a cost for infrastructure provided to enable new developments to receive Council services. The Resource Consent has also been reviewed by the Ministry for the Environment and has implemented a number of efficiency measures. Further the resource consents unit measures efficiency by setting a target to reduce the average controllable cost of a resource consent. At the present time the resource consents unit is achieving the target by keeping the average cost below the previous year. It is also noted that only minor amendments are proposed to the fees schedule and generally the fees are staying static.
12476	Suzanne Vallance		58 Regional Parks	Request for horse riding tracks in some parks & reserves.	Thank you for the submission. There are some horse friendly parks and tracks in the City but limited opportunity on Banks Peninsula. The local group at Little River has been promoting using an Unformed Legal Road (ULR) as a walking and bike track. Little River Wairewa Community Trust wants to progress a community project linking Reserve Road from the valley to the hill top. (Okuti Walkway). You may consider approaching them with your idea for this ULR. Council will be mindful of providing for horse access where appropriate in future recreation planning.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12477	Tania Kopytko		26 Performing Arts	<p>Supporting dance within arts, recreation and facilities.</p> <p>DANZ, the national service organisation for the NZ dance Industry wishes to support the dance sector in Christchurch by encouraging the Council in the CCCLTP to consider all ways that it continues to support the growth and diversity of dance within arts, culture, recreation and events. DANZ encourages this with special emphasis in Christchurch, as we have seen the huge flourishing of dance since the earthquakes. Dance clearly through its multi-functional capabilities (physical, emotional, psychological, artistic and economic) is playing an important role in helping residents cope with life and create positive approaches to life and to the community. Christchurch looks alive, actively engaged and amazingly creative despite all the difficulties. This is something to be nurtured. Therefore within the plan it is important that the performance movement centre is developed to its full original intent and purpose as a purpose built and multi-use space, with the needs of all users carefully taken into consideration. This will create a true resource facility and legacy for the future, that will have genuine impact. Complimentary to that is the continued need to support the celebratory festivals and events that give recognition to the community and celebrate their spirit and diversity. The community has taken such initiative in Christchurch - exemplary and highly creative and original compared to the rest of the country. This forms the heart of Christchurch's future identity. Despite all the restraints and major issues that have to be tackled and funded, it is essential that the Body festival, Diwali, performances by dance and cultural groups and schools are all strongly supported and encouraged within Councils activities and budgets.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Performing Arts Precinct is envisioned as the city's outlet for all things creative, offering a first-rate facility for music and other performing arts. As well as providing facilities for local and touring musicians and performance artists, the Precinct will also be a permanent home for existing cultural institutions like the Music Centre of Christchurch and others such as the Court Theatre and the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra. CCDU and Council have jointly sponsored a process to develop a unified Vision for the needs of the city's Performing Arts. This vision has been developed by the key stakeholders and after testing and approval the Vision will form the basis of the brief for EOI for Master Planning Services.</p>
12478	Rachel Curry		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Would like to see the Avebury Park Paddling pool fixed	Avebury paddling pool is damaged beyond repair. A replacement would be needed. The future of facilities in Avebury Park will probably be considered in the same process that considers the future of the red zone. Toilets and footpaths will probably follow the same route.
12479	Melody Jones		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Would like to see the Avebury Park Paddling pool fixed	Avebury paddling pool is damaged beyond repair. A replacement would be needed. The future of facilities in Avebury Park will probably be considered in the same process that considers the future of the red zone.
12480	Holly Sisson		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Would like to see the Avebury Park Paddling pool fixed	Avebury paddling pool is damaged beyond repair. A replacement would be needed. The future of facilities in Avebury Park will probably be considered in the same process that considers the future of the red zone.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12481	Warren Lewis		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes the proposed criteria for the general rates Rural Differential, and considers that rural properties should pay lower rates on the grounds that they do not receive services such as street sweeping, lighting and footpaths, local parks, and reticulated water services; and because they provide services to urban dwellers (such as stormwater sinks, first aid to accident victims, and green landscapes).	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that: (i) rates are a tax on property values, not a fee for service (i.e. the broad principle is that properties of similar value should pay a similar level of tax, and that more remote properties with less ready access to urban services will effectively pay lower rates than similar urban properties because their remoteness will be reflected in their value); and (ii) the most significant service differences between urban and remote properties are Council's water networks (water, sewage, and drainage), which are funded through targeted rates to those properties within the network areas (i.e. more remote properties that pay for their own assets do not pay for Council's). Despite this, the Council has historically provided a 25% discount on the general rate to remotely located farming properties (the Rural Differential), EXCEPT where the property's primary use is considered to be residential. This exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, the idea that the removal of the Rural Differential would make some genuine farming operations uneconomic is not accepted, because it is such a small percentage of the property's value - the value of the 25% rural differential in 2015/16 is proposed to be less than 0.08% of the property's capital value (before any tax deductibility); this is not considered sufficient to affect the viability of a genuine farming operation.]
12482	Emma Turner		65 Parking	Central city retail and hospitality needs better parking resources. Consider temporary reduction of parking fees to encourage people back into the city.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12483	Bill Binns		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter proposes that Council sell all of its shares in Red Bus.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control, but key considerations in any sale will be the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price) and the future operating efficiency of the asset (i.e. whether the purchaser is a strategic operating partner or an arm's length investor). The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12485	Keith Thorpe		17 Convention Centre	Convention centres are being used less and less so another item not required.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
12485	Keith Thorpe		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Why are we still processing or even thinking about any of these items. Have you not learnt from last council about insurance. Can you get it for full replacement value and how much is that going to cost. I thought that AMI stadium could be repaired for \$50million which is less than what it is currently insured for. Let's learn from Dunedin a covered stadium does not work and is not required by ratepayers. When I raised stadium with Mr Brownlee he assured me that it would be privately funded and at no cost to ratepayers. Convention centres are being used less and less so another item not required.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12486	Sheena Hemens		65 Parking	Make it easier for people to return to the central city by providing more off-street parking and cheaper parking options. Parking in shopping malls is easy and it's free.	Council does provide cheap and free parking. The amount of parking currently available exceeds demand. Going forward the "Crossing" and "Lichfield" car park buildings will provide a significant supply to the retail core area.
12487	Michael Sweeney		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that asset sales should not be approved prior to the need for asset sales being fully determined (in particular, until after the full extent of insurance receipts is known).	Thank you for your submission. The Council is required to construct a Plan based on the best information available at the time; Given current information, asset sales are considered necessary in order to meet all required spending and infrastructure investment. Clearly, the Plan may be adjusted if actual facts turn out to be different to current best estimates, but the Council is required to commit to whatever steps are necessary to achieve financial sustainability based on current knowledge - i.e. Councillors were not legally able to avoid commitment to asset sales (or whatever alternative may be preferred) simply in the hope that the Council's future finances turn out to be different to current projections.
12487	Michael Sweeney		2 Financial Strategy EQ costs	The submitter is concerned that the Long Term Plan assumes that Council will receive its full insurance entitlement for old AMI stadium and other damaged assets.	The Long Term Plan does include a provision for events such as you describe but due to commercial sensitivity we are unable to identify the specific amounts.
12487	Michael Sweeney		4 Financial Strategy Insurance	The submitter is in favour of enhancing an asset when it's repaired but recognises the impact on the current generation. He recommends deferring the work and clearly signalling that this is Council's policy.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.
12487	Michael Sweeney		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Unacceptable that central government will 'cease funding within the timelines already set'.	Thank you for your views.
12487	Michael Sweeney		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter supports some rates increases but considers that these should be capped at a maximum of (say) 4% above inflation, so that the burden of earthquake repair is spread fairly over time.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan tries to maximise inter-generational equity by maximising prudent borrowing (which will need to be repaid by future ratepayers). However, there is a limit to Council's ability to borrow, which is why the Plan also includes significant asset sales and rates increases; capping rates increases would require additional asset sales or cuts to infrastructure spending (which may affect service levels for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads). Councillors will be mindful of public feedback on the acceptable balance between these financial levers, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12488	Jim Magee		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the sale of Council's commercial assets, on the grounds that governments (central or local) should not be in the business of running businesses.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. However, the exact amount sold will also be influenced by the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price) and the future operating efficiency of the asset. The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12488	Jim Magee		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	I support your priorities except for the Central Multi-Sport Facility. This should wait till the financial outlook improves.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.
12488	Jim Magee			The submitter supports the Financial Strategy and would prefer that Council sold off more of its assets.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12489	Ann McMillan		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales, but would like to know how much of each asset is going to be sold.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. The final amount of each company to be sold will be influenced by the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price) and the future operating efficiency of the asset. The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12489	Ann McMillan		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Wants to ensure major cycleways are integrated to the overall transport network	Council does have an immediate priority to repair its roads. However Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, promotes an investment direction towards public transport, cycling, walking and other active travel formats. The current Long Term Plan contains an increased investment in public transport and significant investment in the Major Cycleway network.
12490	Warren Thomson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and considers that capital projects should be cut instead (eg. delayed infrastructure recovery, no new stadium or conventions centre, town hall repair limited to the auditorium).	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan already assumes some delays to capital spending (e.g. 21 years for full reinstatement of roads, new stadium not starting until 2022/23), as well as some operational savings. A key message is that the main driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; reduced asset sales would require further rates increases or a reduction in capital investment (which may affect services for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads, potentially to below legal requirements). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, most of the anchor projects will be substantially funded by the Crown or insurance; the Town Hall is the main exception.]
12490	Warren Thomson		16 Town Hall	I want the Council to retain its present assets and instead cut some expenditure from its budgets. I disagree with building a new stadium (although I love rugby). It is likely final costs will be much greater than expected, as happens with most such projects. The pretentious conference centre plans are a waste of money (a) because the evidence is that because of competition it is unlikely to pay its way and (b) it is another subsidy to companies who benefit from such white elephants and will be largely unused by most of the Chch population. The city cannot afford to repair all of the Town Hall; however, retaining the auditorium would be great. Finally, although bad roads are very annoying, the infrastructure program has to be delayed. Selling assets is a bad option	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.
12490	Warren Thomson		17 Convention Centre	The pretentious conference centre plans are a waste of money (a) because the evidence is that because of competition it is unlikely to pay its way and (b) it is another subsidy to companies who benefit from such white elephants and will be largely unused by most of the Chch population.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12490	Warren Thomson		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I want the Council to retain its present assets and instead cut some expenditure from its budgets. I disagree with building a new stadium (although I love rugby). It is likely final costs will be much greater than expected, as happens with most such projects.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12491	Sally Couper		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Would like to see the Avebury Park Paddling pool fixed	Avebury paddling pool is damaged beyond repair. A replacement would be needed. The future of facilities in Avebury Park will probably be considered in the same process that considers the future of the red zone.
12492	Jacqueline Storey		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message in the draft Plan is that the main driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few ways to pay for this within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; reduced asset sales would require further rates increases or a reduction in capital investment (which may affect services for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads, potentially to below legal requirements). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12493	Jennifer Nuthall		17 Convention Centre	I strongly support cancelling or reducing scale of the convention centre and cancelling the stadium project. Repair Lancaster Park if necessary. Use funds to make inner city more attractive for living, improving public transport, carrying on with infrastructure.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
12493	Jennifer Nuthall		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I strongly support cancelling or reducing scale of the convention centre and cancelling the stadium project. Repair Lancaster Park if necessary. Use funds to make inner city more attractive for living, improving public transport, carrying on with infrastructure.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12493	Jennifer Nuthall		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter supports asset sales and rates & fees increases.	Thank you for your submission. A key message in the draft Plan is that the main driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few ways to pay for this within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; rates increases, asset sales, and lower capital investment (which may affect services for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads). Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both rates increases and asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12493	Jennifer Nuthall		67 Improving Public Transport	Public Transport should mover to Rail	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. The Accessible City Chapter of the recovery plan highlights that in the longer term, a public transport network investigation will be undertaken to confirm the needs and staging for future options. The central city transport system has allowed for possible mass transit requirements. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12494	Hollie Hollander		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Akaroa Service Centre	This project is currently funded and being worked on. The project is at detailed design and work is expected to commence soon to allow this building to reopen
12495	Michael Bolton		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes the proposed criteria for the general rates Rural Differential, on the grounds that they do not adequately differentiate between active farms and "lifestyle blocks".	Thank you for your submission. The Council has historically provided a 25% discount on the general rate to remotely located farming properties (the Rural Differential), EXCEPT where the property's primary use is considered to be residential. This exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12496	Ollis Chris		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message in the draft Plan is that the main driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few ways to pay for this within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; rates increases, asset sales, and lower capital investment (which may affect services for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads). Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both rates increases and asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12496	Ollis Chris		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	It may cost in the short term and nobody likes selling assets it's not ideal but were in a unique situation and we will produce more assets with what we build so let's get going. We have a great opportunity to build a great city lets take it!	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.
12497	Paula Cornborough		65 Parking	provide ample parking, free off-street parking and more short-term/drop off 15 minute parking.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12498	Peter Rij		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes the proposed criteria for the general rates Rural Differential, and considers that rural properties should pay lower rates due to the lower level of service they receive.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that remote properties not receiving Council's water services (water supply, sewage, and stormwater drainage) do not pay for them because they are collected through separate targeted rates that properties outside these networks are not charged. The general rate pays for other Council activities (that remote properties are generally able to access). Council has historically provided a 25% discount on the general rate to remotely located farming properties (the Rural Differential), EXCEPT where the property's primary use is considered to be residential. This exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12499	Michael Ball		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and considers that major projects (eg. stadium, convention centre, and bus exchange) and other wasteful spending should be cut instead.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that the main driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available to fund this within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; reduced asset sales would require further rates increases or a reduction in capital investment (which may affect services for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads, potentially to below legal requirements). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, most of the anchor projects will be substantially funded by the Crown or insurance.]

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12499	Michael Ball		31 Central City Plan	The submitter does not see any overall vision for the city in the Long Term Plan and notes that "Share an Idea" showed that citizens wanted a safe, sustainable and green city for the future. He comments that the Plan is all about finance and not really about the city as a whole. He suggests the need to look overseas for a city that does have a vision, notes Freiburg in Germany, similar size to Christchurch and 90% destroyed in World War 2. It is now one of the richest cities per capita in Germany, thanks to its Green stance. He suggests Christchurch should become the Freiburg of New Zealand.	The vision for future Christchurch is outlined in the Community Outcomes as well as in other documents such as the City Plan, and Christchurch Central Recovery Plan. The Long Term Plan indicates the sources of some of the funding to give effect to this vision. Many of the ideas from "Share an Idea" were incorporated in the Recovery Plan but the idea also need to be affordable. Most of the matters listed remain part of the vision for future Christchurch, though some e.g. rail options are seen as longer term possibilities and do not appear in the current Long Term Plan. Freiburg does have some strong similarities to Christchurch but the issues of rebuilding Christchurch today are in many respects different to those in post- World War 2 Europe.
12499	Michael Ball		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Wants investment in local cycleways as well as major cycleways. Particularly around schools.	Council's investment in the major cycleways is also supported in the long term plan by a programme of local cycleways including routes to schools. The funding for local cycleways is found on page 235 the Capital programme. The Council has adopted an entire cycle network which consists of three levels of network. These can be viewed in the Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan adopted by Council is 2012 and more recently the Christchurch City Cycle Design Guidelines which highlight the design and standards associated with all the cycle network. Local cycleway and neighbourhood greenways are included in these. Council also has a programme of school travel plans which include the development of safe routes to school. Safe routes to school and road safety a school are shown on page 229 of the capital programme
12499	Michael Ball		54 Garden and Heritage Parks	Botanic Gardens- request to invest more funds to bring it back to its original standard. Also unhappy with Hagley Park being used for car parking and big events.	The Christchurch Botanic Gardens is one of the major resident and tourist attractions within the city and is maintained as the premier Park. With all new building projects within the city post-quake, construction costs have increased which resulted in changes to provide a facility within allocated budgets. The provision of new bridge access is proposed as a future project. The formation of the Botanic Gardens Foundation is a vehicle where charitable donations can be made to advance major projects in the gardens. It is recognised the use of Hagley Park for events and associated car parking requires review, and staff are currently working on policies and procedures, to protect and enhance this Council asset for enjoyment of current and future generations.
12499	Michael Ball		8 Rates Major Facilities	Better use of existing roads by scrapping the flush medians and pedestrian islands. More full-time bus lanes would alleviate congestion and stop the need for major roading projects with the term of this city plan.	Flush medians do more than just provide a refuge for pedestrians, they also provide some protection from turning traffic. The shared space actually allows for a more efficient use of road space such that more space can be allocated to the movement function. Squeezing extra lanes into the roadway does not necessarily improve congestion if intersection capacity is not increasing. Council supports the concept of additional bus lanes and this is happening progressively
12500	Shane McInroe		77 Recyclable/Organic/Commercial	Increase number of rubbish bins around Shirley shopping centre.	Council considers there to be sufficient rubbish bins installed around Shirley shopping centre. Past experience shows that increasing the number of bins does not equate to people dropping less rubbish.
12501	Ruth Jones	Earthquake Disability Leadership Group	24 Avon River Park	The CCDU Avon River Project team utilised a great process of working with the experts in order to ensure their project met the access needs of the public. Their model provides a great example of how consultation at every critical stage of design and construction can achieve the desired outcome " a genuinely accessible public space.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12501	Ruth Jones	Earthquake Disability Leadership Group	27 Accessible City Phase 1	For the EDLG, the concept of Accessible City encompasses far more than a transport plan for the city. However, given that is the terminology used for the Crown's Transport Plan, we would also encourage that the accessible journey for a disabled person is also part of the planning process for this project. The accessible journey encompasses: 1. Finding the location 2. Entering the location 3. Being able to do something in the location The same factors need to be considered with all elements of an Accessible City	Barrier Free and the Disabled Persons Assembly have been involved in the concepts that sit behind the An Accessible City document and the requirements are taken into account in all transport projects within the central city. Additionally Wayfinding will form part of the AAC programme which will assist all road users in finding locations.
12501	Ruth Jones	Earthquake Disability Leadership Group	27 Accessible City Phase 1	Accessible journey to community hubs	The Long term Plan contains a range of projects that support multi modal access to community facilities and key activity centres. Core public transport routes will see improvement through bus priority measures, the major cycleway network once completed will provide access to these destinations, as well as pedestrian facility improvements and safety measures.
12501	Ruth Jones	Earthquake Disability Leadership Group	41 Community Outcomes	On behalf of the Earthquake Disability Leadership Group. The group wants to see a rebuilt Christchurch that is genuinely accessible and liveable for all of its citizens. To ensure this, LTP must have a planned and pragmatic approach for disability which is integrated into all levels of planning and decision-making and is informed by the disability community. Supports retention of Disability Advisor position. Asks Council to implement policy to ensure best practice design principles are implemented. Recommends an accessibility audit for buildings and notes that this proposal is sitting with the Minister of Disability Issues. Submissions asks how Council will provide evidence of outcomes and communicate information/ accountability back to community.	The Council's Disability Advisory (DAG) Group provides a forum for people with disabilities to participate in the planning of Council services, projects, and activities in order to ensure that the needs of the wider disability community are taken into account; DAG is also a channel for communication of outcomes back to the sector groups represented at DAG. The Council staff participate in this and other disability information networks and exchange information. The Council will continue to liaise with the disability community through engagement with the local representatives about all of the Council-led rebuild projects. All Council projects are independently audited to ensure they comply with international and New Zealand standards for accessibility for disabled people.
12501	Ruth Jones	Earthquake Disability Leadership Group	67 Improving Public Transport	Improving public transport by using best practice accessible design principles.	Council has funding targeted at enhancing Public transport infrastructure.
12501	Ruth Jones	Earthquake Disability Leadership Group	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Progressing our major cycle ways: The EDLG advocates again for best practice accessibility design principles for the planning and implementation of cycle ways in Christchurch. This would include the need for separate car / cycle / pedestrian lane ways, which considers the needs of pedestrians / mobility scooter / wheelchair users as much as cyclists and drivers.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that CCC is committed to delivering over the next ten years.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12502	Hannah Beasley		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that the interests of shareholders and customers are incompatible, resulting in a decrease in public services.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that the main driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available to fund this within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; reduced asset sales would require further rates increases or a reduction in capital investment (which may affect services for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads, potentially to below legal requirements). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12502	Hannah Beasley		50 Art Gallery - Funding collections etc	1) Arts funding should be maintained at current levels 2) Arts funding should include provision for a shared creative hub in the central city.	Support for importance of continued arts funding noted.
12502	Hannah Beasley		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	A growing city cannot rely on people predominantly traveling by car. Council should promote a healthy city society by encouraging people to leave their cars at home and cycle. A defined, protected, prioritised cycle network (like you would find in any Dutch city) should be supported and promoted. Wants to feel safe on the roads with my children when I cycle. Cities that rely on cars as their major form of transport are not pleasant, clean, healthy or often desirable places to be.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
12502	Hannah Beasley		73 Residential Red Zone	I would like to see the city to surf cycle path developed through the red zone. This would be just one positive use of the space and would promote better health and fitness as well as offer valuable economic development opportunities to the suburbs along the route and to New Brighton as a destination. This would function as a tourist attraction and a great facility for local people. The bones of it already exist, it just needs a little bit of fleshing out.	As the major cycleways programme intends to segregate the cycle paths from other traffic. The design process will ensure the safety of all transport users.
12503	Julie Mugford		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycleways: Supports the building the 13 cycleways over the next 10 Years and would like to see more than 13 cycleways built. Like New York and Spain people will appear from nowhere to cycle these routes. Cycles to and from work every day and is a confident cyclist but favourite part of journey is though Hagley Park where no cars can hit them. World class cycle ways will make this city a world class city.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
12504	Patricia-Mary A Blake		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter objects to the sale of assets, and to the proposed rate increases. She urges Councillors to focus on strategic assets including libraries and housing but excluding arts and festivals. Parking in the city should be free, staff numbers should be reduced and all meetings should be open to the public. Appeal to the government for more funding and please sort out the cathedral.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. Discussions with the government around the cost share agreement are ongoing but any changes will have to be mutually agreed. There is a program of work underway to review Council processes with the objective of identifying efficiencies and savings. The Cathedral is outside of the scope of the Long Term Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12504	Patricia-Mary A Blake		31 Central City Plan	The submitter opposes changes to Victoria Square and want to see it restored in its present form	The submitter's request is acknowledged. The issues of changes to Victoria Square are the subject of a separate consultation process by Christchurch Central Development Unit and the Council.
12504	Patricia-Mary A Blake		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes rates increases, on the grounds that people are already struggling and may move out of town.	Thank you for your submission. A key message in the draft Plan is that the main driver of Council costs over the next decade is infrastructure. The draft Plan tries to maximise inter-generational equity by maximising prudent borrowing (which will need to be repaid by future ratepayers). However, there is a limit to Council's ability to borrow, which is why the Plan also includes significant asset sales and rates increases to fund the infrastructure spend. Lower rates increases would require additional asset sales or cuts to infrastructure spending (which may affect service levels for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback on the acceptable balance between these financial levers, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12505	Gerrit Knottenbelt		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	In my view the building of the new sports stadium should be postponed as it is not a must do now project. The Council would be better to delay well down the track as it is such a massive expense. Additionally, it has been proven that stadiums are pushed to bring in significant revenue (Dunedin is a prime example). Better to delay till the city is well down the track to recovery. There are many more urgent, must do ventures.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12505	Gerrit Knottenbelt		31 Central City Plan	The submitter requests that Victoria Square be left as is. Do not remove any of the trees. It could however have improved lighting and a good clean up. The money set aside for Victoria Square development could be better spent on other projects.	The submitter's request is acknowledged. The issues of changes to Victoria Square are the subject of a separate consultation process by Christchurch Central Development Unit and the Council.
12506	Christopher Johnson		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	What our city does not need right now is a big highly expensive sports centre. I have read many different proposed rate rises and I would like to see some results for it. Everyday my car is damaged by substandard roads. The sports centre will only be used by a minority of the city yet we all have to pay for it.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.
12507	Kirk Stegehuis		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	I feel the long term plan to inject 700 million into the anchor projects is a must for the long term prosperity of the city. We all want the city to grow and improve, since the quakes the city has been static. We need atmosphere and people to come to Christchurch and that will be achieved by investing in these projects. Every person in Christchurch should want these investments they will get the ball rolling in providing a better city to live in and coming with that is prosperity as house values and jobs will increase which to me will balance these rate hikes if done well. I am a young 24 year old and I want Christchurch to succeed but to do that we need a functioning city and soon.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12508	Alex Lyall		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Take some money set aside for the stadium and put it towards flood risk areas.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12510	Fineas Manhire		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycleways Supports cycle ways. Do not allow Christchurch to be deprived of this asset. Bikes have much less impact on the road than cars so upkeep will be far less pricey. Regarding Cecile Meyer's recent article in press, is devastated by the views of the 'economist' who believes it would be better to buy everyone a car instead of investing in the cycle ways. He is missing the point why people want cycle ways. Do not listen to this economist. For the benefit of my children's children we can't afford not to make these cycle ways. This plan will help mitigate global warming and if not, at the least make people healthier.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that CCC is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
12511	Anne Bailey		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales as they generate ongoing income. Spending plans (particularly anchor projects) should be delayed instead.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that the main driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure (i.e. water & roads), and there are relatively few levers available to fund this within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; reduced asset sales would require further rates increases or a reduction in capital investment (which may affect services for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads, potentially to below legal requirements). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, the Plan already assumes some delays in capital spending (e.g. 21 years for full reinstatement of roads); also, most anchor projects are substantially funded by the Crown or insurance.]
12512	Lucy Glausiuss		65 Parking	Providing sufficient car parking to meet the needs of present and future workers and visitors to the CBD.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs. Additional Parking facilities are on-stream including the "crossing" and "Lichfield".
12513	A M Fraser		43 Community Facilities (rebuilds)	Akaroa Service Centre	This project is currently funded and being worked on. The project is at detailed design and work is expected to commence soon to allow this building to reopen
12514	Willem Portengen		43 Community Facilities (rebuilds)	Akaroa Service Centre	This project is currently funded and being worked on. The project is at detailed design and work is expected to commence soon to allow this building to reopen
12515	Brian Hitchon		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports asset sales, and considers that the lost dividends should be replaced by rates increases.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12516	Joanne Rolley		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes the proposed criteria for the general rates Rural Differential, and considers that rural properties should pay lower rates due to the lower level of service they receive.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that the Rural Differential has never been applied to all rural properties; it is a 25% discount on the general rate intended for farming properties, but explicitly excludes those rural properties used primarily for residential purposes. This exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note that the cost of Council's water networks (water supply, sewage, and stormwater drainage) is collected through targeted rates, so those properties not receiving the service do not pay for them; Council's more general costs are collected through the general rate, which is a tax that all properties are expected to pay irrespective of their location.]
12517	Katherine Cowan		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, as this will lead to substantial cost increases and negative effects on business in the long term. Anchor projects should be cancelled and more borrowing incurred instead.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing). It should be noted that most anchor projects are substantially funded by the Crown or insurance, and the ability to borrow more than proposed in the Plan is constrained by lenders' willingness to continue lending; so a lower level of asset sales will need to be offset by either increased rates or delays to infrastructure spending (which in turn may affect service levels for water supply, sewage, drainage, and roading). Some spending delays are already assumed in the Plan (e.g. 21 years for full repair of roads). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12518	Vesta Boswell		90 Miscellaneous	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
12519	Julyan Falloon	Sport Canterbury	22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	Rebuilding the City: Anchor Projects Sport Canterbury support the development of the Central City Multi-sport Facility as a key component in not only attracting people back into the city, but will also generate further community participation into sport and physical activity and advocate that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Principles of colocation, hubbing and partnerships are a key component of the facility. Provision for a future Sports House as the "Home of Sport" management and administration is a component of this facility is considered. The elements of the facility cater for the future participation and performance needs of key sports severely impacted by the earthquake; Netball, Basketball, Volleyball, Aquatic based sports as examples. There is a high degree of urgency to have this anchor project up and running for our regions sports sector. Continued delays are placing significant risk to the principles outlined above, as private sector looks to provide possible sports amenities in urban environments. 	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12519	Julyan Falloon	Sport Canterbury	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Sport Canterbury. Wants to see resourcing for sporting organisations continue (ex - through Strengthening Communities). Acknowledges vital role of Community Recreation Advisors and urges their work continue (despite movement into community development group).	The Council acknowledges the work of Sport Canterbury. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue in the 2015/16 funding round. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements The value of community Recreation Advisors is recognised, and they are based in Community Governance teams at local Service Centres.
12519	Julyan Falloon	Sport Canterbury	53 Events and Festivals	Continue to support major sporting events	As a result of the restructure of the Council, a Community Arts and Events team has been established. This will provide direction and certainty to the Events sector in which our sporting events are included. The events team will continue to support and work alongside our external stakeholders including Sport NZ and Sport Canterbury.
12519	Julyan Falloon	Sport Canterbury	57 Sports Parks	Commends the Councils ongoing commitment to the development and ongoing provision of sport and recreation facilities with specific reference to Eastern Rec & Sport Centre, Access to facilities, Nga Puna Wai Sports Hub	Council values Sport Canterbury as a strategic partner and shares the vision of "more people more active more often". Council will ensure the recreational and sporting community have a voice when the future of the red zone is determined. Council has maintained a commitment to the continued improvement of its sports parks and the redevelopment of quake damaged and new sporting facilities. The principles of hubbing, partnerships and co-location are well understood and supported.
12519	Julyan Falloon	Sport Canterbury	62 Recreation & Sport Services	Believe there is an enormous opportunity to utilise this area of land for sport and recreation with a focus on the potential of a large lake and water sports facility developed in residential red zone near the Avon River/Ōtākaro	Council values Sport Canterbury as a strategic partner and shares the vision of "more people more active more often". Council will ensure the recreational and sporting community have a voice when the future of the red zone is determined. Council has maintained a commitment to the continued improvement of its sports parks and the redevelopment of quake damaged and new sporting facilities. The principles of hubbing, partnerships and co-location are well understood and supported.
12519	Julyan Falloon	Sport Canterbury	62 Recreation & Sport Services	Commends the Council for the ongoing commitment to community sport and recreation within challenging economic times and endorse their ongoing support to the continued provision and maintenance of parks and grounds throughout the city	Council values Sport Canterbury as a strategic partner and shares the vision of "more people more active more often". Council will ensure the recreational and sporting community have a voice when the future of the red zone is determined. Council has maintained a commitment to the continued improvement of its sports parks and the redevelopment of quake damaged and new sporting facilities. The principles of hubbing, partnerships and co-location are well understood and supported.
12519	Julyan Falloon	Sport Canterbury	63 Eastern Recreation & Sports Centre	Supportive of Christchurch City's Long Term Plan 2015-25 continuing to recognise the value of sport and recreation and its contribution to the long-term sustainable health and wellbeing of our communities.	Council values Sport Canterbury as a strategic partner and shares the vision of "more people more active more often". Council will ensure the recreational and sporting community have a voice when the future of the red zone is determined. Council has maintained a commitment to the continued improvement of its sports parks and the redevelopment of quake damaged and new sporting facilities. The principles of hubbing, partnerships and co-location are well understood and supported.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12519	Julyan Falloon	Sport Canterbury	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Emphasises need for Avon-Otakaro Cycle Route to serve as link to flat water recreational facilities, Eastern Sports and Recreation Facility planned for QE2 site. Cycle network must be developed in response to other community sport and recreation facilities, e.g. Metropolitan Sports Facility and proposed Port Hills Adventure Park. Must cater for active travel trends of young people scooterers/skateboards. Encourage use by all age users. Education component critical for all road users.	The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. The Avon route, red zone development options are subject to Central Government decisions regarding the future of that area. However the proposed Avon-Otakaro Route is planned to be delivered within the major cycleways programme. As part of increasing connectivity opportunities, investigations will be undertaken in phase, recognising destinations, including major attractors such as community recreation and sports facilities. Shared pathway width standards are considered to ensure optimal usage experience by all active travel user types. Thank you for your support.
12520	John Burnby		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, as they are income-generating. Anchor projects should be cancelled instead.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, most anchor projects are substantially funded by the Crown or insurance.]
12521	Neil Cox	Isaac Theatre Royal	1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter appeals to Council to continue to support the arts as without help from the Council and others they cannot survive in today's environment.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.
12521	Neil Cox	Isaac Theatre Royal	26 Performing Arts	On behalf of Isaac Theatre Royal. Since reopening six months ago, 60,000 patrons have attended performances. Submission is about wider arts funding in the community. Many of the Theatre's core clients rely on public funding. Reductions to arts funding will have a domino effect throughout the performing arts industry, meaning a reduction in events, organisations, talent, and opportunities in Christchurch. This would be challenging for the Theatre. It would also mean there would be no need to restore the Town Hall as there wouldn't be enough art to stage there. The arts play an important role in a flourishing Christchurch.	The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council.
12521	Neil Cox	Isaac Theatre Royal	26 Performing Arts		As a result of the restructure of the Council, a Community Arts and Events team has been established. It is evident that Council have supported new and existing projects that have occurred over the last 4 years.
12522	Anthony Wright Dame Adrienne Stewart	CCC Public Art Advisory Group	50 Art Gallery - Funding collections etc	Reduction in the Public Art Fund administered by the PAAG	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The major objective of the Public Art Fund is to ensure good quality public art is sited in the inner city and, where possible, at key entrances to the city. From the start, it was anticipated that \$1:1 external support might be achieved, but this is not a major objective. 2. The CAG challenge grant is a formal agreement with the CAG Trust (now Foundation) established to assist the Gallery with purchasing major collection items, particularly from the secondary market. While it assists with gaining philanthropy, it cannot be expected to attract similar industry or in-kind support. 3. The PAAG is encouraged to continue with its work and to maximise relationships with potential partners, especially as the city rebuild continues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12523	Ian Burn	Delta Community Support Trust	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Delta Community Support Trust. Receive Council funding and concerned about possible reduction in Strengthening Communities funding.	The Council acknowledges the work of Delta Community Support Trust. The Council is already working to maximise the amount of funding that continues to be available in the form of grants by consolidating community funding into two streams, discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. We believe this change will make application and administration simpler.
12524	Arohanui-Grace		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, as they are income-generating. Anchor projects should be cancelled instead.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, most anchor projects are substantially funded by the Crown or insurance.]
12525	Amanda Williams	Christchurch North East Secondary Education Committee Inc (NESE)	20 QEII Stadium	Support for the proposed Eastern Rec and Sport facility, however would like it larger for future growth in the area, more consultation and include the sale of land into the project budget	The Metro sports facility is based in the middle of the City via the Government Blue print and cost share agreement. The Eastern pool facility is an asset in the suburbs and is not intended to be a Metropolitan sports facility. The project has a fixed budget and a larger facility is not possible for the budget.
12525	Amanda Williams	Christchurch North East Secondary Education Committee Inc (NESE)	63 Eastern Recreation & Sports Centre	Sale of a portion of QEII supported if carried out in a manner informed by a valid master planning exercise on the site.	The master planning process is underway and it is the intention of the stakeholders to optimise value through cooperation and collaboration.
12525	Amanda Williams	Christchurch North East Secondary Education Committee Inc (NESE)	68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	strong support for active transport to schools, active travel promotion, travel planning and road user safety programmes, contributing to the development of lifelong travel habits.	The plan outlines specific modal share targets and funding for active travel modes and road safety.
12525	Amanda Williams	Christchurch North East Secondary Education Committee Inc (NESE)	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports safer cycleways, more cost effective for school children to cycle than bus. Suggests use of volunteers for off road cycle track building.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
12526	Joanna Santa Barbara		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter has proposed the development of an alternative currency.	Thank you for your submission. The idea of a complementary currency is interesting, but would pose some difficulty around quality control / monitoring and legal issues (such as tax and safety). It is also noted that the impact of such an arrangement would be relatively marginal - Council would still incur costs (albeit in the form of revenue forgone rather than writing a cheque), so savings would be limited to the non-commercial amounts that ratepayers and community groups might be prepared to accept for doing the work. The Council's immediate financial pressures are largely capital costs rather than operating costs.
12527	Juliet Devlin	Textile and Fibre Arts Network Inc	44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Support a larger community facility for community arts and craft groups	There is an opportunity to make better use of Council's existing community facilities and those owned by non-council organisations. New community facilities will be considered in light of a Network Plan for community facilities due in 2016.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12527	Juliet Devlin	Textile and Fibre Arts Network Inc	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Textile and Fibre Arts Network Inc. Would like funding for arts to be maintained or increased. Would like planned approach to funding new and existing organisations/activities. Wants easier access to CCC funding sources available.	<p>The Council acknowledges the work of Textile and Fibre Arts Network Inc. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error.</p> <p>The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements</p>
12528	Kate Burt		26 Performing Arts	Arts Funding for Christchurch - The sustainability of the arts in all its forms in Christchurch is fundamental to a healthy community. The arts be they music, visual or performing give our city its soul. The CCC must commit to this as part of a vibrant and cohesive urban society. Arts organisations are extraordinarily innovative and resourceful in achieving their funding. The support of the CCC however gives other funders confidence that the city is committed to the arts.	<p>The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch.</p> <p>The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council.</p>
12528	Kate Burt		26 Performing Arts	Arts Funding for Christchurch - The sustainability of the arts in all its forms in Christchurch is fundamental to a healthy community. The arts be they music, visual or performing give our city its soul. The CCC must commit to this as part of a vibrant and cohesive urban society. Arts organisations are extraordinarily innovative and resourceful in achieving their funding. The support of the CCC however gives other funders confidence that the city is committed to the arts.	<p>As a result of the restructure of the Council, a Community Arts and Events team has been established. This will provide direction and certainty to the Arts sector going forward.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12529	David Anderson		43 Community Facilities (rebuilds)	<p>Recreational facilities at Naval Point - rebuilding post earthquake Naval Point Club building is damaged and in need of extensive repairs and some rebuilding, but is within a cliff risk area, plus is well within the 60m exclusion zone that CCC will enforce so rebuilding consents are unlikely to be granted.</p> <p>The rebuilding of Naval Point Club facilities (post Earthquake) are vitally important to recreational boating to Canterbury and the many community groups that use the facilities, it is important the urgency of this is included in the long term plan. Boating safety also needs urgent attention with "all weather protection" to the launching ramps. 14 years ago the marina was destroyed and CCC at that time allocated \$5.9m to improvement of facilities and "all weather protection" of these and launching ramps, little of these funds have been expended to date.</p>	<p>Council are currently preparing plans for the redevelopment of the Naval Point area. This will address the issues raised in this submission, and will be going out for public comment prior to being presented to the Community Board and Council. Funding for the implementation of the new plan will need to be budgeted for in future Long Term Plans</p>
12530	Lorelie Kennedy		1 Financial Strategy General	<p>The submitter is in favour of limiting expenditure to critical infrastructure and not "living beyond our means".</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.</p>
12530	Lorelie Kennedy		16 Town Hall	<p>Loved it! But the location next to the river was, as it turned out, unfortunate with the quakes. I worked in the office that designed it, and attended the opening concert. Memorable... It cost just over 3 million dollars to build, but the cost to repair it seems to be increasing from the first proposed 126 million, to a completely absurd sum before work even commences. Sadly we as ratepayers can't afford it.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
12530	Lorelie Kennedy		17 Convention Centre	<p>Is a convention center larger than the previous center really needed at this time? What is the benefit to the general populace? With the central city area a depressing empty space, what is the attraction to that area at this time? It can wait.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12530	Lorelie Kennedy		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	A covered stadium is not a priority item... Nice for some but not a necessity. The old AMI stadium is repairable according to numerous engineering reports. Be cheaper to run a train or even fly people to Dunedin where there is a covered stadium, if that is what is needed.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12530	Lorelie Kennedy		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes rates increases, because of their impact on low income earners.	Thank you for your submission. A key message in the draft Plan is that the main driver of Council costs over the next decade is infrastructure (i.e. water & roads). The draft Plan tries to maximise inter-generational equity by maximising prudent borrowing (which will need to be repaid by future ratepayers). However, there is a limit to Council's ability to borrow, which is why the Plan also includes significant asset sales and rates increases to fund the infrastructure spend. Lower rates increases would require additional asset sales or cuts to infrastructure spending (which may affect service levels for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback on the acceptable balance between these financial levers, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12531	Kirstin Dingwall		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is in favour of introducing water meters and charging ratepayers for water usage.	Thank you for your submission; a project is currently underway to identify significant savings and system efficiencies and water metering is one of the items being considered.
12531	Kirstin Dingwall		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes rates increases, because of their impact on middle income earners. The income threshold for rates rebates should be increased.	Thank you for your submission. A key message in the draft Plan is that the main driver of Council costs over the next decade is infrastructure (i.e. water & roads). The draft Plan tries to maximise inter-generational equity by maximising prudent borrowing (which will need to be repaid by future ratepayers). However, there is a limit to Council's ability to borrow, which is why the Plan also includes significant asset sales and rates increases to fund the infrastructure spend. Lower rates increases would require additional asset sales or cuts to infrastructure spending (which may affect service levels for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback on the acceptable balance between these financial levers, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, rates Rebates are a government social welfare payment intended for pensioners, not a Council scheme.]

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12531	Kirstin Dingwall		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	<p>I'm very cautious about our relationship with the proposed rugby stadium, as it may end up as a situation like Dunedin, whereby it is not feasible. This stadium is more of a political issue. I'm fine with where matches are played currently. If the Canterbury Rugby Football Union or NZRFU want better premises, then perhaps they can fundraise, or find corporate sponsors. this is an exclusive venue, which does not pertain to the majority of ChCh, and most people could not afford to attend a match. If the CRFU wants sponsorship from the council, then the CCC should own part of the brand, as is the situation by Spanish soccer clubs. This makes the investment sustainable over time. CCC should do everything possible to withdraw from commitments to this stadium. My feeling is that rate payers are forced to become investors through their rates, and do not see a return. Perhaps business holders who would profit from this can opt in a portion of their rates for this. I don't believe this, or any cultural icon should jeopardise peoples basic abilities to live.</p> <p>However I do support the community volunteering its support for cultural icons in the community, however it should be a voluntary investment. As a previous hospitality business, I never once saw an increase in sales due to rugby matches, in fact the reverse was most likely as a few pp went to the match and could incite hooliganism afterwards, putting my own business as risk, or as least footpaths were atrocious afterwards, or else people didn't leave their homes due to watching it on TV. very limited styles of business profit.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
12531	Kirstin Dingwall		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	<p>Wants investment in local cycleways as well as major cycleways. Particularly around schools.</p>	<p>The Council has adopted an entire cycle network which consists of three levels of network. These can be viewed in the Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan adopted by Council in 2012 and more recently the Christchurch City Cycle Design Guidelines (adopted in 2013) which highlight the design and standards associated with all the cycle network. The network of Major cycleways is an off road network designed to attract new users and children to enjoy the benefits of cycling to work and school. Supporting this is a network of local cycleways which connect neighbourhoods and schools to the major network and connect local destinations. The designs for all the levels of infrastructure can be viewed on the Council website http://resources.ccc.govt.nz/files/CityLeisure/gettingaround/cycling/ChristchurchCycleDesignGuidelinesWEB.pdf.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12532	Maria Chen		17 Convention Centre	Hi, the bulk & location of the Convention Centre doesn't add to the "active" central city as indicated on the master plan. Perhaps it's time the CCDU / CCC rethink about the feasibility of the project in central city?	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
12533	Amanda Greer		34 District Plan Review	That the Waka trail be established in right location before being established.	<p>This project is being managed as part of the stormwater management works also being constructed in this area. The proposed route to re-establish the trail was shown as part of the South West Area Management Plan developed some years ago, and Ngai Tahu were consulted at that time. A 20m wide corridor has now been secured following the route shown in the South West Area Plan and budget for the construction of the trail is included in the proposed LTP. The project manager will forward a copy of the concept plan to the Awatea Residents Association.</p>
12534	Michael Minchington		26 Performing Arts	<p>I'm not much of a writer, and haven't done one of these before, but here goes. I am wanting to make a submission on behalf of The Auricle, a Wine and Sound bar in New Regent Street. The owners have installed an amazing sound system, which as I understand, as the only one of its kind, definitely in the city, and possibly in the country. As well as being able to invite both National and International Artists to install their exhibitions/audio works, the Gallery also serves as a live music venue for many different artists across the city, from other parts of the country, and also touring artists from other countries. This a unique and one of a kind gallery, readily accessible to anyone, right in the heart of the city. I think it should be recognized and supported for what it is. After all, don't we want interesting and unique spaces and venues in Christchurch? Isn't Christchurch a place where we can do innovative things? From what I understand there is a limited pool of funding that all the galleries and Art spaces across the city have to apply for. I think this is extremely unfair, as different spaces provide different environments and experiences for the community. The Auricle is different to The Physics Room; The Physics Room is different to the Christchurch Art Gallery. They should not have to compete with each other, rather recognized for what each venue contributes to the city as a whole. I have often found that out of all the different forms of Art, the one that is the least recognized, and therefore the least well supported by Governments and Councils, is Sound Art. I think this is partly because there are no permanent places where people are able to experience it. To many people, it probably seems weird, strange, or forbidding. [continued below]</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Performing Arts Precinct is envisioned as the city's outlet for all things creative, offering a first-rate facility for music and other performing arts. As well as providing facilities for local and touring musicians and performance artists, the Precinct will also be a permanent home for existing cultural institutions like the Music Centre of Christchurch and others such as the Court Theatre and the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra. CCDU and Council have jointly sponsored a process to develop a unified Vision for the needs of the city's Performing Arts. This vision has been developed by the key stakeholders and after testing and approval the Vision will form the basis of the brief for EOI for Master Planning Services. Council has a variety of grants available to support art and culture and the submitter may wish to study these and apply if deemed applicable to their needs and the grants criteria.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
				It not. In my opinion, it is the most maligned, yet least understood of all kinds of Art. I think I am different from a lot of people: I appreciate and enjoy Sound Art more than any other type of traditional art (i.e.. Paintings, Sculptures etc.). If the Auricle were able to secure funding long term, I think it would be a great thing for the city, and will benefit many people throughout the Community.	
12535	Catarina Gutierrez		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I have a lot more that I would like to say but have a hard time writing it down so I would just like to say that it would be great if the Council could really look at supporting the Auricle and all other Art Spaces long term. We have something really	
12535	Catarina Gutierrez		52 Libraries	Literacy is an important issue to me and as a resident, I would want the city to continue investing in libraries, small and large, and improve access to these cornerstones in the community.	Council maintains its commitment to providing high quality library services to its residents. Levels of service maintain the current hours of opening across the network of libraries. An additional late night for Linwood Library and Sunday opening for Aranui Library are proposed in this Long term Plan. In addition, a new much larger library for Halswell is currently under construction and due to open in late 2015. The following replacement libraries are currently in the planning phase, Sumner, Bishopdale and Hornby. The new Central Library is also being planned and will be 2,800 to 3,000 bigger than the former central library in Gloucester Street
12535	Catarina Gutierrez		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycleways: continue investing in the cycleways and shared paths of Christchurch. It's important to the congestion and infrastructure of our city.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
12536	Janet McGiven		16 Town Hall	Do these projects all have to be completed in the next 10 years? Could we delay some "big ticket" projects such as Former AMI stadium and the Town Hall? There is a need to strike a balance between the needs of business investment and the physical needs of the ordinary people living in this city, such as affordable housing.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.
12536	Janet McGiven		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	see above	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12538	Anna Marie Thorpe		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, as their dividends have helped keep rates low in the past.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12538	Anna Thorpe		11 Individual Fees and Charges	Remuneration for CEO of Lyttelton Port Company	Thank you for your views.
12538	Anna Marie Thorpe		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	It is not a priority to have a super-sized stadium or convention centre. Victoria Square is a lovely relatively intact park in our central city which does not need millions of dollars spent on it, given many more urgent spending priorities.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Council are looking at and discussing priorities with the Crown.
12538	Anna Marie Thorpe		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes rates increases, because of their impact on middle-income earners.	Thank you for your submission. A key message in the draft Plan is that the main driver of Council costs over the next decade is infrastructure (i.e. water & roads). The draft Plan tries to maximise inter-generational equity by maximising prudent borrowing (which will need to be repaid by future ratepayers). However, there is a limit to Council's ability to borrow, which is why the Plan also includes significant asset sales and rates increases to fund the infrastructure spend. Lower rates increases would require additional asset sales or cuts to infrastructure spending (which may affect service levels for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback on the acceptable balance between these financial levers, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12538	Anna Marie Thorpe			The submitter asks that Council prioritise the settling of the insurance claim.	Thank you for your submission, settling of the insurance claim is certainly a high priority.
12540	Colin Lock		43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	Naval Point area in Lyttelton I am the Vice Commodore at Naval Point Club in Lyttelton and wish to be heard with respect to the CCC LTP. Naval Point Club Lyttelton has a damaged building which is located on CCC land and sits against the cliff face in Naval Point. Being one of the largest sporting clubs in New Zealand, we need to provide appropriate facilities for our members. This will require security of tenure and the ability to have suitable protected access in all weather conditions to open water for our 1,000+ members	Council are currently preparing plans for the redevelopment of the Naval Point area. This will address the issues raised in this submission, and will be going out for public comment prior to being presented to the Community Board and Council. Funding for the implementation of the new plan will need to be budgeted for in future Long Term Plans
12541	Simon Templeton	Age Concern Canterbury	41 Community Outcomes	On behalf of Age Concern Canterbury. Soon, over 25% of population will be over 65, but there is no specific mention of older people in the LTP. Much of the 'social infrastructure' (esp. sports facilities) are not used by older people. Council needs a plan to ensure older people are connected and listened to.	The long term plan acknowledges that one of the things that has changed since the last LTP is that the proportion of older people over 65 will grow from ~15% of the total population to ~26% by 2046. Older people are mentioned specifically in Activity Management Plans such as for Housing (key customers: people on low incomes including older people; discussion on consequences of aging population), Community Facilities (discussion on design and operational developments needing to cater to the needs of older adults), Public Participation in Community and City Governance and Decision-making (ageing population identified as a key issue; older people identified as a target group for the Council to actively engage with), and Strategic Policy and Planning (discussion on increase in the proportion of older people).

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12542	Lynda Goodrick	Northwest Collective	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Northwest Collective. Concerned about possible decrease in Strengthening Communities funding.	<p>The Council acknowledges the work of Northwest Collective. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error.</p> <p>The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements</p>
12543	Jason Green		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, although sale of land and forestry blocks would be acceptable.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12543	Jason Green		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The council should work with private investors to build some of the anchor projects, the Christchurch casino and Nga Tahu come to mind. also revise the time frame on the football stadium we don't need in a hurry	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. It is also looking at commercial opportunities that may provide advantages to the people of Christchurch
12543	Jason Green		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Submitter wants walk/cycleway in Avon red zone	Council has in the LTP funding for the establishment of a cycleway along the Avon connecting the Central City to New Brighton.
12543	Jason Green		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Request for first class slipways & recreational facilities in Lyttelton. Request to repair/replace wharfs & jetties in CHCH	Council are currently in process of producing a development plan for Naval Point recreation area. The objectives of this plan include better access to the water and improved facilities associated with boating. This is being undertaken at the same time as the Lyttelton Recovery Plan which could potentially have a significant impact on the potential development of the recreation area. Beyond the Council development plan, there is currently limited budget for physical works. It is possible that private enterprise and clubs may be able to leverage funding with support from the City Council to facilitate the development plan over time. Council is preparing a marine structures network plan, due for completion by December 2017, which will review all of the Council's marine structures. The plan will respond to current financial constraints, changes to the Christchurch environment post-earthquakes, changing demographics, and changing marine structure uses and preferences. This plan will identify priorities and alternative ways of funding and managing structures, and determine the level of local commitment towards the provision of appropriate structures.
12544	Pamela Richardson		49 Museums - Funding collections etc	The submitter is concerned about the poor quality of the Museum's Activity Management Plan and the lack of due process associated with the drafting of the AcMP. Also a concern expressed around a staff comment around Canterbury Museum potentially managing the Akaroa Museum.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and, in consultation with the Akaroa Museum staff, we have reworked the Akaroa Museum Activity Management Plan to correct errors and make more explicit the role that the Museum plays in the life of the city. There is no cost effectiveness review planned for the Akaroa Museum and the AcMP does not refer to undertaking one.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12544	Pamela Richardson		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	There was a lack of consultation in relation to the Akaroa Museum AMP.	The Activity Management Plans (AcMPs) were reviewed over several months by senior managers and Councillors. It has been widely noted that the process was not satisfactory and the review being undertaken of the whole LTP planning process will identify address these issues with recommendations for future process improvements.
12545	Caleb Tawa		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	shared bike paths of Christchurch. I feel it's important to the congestion and	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12546	Natalie Ann McIlraith		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	infrastructure of our city.	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12547	Dave Chandler		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12548	Layka Chandler		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12549	Alison Dorothy Innes		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12549	Alison Dorothy Innes		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Supports a formalised beach walk route at North Beach	This proposal will be passed onto the Parks Unit for further consideration.
12550	Jacqueline Marcon		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12551	Esther Perriam		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12552	Alister George James		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options
12553	Emma Rose Agnew		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12555	Sam Reid		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12556	Tim Sintes		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options
12558	Joseph Bernard Suryawan O'Sullivan		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12560	Jody May Hohaia		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12562	Ranui Ngarimu		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12564	Stephen Hannen		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12594	Jesse Dominic Estavarn Lowe		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	The proposed promeande/beach walk will bring a much needed interest and investment to the area. Its sad to see so much time and money invested in the central city when we have the need and want for something spectacular/special in the East	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12604	Antony Thomas Gough		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports asset sales, including total divestment in non-strategic assets but retained majority ownership of the airport, port, Orion, Enable, and EcoCentral.	per below
12604	Antony Thomas Gough		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12604	Antony Thomas Gough		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	<p>We should be reviewing these to prioritise those that are really needed now and delaying others. Projects that should be considered for delay are as follows. Town Hall. I question the need for repairing the James Hay Theatre as we now have a very good Isaac theatre Royal available within two blocks of the James Hay theatre. Former AMI Stadium. We cannot afford this new stadium in the medium term. This is particularly so with the insurance side so unresolved. The current temporary stadium is perfectly adequate for the next ten years. Central Library. This could be put out to a private developer and leased back by council so saving \$75 million. Central City Multi-sport Facility. This should be relooked at to see if some parts can be delayed.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues. Independent studies indicate a need for a variety of facilities and venue sizes to meet the needs of a City the size of Christchurch. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015. The library should be built by the private sector and leased back by the Council: As part of the business case for the New Central Library Council engaged Deloittes to analyse alternative options for funding the New Central Library; including leasing from the private sector. [continued below]</p>
					<p>The Deloittes report concluded that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The most cost effective option for rate payers was for Council to build and own the New Central Library. 2. Leasing from a private sector owner will be more expensive and will be felt for a longer period than if council owns and funds it. <p>This is because:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council can borrow at a lower cost than the rental yield expected by a property owner. • Council have to rate for interest and principal repayment over thirty years (equivalent to 6.1% of the original property cost) • The cost to rate payers of interest and principal repayments stop after 30 years (when the debt is repaid), whereas the rents continue. • The cost to rate payers of renting the property from a private investor increases every three years by inflation meaning that while it starts at 7.5 -8.5% of original cost by year 30 when the Council loan is repaid, the rent is 14% - 16% of original cost.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12604	Antony Thomas Gough		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers the 11.2% increase in the general rate to be too high, and to impact disproportionately on business (because the 66% business differential means that business rates are more significantly affected by the general rate). It is suggested that rates be lowered and the business differential reduced, funded by increased asset sales (including capital release from community housing, but retaining majority ownership in key strategic assets), and review of anchor projects.	Thank you for your submission. The greater burden on business properties is acknowledged, because they are more affected by the increase in the general rate than the off-setting decreases in the drainage and waste minimisation targeted rates. A key message in the draft Plan is that the main driver of Council costs over the next decade is infrastructure and a desire to avoid material reductions in infrastructure service levels; most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance or the Crown. Asset sales tend to contain rates increases, and Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12604	Antony Thomas Gough		65 Parking	Central city car parking needs to be given a greater degree of priority.	Car parking supported and progress is being made.
12604	Antony Thomas Gough		67 Improving Public Transport	Support of priority bus lanes, especially Riccarton Road.	Noted. Thank you.
12604	Antony Thomas Gough		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycle Ways. Supports cycle ways but proposed level of spending is too high. Nice to have but at a cost we can afford.	Thank you for your comments. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. The Business Case for NZTA funding for the major cycleways also acknowledged the health benefits provision if more people cycle and the safety of the cycleways is aimed at young people especially intermediate age 10 years plus. Nevertheless, the Major Cycleways programme also aims to increase the modal share of cycling and improve cyclist safety. The Council is applying for funds from the National Land Transport Fund and Urban Cycleway Programme to support its Major Cycleways programme.
12648	Andrew Kelly	Rail & Maritime Transport Union	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter is opposed to proposed asset sales, and considers them to be driven by ideology rather than financial concerns.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). A key message is that the key driver of Council costs over the coming decade is infrastructure, and there are relatively few levers available within the limits of Council's ability to borrow; a reduced asset sale programme would likely require further rates increases or service reductions for water, sewage, stormwater drainage, and/or roads. Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12649	Nicola McDonald	Presbyterian Support Upper South Island	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Presbyterian Support Upper South Island. Concerned about possible reduction in community funding and concerned this will impact community resilience. Concern that annual funding rather than 3-year funding has increased uncertainty in the sector.	The Council acknowledges the work of Presbyterian Support. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
12651	Lee Robinson		54 Garden and Heritage Parks	Robinsons Bay Ratepayers and Residents Association support the repair and ongoing maintenance of the Robinsons Bay Wharf with assistance from locals.	Robinson's Bay - there are 2 projects - fixing the carpark and the jetty. Community group suggested they would volunteer help with the carpark to free up extra money for the jetty which needs to be delivered by Council. We are happy with that suggestion.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12651	Lee Robinson		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Robinsons Bay Ratepayers and Residents Association support the repair and ongoing maintenance of the Robinsons Bay Wharf with assistance from locals.	Robinson's Bay - there are 2 projects - fixing the carpark and the jetty. Community group suggested they would volunteer help with the carpark to free up extra money for the jetty which needs to be delivered by Council. We are happy with that suggestion.
12652	Richard Lovett		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Robinsons Bay Ratepayers and Residents Association support the repair and ongoing maintenance of the Robinsons Bay Wharf with assistance from locals.	Robinson's Bay - there are 2 projects - fixing the carpark and the jetty. Community group suggested they would volunteer help with the carpark to free up extra money for the jetty which needs to be delivered by Council. We are happy with that suggestion.
12653	Charles Robinson		53 Events and Festivals	There needs to be an arts Strategy that identifies the new organisations and activities that is currently occurring in Christchurch. find alternative models for arts funding	As a result of the restructure within Council, a Community Arts and Events team has been established. This will provide direction and certainty to the Arts sector going forward. As a result of the Earthquakes it is evident that there are new and existing partnerships that have been strengthened or provided opportunities for further collaboration. It is evident that a focus on this area of the arts will only help develop the arts sector with in the city moving forward.
12654	Kim Burgess		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Does not support the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp or Rawhiti Golf Course, upgrade of Ray Stokes hall.	Council will negotiate with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council will seek expressions of interest from the market on the development and operation of a motor camp or similar in South New Brighton. The Ray Stokes Hall is owned by the MOE accordingly any decision on its future will be made by the owner and not Council.
12655	Terra Dumont		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is does not support the sale of assets and recommends, a renegotiation of the cost share agreement, deferral of all non-essential expenditure including the anchor projects, prioritise the settling of the insurance claim, and save money by not redesigning Victoria Square.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. Discussions with the government around the cost share agreement are ongoing but any changes will have to be mutually agreed. There is a program of work underway to review Council processes with the objective of identifying efficiencies and savings. The redesign of Victoria Square is not a Council project.
12655	Terra Dumont		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Submitter does not support greenfield growth. Brownfield land should be prioritised as it is cheaper to provide infrastructure.	The Land Use Recovery Plan has established the direction for housing growth in the city for the short to medium term during the earthquake recovery period. A number of LURP actions concern the delivery of housing, and the form this may take. Prior to the earthquakes, in 2007, the Urban Development Strategy established the strategic direction for growth in Greater Christchurch to 2041. Much of the infrastructure growth signalled through the Long Term Plan is in order to accommodate and support the growth direction of the Urban Development Strategy and the Land Use Recovery Plan. In summary, immediate housing growth will occur in new greenfield subdivisions and through intensification in the existing urban area. An increasing emphasis will be on housing growth through intensification, particularly for the medium to long term. Greenfield growth is focused in the south-west and north. This will support the efficient provision of new infrastructure. Intensification supports the efficient use of existing infrastructure.
12655	Terra Dumont		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Submitter does not support greenfield growth. Brownfield land should be prioritised as it is cheaper to provide infrastructure.	The Land Use Recovery Plan has established the direction for housing growth in the city for the short to medium term during the earthquake recovery period. A number of LURP actions concern the delivery of housing, and the form this may take. Prior to the earthquakes, in 2007, the Urban Development Strategy established the strategic direction for growth in Greater Christchurch to 2041. Much of the infrastructure growth signalled through the Long Term Plan is in order to accommodate and support the growth direction of the Urban Development Strategy and the Land Use Recovery Plan. In summary, immediate housing growth will occur in new greenfield subdivisions and through intensification in the existing urban area. An increasing emphasis will be on housing growth through intensification, particularly for the medium to long term. Greenfield growth is focused in the south-west and north. This will support the efficient provision of new infrastructure. Intensification supports the efficient use of existing infrastructure.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12655	Terra Dumont		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Supports Council direction in prioritising low-carbon transport options, including light rail. Aware central Government looking to increase road freight but encourages Council and other local authorities to support rail and coastal infrastructure for freight. Building more roads for cars not supported. Transport infrastructure should be assessed on; affordability, safety, public health, congestion, resilience, social equity. Supports active mode infrastructure development, Major cycleways programme. Wants assurance this will be monitored and evaluated with quantifiable performance measures.	A study was undertaken regarding protecting future rapid transit corridors through the Greater Christchurch Future Public Transport Study. Funding in the Capital programme is focussed on the key public transport high priority routes and measures to improve bus travel times. The Greater Christchurch Freight Study recognises the projected freight increases and associated management issues; keeping road freight on designated roads, use of inland ports eg: Rolleston to be accessed by road and rail and use of air and coastal freight. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. Funding opportunities through central government are increasing and subsidies are available as Central Government is now part funding cycleways as they do with other transport initiatives which demonstrate suitable Benefit Cost ratios. This programme will be monitored and evaluated using a range of measurable key performance criteria
12655	Terra Dumont		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Wants greater use of technology instead of building roads and relying on road transport for freight and is against Council spending money to upgrade roads for freight. Does not agree with the priorities identified in the infrastructure strategy and wants more focus on public transport walking and cycling to manage growth. Wants greater investment in rail. wants improved performance measures for the reduction of car travel and more inclusive performance measures for major cycleway.	Thanks for your supporting comments on Council's' thirty year strategy, transport community outcomes, and the goals and objectives of the Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan. In terms of your concerns about how we plan for an accommodate freight, Council is working closely with its partners including, Kiwi Rail and NZTA to support the National freight network. Working with these partners we are planning for future demand through greater use of rail and other technology, management measures working towards more environmentally sustainable solutions. The Greater Christchurch Freight Study has been published to help with this. Central Government, however does have a significant programme of investment for freight across the country - Roads of National Significance. In Christchurch NZTA has already completed improvements to the Southern Motorway and work is underway on the Western Corridor. Planning is also underway for the Northern Arterial. Council's partnership with NZTA does require us to improve some local roads to ensure they are integrated with the RoNS, but this is not just to service freight. In terms of Council's priority for infrastructure, the key aim of the Infrastructure Strategy is to get our existing assets up to their pre-earthquake standards, not specifically to increase capacity, and then continue to manage them more effectively rather than building new capacity. As outlined in the Christchurch Strategic Transport Plan the growth of our travel demand is planned to be manage through increased in investment in active travel . This focus is currently represented in the investment in Major Cycleways, public transport and the Accessible City projects outlined in the Long Term Plan. The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. The Accessible City Chapter of the recovery plan highlights that in the longer term, a public transport network investigation will be undertaken to confirm the needs and staging for future options. The central city transport system has allowed for possible mass transit requirements. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network. Performance measures set for the reduction of car trips do not include the anticipated growth. So over the 10 year period Council feels it has set an achievable target considering we are still rebuilding a city. Council's ongoing and future investment into public transport, cycling and walking will allow more ambitious targets to be set in the future. Please note, that the progress of major cycleways are things that are regularly monitored and reviewed including the length, number of people using them, but as ongoing measures, these are not published as targets.
12655	Terra Dumont		77 Recyclable/Organic/Commercial	Waste disposal targets. How does the Council plan to promote recycling to reduce amount of recyclable materials in the red bins. Performance target by 2025 should be 82kg per person per year.	Ongoing education programmes are included in the LTP.
12655	Terra Dumont		78 City Governance & Decision-making	Considers the performance targets for residents participating and contributing to Council decisions making and having influence on decisions are not ambitious enough.	The targets are set by the Council and are based on previous achievements as measured by a random survey. The random survey includes many folk who have not experienced any contact with the Council . Pulse surveys of residents attending Council meetings and processes are to be included to get more realistic readings.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12655	Terra Dumont		90 Miscellaneous	Environmental Education - fully support the number of students received environmental education returning to pre-earthquake levels.	Education programmes in waste and park sites are currently part funded by CCC and the Ministry of Education. Thank you for your support for continuing these programmes. A greater level of funding would be required to have all Canterbury students attend.
12656	Vivien Daley		76 Flood Protection	Establishing the proposed drainage for Morgan's valley be put into LTP. Temporary system be amended so that there is more chance of dealing with rain runoff from Morgan's Valley. Ensure current drainage system remains clear - needs a maintenance plan to be implemented.	The Mayoral Flood Taskforce has addressed the most urgent deficiencies that caused drainage problems and over-floor flooding in March and April 2014. However these rain storms were rare events that exceed our design standards and do not trigger immediate reinstatement of the Matuku waterway work programme. The Matuku waterway work will return to the programme in years to come.
12657	Donald Whelan	CBS Music	33 Transitional City Projects - Streets & Vacant Spaces	On behalf of CBS Music. Asks for support of artistic activity, particularly music, through continued/increased funding for classical live performance, the restoration of performance venues (e.g. Town Hall, James Hay Theatre), and the formulation of an Arts Policy.	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements.
12657	Donald Whelan	CBS Music	45 Community Grants	On behalf of CBS Music. Asks for support of artistic activity, particularly music, through continued/increased funding for classical live performance, the restoration of performance venues (e.g. Town Hall, James Hay Theatre), and the formulation of an Arts Policy.	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council.
12658	Vanessa Donaldson		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Lack of swimming facilities and lane availability for competitive swimming	Council is proposing the development of four indoor pools in a compressed timeframe at QEII, Linwood, Hornby and the Central City.
12659	Charlie Catt		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Heathcote River - request for water quality to be better. Heathcote River & Travis Wetlands - the importance of native plants being re-established.	Noted restoration of Travis Wetland continues with the assistance of Travis Wetland Trust
12659	Charlie Catt		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports cycle network development, aware many do not cycle due to safety concerns. Car-free city centres benefit retailers. Benefits of cycle network provision cannot be under estimated.	Council recognises the safety concerns of the 'interested but concerned' and will ensure the major cycle routes meet their needs with separated facilities. Furthermore they have focussed cycle funding in the first eight years almost exclusively on creating these types of facilities. The socio-economic, public health benefits of a comprehensive cycle network are well documented, however, the Accessible City plan is being led by Central Government.
12660	Susan Bragg		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and considers that logic should be applied instead.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12660	Susan Bragg		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter requests that the Council optimise opportunities along Christchurch's long and beautiful eastern coastline.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.
12660	Susan Bragg		58 Regional Parks	Brighton Beaches - The big picture is this - Christchurch has a lonnnngggg and beautiful eastern coastline. It is as good and as long as some of the best in the world. Wake up to the potential of this area. It is very clear to everybody who visits the beach, whether they be residents of Christchurch, visitors, tourists, holiday makers, developers, entrepreneurs or investors - and yet the CCC seems to totally ignore it.	Noted. Thank you for your comment on the potential for Christchurch beaches.
12660	Susan Bragg		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Infrastructure, roads etc are Christchurch's priorities above arts, sports etc.	Council acknowledges support of spending on all infrastructure
12661	Raphael Franks		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	The submitter wants greater recognition of rail infrastructure to support the growth of Christchurch	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. The Accessible City Chapter of the recovery plan highlights that in the longer term, a public transport network investigation will be undertaken to confirm the needs and staging for future options. The central city transport system has allowed for possible mass transit requirements. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.
12662	Courtney Thomas		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Council should concentrate on repairs of existing transport infrastructure before investing in new infrastructure. Suggests these improvements/upgrades (major cycleway routes, suburban master plans) could be delayed/spread over longer period.	The earthquake recovery is being undertaken through the SCIRT programme and funding will continue for the earthquake repairs and renewal programme. Alongside the recovery programme is the business as usual programme to deal with the changes to the population, movements of businesses and schools and this is what is reflected in many of the transport networks and safety projects. Yes there are increased levels of service for major cycleways, the impact of new greenfield land development for residential and business have meant that improvements are required to existing roads, and there is the downstream impact of the Roads of National Significance programme where more traffic will be directed at the arterial networks.
12663	Rachel Smith		65 Parking	Parking facilities, at reasonable rates & free weekend parking, both on and off-street, are needed to encourage people back into the city.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12664	Tim Kevern		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	The submitter wants greater recognition of rail infrastructure to support the growth of Christchurch	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. The Accessible City Chapter of the recovery plan highlights that in the longer term, a public transport network investigation will be undertaken to confirm the needs and staging for future options. The central city transport system has allowed for possible mass transit requirements. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12665	David Elms		3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter generally accepts the Financial Strategy but believes that for assets such as the port and airport the Council should retain a controlling interest.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.
12665	David Elms		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	The submitter is concerned about a lack of an overall vision in the consultative document for the city and its redevelopment and raises particular examples (CBD location and transport issues relating to the changing shape of Christchurch). In relation to the CBD the submitter considers that the commercial centre of gravity is moving to the west of Hagley Park, and this was occurring long before the earthquakes. Planning should take this into account, especially transportation and housing. The submitter suggests the CBD be renamed "Downtown Christchurch".	The vision for future Christchurch is outlined in the Community Outcomes as well as in other documents such as the City Plan, and Christchurch Central Recovery Plan. The Long Term Plan indicates the sources of some of the funding to give effect to this vision. Many of the ideas from "Share an Idea" were incorporated in the Recovery Plan but the idea also need to be affordable. Most of the matters listed remain part of the vision for future Christchurch, though some e.g. rail options are seen as longer term possibilities and do not appear in the current Long Term Plan.
12665	David Elms		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	The submitter wants greater recognition of rail infrastructure to support the growth of Christchurch	Council does have an immediate priority to repair its roads. However Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, promotes an investment direction towards public transport, cycling, walking and other active travel formats. The current Long Term Plan contains an increased investment in public transport and significant investment in the Major Cycleway network. The Christchurch Transport Strategic plan also includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. The Accessible City Chapter of the recovery plan highlights that in the longer term, a public transport network investigation will be undertaken to confirm the needs and staging for future options. The central city transport system has allowed for possible mass transit requirements. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.
12666	Patrick Boland		60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Clean up the river in the east to the same standard as the central city.	Ongoing river maintenance programme is included in the LTP.
12666	Patrick Boland		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Would like to see the Avebury Park Paddling pool fixed	Avebury paddling pool is damaged beyond repair. A replacement would be needed. The future of facilities in Avebury Park will probably be considered in the same process that considers the future of the red zone.
12666	Patrick Boland		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Spend money on making the roads in the east smooth and with cycle lanes.	The LTP programme is prioritised on a condition and criticality basis. Therefore the worst most used assets will be repaired first. It is has no relationship to particular areas.
12667	Kevin Campbell	Alliance Party	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12668	Jane George		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is opposed to asset sales and rate increases, and recommends that Council limit its expenditure to core infrastructure which is sustainable resilient and affordable	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12668	Jane George		35 LURP	Does not agree with the provision and funding of infrastructure to support the greenfield adopted in the LURP	The Land Use Recovery Plan is being reviewed by Environment Canterbury. It includes actions focused on intensification and the provision of 'greenfields' land. A balance between greenfield and intensification is needed to provide housing choice and progressively increase the supply of housing within existing areas. The infrastructure that is required to support the new development areas is not all new as the horizontal infrastructure feeds from the main trunk network that already exist. Where new infrastructure is required it is being integrated with infrastructure repair and upgrades which minimise additional costs. Some of the infrastructure is paid for through Development Contributions, so it is not all ratepayer funded.
12668	Jane George		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	The submitter wants greater recognition of rail infrastructure to support the growth of Christchurch	Council is working closely with its partners including, Kiwi Rail and NZTA to support the National freight network. Working with these partners we are planning for future demand through greater use of rail and other technology, management measures working towards more environmentally sustainable solutions. The Greater Christchurch Freight Study has been published to help with this. Central Government, however does have a significant programme of investment for freight across the country - Roads of National Significance. In Christchurch NZTA has already completed improvements to the Southern Motorway and work is underway on the Western Corridor. Planning is also underway for the Northern Arterial. Council's partnership with NZTA does require us to improve some local roads to ensure they are integrated with the RoNS, but this is not just to service freight.
12668	Jane George		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports the Major Cycleways Programme and encourages Council to complete with connections within the scheduled timeframe. Central government funding for road development has been prioritised for too long.	The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. Funding opportunities through central government are increasing and subsidies are available as central government is now part funding cycleways as they do with other transport initiatives which demonstrate suitable benefit cost ratios.
12669	Brigit Hearn & Chirstine Rodda		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITY (MFS) As a result of the upheaval to Christchurch and its infrastructure there is an exciting opportunity afforded us now, to cater for the needs of this generation and for future generations. We applaud the commitment of the CCC and Government to build a top class venue, the Metro Sports Facility (MSF), accessible to all people of all ages, abilities and sporting skills which caters for the day-to-day needs of the recreational, educational and high performance needs of our community and which critically is also able to host national and international events. This opportunity has provided the catalyst for a number of court based sporting codes such as netball and basketball, to work ollaboratively in making submissions that articulate a joint approach to maximising usage of the MSF and the specific elements of design that are important to us as key stakeholders. To provide for future generations we believe that a city the size of Christchurch would ideally need a facility of at least fifteen indoor courts. However, we do recognise the realities that exist and have refined our advocacy for a twelve indoor court complex.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12669	Brigit Hearn & Chirstine Rodda		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Supports the need for a transitional indoor sports facility to accommodate the needs of sport until the metro opens.	Council have committed the Metro Sports Centre for the provision of indoor sports. Council prioritised the repair of indoor facilities at Cowles and Lyttelton and brought forward the opening of an indoor court at Graham Condon. Council have contributed to the building of indoor facilities at Halswell school. Continual repair keeps Pioneer Stadium open. Council have supported the sport of netball through support of the Tactix and resurfacing of outdoor netball courts. Council have determined that any indoor facilities at Nga Puna Wai can be used for netball. Council are delivering on the needs of sport identified in the Sport Canterbury Places and Spaces Plan 2012, this included and involved netball. Council has explicitly never committed to transitional facilities instead committing to work with netball on one transition from an outdoor to an indoor game. Council will continue to do this in good faith.
12670	Brian Pegler		83 City Promotions	Change the CCC logo.	The CCC brand and logo were discussed before Council at the Public Participation in the Democratic Processes Activity Management Plan 2014. There is no budget assigned to remove and re-brand all assets with a new logo, and other financial priorities should preclude an immediate rebranding of assets. It was suggested in the Activity Management Plan that the branding of the city and logo development is undertaken in partnership with other key city stakeholders.
12671	Christopher Fulton		63 Eastern Recreation & Sports Centre	Would like more swimming pools especially in the east	Council is proposing a swimming pool on QEII Park, in Linwood and possibly a salt water pool in New Brighton
12673	Mary Brennan		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter urges Council to down-size the plan and where possible defer parts of it to the future when there will be more ratepayers available to share the cost. The submitter also urges Council to look for other possibilities for funding, including more emphasis on user pays.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. The repayment of debt is scheduled to take 30 years as it is recognised that more than one generation will benefit from the rebuild.
12673	Mary Brennan		16 Town Hall	The town Hall fix- delay /look at other cheaper alternatives(Keep the auditorium only)/ don't fix is also an option	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.
12673	Mary Brennan		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	The submitter wants greater recognition of rail infrastructure to support the growth of Christchurch	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. Investigation was undertaken on the feasibility of a trial on the Northern rail line, but the results of the feasibility study highlighted that costs were prohibited in attempting a trial rail service. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.
12673	Mary Brennan		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12673	Mary Brennan		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes rates increases as unaffordable to most ratepayers. Non-essential Council-funded projects should be deferred instead (eg. cycleways, pools/libraries, sports facilities, town hall).	Thank you for your submission. A key message in the draft Plan is that the main driver of Council costs over the next decade is infrastructure (i.e. water & roads), and capital spending plans already include significant deferral (eg. 21 years for full restoration of the roading network). The draft Plan tries to maximise inter-generational equity by maximising prudent borrowing (which will need to be repaid by future ratepayers). However, there is a limit to Council's ability to borrow, which is why the Plan also includes significant asset sales and rates increases to fund the balance. Councillors will be mindful of public feedback on the acceptable balance between these financial levers and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12673	Mary Brennan		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes the proposed criteria for the general rates Rural Differential, and considers that rural properties should pay lower rates due to the lower level of service they receive.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that the Rural Differential has never been applied to all rural properties; it is a 25% discount on the general rate intended for farming properties, but explicitly excludes those rural properties used primarily for residential purposes. This exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note that rates are a tax on property values, not a fee for service; aside from specific network costs for water, sewage, and drainage (which are paid for separately through targeted rates), the general principle is that properties of similar values should pay similar taxes.]
12673	Mary Brennan		77 Recyclable/Organic/Commercial	Give rate payers a free voucher to the dump. Might curtail roadside dumping.	Submission noted, thank you. Currently no funding has been allocated in the LTP for this.
12673	Mary Brennan		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	Get creative with the LTP by involving the public and asking for their ideas/support.	At times the Council makes submissions to central government on proposed legislation, matters of policy and about local issues. The timeline for making submissions to central government is often tight, preventing wide community input. Submissions on significant matters go to the Council for prior approval. They are therefore Agenda items which people can speak to and provide comment on.
12674	Emily Lane		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycleways: Wants plans for improving cycling facilities to remain in the final version. Christchurch has historically been a cycle-friendly city. Remembers being shown with pride by grandmother the first cycle traffic light at the end of Antigua Street. A major reason for choosing Christchurch when moving back to NZ was the biking potential. On arrival was disappointed to discover a moratorium on building cycleways but did not seem to be a moratorium on building roads. The earthquakes gave a chance to rethink how the city works. Public feedback after the earthquakes overwhelming pointed to a desire for a more sustainable cycle and pedestrian friendly city. As a family cycle most places they can but sometimes this is a scary prospect with children. Heartened by the new cycleways and cycle friendly intersections beginning to be built, including beside the southern motorway and the connecting to Hagley Park. Urges Council to stay the course with cycleways. They will be worth the investment.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycle delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12675	Richard Hurst		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports asset sales, on the grounds that dividend returns have been low and the investment increases ratepayers' financial risks.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12675	Richard Hurst		16 Town Hall	Repairing and restoring the current Christchurch Town Hall should not proceed. The proposed \$127.5 million is already too high and the report due to be released in June may well indicate the costs will be even higher than currently forecast. I instead would support building an entirely new town Hall on a smaller scale. This would involve either only a New Town Hall auditorium being built or a new town hall whose design has been scaled back by at least \$30million dollars.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
12675	Richard Hurst		3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter recommends that Council focus on core services and defer the anchor projects, pools, libraries, arts and events.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.
12675	Richard Hurst		43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	Do Not rebuild Bishopdale Library	The Council has committed to rebuild this facility and work is underway to prepare concept on a preferred location

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12675	Richard Hurst		52 Libraries	<p>I support reducing Library opening hours in order to achieve savings. I support reducing evening hours across some or all libraries after 6pm. I support closing some or all libraries on Saturdays and /or Sundays in order to gain maximum savings for ratepayers from not having to pay penal rates. Although reducing library opening hours will have some negative impact on library services savings have to be made in order to avoid the wider negative impact on the Christchurch community as a whole from either higher rate rises or higher levels of external debt which runs the risk of becoming unsustainable. This would inevitably result in council being unable to fund libraries at all in the future.</p> <p>In the digital age we live in it is no longer necessary to physically visit a library in order to find information- e.g. many of the libraries resources can be accessed online via PCs, tablets, smartphones and other devices. The wider internet itself provides far greater access to information than a physical Library visit can. I agree that for some their local library is a focal point of the community for them and often used by older members of the community especially in terms of social interaction however it is not the Libraries sole function to act as a subsidised social centre for the elderly nor is it the duty of the ratepayer especially younger first home owners often already facing high debt servicing costs on their mortgages. Older ratepayers themselves, often on fixed incomes would object to higher rate rises and the serious negative affect it would have on them, even with rates rebates.</p> <p>I support increasing user pays charges for some library services</p>	<p>Levels of Service set out in the Libraries Activity Management Plan state "Residents have access to a physical and digital library relevant to local community need and profile". While there was a proposal to reduce opening hours at some libraries put forward in order to make savings, Council have made the decision not to include any reduction in Libraries opening hours in the draft LTP.</p> <p>Library user charges are generated through fees and charges: Council has approved the replacement of the Bishopdale Library and Community Centre with a smaller footprint and more flexible layout to accommodate a range of community groups and users.</p>
12675	Richard Hurst		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	<p>The submitter supports some rates increases, but considers the extent of proposed increases to be unaffordable (particularly for fixed income earners and first home buyers). Savings in capital spending should be sought instead.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message in the draft Plan is that the main driver of Council costs over the next decade is infrastructure (i.e. water & roads), although significant amounts are also planned for community-based assets such as pools, libraries, cycleways, and the town hall repair. Cuts in capital spending plans may lead to reduced services. The draft Plan tries to maximise inter-generational equity by maximising prudent borrowing (which will need to be repaid by future ratepayers). However, there is a limit to Council's ability to borrow, which is why the Plan also includes significant asset sales and rates increases to fund the balance. Councillors will be mindful of public feedback on the acceptable balance between these financial levers, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.</p>
12676	Stephen Neale		1 Financial Strategy General	<p>The submitter recommends that Council focus on core services and defer the anchor projects, pools, parks and libraries.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.</p>
12676	Stephen Neale		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	<p>The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that a sale would lose both on-going revenues and Council's ability to have a say in the operation of key assets.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12679	Jeremy Chang		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	Council needs to check the effectiveness of its media liaison team.	Freedom of speech is valued by the Council as a vital component of an active and engaged democracy, despite at times attracting media attention about its activities and decisions that can include criticisms expressed by others.
12679	Jeremy Chang		82 Changes to the Local Government Act/Order in Council	Public relations	The Council is not aware of the matters the submitter is referring to and therefore cannot comment on them or the suggested response.
12680	Koen van Leeuwen		31 Central City Plan	Submitter does not support city spread as this requires more costly infrastructure. Submitter supports denser city. Submitter wants closer working with developers.	The Land Use Recovery Plan has established the direction for housing growth in the city for the short to medium term during the earthquake recovery period. A number of LURP actions concern the delivery of housing, and the form this may take. Prior to the earthquakes, in 2007, the Urban Development Strategy established the strategic direction for growth in Greater Christchurch to 2041. Much of the infrastructure growth signalled through the Long Term Plan is in order to accommodate and support the growth direction of the Urban Development Strategy and the Land Use Recovery Plan. In summary, housing growth will occur in new greenfield subdivisions and through intensification in the existing urban area. An increasing emphasis will be on housing growth through intensification, particularly for the medium to long term. Residential buildings can be three stories high in the inner suburban residential areas and higher in the Central City. Small section and multi-unit development is enabled, allowing for a mix of housing sizes to suit a range of housing needs.
12680	Koen van Leeuwen		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Proposal re traffic signals	Council is progressing converting traffic signal lamps to LED. The number of signalised intersections is generally a result of congestion and crash rates. Converting these back to priority controlled intersections will create excessive delays. Lower speed limits in some areas are already being considered. Number of lanterns is governed by best practise guidelines for Australia and NZ and proven to be effective at crash reduction.
12681	Paul Peryman		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	The submitter wants greater recognition of rail infrastructure to support the growth of Christchurch. Submitter wants consideration of park and ride.	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. Investigation was undertaken on the feasibility of a trial on the Northern rail line, but the results of the feasibility study highlighted that costs were prohibitive in attempting a trial rail service. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network. The Regional Public Transport Plan includes actions to look into the feasibility of a park and ride system to support both the current bus system as well as any future rapid public transport system. Council will be working with its UDS partners, particularly Environment Canterbury, to progress the investigation into park and ride.
12682	David Saunders		71 Managing Stormwater	Common sense approach be taken to the broad concept plan in relation to Heathcote Valley. Regular inspections of roadside channelling and drains including basic maintenance.	Council carries out maintenance to a standard sufficient to maintain levels of service, noting that the maintenance issues referred to make little difference in circumstances like those experienced in March of last year. Not aware of the matters raised at the meeting.
12683	Lesley McDougall		41 Community Outcomes	The Council should ban the sale and consumption of sugar containing drinks in all CCC buildings including pools and recreation centres and at events such as Xmas in the Park, in support of healthy lifestyle initiatives, in the same way as smoking is banned in these venues.	Council staff are planning to work with Canterbury District Health Board staff in the 2015-16 year to consider options for a CCC Sugar Sweetened Beverage Policy.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12683	Lesley McDougall		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Transport cycling: Safe cycle ways fully separated from motor vehicle roads are essential given the current unacceptable rate of serious injury and death for cyclists in Christchurch.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. The major cycleways programme intends to segregate the cycle paths from other traffic.
12684	Henry McKay		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Repairing the old stadium (Lancaster Park/Jade Stadium/AMI Stadium) would save the council \$253 million. While a covered stadium closer to the CBD would be nice, it is not necessary, and would see a reduction in seating capacity from the current stadium. A compromise could be investigation the possibility of adding a roof to arepaired Lancaster Park.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12685	Bruce Radburnd		52 Libraries	I strongly support council retention of public libraries however: (1) Council should no longer support part-time and volunteer libraries. Instead, focus all efforts and revenue on a smaller number of library assets serving a wider catchment. Invest in a library bus (as Dunedin does) to reach the less mobile populations. And, (2) Council should (given fiscal circumstances) start charging nominal fees for services. Why should libraries be exempt from user charges?	The presence of voluntary libraries in Christchurch is historical and in some instances provide a relevant community service. Many are transforming to offering more of a community meeting space as the landscape, demographics and financial constraints change. Christchurch City Libraries do have two mobile vans which offer a service to those in isolated areas, the less mobile and to those communities who have lost a service as a result of the earthquakes. Fees are charged for optional services, such as bestseller and general revenue, including overdue fines and reserves.
12686	Adrienne Thomas		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter supports the development of hot salt water pools and the consolidation of the commercial centre, and business development in New Brighton through zoning provisions.	The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Stage 2 of the District Plan Review applies to the New Brighton commercial centre. Long Term Plan funding has also been tagged to several priority public space projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, which was prepared with the help of the community post-earthquakes. These projects will help to encourage business development.
12686	Adrienne Thomas		63 Eastern Recreation & Sports Centre	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
12686	Adrienne Thomas		90 Miscellaneous	Freedom camping along the foreshore is likely to increase if the camping ground closes.	Christchurch City Council are currently working on the development of a Freedom Camping bylaw and the wider community will be invited to comment via a special consultative procedure (SCP) later this year. Freedom Camping is currently permitted throughout the District under the Freedom Camping Act 2011. The Act does not allow freedom camping to be prohibited throughout the entire District. However, under the Act a Council may develop a bylaw if a bylaw is the most appropriate and proportionate way of addressing the perceived problem and all stakeholders will be encouraged to submit their views through the SCP process.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12687	Margaret Frankish		7 Rates Targeted Levy	The submitter opposes the proposed new qualification criteria for general rates Rural Differential, on the grounds that it is unfair to charge a standard general rate on properties which are subject to rural planning restrictions.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that the Rural Differential has never been applied to all rural properties; it is a 25% discount on the general rate intended for farming properties, but explicitly excludes those rural properties used primarily for residential purposes. This exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note that rates are a tax on property values; any planning restrictions on a property will be reflected in a lower value (compared with if, say, the property was subdividable into suburban sections), so the standard general rate already fairly reflects the impact of any such restrictions - the rural differential provides an additional discount.]
12688			10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports sale of some assets, but considers that some need to be retained to provide a future income stream.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12688	Sara Jane Harnett		17 Convention Centre	Convention Centre I am against the convention centre	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
12688	Sara Jane Harnett		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	New Stadium I am against the new stadium unless the Rugby Union wants to pay for it. Would much prefer money to be spent on grassroots sport and greenspace	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12688	Sara Harnett		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes the proposed new qualification criteria for general rates Rural Differential, on the grounds that it results in a very large rates increase for affected properties, and that rural properties receive lower levels of Council services (particularly water & sewage).	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that the Rural Differential has never been applied to all rural properties; it is a 25% discount on the general rate intended for farming properties, but explicitly excludes those rural properties used primarily for residential purposes. This exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it) - put differently, the aim is not to impose large rates increases on rural properties, but to charge the correct amount to those properties which have historically paid less than their fair share. However, it is acknowledged that the proposed criteria do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note that the cost of Council's water networks (water supply, sewage, and stormwater drainage) is collected through targeted rates, so those properties not receiving the service do not pay for them; Council's more general costs are collected through the general rate, which is a tax that all properties are expected to pay irrespective of their location.]

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12688	Sara Harnett		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycleway development is important with so many benefits; quality of life, health, less traffic congestion, less roading costs, less noise and safer. Build well designed cycleways and they will be used	Thank you for your support. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
12688	Sara Harnett		73 Residential Red Zone	The regeneration of the red zone and restoration of the Avon and Heathcote Rivers with native planting and a possible rowing facility	There is currently no formal planning work being carried out for the Avon River red zone as this area is still under CERA's control, this includes any potential flat water facility. In terms of the major rivers there is ongoing work being carried out through the Land Drainage Recovery Programme. This will ultimately improve the river health and their associated ecosystems.
12689	Neil Thomas		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter has proposed the development of an alternative currency.	Thank you for your submission. The idea of a complementary currency is interesting, but would pose some difficulty around quality control / monitoring and legal issues (such as tax and safety). It is also noted that the impact of such an arrangement would be relatively marginal - Council would still incur costs (albeit in the form of revenue forgone rather than writing a cheque), so savings would be limited to the non-commercial amounts that ratepayers and community groups might be prepared to accept for doing the work. The Council's immediate financial pressures are largely capital costs rather than operating costs.
12690	Trevor Jackson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes selling assets to pay for anchor projects, on the grounds that a sale would lose both on-going revenues and Council's ability to have a say in the operation of key assets. It is suggested that anchor projects be cancelled and the Crown Cost-Sharing Agreement be re-negotiated instead.	Thank you for your submission. A key message in the draft Plan is that the main driver of Council costs over the next decade is infrastructure (i.e. water & roads); anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and Council is not permitted to assume any Crown support beyond what has been signalled in the current cost-Share Agreement. The intention is that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the capital spending, service levels, rates increases, and asset sales, and Councillors will be mindful of public feedback on the acceptable balance between these financial levers, Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12691	Kevin & Jill Moreton		16 Town Hall	At the end of the day, the owners of rural properties are faced with this proposed increase as a direct result of the CCC's failure to adequately insure their assets. It should not be up to us to subsidise this failing. The repair of Christchurch Town Hall and the restoration / retention of the facade of the Odeon Theatre should be immediately reconsidered. Again, rural property owners should not be faced with subsidising the repair of such assets, due to the failings as noted above.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12691	Kevin Moreton		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes the proposed new qualification criteria for general rates Rural Differential, on the grounds that it is unfair to charge a standard general rate on properties which are subject to rural planning restrictions.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that the Rural Differential has never been applied to all rural properties; it is a 25% discount on the general rate intended for farming properties, but explicitly excludes those rural properties used primarily for residential purposes. This exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it) - put differently, the aim is not to impose large rates increases on rural properties, but to charge the correct amount to those properties which have historically paid less than their fair share. However, it is acknowledged that the proposed criteria do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note that the cost of Council's water networks (water supply, sewage, and stormwater drainage) is collected through targeted rates, so those properties not receiving the service do not pay for them; Council's more general costs are collected through the general rate, which is a tax that all properties are expected to pay irrespective of their location. The issue of contribution from neighbouring districts is a difficult one; although it is true that neighbouring residents put some pressure on Council costs, it is not clear how much and there is no current mechanism for Council to levy rates on anyone other than Christchurch ratepayers.]
12692	Rebecca Tuke		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports cycleways development for public health benefits, urges delivery to be on schedule and encourages further promotion of cycle friendly city.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
12693	James Nimmo		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that future revenue will be lost. New Council-funded assets (such as the stadium) should be put on hold instead.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, most of the anchor projects, such as the stadium, are substantially funded from insurance or government.]
12693	James Nimmo		31 Central City Plan	The submitter requests that Victoria Square be left as is. It only needs some repairs such as the fountain. It is important to have some heritage.	The submitter's request is acknowledged. The issues of changes to Victoria Square are the subject of a separate consultation process by Christchurch Central Development Unit and the Council.
12693	James Nimmo		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
12693	James Nimmo		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that proposed rates increases are too high.. More government funding or alternative funding mechanisms (such as taxes on car use) should be sought instead.	Thank you for your submission. A key message in the draft Plan is that the main driver of Council costs over the next decade is infrastructure (i.e. water & roads); the Plan tries to deliver an acceptable balance between this need and other financial levers (i.e. borrowing, assets sales, and rates increases). Lower rates increases would require additional asset sales or cuts to infrastructure spending (which may affect service levels for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback on the acceptable balance between these financial levers, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, the Plan may not assume any government funding other than the what has actually been committed to date, and the Council is not permitted to levy any taxes other than property rates (for context, the cost of car ownership is already likely to be materially more than the cost of rates for most ratepayers).]

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12694	John Goodrich		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter does not oppose asset sales, provided that the Council can retain some control / influence.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. The final amount of each company to be sold will be influenced by the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price) and the future operating efficiency of the asset. The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12694	John Goodrich		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter requests sufficient funding for asset maintenance and improvement of Sumner's gardens, footpaths, picnic tables, Esplanade seating, public toilets and changing facilities, and regular inspections of clearing of open drains / flood gates. Submitter is also concerned about rats along the Esplanade sea wall, and dog control. Submitter requests traffic calming and provision of viewing platform, as well as flood mitigation plantings on hillsides.	Implementation of the Sumner Village Centre Master Plan through Three Year Plan and Long Term Plan budgets will help introduce traffic calming measures and create a more pleasant and safer environment for cyclists and pedestrians. The implementation of the Master Plan will also improve areas along the Esplanade, alongside the implementation of the Christchurch Coastal Pathway. However, "Sumner open space projects" are currently unallocated in the Long Term Plan (ID 19321).
12694	John Goodrich		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
12694	John Goodrich		58 Regional Parks	Port Hills - Concerns regarding the reduced budget. Request to keep Summit Rd closed and keep it traffic free	The Summit Road is currently closed to vehicle traffic between Rapaki and the Gondola (Mt Cavendish) awaiting earthquake repairs. The damage to the retaining walls, guard rails and the road itself is significant and is several million dollars to undertake renewal works. As the priority is low due to low vehicle numbers the road will remain open to pedestrians and cyclists in the meantime. The Summit Road provides access to the many reserves and private property and there is no intention at this stage to formally close the road. This area is also subject to the Summit Road Protection Act and the Summit Road Society has an important role on protecting the Port Hills. Council would need to consider all aspects and community views before making a decision on this popular road.
12694	John Goodrich		58 Regional Parks	Port Hills - Concerns regarding the reduced budget. Request to keep Summit Rd closed and keep it traffic free	The Summit Road is currently closed to vehicle traffic between Rapaki and the Gondola (Mt Cavendish) awaiting earthquake repairs. The damage to the retaining walls, guard rails and the road itself is significant and is several million dollars to undertake renewal works. As the priority is low due to low vehicle numbers the road will remain open to pedestrians and cyclists in the meantime. The Summit Road provides access to the many reserves and private property and there is no intention at this stage to formally close the road. This area is also subject to the Summit Road Protection Act and the Summit Road Society has an important role on protecting the Port Hills. Council would need to consider all aspects and community views before making a decision on this popular road.
12695	Jennifer Walkinshaw		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12696	Elfi Spiewack		53 Events and Festivals	Opposes cuts to arts funding. The arts are crucial to the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of Christchurch. Supports a new arts strategy to support and develop a sustainable arts ecology.	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council. Council intends to review and refresh the Arts Strategy in partnership with the arts sector.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12697	Jennifer Walker		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter strongly supports the consideration of asset sales; any disadvantage to future generations is out-weighed by the immediate needs of current ratepayers.	Thank you for your submission. The scale of asset sales in the draft Plan assumes that there is value in retaining at least some ownership in at least some of the assets, for the purpose of future capital gain as well as dividend income and strategic control. The final amount of each company to be sold will be influenced by the amount that can be raised (e.g. whether sale of a majority stake would generate a significant premium in the sale price) and the future operating efficiency of the asset, as well as the impact of the sale on rates increases. The Council will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of both asset sales and rates increases, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12697	Jennifer Walker		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	These need to be rethought, especially the proposed Stadium and Convention Centre. I am strongly opposed to both. I also have concerns about the impending costs of the proposed major cycle ways - \$150plus million would go a long way towards priority areas of roading, sewerage, stormwater repair and flood mitigation.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
12697	Jennifer Walker		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter is concerned about the extent of propoes rates increases, but accepts that this may be necessary given the Council's current position.	Thank you for your submission. A key message in the draft Plan is that the main driver of Council costs over the next decade is infrastructure (i.e. water & roads). The draft Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between this spending and other financial levers (i.e. borrowing, asset sales, and rates increases). Councillors will be mindful of public feedback on this proposed balance, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12697	Jennifer Walker		76 Flood Protection	Flood mitigation on Heathcote river (Beckenham Loop) - modelling indicates dredging is too costly and would only make a difference of 300ml. Compared to the cost of other major projects, \$20 million spent on dredging should be prioritised. Also, the urban development in West Chch has implications for increased flooding and CCC should review its plans for this area.	Investigation is currently underway that will build on some of the issues identified in the Mayoral Flood TaskForce - that work is needed before any physical works can commence. The 300mm referred to at the recent commuity meeting was a maximum; the average reduction is much less than that. As noted at the meeting, the significant cost to Council is both the initial cost and the ongoing cost, which over a 30 year timeframe will exceed the intial \$20M+ cost. The volume of excavated material to be disposed of and the nature of the contaminants (heavy metals) makes disposal expensive. As noted at the meeting the SouthWest Management Plan addresses both stormwater quantity and quality issues associated with additional residential development in western parts of the Heathcote River Catchment.
12698	Clive Cousins		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Naval Point Boating Facility - request to upgrade onshore, water access facilities and parking so it becomes an all-weather safe facility.	The Council commissioned a report on marine structures last year. This report includes breakwaters and 'softening' the coastal edge for improved boat access. Planning work is now underway for the land part of the Navel Point area. Consultation with the existing users of Naval Point and the Port Company, including Naval Point Club and the Coastguard etc. will produce a draft plan for the whole area taking into consideration the constraints such as potential cliff collapse zones and the desires for Clubs and public use of the site. No budget has been included in this current LTP for the construction of new facilities identified in the plan. Staff will be promoting budget is allocated in the next LTP for this site once the plan has been developed.
12699	Michael Currie		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council will negotiate with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council will seek expressions of interest from the market on the development and operation of a motor camp or similar in South New Brighton.
12699	Michael Currie		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp and Rawhiti Golf Course	Council will negotiate with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council will seek expressions of interest from the market on the development and operation of a motor camp or similar in South New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12699	Michael Currie		12 General Capital Works - delivery	This one really adds insult to injury! I know of no other bridge in the city that has not/will not be repaired following the earthquakes. It is incumbent on the council to ensure that adequate funding is provided for the vital link to New Brighton. This bridge is the mains means of escape from the New Brighton area in the event of a tsunami, and, in view of this, having the bridge in an unsafe condition is pure stupidity. Furthermore, being a horizontal infrastructure item, it should be the responsibility of SCIRT, CERA the CCC and the Government to ensure that the bridge is reinstated to full earthquake design requirements	Assessment by SCIRT has determined that although Pages Rd bridge has been damaged by the earthquake it has not been damaged to the extent that the bridge has to be replaced at this time and that it has a number of years of life left. The damage the approaches and footpaths will be repaired. Council is making provision in the Non-SCIRT rebuild programme for the replacement of this bridge and it is currently estimated for delivery in 2023 subject to funding being confirmed in future funding rounds.
12699	Michael Currie		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned about the lack of investment in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan and public spaces, specifically Brighton Mall. Submitter objects to decreased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services. Submitter supports (i) funding for the Avon-Otakaro cycleway, (ii) development of the Burwood Hospital site, and (iii) development of playgrounds. Submitter requests (1) funding for Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools, (2) funding for public toilets and rubbish bins and other public amenities, (3) increased funding for significant events (e.g. Guy Fawkes, Sandcastle competition, Kite festival and Coast to Coast), (4) adequate funding for community groups and organisations of the Burwood Pegasus Ward, and (5) funding for signage and way finding to New Brighton attractions.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. With a tightly constrained budget, the Council does not currently give preference to one area over another for services and maintenance. However Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.
12700	Linda Anae		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council will negotiate with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
12701	Carol Hunter		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council will negotiate with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
12702	Daphne Thomas		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter has proposed the development of an alternative currency.	Thank you for your submission. The idea of a complementary currency is interesting, but would pose some difficulty around quality control / monitoring and legal issues (such as tax and safety). It is also noted that the impact of such an arrangement would be relatively marginal - Council would still incur costs (albeit in the form of revenue forgone rather than writing a cheque), so savings would be limited to the non-commercial amounts that ratepayers and community groups might be prepared to accept for doing the work. The Council's immediate financial pressures are largely capital costs rather than operating costs.
12703	Dale Wendy Wright		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council will negotiate with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
12704	Penelope Maddock		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
12705	Ann McKenzie		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12706	Judith Davis		90 Miscellaneous	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council will negotiate with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
12707	Rua Tate		90 Miscellaneous	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council will negotiate with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
12708	Margaret Jefferies		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter has proposed the development of an alternative currency.	Thank you for your submission. The idea of a complementary currency is interesting, but would pose some difficulty around quality control / monitoring and legal issues (such as tax and safety). It is also noted that the impact of such an arrangement would be relatively marginal - Council would still incur costs (albeit in the form of revenue forgone rather than writing a cheque), so savings would be limited to the non-commercial amounts that ratepayers and community groups might be prepared to accept for doing the work. The Council's immediate financial pressures are largely capital costs rather than operating costs.
12708	Margaret Jefferies		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes the combination of asset sales, rates increases, and increased debt in order to pay for a largely non-essential capital works programme.	Thank you for your submission. A key message in the draft Plan is that the main driver of Council costs over the next decade is infrastructure (i.e. water & roads); most of the anchor projects (such as the stadium) are substantially paid for by insurance or the government). The Plan tries to deliver an acceptable balance between the need for infrastructure investment and other financial levers (i.e. borrowing, assets sales, and rates increases), without unacceptable reductions in service levels for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage and/or roads. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback on the acceptable balance between these financial levers, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12708	Margaret Jefferies		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
12709	Juliet Adams		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter has proposed the development of an alternative currency.	Thank you for your submission. The idea of a complementary currency is interesting, but would pose some difficulty around quality control / monitoring and legal issues (such as tax and safety). It is also noted that the impact of such an arrangement would be relatively marginal - Council would still incur costs (albeit in the form of revenue forgone rather than writing a cheque), so savings would be limited to the non-commercial amounts that ratepayers and community groups might be prepared to accept for doing the work. The Council's immediate financial pressures are largely capital costs rather than operating costs.
12709	Juliet Adams		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that future revenue will be lost.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing), and lower asset sales will require adjustment to one or more of these levers. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12709	Juliet Adams		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	<p>There are alternatives to enable funding of necessary (and already long-delayed) work, which is largely as a result of the earthquakes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Non-essential spending should be delayed. For example, expensive facilities designed to attract business and visitors from outside Christchurch, such as a new stadium and convention centre, (the nice-to-haves, which New Zealand already has enough of in other cities) should be deferred until the basic services needed by our citizens, (the need-to-haves) such as repairs to storm water, sewage and roading, have been met. - The CCC should apply pressure to the government, which is not living up to the expectations it created when John Key said it would do whatever it takes to get Christchurch back on its feet. Delaying major non-urgent projects would enable the government to back urgent projects more easily and quickly, so avoiding rising costs. 	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
12710	Roland Harrison		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter asks what the \$1.2 billion funding shortfall is based on.	The shortfall is based on Council's Long Term operating and capital plan with an allowance for contingencies as recommended by both Korda Mentha and Cameron & Partners. The calculation has not been published as it includes a provision for the insurance settlement which Council does not want to negotiate through the Press. The calculation has been reviewed and approved by Audit New Zealand. However, it is not unusual in 10-30 year plans to not have all of the facts, and best estimates are frequently made in such circumstances.
12710	Roland Harrison		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, as the proposed sale of almost half of CCHL's value will only fund a small part of the identified funding shortfall over the planning period. Asset sales should be delayed until the real financial situation is known, with the pace of repair delayed if necessary.	Thank you for your submission. Proposed rates increases are driven primarily by infrastructure spending, and already include some postponement (e.g. 21 years for full restoration of roads); reduced asset sales would need to be funded (most likely through rates increases or reduced service levels). However, the Council is mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and potential timing of asset sales, and your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12710	Roland Harrison		3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter supports the people's choice proposal, and is opposed to selling assets or increasing rates.	Thank for your submission, the people's choice proposal relies on receiving \$217 million from Central Government. Discussions are ongoing with the Government around the cost share agreement but any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
12712	Katie Turner		90 Miscellaneous	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council will negotiate with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12713	Peter John Reeves		16 Town Hall	Town Hall The Council should forget about repairing the Town Hall. It does not make sense to spend money on a badly damaged building on this riverside site. Surely the acoustics can be recreated in a new building. Why do we need a town hall and a convention centre?	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.
12713	Peter John Reeves		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	AMI Stadium - Council should repair the existing stadium and not waste money on building a new one. Anchor Projects - Council should renegotiate the Anchor projects with the Government. Who do they think they are dictating to the elected Council and leaving Christchurch residents to pick up the tab for the construction and/or operating costs of projects we don't want e.g. the Stadium and the Convention Centre. Even the insistence on laneways everywhere will likely end up as a cost to ratepayers. Since it is unlikely that the Crown will want to own and maintain them.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12713	Peter Reeves		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes the proposed new qualification criteria for the general rates Rural Differential, on the grounds that remote properties receive lower levels of Council services, that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and the result will be an unfair very large rates increase to affected properties.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that the Rural Differential has never been applied to all rural properties; it is a 25% discount on the general rate intended for farming properties, but explicitly excludes those rural properties used primarily for residential purposes. This exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (i.e. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it) - put differently, the aim is not to impose large rates increases on rural properties, but to charge the correct amount to those properties which have historically paid less than their fair share. However, it is acknowledged that the proposed criteria do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note that the relative remoteness of a property is already reflected in its targeted rates (i.e. properties which do not benefit from Council's water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage networks do not pay for them) and its value (i.e. remote properties are cheaper than similar but less remote properties); given that rates are a tax on property values, the rural differential represents a discount above what might be considered "normal" fairness.]
12714	Catherine Coomber		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Pool for Woolston / Linwood bring forward the spending	The planning for the Linwood pool has been brought forward from the previous LTP

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12714	Catherine Coomber		45 Community Grants	Concerned about possible cuts to Strengthening Communities funding (particularly the possible impact on the Woolston Community Centre).	<p>The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements</p>
12715	Annette Marchant		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council will negotiate with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
12715	Annette Marchant		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp and Rawhiti Golf Course	Council will seek expressions of interest from the market on the development and operation of a motor camp or similar in South New Brighton.
12715	Annette Marchant		73 Residential Red Zone	The Residential Red Zone along the estuary at Southshore would be a lot of work for the Council to maintain. Alternatively parts could be put to good use and reduce cost to the Council. Because the red-zoning of the waterfront sections has truncated the demographics of the area, our only cafe/pub failed to re-open due to predicted lack of customers. Rocking Horse Road doesn't even have a corner shop. Better-off people could be attracted into the area if Council could reduce the width of the red zone and offer the remainder for sale to adjoining properties as extra garden, making them desirable and restoring some privacy lost because of adjacent public space. Unwanted parts of this strip would be useful as extra parking (Rockinghorse Road gets congested with parked cars) and permit parking for self-contained camper-vans.	No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. There are many community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will need to be considered.
12716	Glynda Best		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that future revenue will be lost (and that current returns are temporarily low due to the earthquakes).	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of long-term dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing), and lower asset sales will require adjustment to one or more of these levers. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12716	Glynda Joan Best		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	AMI stadium Defer this to the next 10 year plan, or at least the end of this current 10 year plan. There are far more urgent and essential matters to spend Council money on at present.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12716	Glynda Best		3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter recommends that Council focus on core services and defer other work until the later years. The submitter also proposes cutting expenditure but has not identified which levels of service she would like to see reduced.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
12717	Suzanne Church		58 Regional Parks	<p>Robinsons Bay Wharf - I wish to address the issue of the Robinsons Bay wharf and it's future. As a person who has grown up in this Bay and have used the wharf for fishing and swimming since my childhood, it has been special to have been able to raise my now teenage children with the same experience.</p> <p>I see the wharf as a huge asset to the area with both it's many recreational uses, and it's historical significance. I feel it is very important to see it repaired and preserved, both for the local community and the increasing numbers of tourists who visit this area each year.</p> <p>I understand that both our local Reserve Board and Wharf Committee have been concerned about the state of the wharf's disrepair, and are prepared to combine finances, resources, knowledge and skills to try and have the repairs carried out. I am in full support of their proposal and hope the Council will seriously consider their proactive ideas. My family and I are eagerly awaiting the re-opening of this wonderful wharf.</p>	<p>Robinson Bay wharf, currently has no budget allocated to fully repair this structure to enable it to be reopened, but staff able to support community involvement.</p> <p>Wharves and Jetties. Working with Community groups is supported. Council plans to review marine structures in a network plan, due for completion by December 2017, that reviews all of the Council's marine structures. The plan will respond to current financial constraints, changes to the Christchurch environment post-earthquakes, changing demographics, and changing marine structure uses and preferences.</p> <p>Akaroa Wharf renewal. To start work on the planning for replacement, budget would need to be bought forward and other projects pushed out, if now extra money allocated. It is the intention to keep the wharf maintained and in a usable state until it is replaced. It is recognised as an important asset for Akaroa and the City.</p> <p>Regional Parks. With capped budgets and increasing costs work will need to be prioritised. Staff will continue to work closely with the Board on prioritising. It is intended that grants and assistance to community groups continue. Support is being given to the Spine of the Lizard project, as budget allows. Support for the pest management programme noted.</p>
12718	Keith Leslie James Hawkins		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	<p>Stadium and infrastructure rebuild</p> <p>The indecent haste which has been displayed toward our city's rebuild needs to stop. This city arrived at its 2010 state before the earthquakes over a period of 100 years. To commit to trying to rebuild the city in as short a time as possible without due regard to the cost for the citizens of Christchurch is totally irresponsible. it would be commonsense to delay some projects which are nice to have facilities but are not urgently required such as a new stadium.</p>	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12718	Keith Hawkins		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12719	Robert Garth and Mary Cant		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales for key infrastructure (such as the port and airport), and that any such divestment should be limited to the citizens and ratepayers of Christchurch.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing), and lower asset sales will require adjustment to one or more of these levers. The difficulty with restricting asset sales to local people is that: (i) the amount capable of being raised would be lower than a wider sale (i.e. a loss to the Council, and by extension ratepayers); and (ii) it would be difficult or impossible to prevent people on-selling to the same foreign investors that might have bought it directly from the Council (i.e. the eventual ownership may end up no different, except probably at a lower price - there are many examples of this outcome in past instances of local authorities distributing shares in utility companies to ratepayers). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12719	Robert Garth and Mary Cant		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	(a) to schedule major capital works, such as the Stadium, over a longer time span, (b) this will relieve short term budget pressures, and ensure that the recovery benefits contribute to the Canterbury economy in a more substantial and longer term fashion.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12720	Kath Olst		88 Regulatory Approvals - Resource Consents	Need to have an elderly parent onsite so this is important to us. At present we cannot have a self contained dwelling in addition to our house. We don't want anything big - just a one bedroom dwelling. My submission is that I would like to see City Planning rules change to allow this.	Provision for a minor residential unit is proposed in the Replacement District Plan. Decisions for the Residential Chapter are due around July 2015.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12722	Felicity Price		16 Town Hall	<p>Arts and Anchor Projects</p> <p>The Council's only mention of the arts in its Consultation Document (CD) for its Long-Term Plan 2015-2025 is in the table of funding for the Anchor Projects. This is very poor. Firstly, because there is only \$30 million set aside for the entire Performing Arts Precinct (PAP), which is not nearly enough for the arts hub the city needs, and which is said in the CD to be funded entirely from borrowing. Elsewhere in the CD it says that borrowing is not favoured, which doesn't bode well for a PAP or any sort of arts hub to ever occur. \$127.5 million is, however, set aside for restoring the oversized Town Hall auditorium and now-redundant James Hay Theatre, along with the rest of the building. This shortsighted backward-looking worship of an historic relic means that the city will be deprived of the performing arts hub it so badly needs. We will never have an opportunity like this again to gather the performing arts in a central city location. Unless the Town Hall is demolished and the funding used to build an arts hub, the orchestra and theatre and other artistic endeavours (the many festival offices and festival performing venues, and other arts organisations and artists that struggle to find a home) will stay in the suburbs (as far out as Wigram) forever. A compromise could be to keep the auditorium alone, demolish everything else, add an impressive atrium (as proposed by council officers and Warren in Mahoney in October 2012 and use the remaining \$75 to \$80 million to create the PAP nearby. Secondly, the absence of any acknowledgement of the arts in the CD (and presumably therefore in the LTP) is a disappointing indicator that the Council does not acknowledge the value to the city of fostering creative endeavours or of the role that the arts play as an economic generator, a significant employment source, a</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Performing Arts Precinct is envisioned as the city's outlet for all things creative, offering a first-rate facility for music and other performing arts. As well as providing facilities for local and touring musicians and performance artists, the Precinct will also be a permanent home for existing cultural institutions like the Music Centre of Christchurch and others such as the Court Theatre and the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra. CCDU and Council have jointly sponsored a process to develop a unified Vision for the needs of the city's Performing Arts. This vision has been developed by the key stakeholders and after testing and approval the Vision will form the basis of the brief for EOI for Master Planning Services.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
12723	Anto Pascoe		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	<p>The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that future revenue will be lost. White elephant projects such as the convention centre and stadium should be cancelled instead.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of long-term dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing), and lower asset sales will require adjustment to one or more of these levers. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, most of the anchor projects (such as the stadium and convention centre) are substantially funded from insurance and the government.]</p>
12724	Paul Broady		1 Financial Strategy General	<p>The submitter supports the people's choice proposal, and is opposed to selling assets or increasing rates. The submitter also requests that no chance is made to Victoria Square</p>	<p>Thank for your submission, the people's choice proposal relies on receiving \$217 million from Central Government. Discussions are ongoing with the Government around the cost share agreement but any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Victoria Square is not a Council responsibility and is outside of the Long Term Plan process.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12725	Arlene Wilkins		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	Rebuild the old Centennial Recreation Centre I strongly suggest to rebuild the old Centennial Recreation Centre with the 50 metre lap pool, wave pool, spa and sauna and the gym. It was a magnificent and beneficial health hub for people of different ages, young and old who wanted to keep fit and healthy. Everyone is able to use it whether it's winter or summer. Families used to bring to bring their children to learn how to swim and there were aqua gym classes for men and women alike. Schools uses them and men and women who work in CBD go there for a swim or to go in the gym.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.
12725	Arlene Wilkins		24 Avon River Park	Why do you have to build a Margaret Mahy playground? There are no families living near the area. A playground will only be used in summer or when the weather is fine. It is a massive waste of money. It is more advantageous to rebuild the recreation centre where everyone can benefit from it all of the time!	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work. The East Frame is designed to become a major new residential precinct with a large central park at its heart. A range of medium density housing options, including townhouses and apartments, will be on offer accommodating about 2,000 people. Negotiating is ongoing for the procurement of a Development partner. The South Frame is being developed to provide attractive, safe, and accessible public spaces that facilitate movement through the city while also creating welcoming places to relax and socialise. Discussions with landowners for acquisition of land for public realm is progressing.
12726	John Wooles		45 Community Grants	Concerned about possible cuts to Strengthening Communities funding (particularly the possible impact on the Phillipstown Community Centre and its contributions to grassroots community well-being).	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
12727	Patricia Monahan		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter has proposed the development of an alternative currency.	Thank you for your submission. The idea of a complementary currency is interesting, but would pose some difficulty around quality control / monitoring and legal issues (such as tax and safety). It is also noted that the impact of such an arrangement would be relatively marginal - Council would still incur costs (albeit in the form of revenue forgone rather than writing a cheque), so savings would be limited to the non-commercial amounts that ratepayers and community groups might be prepared to accept for doing the work. The Council's immediate financial pressures are largely capital costs rather than operating costs.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12728	John Campbell		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that future revenue (and operational control) will be lost.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of long-term dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases); whether or not Council retains control will be influenced by a range of factors, including the amount which can be raised and the perceived strategic importance of the asset. The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing), and lower asset sales will require adjustment to one or more of these levers. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12728	John Campbell		16 Town Hall	Town Hall There has been a lot of nonsense talked about this. Its only impressive feature is the acoustics of the main auditorium. I am sure the plans still exist, so a new auditorium can be built anywhere. That would allow the other parts to be demolished and redesigned to more suit their required purpose. Large blank external walls kill a city. It needs to be behind shops, bars etc, apart from the main frontage.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.
12728	John Campbell		17 Convention Centre	Convention centre These are always a drain on ratepayers. We cannot afford one until the city finances are in a more healthy state. Large blank external walls kill a city. It needs to be behind shops etc, apart from the main entrance.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
12729	Todd Heller		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council will seek expressions of interest from the market on the development and operation of a motor camp or similar in South New Brighton.
12730	Gail Hawkins		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that future revenue will be lost.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of long-term dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing), and lower asset sales will require adjustment to one or more of these levers. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12779	Jocelyn Simpson		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12786	Malcolm McDonald		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12804	Amy Fomun		89 SCIRT repairs		The Pages Road bridge suffered significant damage in the Feb 2011 and June 2011 earthquakes with lateral spreading occurring at both abutments resulting in the wingwalls moving relative to the abutments. Despite this damage the existing bridge was still capable of carrying Class 1 loads and it was decided by the three Client Organisations (CCC,Crown,NZTA) that temporary repairs be completed so to maximise the remaining life of the existing bridge. It was identified that the long term future of the Pages Rd bridge was dependent on strategic decisions around the future use of residential red zone land and also the CCC roading network strategy for the area.Any further works (and associated funding) relating to the bridge will need to be discussed and agreed by CCC and NZTA upon resolution of the future use of residential red zone land and the CCC roading network strategy for the area.
12843	Dorothy Harding		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Supports this promenade/beach walk to improve shops, tidy walking areas and swimming pool on beach.	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12855	Diana Murrell		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12955	Adele Geradts		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that future revenue will be lost.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of long-term dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing), and lower asset sales will require adjustment to one or more of these levers. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12957	Lesley Seyb		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that future revenue will be lost.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of long-term dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing), and lower asset sales will require adjustment to one or more of these levers. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12957	Lesley Seyb		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	The council needs to negotiate with gov't to contribute to the repair and rebuilding of our horizontal infrastructure, the shortfall in the gov'ts original contribution needs to be addressed urgently after all the city's rebuild is proving growth and revenue for the country. The council needs the gov't to renegotiate parts of the cost sharing agreement entered into by the previous council. We do not extravagant central city projects at the cost of the rate payers. !.save millions on not proceeding with a central city sports stadium only to be used by the wealthy elite. 2.Scale back the spending on the children's playground.Playgrounds are very appreciated but lets keep the standards up maintaining the suburban ones. 3.Postpone construction and scale back the size of the convention centre. It has not been a profit making business in the past. 4.Do not proceed with the unwanted and controversial design of Victoria Square.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
12957	Lesley Seyb		4 Financial Strategy Insurance	Council needs to settle with Civic Assurance, and to differentiate between what central government/ CERA and citizens of CHC think is needed.	We continue to progress our insurance claim with the aim of obtaining what we are properly owed under our contract. Due to the 100's of assets involved it is by necessity a difficult process. It is a priority. Thank you for your views.
12962	Rosemary Neave		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that future revenue will be lost.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of long-term dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases). The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing), and lower asset sales will require adjustment to one or more of these levers. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12963	Rory Jones		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that future revenue (and operational control) will be lost.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of long-term dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases); whether or not Council retains control will be influenced by a range of factors, including the amount which can be raised and the perceived strategic importance of the asset. The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing), and lower asset sales will require adjustment to one or more of these levers. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12964	Chris Kissling		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that future revenue (and operational control) will be lost.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of long-term dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases); whether or not Council retains control will be influenced by a range of factors, including the amount which can be raised and the perceived strategic importance of the asset. The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing), and lower asset sales will require adjustment to one or more of these levers. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12964	Chris Kissling		29 Cathedral Square (Not Cathedral)	attention to how Cathedral Square is intended to function is important to the future of Christchurch given the shift in activities once synonymous with Cathedral Square and its adjacent city blocks. The image of Christchurch is more dependent upon getting that right than building a covered sports stadium that will almost certainly stand unused most days of the year but will still swallow Council funds (ratepayers funds) to maintain.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Square will be a place for people to relax, meet friends, enjoy a meal or drink, and be entertained. The Square is seen as the key public realm space of the city. Engagement with the community is a priority and will inform planning of the project. Interfaces and place making will be critical to the success. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
12964	Chris Kissling		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Renegotiate the Cost Sharing Agreement and delay repair of some major projects	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. If the reinsurers repair estimate was credible we would obviously welcome it. However, the insurers estimate of the cost of repairing the damaged Stadium is not one we consider would be adequate. In particular it would not meet their obligations under the contract and we don't consider it would leave the Stadium in a fully repaired state.
12965	Stephanie Jean Hauiti		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Would like Roy Stokes Hall to be repaired with an upgrade	Roy Stokes Hall is the property of the Ministry of Education who will be responsible for any decision on its future.
12966	Gillian Kaye Kney		13 Horizontal Infrastructure (refer to Folder 9)		This is a service provider issue
12966	Gillian Kaye Kney		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	New community facility to be used as a movie theatre and community centre	Council has commissioned a network plan for community facilities that will inform their provision and use.
12966	Gillian Kaye Kney		57 Sports Parks	Request to upgrade Thompson Park & surrounding areas	We note the support for the redevelopment of the New Brighton Beach Playground. There is no planned work for the Thompson Park area in the foreseeable future. This area in recent times has had a skate park upgrade and replacement planting along the road frontage. There are other Parks and Reserves across the city that have a higher priority for redevelopment at this time.
12968	Kukudala Mahesh		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Wants to use car and have free parking.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12969	Venkata Prabhakar Estamsetty		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Wants free car parking for students.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12970	Prashant Shamra		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	the first 90 minutes of off-street, Council owned, car parking should be free.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12971	Vijayabalam Vellaisamy		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Free car parking for students.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12972	Vishu Kathpalia		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Car parking.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12973	Harjit Singh		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Car parking.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12974	Lil Townson		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Car parking	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12975	Aavon French		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	People who work in the CBD should be able to park free outside the four avenues.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12976	Rose Ceporah Kirkpatrick		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Wants free car parking.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12977	Karl David Yates		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Proposed car parking rules are a disincentive to businesses moving back into the city.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12978	Gurjeet Singh		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Car Parking	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12979	Judy Holland		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Affordable parking in the central city is necessary for workers and families, especially people with health problems. Shopping is difficult because of limited car parking. The CBD is losing people to the malls because of parking.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12980	Gwpindar Singh Duillar		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Car Parking	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12981	Piyush Monga		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Car parking	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12982	Charlie Lee		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Reduced cost student/staff parking permits.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
12986	Merekaraka Vicki Tawa		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12987	Charles Drace		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, on the grounds that future revenue (and operational control) will be lost, and considers that Council is mis-leading the public about the extent of future borrowing. Major projects (such as the convention centre, stadium, and Victoria Square) should be cancelled instead.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of long-term dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases); whether or not Council retains control will be influenced by a range of factors, including the amount which can be raised and the perceived strategic importance of the asset. The Plan tries to achieve a balance between the timing of required infrastructure spending (i.e. water & roads) and the various sources of funding (asset sales, rates increases, borrowing), and lower asset sales will require adjustment to one or more of these levers. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, many of the anchor projects (such as the stadium and convention centre) will be substantially paid for by insurance or the government.]
12989	Brooke Kim Frew		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12990	Mollie Howarth	Citizens' Advice Bureau	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Citizens' Advice Bureau. Concerned that cuts to community funding would significantly impact their service delivery/ability to support increasingly complex needs of community.	The Council acknowledges the work of the Citizen's Advice Bureau. TThe Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
12990	Mollie Howarth	Citizens Advice Bureau (CAB)	52 - Libraries	Citizens Advice Bureau wants to be included as an anchor tenant in the new libraries and service centres that are being planned by Council and request that Council designates 60 square metres of purpose built space in rebuilt libraries for Citizens Advice Bureau offices.	Libraries encourage the use of our spaces by many groups in the community, facilitating access to a range of advice and services for our customers. It is not often possible however to provide dedicated or exclusive use of space for this purpose. As mentioned there are several models of Citizens Advice service operating effectively in libraries at the present time and we look forward to continuing this successful relationship with your organisation.
12991	Robyn Harris		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
12992	Tony Pennell		31 Central City Plan	The submitter suggests that rather than shopping and offices, the basic function of the central city will be tourism, entertainment and high density housing, for vibrant restaurants to thrive. People will visit the central city for museums, arts and music and will walk there from apartments. The conference centre and stadium are not income producing for the city. He suggests the Council discuss the real role of central city places in the coming decade and it shouldn't waste money trying to make it a place for huge number of office workers. The submitter also suggests concentrating on sewers, water and roads and that as few income producing assets as possible be sold.	While it is acknowledged that the previous dominance of the central city for shopping has long gone, like every other CBD Christchurch needs to have a good supply of shopping and office uses as well as the other activities mentioned by the submitter. This is already happening with the success of Re: Start, and the (privately funded) developments now under way, both retail shops and office buildings. Office workers and inner city residents will be a significant portion of the CBD shopping catchment. It should also be noted that the conference precinct, significantly privately funded, will include tourist facilities such as hotels. Major sporting events, as evidenced by the recent Cricket World cup do bring significant financial and other benefits to the city.
12993	Money Kim		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
12993	Money Kim		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp and Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South new Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
12993	Money Kim		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter supports the submission of the New Brighton Land and Business Owners Association regarding staged development for New Brighton.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. Among these projects is the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, which contains a comprehensive long-term programme of public and private space actions to revitalise the commercial centre. Some Long Term Plan funding has been tagged to several priority public space projects. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.
12993	Money Kim		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter supports the submission of the New Brighton Land and Business Owners Association regarding staged development for New Brighton.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. Among these projects is the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, which was prepared with the help of the community, post-earthquakes. The Master Plan contains a comprehensive long-term programme of public and private space actions to revitalise the commercial centre. Some Long Term Plan funding has been tagged to several priority public space projects. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.
12993	Money Kim		62 Recreation & Sport Services	New Brighton legacy project - increased financial resource and commitment	The legacy project is currently being investigated within Council to determine the best solution for the New Brighton area. This work is not completed yet - comment noted
12993	Money Kim		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Incorporate underground wiring when kerb and channel replacement commences along Marine Parade.	Orion is responsible for underground wiring.
12993	Money Kim		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Support for Marine Parade kerb and channel replacement.	With a tightly constrained budget, Council has deferred much of its kerb and channel renewal programme. However, Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety.
12994	Adrian Sisson		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that proposed rates increases are too high, and should be limited to CPI inflation.	Thank you for your submission. Please note that proposed rates increases are driven primarily by infrastructure spending; the draft Plan attempts to achieve an acceptable balance between this spending and other financial levers (i.e. rates increases, borrowing, and asset sales). CPI-based rates increases would only be possible by cutting levels of service for water supply, sewage, stormwater drainage, and roads (potentially to below legal requirements). However, the Council is mindful of the size of rates increase, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
12995	Gareth Charles Fren		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
13000	Kenneth MacMaster		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter encourages private investment in developing facilities but does query the value of a stadium. He suggests that Council consider a model used overseas whereby fans buy shares in the stadia.	Thank you for your submission. Your proposal regarding the sale of shares in the stadium is interesting and a key success factor would be whether there are enough fans in a city the size of Christchurch to make it work.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13000	Kenneth MacMaster		1 Financial Strategy General	Focus on essential services and defer all unnecessary expenditure	Your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
13000	Kenneth MacMaster		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and considers that Council should rationalise spending instead (ie. focus on essential items and cancelling "nice to haves").	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan assumes that assets will only be sold where the loss of long-term dividend income is lower than the cost of additional borrowing (i.e. the sale supports lower rates increases); the objective is to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates increases, borrowing, and service levels. A key message of the Plan is that Council's main financial pressures are from infrastructure spending (roads, water, sewage, and storm-water drainage); most anchor projects are substantially paid for by insurance or the government (so their cancellation would be unlikely to have a material impact on Council's finances). Some delayed expenditure is already assumed in the Plan (e.g. 21 years for full roads remediation), and further delays may impact on infrastructure service levels. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of asset sales, and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
13000	Kenneth MacMaster		17 Convention Centre	In many parts of the world large Conference Centres are flagging in popularity. Has the Christchurch City Council carried out any financial assessment to see if such a facility is required. Who would come all the way here in such numbers to need a big building. Are there any international consultants working overseas who would suggest that we too should invest so steeply? If it was proved to be a money spinner could private enterprise be encouraged to invest in it. If not, then why?	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13000	Kenneth MacMaster		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The proposed new Stadium. They are great to be in when something special comes to town, especially if they can be filled to capacity. This city is a great place and it is for the long term. A large costly stadium can wait in line for its time to be built. I have seen the current small (temporary) one half empty on numerous occasions. How many times in a year would a large one be filled? Is it expected that it should stand on its own feet financially? or is it assumed that we should expect it to run at a loss as most of these big stadiums round the world often do. The ones that do pay are mostly privately owned by big sporting franchise's and we can't compete with that. We have many necessary facilities to complete before we invest in and expect the community to support loss making enterprises.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13000	Kenneth MacMaster		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	The submitter requests that Victoria Square not be redeveloped. He was delighted with the outcome of the present design which already flows freely like the river. He does not want any redesign, especially like the military one recently proposed.	The submitter's request is acknowledged. The issues of changes to Victoria Square are the subject of a separate consultation process by Christchurch Central Development Unit and the Council.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13002	Philippa Meoldy Ann Deon		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
13003	Gillian Kaye Kney		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
13008	Amanda Dodd	Cancer Society	15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	In particular, as a key infrastructure stakeholder in the development of Anchor projects we would encourage CCC to use its influence to encourage partner agencies to consider smokefree as a key element of planning for Anchor projects throughout the City. Maintenance of existing smokefree policy and supportive signage	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. <i>Smokefree is one of the many items being considered in the design of the projects</i>
13008	Amanda Dodd	Cancer Society	30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Council give public notice of the Christchurch provisional Local Alcohol Policy. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider density and proximity auditing of alcohol licensed premises in developing alcohol harm reduction work. Licensing decisions provide a balance of commercial development which also provide alcohol free environments, Licensing decisions consider a balance of on-license premises that prioritise venues that emphasise eating over drinking (restaurants) 	The Council will be considering whether to publically notify the provisional Local Alcohol Policy at their meeting on May 28. The provisional Local Alcohol Policy does not include provisions on density and proximity as these matters were not included in the original draft Local Alcohol Policy consultation. These matters will be considered in any future review of a Local Alcohol Policy as required by the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act.
13008	Amanda Dodd	Cancer Society	56 Neighbourhood Parks	Smoke free Canterbury - Review smoke free policy	Parks and Open Spaces - Various Council staff are represented on a Smoke free Strategy Group which include members of the CDHB and the Cancer Society. Discussion topics have included extending the current smoke free policy to entry and exit points of Council facilities, outdoor dining areas in public spaces and bus passenger shelters and stops.
13008	Amanda Dodd	Cancer Society	60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Chemicals introduced to water systems via cigarettes are given due consideration in CCC water management plans.	The street sumps in combination with other developing treatment systems (eg rain gardens) provide adequate provision to address these matters.
13008	Amanda Dodd	Cancer Society	62 Recreation & Sport Services	Supports providing healthier food and drink options at community and recreation facilities owned by and administered by CCC. Consideration of fruit and vegetable cooperatives, community allotment schemes/ community vegetable gardens located at existing /developing community facilities. Pricing should reflect the need to keep facilities and services accessible.	New leases for cafes all have a criteria to provide healthy food options. Fruit trees will be considered in the landscaping plans for facilities. In general price increases for recreational and community facilities cover the cost of inflation. Very many services, such as sport parks ,carry no user charges. Substantial discounts are offered to individuals and families in need.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13008	Amanda Dodd	Cancer Society	66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Consider transport in terms of access for patients at hospitals, including adequate parking.	Submission supported. The new superstop outside the hospital will provide an excellent level of service to patrons as well as the development of new parking facilities by CDHB.
13008	Amanda Dodd	Cancer Society	67 Improving Public Transport	Council to support an increased proportion of journeys are made by active travel and public transport. This to be supported by clear signage and maintaining a walking and cycling network.	Wayfinding signage is recognised as an important consideration in the both the walking and cycling network. Car parking for patients at Christchurch Hospital is being addressed through joint initiatives by both CDHB and CCC.
13008	Amanda Dodd	Cancer Society	67 Improving Public Transport	Council's commitment to 'maintain walking network' aligns well with walkability in urban development. Australian research highlighted that neighbourhoods where 'walkability' is embedded tend to have higher levels of walking and other physical activity amongst the community. The research found that public health campaigns to promote increased physical activity were more successful in neighbourhoods with good 'walkability' planning than in lower 'walkability' neighbourhoods.	Council notes submitter's feedback. The concept of walkable centres has been included in the Christchurch Strategic Transport Plan.
13008	Amanda Dodd	Cancer Society	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cancer Society commend the goal of increasing the proportion of active travel and public transport. Walkable neighbourhoods demonstrate public health benefits. Way-finding signage to be included and given that a third of residents would consider cycling if it was safer pleased to see commitment to cycle network development. Please ensure parking provision at hospitals for Cancer Society service users who need accessibility.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan and the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan outline the overall sustainable transport networks. The proposed Long Term Plan funding and timing is consistent with the priority given in the Plans however continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the sustainable transport programme retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. Alongside many of the infrastructure improvements there are support programs that include way-finding signage. The Council is, through the Central City Parking Plan, monitoring parking supply and demand. The plan also talks about on-street parking being short stay (less than 3 hours) provided by the Council while longer periods of parking is to be provided off-street and by private providers for their own needs.
13008	Amanda Dodd	Cancer Society	71 Managing Stormwater	Chemicals introduced to water systems via cigarettes are given due consideration in CCC water management plans.	The street sumps in combination with other developing treatment systems (eg rain gardens) provide adequate provision to address these matters.
13008	Amanda Dodd	Cancer Society	83 City Promotions	Smoke Free environment at events and providing sunsmart activities	Council is committed to promoting Smokefree at all our events. We often have signage and big screen advertising at our events promoting this. We also ensure the safety of all event visitors by supplying Sunscreen at some of our events that are held in the middle of the Summer. this also falls under our H & S policies that we have for events at Council.
13008	Amanda Dodd	Cancer Society	85 Regulatory Compliance, Licensing and Registrations	Community facilities provision and operation	This is an area that is best addressed by community decision making around the zoning and land use of the areas around these facilities. Registration of Food Premises is aimed at the safety of the food prepared in regards to prevention of harmful bacterial growth, chemical contamination, foreign objects and the prevention of food borne illness from these sources. The types of food, their energy content and composition is outside of the legislation that we are empowered to work under at this time.
13008	Amanda Dodd	Cancer Society	85 Regulatory Compliance, Licensing and Registrations	Consider emerging Green field development and commercial development as potential opportunities to extend smokefree community spaces beyond parks and playgrounds.	The Communities, Housing and Economic Development Committee have asked for a review of the current Smokefree Policy and will be considering extending the Policy to entrances and exits of Council buildings including libraries, museums, and bus shelters at their June 2015 meeting. If adopted by the Committee the recommendation will go to the full Council for consideration sometime over July/August 2015. Future reviews of the policy will include consideration for extending the policy to other public areas that the Council owns/manages.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13009	Bill Simpson	Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust	1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is writing on behalf of the Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust. The trust currently receives \$11,000 annually and Mr Simpson requests that the funding be increased to \$20,000 for each of the next three years. ECAN currently provide \$20,000 annually.	Thank you for your submission, your request has been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the Long Term Plan. I would also recommend that you apply separately through your normal channels.
13009	Bill Simpson	Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust	60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Investment is required to improve stormwater quality in existing areas and new subdivisions.	New subdivisions are required to comply with Council stormwater management plans. The plans also encompass developed parts of the city.
13009	Bill Simpson	Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Item 3: Supports the development of the major cycle ways for recreation and transport. Is pleased to see the Rapanui-Shag Rock cycle way is underway and will be completed by 2018. Looking forward to this connecting with the Ōpāwaho River Route and the Heathcote Expressway. The Avon Ōtākaro Route will also provide access to the estuary via existing off-road paths. Request staff work with Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust in planning the routes for these cycleways to minimise the impact on the estuary and highlight and interpret features and projects along their length.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next 10 years. The Council will work with all community groups to ensure the best scheme is delivered for the major cycleways particularly where they are adjacent or run through environmentally sensitive areas such as the estuary.
13009	Bill Simpson	Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust	70 Better Wastewater Systems	Item 4: Supports proposals on page 56 to improve the quality of waste water. Asks for more information on the operations of the Christchurch Waste Water Treatment Plan and the effects on wastewater quality being discharged.	Thank you for your support for the proposals to improve the quality of wastewater. Staff from the Wastewater Planning Team will be in touch to supply the information requested regarding the operation of the Christchurch Waste Water Treatment Plant. The discharge from the plant continues to meet its consent conditions
13009	Bill Simpson	Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust	70 Better Wastewater Systems	Repair stormwater network using naturalised systems e.g. swales and wetlands rather than replacing pipes with pipes.	Council takes every opportunity available to naturalise reticulated parts of the network where it's cost effective to do so.
13009	Bill Simpson	Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust	71 Managing Stormwater	Involve the Christchurch West Melton Zone Committee to work collaboratively as they have a key role in linking and coordinating stormwater projects.	Submission noted, thank you.
13009	Bill Simpson	Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust	73 Residential Red Zone	Item 7: A: We agree with your proposal to (in some places) relocate the stopbanks into the Residential Red Zone. B: We ask that the \$6.4 million set aside for the Residential Red Zone is used for restoration projects in riparian areas to help improve the water quality and river ecosystem - that would be a great legacy for the city.	No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. There are many community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will need to be considered
13009	Bill Simpson	Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust	90 Miscellaneous	Item 6: Ask that budget is identified in the 2015-25 Long Term Plan to maintain the Healthy Estuary and Rivers Monitoring programme and carry out this cultural assessment and to implement the relevant recommendations made through this process.	The Healthy Estuary and Rivers Monitoring Programme was funded by both Ecan and the Council. Council's monitoring programme funding has not been reduced in the proposed Long Term Plan, and it will therefore continue to maintain its monitoring programme at current or improved levels. The next cultural assessment is likely to be included in the development of the Stormwater Management Plans associated with the planned Comprehensive Stormwater Discharge consent, due to be lodged this calendar year. The due dates for the Stormwater Management Plans are expected to be defined in that consent.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13012	Kai O'Donnell		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales & increased borrowing, on the grounds that the extent of spending on "nice to haves" cannot be justified.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13012	Kai O'Donnell		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Non-vital spending A significant portion of the proposed spending (and cause of shortfall) involves projects which, though laudable and beneficial, are best characterised as 'nice-to-have'. The proposed stadium is the clearest example of this – with successive economic studies carried out overseas showing that such do not tend to provide returns even reasonably close to their cost; a stadium this size is not of sufficient economic value and benefit to rate-payers to justify its cost.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13012	Kai O'Donnell		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	The consultation process is questionable and various manipulative marketing tactics are in play.	Marketing tactics and messages were designed to illustrate the key issues and encourage the reader to find out more detail (by accessing the consultation documents) and to get involved. 4 images were utilised in print advertising, and multiple 'scenarios' were outlined in the marketing messages. The complexity of the Long Term Plan was a key message in the activity. The 'Smart Choices' campaign line signified the importance of the consultation, and that there are multiple options to consider. As well as advertising in Newspaper, Cafes, Radio, Online and Social Media, Residents were given more specific details about the consultation through letterbox drop (Double Page Spread in Future Christchurch publication), radio (Mayor speaking on Newstalk ZB Chris Lynch show), Mayor recorded a 2-3 minute video which was posted online and in Social Media. All marketing messages encouraged participation and to find out more by accessing the detailed documents. The variety of submission topics received, suggests an awareness of public concerns not limited to the 4 images used in printed advertising.
13014	Alison Harrod		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13017	James David East		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
13018	Eric Smart		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Ease of parking and no charge for parking in CBD to encourage business away from suburban malls.	The link between free car parking in a CBD and moving people away from shopping malls is tenuous. Parking fees are set at a rate derived from utilisation rates. The rates are low yet occupancies remain high suggesting that is not the fee to park that influences where people shop.
13019	Teresa O'Neil		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Concern about the lack of an identified capital works item to address pedestrian / traffic safety concerns on Madras Street.	Road safety funding priorities are set against actual and potential safety levels. With a limited budget, Council must ensure it spends capital on the highest ranking locations in the first instance.
13020	Timothy Charles Hunter		40 Regional Economic Development/Business Support/Workforce Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential for future change in the scope of CCT activities (pending the development of a new visitor strategy for Christchurch) is acknowledged • Destination 2025 documents suggests bringing major events and export education more directly into the visitor sector. CCT note they have not had the funding or mandate to operate to any great extent in these areas in the past • Submission recommends the Council supports and approves changes for the management of the Christchurch Economic Development Coordination and Leadership activity and the operational budget outlined in the draft LTP. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Council thanks Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism (CCT) for its submission; for its support of the proposed work programme and budget; and for the positive contribution CCT is making to the development of a new Visitor Strategy for the district • The Council values the contribution CCT makes to the economic performance of the district; and looks forward to working with CCT in the development of a new Visitor Strategy and in putting in place a service delivery approach and structure that will best serve the needs of the Christchurch community for the coming 10 years and beyond • Final levels of funding will need to balance a range of competing demands across Council budgets.
13021	Bill Simpson	Southshore Residents Association (Inc.)	108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
13021	Bill Simpson	Southshore Residents Association (Inc.)	109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp and Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
13021	Bill Simpson	Southshore Residents Association (Inc.)	66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Repair the balance of Rockinghorse Road so that there is a consistent standard of repair along the whole road.	The SCIRT programme is repairing the significant earthquake damage, any remaining work will be prioritised along with other works in the capital programme
13021	Bill Simpson	Southshore Residents Association (Inc.)	67 Improving Public Transport	Build a suitable, sheltered and safe passenger transfer facility at New Brighton.	Council is currently working with ECan on how best to address this issue.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13021	Bill Simpson	Southshore Residents Association (Inc.)	73 Residential Red Zone	Section 6, Restoring and renewing our water networks. Residential Red Zone (page 59): Southshore community has conducted own consultation. Southshore can be likened to a cul-de-sac and destination in own right so consultation results may be different to other communities. Wants council to consult with Southsore residents, plan to include flood protection measures into future use of land, plan to enhance natural edge and vegetation; and provide recreational space within the land.	No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. There are many community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will also need to be considered. The Coast Care Programme to protect the reserves and natural environment is a key component of any future use of the Residential Red Zone.
13021	Bill Simpson	Southshore Residents Association	76 Flood Protection	a. Maintain close consultation with the Southshore Residents Association during all phases of investigation or development of the tidal barrier concept. b. If the investigation proposed gets underway, then it must seriously consider a tidal barrier at a more appropriate site (or sites) rather than across the estuary mouth.	a) A tidal barrier is one of many potential options for providing flood defence for the tidal areas of Christchurch. To date, a tidal barrier has only been considered at a very high level within the Land Drainage Recovery Programme. A pre-feasibility study into a barrier is nearly complete and it will evaluate the technical merits of a barrier. Approval for the feasibility study for a tidal barrage at the estuary mouth was approved in June 2014 by the Horizontal Infrastructure Governance Group (HIGG) which is comprised of senior executives from CERA, Christchurch City Council and the New Zealand Transport Agency, with an independent Chair appointed by the Crown. All options, including a barrier and/or stopbanks, need to be considered given the costs and impacts of providing flood defence for the Christchurch community. No decisions have been made on progressing the barrier investigations further. Subsequent stages of investigation, if progressed, will involve communication with the communities across the city, as well as the examination of environmental, cultural, resilience, sustainable and economic issues. b) If a feasibility study is progressed then it will consider all barrier options including pumping at the river mouths.
13022	Jennifer Bamber-Sawyer		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp and Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
13023	Dara Jimmy O'Malley		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13023	Dara Jimmy O'Malley		56 Neighbourhood Parks	New Brighton - please plant more trees, place more rubbish signs, do not send criminals here, place "don't step in our habitat" by plants at the beach.	Trees and scrubs continue to be planted in Council parks. Thank you for the signage suggestions to improve use of bins and plant protection.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13024	Philip Haythornthwaite		67 Improving Public Transport	<p>Inaccessible bus access for wheelchairs.</p> <p>City bus lanes fail to work properly.</p> <p>Papanui Road between Leinster Road and Heaton Street / Innes Road Intersection - failure to allow the bus system to have priority and unnecessary car parking outside St George's Hospital.</p> <p>Shirley Road/New Brighton Road/North Parad/Marshland Road bus lane failure. Need to be operational 24/7.</p> <p>Roadside parking major hindrance to successful operation of bus lanes.</p> <p>Inadequate roadside marking of bus stops.</p> <p>New bus shelters required.</p>	<p>ECan is responsible for planning bus routes.</p> <p>Targeted enforcement should improve accessibility for buses.</p> <p>Targeted enforcement should improve accessibility for buses.</p> <p>Council staff will investigate.</p> <p>Targeted enforcement should improve accessibility for buses.</p> <p>All bus stops in high parking areas should be marked.</p> <p>Funding has been identified for new shelter installation.</p>
13025	Selene Teevale		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>
13026	Richard Harman		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	<p>I also do not want a new sports stadium in the eastern frame near or swallowing NG. NG is a fine, newly earthquake proofed building. A stadium there would make car parking awful when there are good cultural activities at the same time as football, and the noise from a stadium at an exciting moment could well penetrate the cultural facilities. The AMI stadium with the latest addition removed should suffice.</p> <p>A point about international sporting functions is that the newly built facility leaves the city in debt while the sport's international owners get all the profit. Let them pay for the facility.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13026	Richard Harman		31 Central City Plan	The submitter opposes "destruction" of Victoria Square	The submitter's concerns are acknowledged. The issues of changes to Victoria Square are the subject of a separate consultation process by Christchurch Central Development Unit and the Council.
13027	Caroline Syddall & Jocelyn Pappriill		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitters suggest: - that Council consider an investment savings bond scheme where residents invest in assets allowing Council to buy them back at a later date, - that one of either Addington Arena or Lancaster Park be removed from the list of strategic assets, as only one of this sort is required, - that Council retain some off- street parking so as to maintain some control over pricing, but would prefer to see more focus on public transport including the re-introduction of the free central city shuttle once there are more businesses back in town.	Thank you for your submission your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the Long Term Plan. All funding opportunities are currently being considered. The concept of a Canterbury bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers the opportunity to have an additional stake in the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as is proposed would be unattractive to Council for two reasons; it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Finance Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders. The reference to Addington Arena is to the Horncastle Arena not the present football stadium, which Council does not own.
13027	Caroline & Jocelyn Syddall & Pappriill		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter requests that Council investigate a saving bonds scheme that residents can invest in. Remove Addington Arena and Vbase shareholding from the list of strategic assets. Retain some off street parking to keep control of the price.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered by Council as part of the final Long Term Plan process. The concept of a Canterbury Bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers a further opportunity to support the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as you are proposing would be unattractive to Council for two reasons, it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Financial Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders.
13027	Caroline Syddall & Jocelyn Pappriill		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitters oppose asset sales, on the grounds that future dividend income and strategic control should not be lost.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13027	Caroline Syddall & Jocelyn Pappriill		13 Horizontal Infrastructure (refer to Folder 9)	Sufficient Funding to Restoring and renewing our water networks	As part of the Cost Share Agreement with the Crown there was a provision for a review by an independent assessor in Dec 2014. This final report has now been received by the CCC and the Crown and any additional funding provided by the Crown required to complete the damaged infrastructure will be a matter of negotiation between the two parties.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13027	Caroline Syddall & Jocelyn Papprell		17 Convention Centre	Reducing and/or delaying spending on 'big ticket items'. We recommend that the Council re-negotiate funding priorities and allocations with central government. Convention Centre. Reduce its size. Centre has been justified on the 'build it and they will come' idea but there is insufficient evidence that a convention centre of this size will be used to capacity.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13027	Caroline Syddall & Jocelyn Papprell		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Major Sports Stadium- delay indefinitely. Priority should be in sports facilities for the public to play sport not to watch sport. The existing temporary stadium is satisfactory. The Dunedin experience suggests that there is a serious risk of ChCh ratepayers being lumped with payments for an under-used facility for a long time. The proposed stadium is clearly unpopular with the vast majority of Christchurch residents. Christchurch only needs one sports stadium. If Lancaster Park can be repaired then that is sufficient; if it can't be repaired continue with the present temporary stadium, which is meeting our needs.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13027	Caroline Syddall & Jocelyn Papprell		24 Avon River Park	Green spaces: Margaret Mahy playground. Scale this back in the short term and take a phased approach to its construction. It is very unfortunate that a playground proposed to be named after such a treasured personality is already unpopular with residents because of its costs.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.
13027	Caroline Syddall & Jocelyn Papprell		27 Accessible City Phase 1	Accessible City This is a logical part of a liveable city and should be developed as an integral part of the central city rebuild. Continue lobbying to ensure the government plays its part. This will be particularly important as the population of the city ages	Acknowledged. Council is committed to continuing the An Accessible City programme of works through the funding indicated in the draft LTP. CCC will continue to lobby government for contributions for the continuation of this programme through funding either from NZTA (for transport related elements) or CERA/ Government funding (for urban design elements).
13027	Caroline Syddall & Jocelyn Papprell		31 Central City Plan	The submitters consider that redesign of Victoria Square is unnecessary and request that the funding be re-allocated to areas of real need such as community facilities in New Brighton	The submitter's request is acknowledged. The issues of changes to Victoria Square are the subject of a separate consultation process by Christchurch Central Development Unit and the Council.
13027	Caroline Syddall & Jocelyn Papprell		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Proposals for community facility closure must include public consultation	Unless there is an immediate reason to close a community facility such as building safety, consultation will take place with the appropriate community board and users before any decisions are made.
13027	Caroline Syddall & Jocelyn Papprell		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13027	Caroline Syddall & Jocelyn Pappriill		52 Libraries	We believe fee increases for library items are unlikely to raise much additional revenue; it is likely to suppress demand, particularly for CD's and DVD's.	The Local Government Act requires Libraries to recover a percentage of operating costs. There are limited opportunities on where we can charge fees. We place charges on some collections while ensuring core collections remain free to access. This gives customers the choice of whether they want to borrow items from these collections or not.
13027	Caroline Syddall & Jocelyn Pappriill		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes the extent of rates rises as unsustainable, particularly for low & fixed income earners.	per above
13027	Caroline Syddall & Jocelyn Pappriill		60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Supporting the following; high quality water to all parts of Christchurch, upgrade of pump stations to prevent sewer overflows, staggering of stormwater repairs recommend greater public education about stormwater. Council to make it easier for residents to manage their own grey water onsite and encourage water saving. Concerned about concentration of all wastewater treatment into Bromley considering it was compromised by the earthquakes.	Submission noted, thank you. Regarding the grey water suggestion, due to the flat nature of the city we need all the grey water we can get to facilitate the flow of sewerage to Bromley. Although the Bromley treatment plant was compromised by the earthquakes it is better that partially treated sewerage is discharged 3km offshore than into Lyttelton harbour.
13027	Caroline Syddall & Jocelyn Pappriill		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Support prioritising repair and maintenance programmes and lower level of repair on some roads. Support improvement of public transport, safe walking routes and cycleways ahead of focussing on roads. Support repair of Lyttelton-Sumner Road with proviso.	Council acknowledges support of its roading renewal and maintenance strategy and feedback on previous repairs. Council is actively supporting increasing the use of sustainable transport modes through improved infrastructure and targeted expenditure that will increase the desirability of sustainable modes in particular, walking, cycling and public transport. Council acknowledges support for the reopening of Sumner Rd.
13027	Caroline Syddall & Jocelyn Pappriill		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Integrate cycle lanes into repairs. Supports improving public transport, safe walking routes and cycleways ahead of focussing on roads. Ideal time to invest in cycleways. These projects should not be delayed and were a priority from 'Share an Ideas.	The core metro bus network introduced in December 2014 sets up a network that is adaptable for future rapid public transport, including rail and park and ride facilities. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan (CTSP) is Council's long term transport strategy that aims to accommodate the growth in travel demand for our city by investing in public transport, walking and cycling. The current investment in the Long Term Plan in public transport infrastructure and the major cycleways is the first step towards this. The CTSP plans for a long term integrated network that incorporates, bus, rail and cycling as the core transport modes, while continuing to optimise the existing infrastructure to retain efficiency for vehicles. The Council continues to work closely with ECan on all aspects of the existing and future public transport network for the City.
13028	Helen Gatonyi		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Impact on the city of infrastructure repairs and ongoing maintenance.	Noted thank you.
13028	Helen Gatonyi		76 Flood Protection	Encouraged by CCC's commitment of 19% of overall spend in flood mitigation and infrastructure repairs.	Submission noted, thank you.
13028	Helen Gatonyi		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	The LTP consultation document is not citizen friendly. The consultation process was too short and the public meetings too controlled.	This submission is exactly the same as #13178.
13029	Ashley Campbell		73 Residential Red Zone	Creating a large, uninterrupted swathe of restored habitat - forest and wetland in the Avon River Red Zone	While Council are interested in exploring the uses that have been put forward, we still have no mandate to progress any planning whilst the land remains in Crown ownership. Only when the Minister decides on the future use of the Red Zoned land (and if it is transferred to Council ownership) will we be in a position to engage with the community around it's development.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13030	L Pickering		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate, on the grounds that they do not adequately apply the lower rate to smaller properties that are actively farmed.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13031	Janet Elizabeth Begg		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter requests that Council defer non-essential spending, make a greater effort to settle the insurance claim, use income from retained assets to reduce future borrowing costs, prioritise roads, and cut \$700 million from capital expenditure.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes significant postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. Several key anchor projects including the stadium have also been deferred. Settlement of the insurance claim is a high priority. Victoria Square does not fall within Council's responsibility.
13031	Janet Elizabeth Begg		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13031	Janet Elizabeth Begg		16 Town Hall	Yes please if possible. As Dr Ian Lockhead says Its our living room. And its part of the success of our wonderful Victoria Square. But absolutely no new convention centre	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come.</p> <p>Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
13031	Janet Elizabeth Begg		17 Convention Centre	Instead revise our rebuild plans. Cancel all plans for a convention centre	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
13031	Janet Elizabeth Begg		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Delay building a stadium put on hold till 2030 any plans for a supersized stadium	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
13031	Janet Elizabeth Begg		28 Transport Interchange	The new central city bus interchange who is paying for it? I heard the new building cost is up from \$52m to now over \$101m, why? How much has it cost CCC? Who will own it? Who will pay for ongoing costs? Is it a mosoleum for CERA. I hope not. I hope that all our buses will use it.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Council is still in the process of finalising with the Crown issues around ownership and operating expenses.</p> <p>The Bus Interchange will hopefully encourage the use of public transport by providing people with an attractive, comfortable, convenient and accessible transport hub.</p> <p>The project remains on budget with the first stage to be operational in May 2015.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13031	Janet Elizabeth Begg		32 Suburban Master Plans	Sydenham Cemetery - Silver Birches Budget in 2013/2014 to fell all the boundary's silver birch trees - 2015 they need to be removed. They are causing havoc to the surrounding houses.	Additional tree maintenance work including removal of (the Silver Birch) trees along the northern boundary" is identified as a project for completion 2015-18. The initial 2 stages of the removal work has already been completed with the final stage of (birch tree) removal work planned for this winter 2015. A landscape plan highlighting replacement planting is currently being prepared. "Planting on graves is to be removed as plants require pruning or when they die and trees that are damaging the heritage fabric to be removed". This is adopted as policy as part operational and capital programmes of work.
13031	Janet Elizabeth Begg		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Integrated transport authority	The issues raised in relation to an independent, integrated transport authority are not a related Long Term Plan, however, they will be passed onto the Council before any decisions are made on the final LTP. In relation to public transport, Council is continuing to work with Environment Canterbury to ensure that Christchurch has the best possible public transport system.
13031	Janet Elizabeth Begg		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, defer non-essential spending, settle insurance claim.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Thank you for your views. We continue to progress our insurance claim with the aim of obtaining what we are properly owed under our contract. Due to the 100's of assets involved it is by necessity a difficult process. It is a priority.
13031	Janet Elizabeth Begg		52 Libraries	Arrange for CCL service to have a library drop box in the new central bus interchange which is easily accessible for bus users. Please build the new Central Library.	Consideration will be given to the placement of a library returns box at the new central bus exchange following the evaluation of the level of support for this service.
13031	Janet Elizabeth Begg		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Sydenham Cemetery - Silver Birches Budget in 2013/2014 to fell all the boundary's silver birch trees - 2015 they need to be removed. They are causing havoc to the surrounding houses.	Additional tree maintenance work including removal of (the Silver Birch) trees along the northern boundary" is identified as a project for completion 2015-18. The initial 2 stages of the removal work has already been completed with the final stage of (birch tree) removal work planned for this winter 2015. A landscape plan highlighting replacement planting is currently being prepared. "Planting on graves is to be removed as plants require pruning or when they die and trees that are damaging the heritage fabric to be removed". This is adopted as policy as part operational and capital programmes of work.
13031	Janet Elizabeth Begg		67 Improving Public Transport	Bus stops flexible and bus shelters should be relocatable.	Shelters are relocatable.
13031	Janet Elizabeth Begg		71 Managing Stormwater	Managing stormwater from Sydenham Cemetery: In prolonged periods of heavy rain the stormwater run-off slopes towards Roker Street and into the backyards of the houses there. With more infill housing on the Roker Street boundary of the cemetery, we are being inundated with stormwater. The land has subsided after earthquakes. The water table is high. Drains along the Roker Street boundary of the cemetery should be incorporated into the landscape plan. Managing stormwater through Christchurch: Many households could be encouraged to install rainwater tanks to collect stormwater from our roofs.	The topography of Sydenham Cemetery directs runoff toward the north-east and from the nature of the submission it appears that some Roker Street addresses experience this as on-property wetness. Runoff could be captured in a swale and diverted to the stormwater main on the eastern boundary. A swale could be incorporated in landscape work proposed by the Future Sydenham Cemetery Development Plan June 2013 (Council Cemeteries Masterplan June 2013). However any works on this cemetery are on hold pending a consent application to ECan due to a HAIL status for this site. It would be reasonable to programme stormwater capture for this side of the cemetery with landscape work when this proceeds. Housing intensification requires that measures are put in place to mitigate run-off and this includes putting in rainwater tanks.
13031	Janet Begg		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	The LTP was user-friendly, well written and set out.	The Council worked hard to prepare a readable Consultation Document that explained the issues clearly and encouraged participation, so it's gratifying to receive the submitter's praise for the document.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13032	Anthony Brown		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13033	Michael Norris		43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	Akaroa Service Centre	This project is currently funded and being worked on. The project is at detailed design and work is expected to commence soon to allow this building to reopen
13033	Michael Norris		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Suggests charging a \$10 levy for each cruise ship passenger disembarking at Akaroa.	Cruise ships are charged of fee for the use of Akaroa wharf. These are included in the Council's fees schedule and reviewed annually. Thus the passengers are in effect already paying as Cruise ship companies would include this cost in ticket prices.
13034	Neil & Faye Fleming		55 Botanic Gardens Visitor Centre	Request to allow from some part of the old information centre in the Botanic Gardens be available for the Friends of Botanic Gardens. Also requested to consider other projects before going ahead with the up lighting trees.	The use of all facilities within the Gardens is currently being explored, but it is envisaged that the Friends of the Botanic Gardens will have appropriate space to undertake current and future needs. Capital funded projects are prioritised, along with all council projects, and it is intended to progress previously approved projects as funding becomes available. The lighting project within the LTP builds on existing lighting within the Gardens currently and offers an opportunity to provide enhanced experience of the gardens for future visitors. The Christchurch Botanic Gardens has been successfully supported by the Friends for many numbers of years, and the provision of plants and plant sales has been a current topic of consideration with alternate locations being trialled. Staff are keen to maintain this relationship, and have suggested alternate methods of delivery that would benefit both groups, this is still currently being discussed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13035	Annabelle Margaret Edwards		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate, on the grounds that they do not adequately apply the lower rate to smaller properties that are actively farmed, and that the resultant rates increase will be particularly hard on fixed-income owners.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13036	Jeni M D Syddall		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter recommends that all expenditure is ranked according to urgency of need, and budget according to realistic delivery timetables	Thank you for your submission your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. All capital expenditure is ranked according to urgency, legal requirements etc, with essential services such as water and roading receiving a priority. Social housing is outside of the normal capital programme as it's not funded by ratepayers. Several of the anchor projects have been deferred .
13036	Jeni M D Syddall		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales and the proposed new stadium.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government (so their cancellation would be unlikely to have a material impact on Council's finances), and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13036	Jeni M D Syddall		13 Horizontal Infrastructure (refer to Folder 9)	Prioritise horizontal infrastructure expenditure to adequately repair roads, footpaths and water services.	The horizontal infrastructure repairs of transport and water networks are prioritised and optimised by SCIRT and the asset owners by applying the relevant design guidelines agreed by the funding partners in order to achieve rebuild objectives in the most cost effective way.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13036	Jeni M D Syddall		43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	Community Facilities - Accesible Libraries	My Unit support and endorse this submission. We are working accesibility into all of our new builds and where possible into repairs and retrofits.
13036	Jeni M.D. Syddall		67 Improving Public Transport	Submitter wants a focus on PT and cycling	The Council's has put considerable funding towards investing in the Major cycleway programme and the supporting local cycleways in the Long Term Plan. There is also a significant programme of bus priority infrastructure that will be implanted across the network over the next few years.
13036	Jeni M D Syddall		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Prioritise public transport and safe communiting bike routes.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
13037	Katharine Anne Shaw		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the Council's Financial Strategy, but requests that we consider other methods of raising revenue other than from ratepayers. She also asks whether the rate increases could be spread over a longer period.	Your point about raising revenue from someone other than ratepayers is valid, and Council has considered raising fees and charges, and introducing entry fees for those Council facilities which are currently open to the public in order to move the balance to one of user pays. This point will be considered again as part of the final review of the Long Term Plan. Regarding your second point, we did look at spreading the rate increases over a longer period but the revenue is required earlier in the plan to achieve a prudent debt to revenue ratio. The alternative is a further reduction of the Capital programme which is currently under consideration.
13037	Katharine Anne Shaw		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Supports consideration of young peoples needs especially music in the provision of community facilities.	Young people are a target group for community, recreational and sporting facilities and their needs will be taken into consideration in the development and operation of these facilities.
13037	Katharine Anne Shaw		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, opposed to Convention Centre and covered stadium	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Please note the Convention Centre is fully funded by the Crown.
13037	Katharine Anne Shaw		50 Art Gallery - Funding collections etc	Against reduction in the number of exhibitions held at Christchurch Art Gallery	1. Concern that a reduction in the number of exhibitions will led to a reduction in patronage is noted. Gallery staff will monitor effect on visitation over first 1-2 years. 2. Arts importance to city and tourism also noted.
13037	Katharine Anne Shaw		52 Libraries	Opposes any reduction of hours or facilities, in particular Hornby. Don't reduce close Hornby library on a Saturday.	While there was a proposal to reduce opening hours at some libraries put forward in order to make savings, Council have made the decision not to include any reduction in Libraries opening hours in the draft LTP.
13037	Katherine Anne Shaw			The submitter asks why Council's insurance payments are so low.	Thank you for your submission. There are several issues around the insurance recoveries. The first is that any replacement needs to comply with the new building standards and be considerably more resilient to EQ hence construction and material costs are significantly higher than was expected. The second issue is that Council is experiencing the same problems in negotiating with its insurers as many homeowners are. Lastly, we have over 1,600 assets to repair or replace and it takes time to work through them all to identify the damage and the cost of repair. Recovering our insurance entitlement is an important priority.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13038	Robert Henderson		67 Improving Public Transport	Submitter wants future PT options to be scoped out; and public bike hire as part of PT system	<p>The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. Investigation was undertaken on the feasibility of a trial on the Northern rail line, but the results of the feasibility study highlighted that costs were prohibited in attempting a trial rail service. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.</p> <p>The suggestion of moving the AMP target from the cycling to the public transport area is one potentially one way of setting targets. It is well recognised that there are benefits of connecting PT and cycling and this is something that is being considered as Council rebuild the public transport network. The specific reference to a cycle hire scheme is only one connection to the public transport system. Other connections can be achieved through the provision of secure lock up facilities, bikes on busses and bicycle parking. These are currently infrastructure that the Council can provide.</p> <p>The shared cycle scheme is set up to support the central city and moving around within the four avenues as a pilot. Expanding beyond the central city is an admirable goal and would require the results of the pilot and a commercial /public sector partnership.</p>
13038	Robert Henderson		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Move the provision of city-wide public bike hire from the cycleways activity management plan (6.1 significant projects) to the Public Transport Infrastructure Activity management plan (6.1 significant projects): The cycleways activity management plan highlights that "a cycle hire scheme for Christchurch would help achieve a number of community outcomes and strategic aims". However public cycle hire will only work if it is viewed as a part of public transport. It requires infrastructure investment and ongoing costs in the same way the provision of bus services do.	The provision of cycling and cycleway infrastructure is not seen as an element of public transport infrastructure. Nevertheless a cycle hire scheme is a key component of an integrated transport network for the City.
13039	Joanne and Richard Matla		71 Managing Stormwater	Flooding Marsden St - Heathcote valley. Matuku waterway plan to be included in LTP	The Mayoral Flood Taskforce has addressed the most urgent deficiencies that caused drainage problems and over-floor flooding in March and April 2014. However these rain storms were rare events that exceed our design standards and do not trigger immediate reinstatement of the Matuku waterway work programme. The Matuku waterway work will return to the programme in years to come.
13040	Peter Guthrey		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading).</p> <p>However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13040	Peter Guthrey		33 Transitional City Projects - Streets & Vacant Spaces	Submitter supports retention of funding for transitional city projects and on-going funding for special events and promotions that help promote a vibrant city centre. Also supports a targeted rate for marketing and managing the central city, particularly the Retail Precinct and the previous one hour free parking.	This support is acknowledged. The targeted rate issue is expected to be discussed by the Council later in the year when considering the recommendations for implementing the Retail Precinct Plan. One hour free parking is not currently proposed but could be considered for funding in the future through the targeted rate.
13040	Peter Guthrey		65 Parking	Concern re implication of the Parking Activity Management Plan which will create a shortage of short term parking in the CBD/retail precinct. Demand for short term parking will be significantly greater than pre earthquake. Lichfield Street car park building is a particular concern and the replacement building needs to house at least 800 short term parks ready to co-incide with the opening of the new retail precinct.	We don't accept that the plan will itself will create a shortage of short term parking. Council is giving priority to short term parking over long term. All on-street parking will be short term plus the "crossing" and "Lichfield" will provide around 1000 spaces.
13042	Judy Stack	Heathcote Valley Community Association	71 Managing Stormwater	Heathcote Valley flooding. Include all recommendations in the Mayoral Flood Task Force report in the LTP. Make provisions over the next 2-4 years to implement the Mayoral Task Force Flood report part B.	Staff are reviewing the options set out in the Mayoral Flood TaskForce in regard to the value of raising timbering on drains sides as this will reduce the function of the network (it will not allow surface water to enter the network). The Truscotts Road high level bypass and the Bridle Path Waterway inlet structure are due to be constructed shortly. In regard to the Heathcote River, the more acute areas of bank slumping have already been addressed and Council does assist community groups involved with river cleanup projects. Increasing the flow channel in the lower reach of the Heathcote River is problematic due to limited fall and tidal influence, however the matters raised in the submission form part of the suite of measures to be considered as part of the Land Drainage Recovery Programme implementation.
13044	Vicky McDowell		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13045	Wayne David McDowell		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13046	Ross Ian & Kay Major		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate, on the grounds that they do not adequately apply the lower rate to smaller properties that are actively farmed.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13047	Elizabeth Maria Jane Robinson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13048	Antony Gough	Central City Business Association	1 Financial Strategy General	The submitters largely support the base case within the Financial Strategy. They support the review of operating costs but do not want to see a reduction in levels of service for the central city.	Thank you for your submission your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Several of the anchor projects have been deferred.
13048	Antony Gough	Central City Business Association	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales, but opposes the proposed removal of car-parking facilities from the Strategic Asset Register.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. The importance of car-parking to the redevelopment of the city is acknowledged (refer separate response to this submission), but it is considered desirable to maximise Council's flexibility in adjusting its asset base to reflect both its financial position and the changing needs arising from the re-developing city. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13048	Antony Gough	Central City Business Association	15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	We agree with this approach. As a starting point, we think the timeframe for the Stadium anchor project could be delayed, if that can be negotiated with the Government. We also believe that the decision to repair the James Hay Theatre should be reviewed, given the facilities offered by the recently reopened Isaac Theatre Royal and other soon to be built facilities within the Performing Arts Precinct.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues. Independent studies indicate a need for a variety of facilities and venue sizes to meet the needs of a City the size of Christchurch. The Performing Arts Precinct is envisioned as the city's outlet for all things creative, offering a first-rate facility for music and other performing arts. As well as providing facilities for local and touring musicians and performance artists, the Precinct will also be a permanent home for existing cultural institutions like the Music Centre of Christchurch and others such as the Court Theatre and the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra. CCDU and Council have jointly sponsored a process to develop a unified Vision for the needs of the city's Performing Arts. This vision has been developed by the key stakeholders and after testing and approval the Vision will form the basis of the brief for EOI for Master Planning Services.
13048	Antony Gough	Central City Business Association	31 Central City Plan	The submitter appreciates continued financial support, recognising CCBA's contribution to the city. This enables core functions to be carried on while sponsorship is explored for promoting the central city as a destination. The submitter supports the move to a targeted rate for funding marketing and management of the central city, but the time for this is not yet right and continuation of an annual grant is requested.	The work of the Central City Business Association is acknowledged and supported. The principle of a targeted rate has previously had Council support and needs to be further explored and developed, as part of the Retail Precinct Plan recommendation concerning a leadership entity, perhaps in the form of a BID (Business Improvement District). At this stage the annual grant is proposed to remain for a further 3 years, viz. 2015/16 - \$100,000, 2016/17 - \$100,000, 2017/18 - \$60,000.
13048	Antony Gough	Central City Business Association	33 Transitional City Projects - Streets & Vacant Spaces	Support for retaining the current level of funding in the draft LTP to support transitional projects as these projects are important to improve and activate public areas and help create an identity for the city during this transitional phase.	Transitional projects collectively contribute short and longer term outcomes for our community, sense of place, and local economy. The LTP proposes retention of current levels of support through funds and grants for transitional projects during 2015-17. From 2017-18 the funding reduces by \$250,000 and that reduction is proposed to be accommodated through a reduction in the Creative Industries Support Fund which is currently \$300,000. The funding continues at this reduced level through until 2024-25. In addition, capital funds for Council-led transitional projects is proposed to continue for the next three years.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13048	Antony Gough	Central City Business Association	53 Events and Festivals	Support retaining the level of funding - important for bringing more foot traffic.	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council.
13048	Antony Gough	Central City Business Association	6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that proposed rates increases are unaffordable, particularly for businesses (given that they pay a 66% premium under the general rates Business Differential); a rates remission for central city activities is suggested, as a means to promoting investment and redevelopment in the central city.	Thank you for your submission. The greater burden on business properties is acknowledged, because they are more affected by the increase in the general rate than the off-setting decreases in the drainage and waste minimisation targeted rates; however, any change to the current Business Differential would need to be paid for by other ratepayers. Similarly, the desire to promote investment and redevelopment in the central city must be weighed against the fact that any remission for these properties must be paid for by all other ratepayers. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback on the draft Plan, and your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13048	Antony Gough	Central City Business Association	65 Parking	Planning for sufficient car parking to ensure the city's economic future and car parking fees in the city v suburbs.	Sufficient parking is a balance between supply and demand. Council has prepared a parking plan that sets out Council's position on this.
13049	Philippa Melody Ann Deen		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13049	Philippa Melody Ann Deen		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13050	Nigel Thomas Wharaki Robinson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13051	Josiah John Thompson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13052	Brooke Kim Frew		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
13052	Brooke Kim Frew		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13053	Sarah Pullman		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I think for now that AMI stadium could be put on hold. We have a good temp stadium and horn castle arena to use if we need to. Let's get our cities important places back up and running like the pools and sports metro Centre. The town hall needs to be fixed or rebuilt. A convention Centre is needed as it was well used.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13053	Sarah Pullman		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Prioritise road repairs as impacting vehicles.	Noted.
13054	Sarah Corkery		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Covered stadium is not needed Fix Lancaster park Either way this only helps out rugby n cricket both of which have oddles of money and support! The CCC ability to make decisions and act has been an embarrasment to all. Take a look at minor sports like hockey and soccer they have managed to tumble along Without too much help. When was the last time the crusaders sold out Cricket in hagely oval was certainly amazing thank god the CCC had the balls to make that decision! Good on the Russian guy that wants to build a soccer complexCCC be happy and support him in his quest! swimming pool this is much needed Qe2 should have replaced by now and certainly well before any other sports facility. When you look at the numbers of people that	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.
13054	Sarah Corkery		34 District Plan Review	Wants housing to be allowed to build adjacent to airport.	This matter will be dealt with under the District Plan Review process where decisions will be made by the <u>Independent Hearings Panel on submissions.</u>
13054	Sarah Corkery		51 Suburban Swimming Pools	Supports the replacement of a pool at QEII as soon as possible with plenty of fun equipment for children.	Council are committed to building a swimming pool on QEII park as soon as possible. The Christchurch Earthquake Appeal Trust have contributed \$6 million for leisure and fun attractions.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13054	Sarah Corkery		91 Hagley Park Cricket	Cricket in hagley oval was certainly amazing thank god the CCC had the balls to make that decision!	Noted
13054	Sarah Corkery		96 Development Contributions	Really \$50 000 in Christchurch City Council fees to build a house again. Greed!	Development Contributions are charged on new dwellings and not on replacement dwellings. The cost of DCs varies across different parts of the city.
13055	Janet Lockyer		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13055	Janet Lockyer		94 Issues NOT in scope of LTP	We have a nice pellet fire which is very clean. I hope that we are going to be able to keep using this for years to come. We walk a lot, bike and also use a car. We would use a bus more if the service was better as it used to run down Lyttelton St to town and then out.	Environment Canterbury sets policy in relation to fireplaces. Your submission - including the comments on bus routes, which ECan also manages - will be forwarded to them for response.
13056	Mette Kristiansen		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Supporting the Scarborough Park Upgrade - suggestions on where to spend the money	We note your support for the Scarborough Playground upgrade project. The safety concerns will be taken into account in the design and consultation process
13057	Helene Mautner		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13057	Helene Mautner		17 Convention Centre	Defer the building of large anchor projects such as the stadium and convention centre. There is no urgency for these projects and their construction can be deferred until 2025 after restoration the infrastructure is finished and affordable housing is once again available to the people of our city. It has been reported in public meetings by CCC economists that it is predicted by their office that the population will grow at 2% a year over the next few years. This will increase the rating base and make the construction of these projects more affordable. Do not spend money on luxury items when housing is still a tremendous problem for our city.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
13057	Helene Mautner		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Defer the building of large anchor projects such as the stadium and convention centre. There is no urgency for these projects and their construction can be deferred until 2025 after restoration the infrastructure is finished and affordable housing is once again available to the people of our city. It has been reported in public meetings by CCC economists that it is predicted by their office that the population will grow at 2% a year over the next few years. This will increase the rating base and make the construction of these projects more affordable. Do not spend money on luxury items when housing is still a tremendous problem for our city.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
13058	Jackie Maurice	Heathcote Valley Community Association	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Heathcote Valley Community Association. Concerned about possible reduction to community funding (including some already experienced; funding for printing of newsletter through Council was temporarily suspended). Recommends the Council defer big-ticket capital expenditure, restore funding cut from community groups, and restore funding to community boards for local projects (community boards understand local communities).	<p>The Council acknowledges the work of Heathcote Valley Community Association. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error.</p> <p>The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13059	Jim Turpin		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate, on the grounds that they do not adequately apply the lower rate to smaller properties that are actively farmed.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13060	Lynda Goodrick		45 Community Grants	Concerned about possible funding decreases to funding available for community sector. Supportive of decisions being brought back to local wards.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
13061	Philip Richards		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales, provided that a majority controlling share is maintained.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13061	Philip Richards		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Does not agree with the hubs and spokes model and wants investment in local cycleways around schools.	<p>The new metro bus system has 5 core routes which aim to provide high frequency services to key destinations including the central city. These are supported by a network of suburban routes. While the new model does mean that some passengers will have to transfer to services, the improved frequency along the core routes does provide a more efficient service. Over the next 10 years, Council will be improving the efficiency of the frequency routes by establishing bus priority measures along these routes.</p> <p>Council's investment in the major cycleways is also supported in the long term plan by a programme of local cycleways including routes to schools. The funding for local cycleways is found on page 235 the Capital programme. The Council has adopted an entire cycle network which consists of three levels of network. These can be viewed in the Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan adopted by Council in 2012 and more recently the Christchurch City Cycle Design Guidelines which highlight the design and standards associated with all the cycle network. Local cycleway and neighbourhood greenways are included in these. Council also has a programme of school travel plans which include the development of safe routes to school. Safe routes to school and road safety at a school are shown on page 229 of the capital programme</p>
13061	Philip Richards		65 Parking	Making access and parking for cars in the city will negatively affect inner city growth.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
13061	Philip Richards		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Safe footpaths are important. Rough roads impact on wear and tear of cars.	Noted, thank you.
13062	Trevor Wright		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council will negotiate with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
13063	Roger Morgan		11 Individual Fees and Charges	The submitter is in favour of user pays and supports raising fees to cover the cost of providing the facilities	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.
13064	Summer McCambridge		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council will negotiate with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
13064	Summer McCambridge		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter requests adequate money and resources for the completion of the Legacy Project, and adequate funding for the New Brighton Centre Master Plan.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.
13064	Summer McCambridge		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	The roads and other services in the New Brighton area are atrocious. Minimal amount of funding allocated.	<p>SCIRT has recently commenced repairs in the New Brighton area. Repairs to roads in and adjacent to red zone areas can not be started until future land use has been confirmed by CERA. Minor "make safe" is being completed to maintain a minimum level of safety for road uses until the permanent construction work begins.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13065	John Ascroft		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. A reduction in one of these financial levers (i.e. lower rates increases or fewer asset sales) would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13065	John Ascroft		16 Town Hall	Demolish and replace	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
13065	John Ascroft		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Delay indefinitely	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13065	John Ascroft		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that rates rises should be minimised, through more asset sales and/or deferred capital spending.	per above
13065	John Ascroft		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Strongly in favour of cycleways, the sooner, the better.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13066	Lynette McLeod		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	The jetty at Diamond Harbour is unsafe. Lyttelton is the closest shopping and business Centre to Diamond Harbour. People who choose to go to Christchurch city by public transport reduce congestion on Dyers Pass Rd. Many over 65 year olds would be safer using the ferry and bus. The problem is the state of the jetty at Diamond Harbour. There have been accidents and people are fearful of more. A floating pontoon as at Lyttelton is the only safe alternative and I wish this to be included in the plan.	There are currently no funds allocated for the renewal or replacement of Diamond Harbour Jetty. This work is to be prioritised alongside other Council marine structures in a network plan, due for completion by December 2017. Your request for a floating pontoon has been noted.
13066	Lynette McLeod		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
13066	Lynette McLeod		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Transport, Cycleways page 38: Supports all planned cycleways. Prefers a more modern system of commuters cycleways separated from other traffic. This has been clearly shown to be cost effective in terms of congestion, health, and safety. Children able to bike to school safely removes many cars from the roads, improves travel times and comfort for all travellers no matter their choice of travel. 1.9% is planned for transport and 5.3% for sport and recreation. Building the cycleways as residents overwhelmingly asked for in Share an Idea, transport health and recreation are all addressed. Now is the chance of a lifetime to do it right.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
13067	M Slemnt		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is not in favour of asset sales and supports keeping rates rises under 9%, with more user pays in car-parking and development contributions. The submitter would like to see incentives given in development contributions where the developer does not add to Council's long term costs, and a review of the capital programme and operational costs looking for efficiencies. The submitter encourages Council to continue to support libraries, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, community resilience and heritage protection as these help encourage young people back into the city.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. A program is underway to reduce operational costs through efficiencies and cost savings. The developers of new subdivisions are required to provide a contribution towards infrastructure such as you've proposed, other than solar power which is not a service that Council provides.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13067	M Slemnt		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	<p>Transport networks - roading and transport: Endorses goals to make Christchurch more accessible, get people out of their cars, and create a world class cycle network. Urges do what Vancouver did in 1997 (Brent Toderian, http://www.planetizen.com/node/60918). Prioritise active transport first, public transport second, then goods, then private transport, rather than trying to balance all modes. This could result in much less than 16% spend on roading (and potentially therefore more than 4% on transport) as proposed on page 18 of the consultation document. Prioritising roading will not help people choose alternatives to private cars. Adding extra roads to ease congestion is akin to loosening a belt to fix obesity. Progressing cycleways and improving public transport will potentially offer a payback of around \$4 for each \$1 spent (largely in public health benefits - http://www.thetimes.co.uk/tto/public/cyclesafety/article4252644.ece). Does not support spending to increase or improve the roading network (only maintenance). Supports funding to increase the city's footpaths and cycleways/proposed cycleways networks and the coastal pathway. Requests funding for footpaths near Mt Pleasant School so children can safely walk to school without being forced to cross busy roads at dangerous, blind points at Billy's Track, all within 200m of the school.</p>	<p>Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that CCC is committed to delivering over the next ten years. As the major cycleways programme intends to segregate the cycle paths from other traffic. The Council's road programme is generally limited to new subdivisions, safety schemes, intersection upgrades and addressing the downstream effects of NZTA's Roads of National Significance programme.</p>
13068	Helen Tait		1 Financial Strategy General	<p>The submitter supports the Financial Strategy, including the rate increases proposed and urges Council to have the courage of its convictions.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.</p>
13068	Helen Tait		52 Libraries	<p>Don't waste the opportunity to create the jewel in the crown by providing an inadequate budget for new central library.</p>	<p>The New Central Library is the flagship of the Christchurch library network and will provide largely free comprehensive literacy and learning services, as well as digital and hard copy resources for residents. The changing nature of information and use of library spaces as multipurpose community hubs is having a major impact on library design and the services we provide. The focus for print collections has moved significantly. Instead of having books on hand "just in case" they are wanted, we are moving to a "when needed" approach, so book storage for lower use items will be off-site. This change is reflected in the New Central Library's larger public area (6580 m2, compared with 3720 m2 in the old central library) and smaller "back of house" staff and work/storage area (978 m2 compared with 1675 m2 in the old library).</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13069	Eileen Kerr		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13069	Eileen Kerr		17 Convention Centre	2. The council needs to seriously look at the 'big ticket' items: the previous convention centre (at \$19 million) consistently lost money for Vbase. This is the 21st century: will convention centres be viable for much longer? How many does NZ need? This project is a money waster (\$284 million) and certainly won't benefit the majority of Christchurch ratepayers.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13069	Eileen Kerr		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The super-sized stadium is another money waster for tax payers - why not hand this scheme over to private developers completely?	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13070	Alison Tewnion		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate, on the grounds that they do not adequately apply the lower rate to smaller properties that are actively farmed.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13071	Clarrie Pearce		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Prioritise funds to fixing the basic infrastructure in neighbourhood.	Council is prioritising work to repair earthquake damage based on criticality, safety and condition within the current financial constraints.
13071	Clarrie Pearce		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Streets are labelled as 30kph but this is not enforceable and signs have just been left behind.	If the road is still under repair or the roads are within the red zone then the 30kph signs are enforceable. If the signs have just been left after the work is complete then please call the customer centre on 941 8999 to arrange for these to be removed.
13072	Poto Williams	Christchurch East Electorate	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	Eastern suburbs have felt a double blow from the Earthquake in that homes and whole suburbs were wiped out and infrastructure rebuild is slow, budgets have blown out and services are extremely slow in being restored. The likelihood that our roads will be repaired to any acceptable standard seems like a pipe dream. The nightmare of living in a dust bowl with these desperately poor quality roads is very disheartening and frankly not acceptable. The clearance of homes within the red zone adds to the sense of desolation felt by locals and that we are forgotten. We have residents who still live within the boundaries of the red zone and they have rights to access of services, just like any other rate payer.	The SCIRT infrastructure repair programme has to date focussed on the underground assets, particularly in the Eastern suburbs. Funding constraints have meant that the majority of the horizontal rebuild expenditure has been on the pipe networks as a public health priority. Roading repairs were always planned to follow completion of underground repairs to avoid re-work to road surfaces. The planned expenditure on roading will ultimately make up around 22% of the SCIRT programme due for completion in December 2106 and this will principally be on the higher use arterial network. It is acknowledged in the Long Term Plan and associated Infrastructure Strategy that restoration of the road network will take 20 to 30 years to be affordable and this is demonstrated by the increased level of roading renewals provided for in the Long Term Plan rising to over \$40M pa. Prioritisation of this expenditure will be based upon condition of the assets and so it can be expected that the worst road sections will be addressed first. CERA is responsible for decisions around the red zones and their future use, however, the Council is continuing to provide essential services to the remaining residents until such time as the future infrastructure needs are clarified.
13072	Poto Williams	Christchurch East Electorate	108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council will negotiate with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
13072	Poto Williams	Christchurch East Electorate	109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13072	Poto Williams	Christchurch East Electorate	12 General Capital Works - delivery	<p>We believe that the Burwood-Pegasus ward is the least publically funded ward in the city. The state of public toilets, rubbish removal and pick up and cleaning of public areas is sub optimal. In particular with 160,000 visitors to the New Brighton area over the summer, the council will have received numerous calls to increase the collection of rubbish in the vicinity of the pier. Clearly the council failed to plan for this influx of visitors and has relied on local community groups to provide the extra hands to clean up after the events.</p> <p>I request that Council ensure that services such as rubbish collection and cleaning of faculties is increased in the summer months to cater for the influx of visitors, in particular to the New Brighton commercial area and the Pier and Library and surrounds.</p>	<p>Levels of service are consistent across the entire city. Notwithstanding this, council closely monitors different service requirements on an as required basis. An increase in bin emptys in the New Brighton area was introduced in Feb 15. Your request for more signage has been noted and will be investigated.</p> <p>Toilet comments noted. There are funds in the draft LTP for the renewal of the New Brighton play ground.</p>
13072	Poto Williams	Christchurch East Electorate	32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter requests that the Council re-affirm its commitment to the New Brighton Master Plan, and provide a business case for the Hot Salt Water Pools / Legacy Project, in order to cater for locals, attract tourists and investment.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. The Plan contains a comprehensive long-term programme of public and private space actions to revitalise the commercial centre and to attract investment.
13072	Poto Williams	Christchurch East Electorate	42 Social Housing	Seeks fast tracking of social housing development and redevelopment and a focus on youth housing.	Under the Housing Accord and the Long Term Plan, the Council proposes to improve social and affordable housing supply. The draft Long Term Plan includes a review of the Council's 2007 Social Housing Strategy to reflect Council's role in meeting broader housing need, due to the impact of the earthquakes on the housing market. This includes the need for youth housing.
13072	Poto Williams	Christchurch East Electorate	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Christchurch East Electorate. Would like a greater share of funding devoted to community-led initiatives.	The Council acknowledges the work of the Christchurch East Electorate. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme, including allocating a greater proportion of funding for community boards to distribute has been allocated. Community-led initiatives for local areas may apply for funding through their local community boards.
13072	Poto Williams	Christchurch East Electorate	53 Events and Festivals		As a result of the restructure of the Council, a Community Arts and Events team has been established. Council is committed to supporting Cultural Events in the City and have done so in the past and will continue into the future.
13072	Poto Williams	Christchurch East Electorate	86 Regulatory Approvals - Buildings - Commercial Consents	Time taken for projects and developments to be consented	Building Consents are now being processed above 90% within statutory timeframes. For community based projects we have a case management service to assist in the building consent process.
13073	Wayne Tewnion		34 District Plan Review	No quarrying within 500 metres of a residential dwelling	This matter will be dealt with under the District Plan Review process where decisions will be made by the Independent Hearings Panel on submissions.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13073	Wayne Tewnion		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate, on the grounds that they do not adequately apply the lower rate to smaller properties that are actively farmed.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13074	Suky Thompson		54 Garden and Heritage Parks	The Garden of Tane -Akaroa - Supporting the allocation of funding as nominated, subject to changes suggested in document.	<p>The Council appreciates the input of the Reserves Committee to this popular Akaroa Park</p> <p>Smoothing budget. This is supported to allow steady progress on track and park development</p> <p>Levels of Service - These need to meet budget allowed, and with budgets being capped some lesser levels of service may result, however with community participation we may be able to stretch this allocation further</p> <p>The Playground deferral is supported for the one year suggested, however if there are failures in the interim, the item will need to be removed and not replaced.</p> <p>Arborist work request acknowledged</p> <p>Acknowledge your comments regarding the Heritage interpretation and the toilet block. Funding will need to remain to carry out this work, even if the building is to remain, as funding will be required to produce the interp signage, murals and building conversion etc.</p>
13075	Christine Jerram		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13076	Kathryn Cane		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13076	Kathryn Cane		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I also believe that the city does not need a brand new expensive stadium to be built immediately at the expense of other more needy projects.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13076	Kathryn Cane		65 Parking	Encourage people to come into the city by ensuring there is enough parking available.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Council has made a commitment to provide parking in the CBD (refer parking plan).
13077	Deirdre Kent	New Economics Party	6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that rates should be charged in Land Value (rather than Capital Value), to reduce urban sprawl and encourage building.	Thanks you for your lengthy and thorough submission. Rates are a tax on land, and like all taxes a key principle is that the level of tax should be broadly in proportion to the taxpayer's ability to pay. Property value is a very blunt measure of "ability to pay" (e.g. it often does not suit pensioners or first home buyers), but it is widely accepted that Capital Value is a better proxy than Land Value, as the Capital Value reflects the full investment in the property and therefore is more closely aligned to the owner's "wealth". Your assertion that Land-based rates are progressive is not accepted: Rates are typically charged as a fixed percentage of value, whether that value is Capital or Land; arguably, Land-based rates are regressive, in that they place a greater rates burden on owners of under-developed (and thus less valuable) land. [please note, your submission also suggested a Land Value Capture system (i.e. rating the perceived gain in value arising from infrastructure spending). This is not permitted under the Local Government (Rating) Act, nor is it considered appropriate; such a system would be less objective than sales-based property values, would tend to increase opposition to infrastructure development (from those whose rates would go up most), and in any event is broadly achieved under the current 3-yearly general revaluation of Capital Values.]
13077	Deirdre Kent	New Economics Party	6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that Council would benefit from establishing and running its own bank, rather than leaving it to private business.	Thanks you for your submission. There are significant barriers to entry into the banking industry, including heavy regulation around competence, liquidity, capital adequacy, and risk management. It is not considered appropriate for local authorities to venture into such a business, as they have no expertise in it, it would take significant time and investment to get it started, it would significantly increase the commercial risks faced by ratepayers through their effective underwriting of Council through rates, and there is no evidence of any lack of supply in the banking industry that a council-owned bank could realistically satisfy.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13078	James Ridpath		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Marine Parade Kerb and Channel Upgrade: The 2010 Council consultation document proposed upgrading Marine Parade. The earthquakes took this off the agenda and the work is at least 7-10 years away. It is not in the Long Term Plan and worried it could be forgotten. The 2010 document stated that the channel and kerbing "was coming to the end of its useful life". If left to 2025 then its useful life would well and truly be gone! Upgrading will improve the practical utility, beautify one of Christchurch's marquee roads in front of Christchurch's greatest asset! Any infrastructure upgrade on the East will increase moral and community spirit, and this is a simple one. The work has already been done by Council which Council could prioritise and show those living in the East that you're still investing in the area.	The kerb and channel renewal programme has a significantly constrained budget and therefore priorities have changed and Council is focusing on areas presenting a high risk to health and safety. Marine Parade will be reprioritised in this context.
13079	Peter Hansen		60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Flood control in Sumner. Support funding for native planting to mitigate erosion and runoff.	Submission noted, thank you.
13079	Peter Hansen		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Reopening Lyttelton-Sumner Road: Supports the reopening of this vital link. Has concerns at the impact on Sumner of oversize and dangerous goods vehicles passing through this residential suburb and tourist destination. Council needs to ensure public safety from the expected huge increase of large vehicles including installing a safe cycle-way the length of Wakefield Avenue. Pre earthquakes this was already a major issue locally.	A cycle lane is not in the major cycleways programme and is unlikely to be because of cost.
13079	Peter Hansen		70 Better Wastewater Systems	Supportive of plan for improvement of water quality. Sumner is a major visitor centre and should not be at the receiving end of sewage and industrial contaminants.	Submission noted, thank you.
13079	Peter Hansen		76 Flood Protection	Does not support funding the investigation of a tidal barrage	Approval for the feasibility study for a tidal barrage at the estuary mouth was approved in June 2014 by the Horizontal Infrastructure Governance Group (HIGG) which is comprised of senior executives from CERA, Christchurch City Council and the New Zealand Transport Agency, with an independent Chair appointed by the Crown. The pre-feasibility study has already been undertaken and HIGG are awaiting the final report. The investigation work attracts a 60% Crown share through the Cost Share Agreement.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13080	Doreen Darnell		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13081	John Miller		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13082	Megan Allan		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and that capital spending should be re-prioritised instead.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13082	Megan Allan		3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter recommends a zero based budget approach and reduce operational costs, thereby eliminating the need to sell assets.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Significant costs savings have already been achieved and a project is currently underway to find further cost savings and efficiencies.
13083	Neil Gow		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Support for co-locating sport recreation and community facilities.	Council supports the co-location of sport, recreation and community facilities as detailed in its Activity Management Plan. Council has set aside resources to enable this to happen.
13084	Katie Nimmo		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports development of the Source to Sea concept and Opawaho River Route as it will build connections, understanding of local history, appreciation of character and local businesses in the area.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
13085	Lillian Dowd		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Supporting the Scarborough Park Upgrade . Request for some funds to be allocated to making the area safer - suggestions provided.	We note your support for the Scarborough Playground upgrade project. The safety concerns will be taken into account in the design and consultation process

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13086	Linda Rutland		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13086	Linda Rutland		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Capital Programme next ten years under the Long Term Plan is too ambitious for the city under current financial scenarios. The community do not expect the city to be rebuilt so quickly. People want steady progress which has been thoroughly prioritized. I urge council to cut back the capital programme by 15%. This in turn will mean less borrowing and interest payments.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming 30 years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming 10 years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met.
13086	Linda Rutland		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The anchor projects are not community driven projects but are instead Government identified and driven projects. These projects do not reflect what the community wants for its own recovery. The Rugby Stadium is the most obvious of these projects. The current temporary stadium is rarely full. I request that the Council take the Stadium off the ten year plan completely, reallocate this funding to more essential infrastructure repair and to restoring funding cuts to community groups. In terms of the other projects the Council	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13086	Linda Rutland		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13087	Priscilla NEILL		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13087	Priscilla Neill		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Keep our Assets Christchurch - Anchor projects In our recovery plan, the Government has foisted these projects upon us. There is little public appetite for a covered stadium and not much more for a convention centre. If the Government and the Council were to back down on this, money would be freed up for more immediate recovery issues, such as infrastructure. If we need a stadium, then the repair of the Lancaster Park stadium would make better sense financially.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13087	Priscilla NEILL		9 Rates Remissions	In our recovery plan, the Government has foisted these projects upon us. There is little public appetite for a covered stadium and not much more for a convention centre. If the Government and the Council were to back down on this, money would be freed up for more immediate recovery issues, such as infrastructure. If we need a stadium, then the repair of the Lancaster Park stadium would make better sense financially.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13088	Robert Burch		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that a majority controlling stake could be vested with individual ratepayers with the Council retaining a right to buy back in the future.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets. It is considered impractical to vest ownership directly with ratepayers, as it would be difficult to achieve a mechanism to stop them simply on-selling to other investors (i.e. proceeds from sale would go to selling ratepayers rather than Council).]
13088	Robert Burch		70 Better Wastewater Systems	Better Wastewater Systems: For the dispersal and decontamination of waste water, suggests using land which is zoned "Red" and Council consider development of modern concepts such as "phyto depuration of effluents combined with stable and passive plant systems such as reed beds to detoxify and reduce soluble chemicals from waste water runoff. This has been used widely and effectively throughout Europe since the 1960s and increasingly now in Canada. Advantages are low, long term cost, resilient, returns products (the sale of which defrays maintenance costs) and uses in this case, unuseable land. The concept was proposed for "Little River" in the 1990's and revisited as the Little River Project" in 2013.	The use of Red Zone land for further treatment of wastewater is a concept that Council staff have assessed in some detail. While the area of red zone land potentially available is not enough for the treatment of the current wastewater volume there does exist scope to use Red Zone land for the purpose of treating and or storing wastewater overflows from the network prior to discharge. This concept has been suggested by CERA staff. Overseas practice of treating wastewater overflows through constructed wetland is a growing practice in Europe. The preferred wetland plants in use in Europe are considered an invasive weed in New Zealand. Native plants could be used but they are not efficient as some overseas wetland plants. Wetland treatment of the full Bromley Wastewater Treatment Plant flow was considered in detail with an early proposal to convert the oxidation ponds to wetlands. However to achieve full wetland treatment some 1400 hectares of wetland planting was required but the land area potentially available was much less than that. The oxidation ponds currently occupy 230 hectares and surrounding land would take the total to some 400 hectares, significantly less that that required for wetland treatment and the treatment plant would still be required. Wastewater services for Little River are not currently on the Council's Long Term Plan so no significant effort has been put into concept design by the Council. Given the spread out nature of this community, including Cooptown, a pressure wastewater system is the most likely suitable option for reticulation. The options for treatment and disposal are wider. However some 10 hectares of flat land would be required for the preferred option of land application but the subsequent discharge to Wairewa would likely make that option problematic. Other options include pumping to a combined Little River and Birdlings Flat treatment facility, where there is potential land availability for wetland treatment and land application. These options will be assessed in more detail when the systems are included in the Long Term Plan.
13089	James Parker		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council will negotiate with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
13090	Bryan Kaschula		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Flooding an issue for Sumner. Request funding for native planting on Sumner valley gullies, clearing of open and closed drains. Ongoing annual maintenance and funding for weekly inspection on all flood gates opening onto beaches. Do not support tidal barrier at Ihutai estuary mouth.	Submission noted, thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13090	Bryan Kaschula		17 Convention Centre	Anchor projects (Rugby stadium & Convention centre) to be put on hold - Funded by Government & Private funding/corporates. Not from rates payers	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13090	Bryan Kaschula		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Anchor projects (Rugby stadium & Convention centre) to be put on hold - Funded by Government & Private funding/corporates. Not from rates payers	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13090	Bryan Kaschula		32 Suburban Master Plans	Parking: turn red zone land around the Sumner Village into car parking (not including 20-24 Nayland St)	No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone There are many community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will also need to be considered.
13090	Bryan Kaschula		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter supports the Sumner Village Centre Master Plan and the Christchurch Coastal Pathway in Sumner. Submitter requests community consultation on the use of the Red Zone, and requests it is converted to green space, car parking and/or recreation areas. Submitter requests safe cycle ways and roads, slower traffic speeds, public toilets within the Village Centre, change rooms besides the existing Scarborough and Esplanade public toilets, an upgrade/replacement of concrete areas adjacent to the beach, and new signage/maps with local history and for tourist information.	Future uses in Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority's Red Zone areas will be subject to hazard risk assessment and hazard mitigation feasibility. Implementation of the Sumner Village Centre Master Plan through Three Year Plan and Long Term Plan budgets for 'transport activities' will help reduce traffic speeds and create improvements for pedestrian and cyclists. The Coastal Pathway project and Master Plan open space projects intend to improve areas/facilities adjacent to the beach. While the Coastal Pathway is funded, Long Term Plan funding for "Sumner open space projects" is currently unconfirmed (ID 19321).

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13090	Bryan Kaschula		45 Community Grants	Supports continuation/increase of Strengthening Communities Funding.	<p>The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements</p>
13090	Bryan Kaschula		56 Neighbourhood Parks	<p>Sumner - Request funding for pest control, ongoing maintenance of gardens & garden beds.</p> <p>Request for community consultation on use of red zone land.</p>	The ongoing pest control is currently undertaken by the Parks Unit, and maintenance of garden beds will continue to be carried out within the Parks maintenance contract for the area.
13090	Bryan Kaschula		60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Flooding an issue for Sumner. Request funding for native planting on Sumner valley gullies, clearing of open and closed drains. Ongoing annual maintenance and funding for weekly inspection on all flood gates opening onto beaches. Do not support tidal barrier at Ihutai estuary mouth.	Submission noted, thank you.
13090	Bryan Kaschula		65 Parking	Turning Red Zone land into carparking.	Council will give this consideration however in the past we have seen a reluctance for people to pay for parking in suburban areas.
13090	Bryan Kaschula		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	<p>Funding for maintaining footpaths in the Sumner Village and water blasting three monthly.</p> <p>Pedestrian crossing and road in Sumner Village designed with materials that create a texture to slow traffic down.</p>	<p>Council does not currently sweep or water blast footpaths outside the CBD. The cost to achieve this level of service across the city is not sustainable within the current budget.</p> <p>These factors are taken into account when the Council look at upgrading the area. The CCC main road master plan also has identified these issues.</p>
13090	Bryan Kaschula		76 Flood Protection	Flooding an issue for Sumner. Request funding for native planting on Sumner valley gullies, clearing of open and closed drains. Ongoing annual maintenance and funding for weekly inspection on all flood gates opening onto beaches. Do not support tidal barrier at Ihutai estuary mouth.	Submission noted, thank you.
13091	Johanna Abbott		52 Libraries	Keep a strong network of libraries, ensure at least 20% are open on Saturdays and Sundays.	Currently 100% of our libraries are open on Saturdays and 38% open on Sundays. These figures include the mobile library service.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13092	Ross McFarlane		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that a referendum should be used to make such an important decision.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. [please note, Council is following the required public consultation process; the additional time and cost required for a referendum is not considered justified.]
13092	Ross McFarlane		99 Rates Remission Policy	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate, on the grounds that they do not adequately apply the lower rate to smaller properties that are actively farmed.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13093	Susan Kaschula		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Minimise erosion by native planting in Sumner valley. Clear and open closed drains and annual maintenance. Inspection of flood gates opening onto beaches. Support LTP for improvement of water quality in rivers and estuary. Do not support tidal barrier at Ihutai estuary mouth.	Submission noted, thank you.
13093	Susan Kaschula		17 Convention Centre	Anchor Projects (Rugby Stadiums and Convention Centre) TO BE PUT ON HOLD - funded by Government and Private funding/corporates OR RENEGOTIATE FUNDING AGREEMENT between Government and Council.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13093	Susan Kaschula		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Anchor Projects (Rugby Stadiums and Convention Centre) TO BE PUT ON HOLD - funded by Government and Private funding/corporates OR RENEGOTIATE FUNDING AGREEMENT between Government and Council.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13093	Susan Kaschula		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter requests Sumner is recognised as a tourist destination with maps, brochures, and interpretation boards. Submitter requests improvements to road safety for pedestrians and cyclists, and red zone land is use for car parking. Submitter requests public toilets in the Village and an update to the Master Plan in relation to the Coastal Pathway increasing Sumner's visitors.	The Master Plan acknowledges Sumner as a popular visitor destination. Future uses in Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority's Red Zone areas will be subject to hazard risk assessment and hazard mitigation feasibility. Public toilets will be incorporated in the new Sumner community centre and library. Stronger Christchurch Rebuild Team repairs and Three Year Plan and Long Term Plan budgets for 'transport activities' will help and create a more pleasant and safer environment for cyclists and pedestrians. The Coastal Pathway project and Master Plan open space projects intend to improve areas/facilities adjacent to the beach. While the Coastal Pathway is funded, Long Term Plan funding for "Sumner open space projects" is currently unconfirmed (ID 19321).
13093	Susan Kaschula		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Funding for pest control (rats in rocks along promenade.) Ongoing maintenance of gardens and garden beds. Community consultation on use of red zoned land	The ongoing pest control is currently undertaken by the Parks Unit, and maintenance of garden beds will continue to be carried out within the Parks maintenance contract for the area.
13093	Susan Kaschula		60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Minimise erosion by native planting in Sumner valley. Clear and open closed drains and annual maintenance. Inspection of flood gates opening onto beaches. Support LTP for improvement of water quality in rivers and estuary. Do not support tidal barrier at Ihutai estuary mouth.	Submission noted, thank you.
13093	Susan Kaschula		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	SUPPORT LYTTTELTON-SUMNER RD reopening but provision to be made to ensure public safety with expected influx of oversize and dangerous goods vehicles through Sumner including a safe cycleway the length of Wakefield Avenue	We acknowledge the support for this project. The project for the reopening of Sumner Rd does not include the upgrading of either Sumner Rd or any of the other roads into the City. It is just to reinstate the pre-earthquake level of service. The Sumner Rd masterplan project will consider these issues
13094	Catherine Baker		51 Suburban Swimming Pools	Supports a swimming pool roughly the same size at Graham Condon in the east of Christchurch	Council are committed to building a swimming pool on QEII Park and propose to build another in Linwood.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13096	David Roper		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, particularly Orion given its speed of service reinstatement made possible by a greater level of capital investment than would have been undertaken by private investors.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13096	David Roper		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
13097	Valerie Campbell		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13097	Valerie Campbell		17 Convention Centre	I REQUEST THAT the convention centre be scrapped for the same reasons, but additionally its anticipation seems to be used as a reason to pull down the Town Hall and alter Victoria Square and so is adding hidden costs to the re-build.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.
13097	Valerie Campbell		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I REQUEST THAT the stadium destined for the CBD be scrapped; stadia have proved to be a continuing drain on their city's ratepayers (Eden Park, Auckland and Dundedin are NZ examples). Additionally, they are invariably ugly and so fail to enhance the area and are used irregularly so fail to provide an even flow of money to taverns and fooderies.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13097	Valerie Campbell		21 Centennial Pool / Central City Playground	3.The next 10 years:p.14- Base Case trade-offs. General comment: Whilst quality is important in rebuilding the city there appear to be cases of lavishness which are not appropriate. e.g.1. The CBD Margaret Mahney Children's Playground- was that necessarily several million dollars or could a more modest play-ground sufficed at this stage? eg. 2. Plans to re-do Victoria Square; in its present layout it is perfectly serviceable; a former award winning design. Mend where it is broken, but preserve its historicity AND Save that money.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.
13097	Valerie Campbell		31 Central City Plan	The submitter requests that Victoria Square be repaired but not changed, and the money saved.	The submitter's request is acknowledged. The issues of changes to Victoria Square are the subject of a separate consultation process by Christchurch Central Development Unit and the Council.
13097	Valerie Campbell		41 Community Outcomes	Topic 5: Strengthening Communities, page 45 key issues: As the Council tries to rationalise and cluster services it needs to consider availability of public transport and proposed cycle routes as well as parking to those facilities. A facility that works well is the library/meeting rooms in Colombo Street.	The Council is aware the benefits gained in locating key services where they are accessible to all modes of transport, but particularly public transport, cycling and walking. We work ensure that our facilities and service centres can benefit from meeting all residents traveling needs.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13097	Valerie Campbell		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Supports a community facility complex based ideally on a swimming pool in South East Christchurch.	Council proposes an indoor pool suitable for older adults in the Woolston Linwood area. Should Council decide to proceed it is likely that a working party will examine what community and/or other facilities should be aggregated.
13097	Valerie Campbell		52 Libraries	The LTP cites a survey of use of libraries in the city. Many have found getting to libraries difficult. I gave up using them when the one at the metro hub closed for example. Location close to public transport should be an important part of the location of the new library in the CBD. IS IT?	The project team is working with transport planners to ensure easy access to public transport and car parking facilities for Central Library users, in addition to adjacent bicycle parking
13097	Valerie Campbell		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Supports proposed Linwood Pool now, with facilities for the elderly included.	Given that Council is proposing four major new pools, beginning Linwood now is too ambitious. Older adults are a target market for any pool and will be catered to.
13097	Valerie Campbell		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Support the LTP option 1 to restore roads to an acceptable standard within 20 years. Support the intention to increase and improve services to public transport but problems with timetables and bus priority lanes should be accelerated and built into repair works.	Council acknowledges support of its preferred option. Noted, thank you.
13097	Valerie Campbell		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports cycleways development, but questions why cost increased so much and why first four routes city focused	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. The delivery programme is based around a number of factors to prioritise the sequence of the roll out. It is largely influenced by the usage predictions but is also related to practicalities for example the cycleway in the Avon River area is awaiting Central Governments timing of decisions over the red zone. The Major Cycleways have increased in cost to reflect the continuous high level of service needed such as separation from traffic to meet the needs of the target market of 'interested but concerned' potential cyclists aged 10 and above. To retrofit a cycle network to this level requires significant investments.
13097	Valerie Campbell		72 Quality Drinking Water	I support the measures intended for the maintenance of our drinking water.	Submission noted, thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13098	Ian Simmonds		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13098	Ian Simmonds		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Review Council's major work programme: Roads inside the 4 avenues have been repeatedly repaired over the past 4 years. Integrate repairs/upgrades and delay changes until rebuild damage to infrastructure is completed, and save huge sums of money. Projects like \$14 million changing newly rebuilt Kilmore Street to 2-way is a waste of money. Look at plans to change traffic flow and if cost is huge for little return, hold off. Do not undertake major reconstructions to cater for current traffic crowding. Expect developers, satellite settlements and neighbouring councils to provide park and ride stations. People living in these areas and those who made these places to be responsible for consequences and costs. If developers won't pay necessary roading changes, toll the users. Motorway to link into Cranford Street should be put off. It will encourage more cars and result in chaos in St Albans and inner city. It has no natural outlet and key cross-roads are over capacity. CERAs changes to Manchester Street are a great idea for the future. Meanwhile plant grass and flower beds on the empty land. Provision of storm and waste water from the Prestons area (which previous Council opposed due to cost of 17% rate rise) must be stopped/cost put on the developer. Provide facilities people will use in their local areas rather than grandiose centralised super facilities.	The Northern Arterial Extension and Cranford Street Upgrade are component parts of the Northern Arterial route into the city that will be undertaken in association with NZTA to address congestion on Main North Road and Marshlands Road and release capacity for local traffic. The extension to Cranford Street is necessary to link the new motorway to another arterial road within the roading network and prevent "rat-running" from QEII Drive. Once at Cranford Street traffic will distribute throughout the network to its various central city destinations. Intersections will be upgraded as part of the project to cater for the traffic loading. The developer of the Prestons subdivision has installed significant infrastructure outside of the development at their cost to address the impacts of the development. They have also been required to pay Developer Contributions that fund the wider impacts of providing additional capacity in core infrastructure.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13098	Ian Simmonds		16 Town Hall	Make a decision on the Town Hall and get the arts precinct going. No point waiting for CERA	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
13098	Ian Simmonds		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	<p>Stadium -This must be halted immediately. The previous council signed up to this without the slightest idea about cost or insurance payouts or actual community wishes. In addition the government has not kept up its financial support to the city which it guaranteed at the time - e.g. capping it's total contribution to the repair to horizontal infrastructure and roading, as well as delaying payments. In particular the stadium must be taken off the table. If the council's insurer, Civic Assurance, believes that Lancaster park can be repaired for about \$55 million then the council should say: OK, you get the tradespeople and the supervision and go ahead. That would save \$200 million immediately.</p> <p>Similarly rebuilding Centennial Pool and 3 or 4 smaller ones like it around the city would provide essential community based swimming facilities rather than some central city facility for high performance swimmers and athletes, and would save a lot of money.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p> <p>Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.</p>
13098	Ian Simmonds		23 Central Library	Having demolished the library, a new facility will be needed but does it have to be done now? Peterborough Street works really well though the facility in lower Manchester Street is isolated and cramped - but there will be a lot of cheap space soon in new buildings - or in older ones that won't be demolished.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13098	Ian Simmonds		26 Performing Arts	Make a decision on the Town Hall and get the arts precinct going. No point waiting for CERA	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Performing Arts Precinct is envisioned as the city's outlet for all things creative, offering a first-rate facility for music and other performing arts. As well as providing facilities for local and touring musicians and performance artists, the Precinct will also be a permanent home for existing cultural institutions like the Music Centre of Christchurch and others such as the Court Theatre and the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra. CCDU and Council have jointly sponsored a process to develop a unified Vision for the needs of the city's Performing Arts. This vision has been developed by the key stakeholders and after testing and approval the Vision will form the basis of the brief for EOI for Master Planning Services.</p>
13098	Ian Simmonds		3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter urges Council to; build only essential infrastructure, follow up on the insurance settlement and reinsure with a more reputable company, reinstate development levies, put all staff on salaries and eliminate huge bonuses, and ask Ngai Tahu to contribute where they are a partner.	Thank you for your submission, all of these points other than your comments about Ngai Tahu are currently being implemented. Council staff do not receive huge bonuses they're remunerated either by a salary or on the basis of hours worked. You're mistaken in your understanding of Ngai Tahu's role, they are not the third partner and do not see every plan or have a right of veto over it.
13098	Ian Simmonds		59 Cemeteries	<p>Cemeteries:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The older inner city cemeteries contain major links to much of the heritage of Christchurch and New Zealand. 2. These need to be maintained and the headstones reinstated and repaired now before they deteriorate further. A project sharing the cost with other interested parties should be set up at once. Barbadoes Street, the one off Avonside Drive and similar should be prioritised. 	<p>Barbadoes and Addington cemeteries have a number of significant graves which are documented in the conservation plan for each of the two inner city cemeteries.</p> <p>The maintenance and repair of the headstones are vested in the family of those buried in the plot. There has been damage to the headstones as a result of the Canterbury earthquakes and Council have checked and made safe the cemeteries by carefully laying headstones on the associated grave. A number of families have come forward to repair their families headstones and council has assisted by providing advice on the repair and obtaining a global consent for repairs so that the families do not have this extra cost (usually approx. 2K for each application).</p>
13098	Ian Simmonds		65 Parking	Car parking options and ideas.	Car Parking is required by any new building as detailed in the City Plan including garageable spaces for residential units.
13098	Ian Simmonds		67 Improving Public Transport	Commuters should be taxed to encourage them to use public transport.	Tolling roads to improve the use of public transport is unlikely to be supported in the current climate.
13098	Ian Simmonds		70 Better Wastewater Systems	Restoring drinking water, waste water and storm water. Better coordination of these projects when digging up roads.	Work is being done to co-ordinate repairs to the various services in each road to the extent that it is practicable.
13099	Christine Low		50 Art Gallery - Funding collections etc	Submission on behalf of 600 Friends of Christchurch Art Gallery against budget cuts.	We acknowledge the importance of collection building and long term cost of back filling but note that the city faces financial constraints and cannot deliver all it may wish to.
13100	Tracee Buckenham		103 Petition #2 - Cycling	Major Cycleway Plan: As a keen cyclist fully supports the current proposed major cycleway plan to be included in the Long Term Plan for Christchurch. Would be very disappointed to see any cutbacks to the current plan.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that CCC is committed to delivering over the next ten years. As the major cycleways programme intends to segregate the cycle paths from other traffic.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13101	Brian Longley		17 Convention Centre	I am totally against these facilities being built in Christchurch at the moment, until the restructuring and rebuild in the suburbs is completed. For the life of me I cannot see the sense of a Convention Centre being built whilst the people of Christchurch are in need of such support for themselves. As for the Stadium, as a follower of all sports, I think that present facilities are coping with the demand. To rebuild the Stadium for the odd rugby test is not a good enough reason. Look what Dunedin is left with their Stadium.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
13101	Brian Longley		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	<p>sport Stadium and conferene Centre.</p> <p>I am totally against these facilities being built in Christchurch at the moment, until the restructuring and rebuild in the suburbs is completed. For the life of me I cannot see the sense of a Convention Centre being built whilst the people of Christchurch are in need of such support for themselves. As for the Stadium, as a follower of all sports, I think that present facilities are coping with the demand. To rebuild the Stadium for the odd rugby test is not a good enough reason. Look what Dunedin is left with their Stadium.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13102	Peter Ross	Heathcote Valley Community	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	<p>Heathcote Expressway: So far this is only a concept and it is not known which side of the railway the cycleway is likely to run. Asked Council how it was possible to cost project with little information. Was told all they have is a broad estimate and it will not be until tenders are called that Council will have a more accurate idea. The Association is concerned what protection ratepayers have from a serious cost overrun should already high estimate not prove realistic. Subject to that reservation, the Association strongly supports the Heathcote Expressway and wants it promoted into the first priority group. Cycling into the city from Heathcote and further East is not well served with safe options. From Heathcote the only available route is along the Port Hills Road. The cycle link from Richardson Terrace delivers cyclists back onto busy Brougham Street. Travel towards the city centre from there requires a right turn at the difficult Brougham Street/Opawa Road intersection. Wants integration of the cycleway with local drainage. Flooding behind the railway is currently being addressed by Council works with future works planned. These latter are likely to involve drains that presently exist on both sides of the railway and will therefore affect cycleway construction whichever side of the railway it takes. Because it involves two different sections of Councils, wants the safeguard of a formal undertaking that whether the cycleway or drainage works occurs first, there is provision to integrate the one with the other. Staff have advised that approval in principle for the Heathcote Expressway would be sought from the Community Board within the next three months and their recommendation would then go to Council for its approval. Urges Council when that occurs to give its full and timely support. Understands Council has attracted LTSA and Government subsidies for this.</p>	<p>Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. As the major cycleways programme intends to segregate the cycle paths from other traffic. The Council is proposing in the Long Term Plan for the Heathcote Expressway to start in 2016/17 and therefore many of the questions you have raised (including the cost) cannot be answered at this time. In respect of the drainage and flooding issues it makes sense to coordinate these works with the new cycleway and the responsible teams will work together to address these matters.</p>
13103	Katherine and John Peet		1 Financial Strategy General	<p>The submitters raise the issue of long term sustainability in the face of known global challenges and urge Council to not attempt to balance the budget, for the next year or two.</p>	<p>The Council has not presented a balanced budget for any year since 2010, in that borrowing has been used to meet the extraordinary operating costs associated with the earthquake. Similarly some of the years within the draft Long Term Plan do not meet the definition of a balanced budget. Your points are valid but we must move eventually to a position which conforms with recognised accounting practice and the Local Government Act requirements. We're comfortable that we have provided a suitable provision to enable the Council to continue in adverse conditions without breaching any covenants.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13104	Barry Brooker		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13104	Barry Brooker		31 Central City Plan	The submitter lives in the central city and is concerned that it is a less desirable place to live than pre-earthquake because of loss of local amenities such as the Centennial Pool, to be replaced by large scale complexes which will not make the inner city a safe and friendly place to live in.	The submitter's comments are acknowledged but it is noted that guided by such instruments as the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan, the Council is working closely with Christchurch Central Development Unit to facilitate the restoration and revitalisation of the central city so that it achieves the vision that "Central Christchurch will become the thriving heart of an international city ..."
13104	Barry Brooker		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, opposes 'being forced' to build facilities we can't afford	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Please note the Convention Centre is fully funded by the Crown.
13104	Barry Brooker		67 Improving Public Transport	Consider alternative transport to cars, particularly in the inner city. Would like to see the return of the free yellow bus.	Council has indicated investment targeted at sustainable transport. The viability of a central city shuttle at present is dubious however this is an opportunity that Council will continue to explore as the city redevelops.
13105	Taryn Hale		45 Community Grants	Supports Council renting facilities to community organisations, especially preschools. Preschool submitter is associated with receives Strengthening Communities grants and believes better community outcomes are achieved through this model than would be through private model.	The Long Term Plan currently sets performance targets for provision and lease of Early Learning Centre for facilities at a market rate; the current measure will be new but is intended to sit at 12 facilities until 2025.
13105	Taryn Hale		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Support pricing of facilities that enables widespread community access and the prompt rebuild of recreation facilities in the East.	Proposed increases in fees and charges average less than 3%; this is to cover inflation. A project to rebuild a recreation and sports centre on QEII Park is underway.
13106	Rachel Eyre	Public Health Association (Canterbury and West Coast Branch)	30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	The submitter notes that universal design and accessibility principals should be applied to all developments so that all ages and abilities can benefit from access to the central city, buildings, civic and recreational spaces and public transport system.	The building code for commercial and public facilities requires key elements of accessibility. This however, does not apply to residential development, hence the Council proposed changes to the district plan to include minimum accessibility standards for all dwellings. These rules are currently part of an independent hearings process.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13106	Rachel Eyre	Public Health Association (Canterbury and West Coast Branch)	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Public Health Association (Canterbury and West Coast branch). Recommends restoring Strengthening Communities grants to at least pre-quake levels.	The Council acknowledges the work of the Public Health Association. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
13106	Rachel Eyre	Public Health Association (Canterbury and West Coast Branch)	5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
13106	Rachel Eyre	Public Health Association (Canterbury and West Coast Branch)	62 Recreation & Sport Services	Supports the continued provision of shade areas in outdoor facilities and spaces and the continuation of the community shade structure loan scheme.	There are no proposals to change these levels of service.
13106	Rachel Eyre	Public Health Association (Canterbury and West Coast Branch)	67 Improving Public Transport	Public transport encouraged and passenger lounges prioritised. Bus lanes would also make public transport more attractive.	Council has indicated investment targeted at sustainable transport.
13106	Rachel Eyre	Public Health Association (Canterbury and West Coast Branch)	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports commitment to developing cycleways and Accessible City. These must remain a priority for health and wellbeing of all. Council has key role in improving the perception of the city as cycle-friendly.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan and the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan outline the overall cycle networks. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. The delivery programme includes education and marketing activities to ensure the benefits of the infrastructure improvements are maximised.
13106	Rachel Eyre	Public Health Association (Canterbury and West Coast Branch)	85 Regulatory Compliance, Licensing and Registrations	The PHA urges the Council to endorse the Smokefree 2025 goal and show continued leadership in this area. We recognise that the Council has a strong partnership with Smokefree Canterbury and we therefore support the strengthening of this relationship and fully endorse the submission made to the LTP by Smokefree Canterbury.	The Communities, Housing and Economic Development Committee will consider extending the current Smokefree Policy to entrances and exits of Council buildings including libraries, museums, recreation buildings (and the Infrastructure, Transport and Environment Committee will consider bus exchanges) at their June 2015 meetings. If the Committees recommend the extension of the current policy their recommendations will go to the full Council for consideration sometime over July/August 2015.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13106	Rachel Eyre	Public Health Association (Canterbury and West Coast Branch)	85 Regulatory Compliance, Licensing and Registrations	We ask that the Council notifies its draft Local Alcohol Policy as soon as possible. Additionally the Council should consider both the density and proximity of any future licensed premises in the context of safe environments for the community.	The Council will be considering whether to publically notify a provisional Local Alcohol Policy at their meeting on 28 May 2015. The consideration of density and proximity will be considered in the future review of the Local Alcohol Policy (after the Alcohol Regulatory Licensing Authority has heard appeals and the Council has adopted a final policy).
13107	David Ivory	Canterbury Workers' Educational Association	1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends that Council use the annual planning process to make adjustments when the financial position is clearer.	Thank you for your submission, your proposal is in line with Council practice.
13107	David Ivory	Canterbury Workers' Educational Association	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that this decision should be delayed until debt levels are higher (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13107	David Ivory	Canterbury Workers' Educational Association	15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	We recommend delaying some of the big and expensive 'Anchor Projects' especially the Stadium, the new Childrens Playground and the Convention Centre.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13107	David Ivory	Canterbury Workers' Educational Association	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Canterbury Workers' Educational Association. Concerned about possible decreases in Strengthening Communities funding, especially for those already disadvantaged and in the post-disaster context. Wants community-related funding prioritised over anchor projects and funding levels restored in real-terms and increased in areas most affected by the earthquakes. Would like plan amended to include principles of social justice, equity, and The Treaty (rather than simply an economic focus).	<p>The Council acknowledges the work of the Canterbury Workers' Educational Association. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error.</p> <p>The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements</p>
13107	David Ivory	Canterbury Workers' Educational Association	5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, and funding of capital projects should come from depreciation not debt.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Thank you for your views.
13108	Daphne Hazelgrove		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that capital spending should be delayed instead.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading).</p> <p>However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13109	Valerie Campbell		16 Town Hall	5: Strengthening communities p.47 Anchor projects I SUPPORT CCC's contribution for the Town Hall.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues. Support is noted.</p>
13109	Valerie Campbell		17 Convention Centre	I SUPPORT the fact that CCC has NO COMMITMENT to the Convention Centre and it seems none to the CBD Stadium.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
13109	Valerie Campbell		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	5: Strengthening communities p.47 Anchor projects I SUPPORT CCC's contribution for the Town Hall. I REGRET that the Majestic Theatre was destroyed and we now see \$30 million go to a modern performing arts building of uncertain merit. I SUPPORT the fact that CCC has NO COMMITMENT to the Convention Centre and it seems none to the CBD Stadium. Former AMI stadium: don't know which this is anymore but sports are now businesses and I see no reason why the city should build their arenas for them. The effectual donation of Hagley Park to Canterbury Cricket Association was a travesty. I OPPOSE the CCC contribution to the AMI stadium. The other projects listed on page 47 are all worthwhile [although I don't know the details of the accessible city].	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. Support is noted</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13109	Valerie Campbell		26 Performing Arts	I REGRET that the Majestic Theatre was destroyed and we now see \$30 million go to a modern performing arts building of uncertain merit.	The Performing Arts Precinct is envisioned as the city's outlet for all things creative, offering a first-rate facility for music and other performing arts. As well as providing facilities for local and touring musicians and performance artists, the Precinct will also be a permanent home for existing cultural institutions like the Music Centre of Christchurch and others such as the Court Theatre and the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra. CCDU and Council have jointly sponsored a process to develop a unified Vision for the needs of the city's Performing Arts. This vision has been developed by the key stakeholders and after testing and approval the Vision will form the basis of the brief for EOI for Master Planning Services.
13109	Vickie Gosling-Walker		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	No closures of community facilities without considerable consultation.	Unless there is an immediate and overriding reason for closure, such as building safety, Council will consult over a community facility closure.
13109	Vickie Gosling-Walker		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Supports the retention of community facilities and zero rent for community facilities.	Rent for community facilities is collected to fund their ongoing maintenance.
13109	Vickie Gosling-Walker		45 Community Grants	Feels Council should support community grants and increase grant money available. Concerned about possible funding cuts reducing community development activities, weakening the community and voluntary sector, and impacting vulnerable. Recommends prioritising community-related funding instead of cutbacks.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
13109	Vickie Gosling-Walker		57 Sports Parks	Linwood Park Carparking - request to demolish Linwood park nursery and use the area as a car park.	A comprehensive plan is to be developed for the ex Nursery site at Linwood, looking at the best use of the site now and in the future
13109	Vickie Gosling-Walker		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Supports proposed Linwood Pool now and built to the same size as Graham Condon.	Given that Council is proposing four major new pools, beginning Linwood now is too ambitious. The size of Linwood pool will be determined through community consultation and consideration of the wider provision of aquatic facilities.
13109	Valerie Campbell		72 Quality Drinking Water	Support the measures intended to maintain quality drinking water.	Submission noted, thank you.
13109	Valerie Campbell		91 Hagley Park Cricket	The effectual donation of Hagley Park to Canterbury Cricket Association was a travesty.	Hagley Oval remains vested in the Council for public use as previously

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13110	James Preston		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, on the grounds that lost dividends will tend to increase future rates.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13111	Peter Kerr		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Urgent attention to the state of footpaths, kerbings and stormwater drains between Port Hills Road and Truscotts Road.	The condition of Martindales Rd footpaths will be given to staff to investigate.
13112	Kim Morton	Otautahi Creative Spaces Trust	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Otautahi Creative Spaces Trust. Believes the Arts Policy is outdated and should be reviewed to reflect post-quake environment and to provide a better framework for funding decisions (supports more localised funding decisions); happy to contribute to this. Supports stronger focus on community participation in community grants criteria, adds that there should be a stronger emphasis on participation in creative arts and equity of access to this. Art is beneficial for community well-being and add vitality to the city's image. Oppose any reduction of community arts funding that would impact on people who are disadvantaged or facing barriers to access. With community grants, would like to see more flexibility in when grants can be applied for. Supports localised decision-making for these if there is a framework across the city providing some consistency and priorities. Found the description of the future of community grants unclear (funding outcomes and priorities not outlined) and finds it odd that the document states no consultation is required.	The Council's existing Arts Policy and Strategy has been in place since 2001. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups through Strengthening Communities. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Board to distribute •Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others).

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13112	Kim Morton	Otautahi Creative Spaces Trust	50 Art Gallery - Funding collections etc	Wants Gallery outreach programmes to continue post-opening.	<p>1. Concern over accessibility and equity of access noted.</p> <p>2. We promote and present the value of up-close interactions with real works of art in a gallery setting. This is something that we cannot offer within a school classroom. Therefore the Gallery is currently exploring options for lower decile schools to access its on-site programmes following reopening.</p> <p>3. Gallery staff and volunteers will continue to offer outreach including various community talks and our 'Artheimers' programme, delivered in a partnership with Alzheimers NZ.</p>
13112	Kim Morton	Otautahi Creative Spaces Trust	90 Miscellaneous	Wants to know why community outcomes include increased participation in recreation and sport but not arts and culture.	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch as a part of resilient communities outcomes.
13113	Darron Charity	Canterbury Cycling Development Trust	44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	CCDT would advocate for the establishment of a regional indoor Velodrome in close proximity to other major sports assets such as Nga Puna Wai is investigated by Council.	Council proposes to maintain the Denton Park velodrome to deliver current levels of service. There are no plans at this time for a covered velodrome. Should the Christchurch Adventure Park proceed Council will have the opportunity to connect it with the cycleways network and neighbouring recreational cycling opportunities.
13113	Darron Charity	Canterbury Cycling Development Trust	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	<p>Supports Cycleway; ensure associated education programmes, reference to previous cycle recovery plan they sent regarding priorities and design detail needed; ACC supported, look for opportunities in earthquake road repairs; connect cycle and public transport networks to Christchurch Adventure Park. CCDT offer to act in an advisory capacity with Council</p> <p>Transformational Opportunities - residential red zone: Council is to be congratulated in identifying three what you have called transformational opportunities. Without doubt, the residential red zone offers enormous opportunity to our communities. From aspects such as cultural, community, social, transportation and sport the residential red zone land has the potential to offer our community outstanding long term and sustainable benefits. We would ask Council to take every opportunity to engage with community and seek the best possible outcome for the residents of our city.</p>	<p>Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan and the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan outline the comprehensive cycle and walking network for the city. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and these are designed to provide for the needs of the large proportion of the population that is 'interested but concerned'. These will include the aging population with more separation from traffic and safety and comfort on the routes. The designs have been strongly focused on and widely consulted with engineering experts to form a strong foundation - outlined in the Christchurch Cycle Design Guide parts A and B. In part the delivery plans reflect the transport elements and where they can, the recreational needs within your previous cycle recovery plan. The infrastructure delivery will be accompanied by a strong marketing and education programme to maximise the benefits of the network and include behavioural changes. Council transport staff work with the earthquake road repairs operations staff and have achieved many improvements for active transport from within the repair programme. The Council will continue to progress it's planning to keep abreast of developments and integrate the transport network with them, part of this process will be through ongoing dialogue with organisations such as your own. Public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst the other programmes that Council is committed to deliver over the next ten years. No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. There are many community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will need to be considered.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13114	Christopher Webster		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13115	Jan Rogers	Anglican Care Community Development	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Anglican Care Community Development. Concerned about possible cuts to community grants (particularly impact this could have on people who are vulnerable) and requests funding be at least kept at present levels.	The Council acknowledges the work of Anglican Care and the valuable role of community groups. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
13116	Dale Coulter		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends that the Capital Endowment Fund be used for projects	Thank you for your submission, Councillors have asked for a recommendation from staff on this issue. To provide some background, the \$100 million is not currently sitting in a bank, we borrow against the fund rather than borrow from external sources, so while there will be some benefits in abolishing the fund they will not be significant.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13116	Dale Coulter		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13116	Dale Coulter		53 Events and Festivals	Stop investing in Ice Fest	Ice Fest is currently under a review process
13117	Gordon Findlay		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers (i.e. lower rates increases or fewer asset sales) would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13117	Gordon Findlay		16 Town Hall	In times of financial hardship it is not justified to spend large sums on both these. I suggest taking the insurance money for the Town Hall, using some of it to demolish the Town Hall, and put the rest into the Performing Arts precinct.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come.</p> <p>Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p> <p>The Performing Arts Precinct is envisioned as the city's outlet for all things creative, offering a first-rate facility for music and other performing arts. As well as providing facilities for local and touring musicians and performance artists, the Precinct will also be a permanent home for existing cultural institutions like the Music Centre of Christchurch and others such as the Court Theatre and the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra. CCDU and Council have jointly sponsored a process to develop a unified Vision for the needs of the city's Performing Arts. This vision has been developed by the key stakeholders and after testing and approval the Vision will form the basis of the brief for EOI for Master Planning Services.</p>
13117	Gordon Findlay		16 Town Hall	see above - In times of financial hardship it is not justified to spend large sums on both these. I suggest taking the insurance money for the Town Hall, using some of it to demolish the Town Hall, and put the rest into the Performing Arts precinct.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come.</p> <p>Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13117	Gordon Findlay		17 Convention Centre	I believe that this is very important, and can be used to partially replace the Town Hall, which will I hope be demolished. It cannot be worse for concerts than the Horncastle Arena is right now.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come.</p> <p>Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
13117	Gordon Findlay		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	see above	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
13117	Gordon Findlay		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	We cannot afford the proposed Metro Sports Facility. Some improvements to the AMI Stadium would suffice in the short term, and Lancaster Park restored - at least the insurers believe so.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities.</p> <p>The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.</p>
13117	Gordon Findlay		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases, on the grounds that they are unsustainable.	per above
13117	Gordon Findlay		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycleways.	The results of the "have your say" consultation process were that Christchurch residents gave a clear signal that they wanted separated cycleways hence the funding allocated. Council believes the spending will return an economic benefit greater than that found by the UofC study.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13118	Margaret Jefferies	Project Lyttelton	1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is in favour of a complementary currency and believes that communities could provide some services more effectively and efficiently. She believes that further cost savings can be made, and encourages Council to reprioritise its capital programme, and to renegotiate the cost share agreement.	Thank you for your submission. The idea of a complementary currency is interesting, but would pose some difficulty around quality control / monitoring and legal issues (such as tax and safety). It is also noted that the impact of such an arrangement would be relatively marginal - Council would still incur costs (albeit in the form of revenue forgone rather than writing a cheque), so savings would be limited to the non-commercial amounts that ratepayers and community groups might be prepared to accept for doing the work. The Council's immediate financial pressures are largely capital costs rather than operating costs. A program of work is underway to find further cost savings and efficiencies, and the capital programme includes significant postponements. For example, roading repairs have already been deferred in some cases by 20 years. Further deferral may be possible but will impact on levels of service. Discussions with the government are ongoing but any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
13118	Margaret Jefferies	Project Lyttelton	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes the proposed sale of significant assets, and considers that smaller assets be sold instead.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13118	Margaret Jefferies	Project Lyttelton	43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Community lead rebuild	My unit are actively persuing all and any opportunities for community involvement and engagement in the repair and rebuild projects. Council is trying to balance the local needs and the whole of Christchurch needs in its funding allocation as both need to be a priority.
13118	Margaret Jefferies	Project Lyttelton	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Project Lyttelton. Concerned about possible reduction in community grants funding ('only budget in the entire council not to be cut is this one').	The Council acknowledges the work of Project Lyttelton. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13118	Margaret Jefferies	Project Lyttelton	53 Events and Festivals		The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council. Council intends to review and refresh the Arts and Events Strategies. Will seek to ensure that there us a balance calendar of events.
13118	Margaret Jefferies	Project Lyttelton	67 Improving Public Transport	Focus on key transport routes, the main arterials and roads that support the bus network.	Strategic transport routes are generally designed to be permissive of PT priority in the future.
13118	Margaret Jefferies	Project Lyttelton	90 Miscellaneous	Would like Council to explore cost-savings by becoming a member of the Lyttelton Harbour Timebank (and other Christchurch timebanks).	The Council has adopted a community governance model and is keen to discuss options of engaging with all community organisations at a community board/ward level. Further dialogue with Timebanks would be necessary to determine the efficacy of Timebank membership.
13118	Margaret Jefferies	Project Lyttelton	93 LTP Process	To force Christchurch City to produce a Long term 10 year plan at this stage of the cities recovery is unjust. There are too many unknowns.	CCC was exempted from producing an LTP when the last one was due in 2012. It was also limited to a Three Year Plan in 2013, both decisions coming from central government. However the decision was made that CCC would resume normal LTP processes for 2015. The process is driven by legislation but it allows for assumptions to be made and provides mechnaisms for CCC to change the plan if those assumptions prove to be incorrect.
13119	Barbara Moorhouse		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that capital spending should be delayed instead.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13120	James Carter		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales, provided that majority control is maintained.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13120	James Carter		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Submitter does not want cycleways at the expense of reducing levels of service for cars. The submitter wants greater recognition of rail infrastructure to support the growth of Christchurch Comments on district plan issue regarding parking which is outside the LTP.	Council's 30 year transport strategy - Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012 - http://resources.ccc.govt.nz/files/TheCouncil/policiesreportsstrategies/transportplan/ChristchurchStrategyTransportPlan2012.pdf contains Council's direction for the development of an integrated multi model transport network with one of six key goals to Improve access and choice. The first objective under this goal is to develop a balanced network and sets out how the Council is focusing on improving the networks for all modes of travel including cycling, walking and motor vehicles. The investment outlined in the LTP demonstrates this balance through spend on network optimisation, improving intersections, road enhancements to support the Roads and National Significance alongside a strong investment in public transport infrastructure and the establishment of the major cycle network. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan also includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked at by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. (including rail). Investigation was undertaken on the feasibility of a trial on the Northern rail line, but the results of the feasibility study highlighted that costs were prohibitive in attempting a trial rail service. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network. The issue of car parks for new developments as well as building access is a District Plan matter. In the proposed District Plan, new developments are required to provide both cycling parking and car parking. There are minimum car parks required based on anticipated land uses and activities. Car Parking numbers are also an assessment matter that is looked at through the required Integrated Transport Plan.
13120	James Carter		67 Improving Public Transport	Buses need more shelter to encourage people to use them. Parking in buildings to allow for less parking in streets.	The Council recognises the link between improved infrastructure and increased public transport patronage. As such it has set aside specific funding for new bus shelters.
13120	James Carter		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Bike share scheme.	Bike Share Schemes are something Council will consider as the city regenerates and major cycle infrastructure and support framework is in place. Currently bike share is considered unlikely to succeed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13121	Bex Rosewarne		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	<p>Submitter does not agree with any four laning projects to increase capacity and wants all funding currently allocated to four laning projects invested in rail.</p> <p>Wants to ensure that the intersection improvement projects are prioritised.</p> <p>Wants network management funding allocated to rail.</p>	<p>The New Zealand Transport Agency has a programme called the Roads of National Significance - which they are rolling out across the country with the aim of increasing the efficiency of freight. The Northern Arterial is one of the RONs projects which aims to get freight from the North to the Lyttelton Port via SH 74. The three projects associated with this national project are necessary to ensure that the SH network and local network in that area remain functional.</p> <p>The feasibility study which investigated the use of a temporary short link rail service was looked at as one of several options to address issues in the North. The results of the feasibility study highlighted that costs were prohibitive in attempting a trial rail service, compared to the other options looked at to address the problem. The study also identified a range of issues related the use of heavy rail which limited the availability of passenger service. The findings of this project are now being incorporated into work that Council and its Urban Development Partners have been and are continuing to do in the planning of future rapid public transport (including light rail).</p> <p>The four laning of Lincoln road (Curletts to Wrights) the first stage towards establishing a bus priority corridor in the Southwest. The four laning of Ferry Road is necessary due to the current traffic volumes on that section of road which is highly congested. It is also necessary to link up with the new network in the Central City (Accessible City Plan) in which the main traffic network will be the four avenues around the city.</p> <p>The intersection improvements in the LTP are safety focused improvements and have been prioritised based on the highest safety issues. The focus on Network Management improvements is the most cost effective way to optimise the existing network to improve efficiency as the travel patterns of the city have changed, without the need for big intersection spend.</p>
13122	D Bolitho		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers (i.e. lower rates increases or fewer asset sales) would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>
13122	D Bolitho		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases, on the grounds that they are unsustainable (particularly for fixed income earners).	per above
13122	D Bolitho		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Fix roads as a first priority	Council acknowledges support for funding of roads as a priority.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13123	Camia Young		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter has proposed the development of an alternative currency, and a local investment system that allows the people of Christchurch to invest in the recovery.	<p>Thank you for your submission. The idea of a complementary currency is interesting, but would pose some difficulty around quality control / monitoring and legal issues (such as tax and safety). It is also noted that the impact of such an arrangement would be relatively marginal - Council would still incur costs (albeit in the form of revenue forgone rather than writing a cheque), so savings would be limited to the non-commercial amounts that ratepayers and community groups might be prepared to accept for doing the work. The Council's immediate financial pressures are largely capital costs rather than operating costs.</p> <p>The concept of a Canterbury Bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers a further opportunity to support the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as you are proposing would be unattractive to Council for two reasons, it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Financial Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders.</p>
13123	Camia Young		41 Community Outcomes	Requests that the Council maintains financial and administrative support for the next ten years in the creative sector. Creative practices contribute hugely to well-being. Have been impressed by the Council's recommendations regarding how to streamline and improve the arts funding process. Would also like financial and administrative support for the social enterprise sector.	<p>The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch.</p> <p>The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council.</p> <p>In the process of the Council's recent review of funding, it was requested that staff prepare a report to Council seeking a policy change that would allow funding of social enterprise projects.</p>
13124	Tianying Cheng		16 Town Hall	An alternative to the Council's Long Term Plan government should speed up repairs of urgent works such as local roads and hospitals instead of theatres.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p> <p>Council is currently discussing with Government their contribution towards Christchurch's recovery.</p>
13124	Tianying Cheng		17 Convention Centre	see above	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13124	Tianying Cheng		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Speed up repairs of urgent works such as local roads	New kerb and channel in Dunbars Rd is not currently funded.
13125	Malcolm Riddoch	Cantabrian Society of Sonic Artists Inc.	41 Community Outcomes	On behalf of Cantabrian Society of Sonic Artists Inc. The Society respects Council's financial situation and actively seeks a mix of funding. The Society collaborates extensively on 'cultural recovery' projects. Post-quake, sees strong level of grassroots public support for community based art organisations and the economic, social, and cultural benefits of art. Supports Council funds and arts teams, continuation and consolidation of funding mechanisms and arts personnel, and their development of a focused managerial plan to assist the future growth of the Cantabrian creative arts sector as a whole.	The Council acknowledges the work of the Cantabrian Society of Sonic Artists Inc. The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council.
13126	Andrea Taylor		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Sustainable transport/cycleways: It is great to see a major cycle ways programme in the LTP, as a car commuter and cycle commuter I strongly encourage the CCC to support a comprehensive cycle network. A safe cycle network would encourage many more commutes via cycle and lead to a vision of a truly sustainable city reducing congestion on roads. Thank you for keeping this at the top of your priorities as we rebuild the city, investing more and more dollars into building roads is not a sustainable future as we head towards peak oil and an economy that must be less reliant on fossil fuels. Supporting the infrastructure for a world class bus network should also be a priority for council.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan (CTSP) outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that CCC is committed to delivering over the next ten years. As the major cycleways programme intends to segregate the cycle paths from other traffic. The CTSP also outlines the public transport network, including the core bus corridors across the City. The Council is committed to developing a programme to provide PT infrastructure for the Metro bus network. This will concentrate on installing bus priority measures onto the core bus corridors.
13126	Andrea Taylor		8 Rates Major Facilities	Investing funds in roads is not sustainable	Noted, thank you.
13127	Timothy Taylor		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter has proposed the development of an alternative currency, and a local investment system that allows the people of Christchurch to invest in the recovery.	Thank you for your submission. The idea of a complementary currency is interesting, but would pose some difficulty around quality control / monitoring and legal issues (such as tax and safety). It is also noted that the impact of such an arrangement would be relatively marginal - Council would still incur costs (albeit in the form of revenue forgone rather than writing a cheque), so savings would be limited to the non-commercial amounts that ratepayers and community groups might be prepared to accept for doing the work. The Council's immediate financial pressures are largely capital costs rather than operating costs. The concept of a Canterbury Bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers a further opportunity to support the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as you are proposing would be unattractive to Council for two reasons, it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Financial Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13127	Timothy Taylor		17 Convention Centre	I believe that the convention centre needs to be fundamentally scaled down, and the location needs to be shifted further East. I realise that the funding for the convention centre is not under CCC control. But it is government investment that could be channeled into more beneficial projects, thus saving CCC fund. The site is also a prime part of the city that could be developed in collaboration with the community, to build an inner city area that the people of Christchurch actually want to inhabit. The convention centre project is fundamentally undemocratic and will not benefit many people in Christchurch, or help the central city to become a vibrant and attractive place	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13127	Timothy Taylor		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I believe that the stadium should be shelved and more investigations made into restoring Lancaster Park.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13127	Timothy Taylor		33 Transitional City Projects - Streets & Vacant Spaces	The submitter suggests budget is committed for a new Council-controlled organisation to embrace the opportunity to make Christchurch a world-leading city in terms of sustainability and resilience and to drive a nimble programme of exciting new projects.	Thank you for your submission which will be taken into consideration.
13127	Timothy Taylor		67 Improving Public Transport	Need a united transport agency which is resourced to develop public transport corridors that are ready for rapid transit technology to be deployed one day.	Council understands the challenges of having Public transport sitting across agencies. Funding for PT is a priority and it's incorporation into strategic routes is happening progressively.
13128	Christopher Paul Baker		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes the sale of Orion and the Airport.	per below
13128	Christopher Paul Baker		17 Convention Centre		The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13128	Christopher Paul Baker		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby		The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13128	Christopher Paul Baker		24 Avon River Park		The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.
13128	Christopher Paul Baker		29 Cathedral Square (Not Cathedral)		The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Square will be a place for people to relax, meet friends, enjoy a meal or drink, and be entertained. The Square is seen as the key public realm space of the city. Engagement with the community is a priority and will inform planning of the project. Interfaces and place making will be critical to the success.
13128	Christopher Paul Baker		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council cuttings its own costs, spread of debt over ten years.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers. Thank you for your views on how to get the government to pay its fair share.
13128	Christopher Paul Baker		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the scale of rates increases proposed in the draft Plan	Thank you for your thorough submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reducing one of these financial levers (e.g. lower rates increases or reduced asset sales) would require movement in one of the others, in particular delayed capital spending (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13128	Christopher Paul Baker		67 Improving Public Transport	Defer funds for parking until it is clear whether it is necessary.	It is important that Council provided parking to support the economic vitality of the city.
13128	Christopher Paul Baker		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Funding for cycleways must be deferred	The results of the "have your say" consultation process, were that Christchurch residents gave a clear signal that they wanted separated cycleways hence the funding allocated. Council believes the spending will return an economic benefit greater than that found by the UofC study.
13128	Christopher Paul Baker		90 Miscellaneous	Council is overstaffed, overpaid managers and layers of bureaucracy	Thank you for your submission. The Christchurch City Council instigated a programme of work, starting on 26 January 2015 that is designed to make the Council more efficient, effective and responsive to our residents and communities. As part of this we are reviewing and improving all aspects of our operation across the organisation.
13129	Murray Ellis		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales, provided that Council retains a controlling stake.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13129	Murray Ellis		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, facilities under insured	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. We continue to progress our insurance claim with the aim of obtaining what we are properly owed under our contract. Due to the 100's of assets involved it is by necessity a difficult process. It is a priority.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13129	Murray Ellis		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate, on the grounds that they do not adequately apply the lower rate to smaller properties that are actively farmed.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13130	Bruce White		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that anchor projects should be delayed or cancelled instead.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers (i.e. lower rates increases or fewer asset sales) would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13130	Bruce White		15 Anchor Projects	The Council should regain control of the redevelopment rather than being dictated to by Government	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.
13130	Bruce White		17 Convention Centre	I do not support selling our assets for a short term solution. Nor do I approve of such large rate increases. I would prefer to see lower commitments (no convention centre or stadium).	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13130	Bruce White		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I do not support selling our assets for a short term solution. Nor do I approve of such large rate increases. I would prefer to see lower commitments (no convention centre or stadium).	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13130	Bruce White		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases, and considers that anchor projects should be delayed instead.	per above
13130	Bruce White		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycleways are funds well spent	Noted, thank you.
13131	Paul Vivian Slade		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
13132	Virginia Larsen	Neighbourhood Trust	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Neighbourhood Trust. Concerned about possible changes to the community grants scheme without consultation with those most affected or low level engagement (e.g. informing registered groups of changes). Would like to know reason for Council abolishing small grants when the Activity Management Plan expressed need for smaller and more responsive funding rounds). Also asked whether amount available through small grants would be added to Strengthening Communities or if the reduction in Strengthening Communities already accounted for Small grants money being a part of that pool.	The Council acknowledges the work of the Neighbourhood Trust. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
13132	Virginia Larsen	Neighbourhood Trust	80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	Council should support free wifi in community hubs where many citizens do not have access to the internet. Make the LTP document easy for all to read.	Ensuring all people can equitably access Council information and participate in democratic processes is a priority, both in the formats that are offered and the writing style. Currently free wi-fi is available at all Council libraries and service centres. The team of professional communications advisors at the Council always aim to write material that is going to be easily understood by a 12 year old - generally regarded as the average reading age of newspaper readers. At times, the technical content and language of matters the Council is writing about can add complexity to the messages delivered.
13132	Virginia Larsen	Neighbourhood Trust	81 Community Governance	Raised issue of children's voices and making children central to decision-making. Asked about consultation with children; surveys this organisation conducted at a recent community day showed what children would like to see in the city (repaired footpaths, barbeques in parks, covered areas at playgrounds, flowers, etc.).	The Council is committed to actively engaging with target groups, including youth and children.
13133	Bronwyn Simpson		43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13134	Sophie Allen		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter urges Council to renegotiate the cost share agreement to free up the funds earmarked for the stadium and convention centre to help build suburban infrastructure and avoid selling assets.	The Council has minimal involvement in the Convention Centre and delay or deferral will not assist the Council's budget process. \$143 million of the Council's investment in the stadium is insurance proceeds which will not be received if the rebuild does not commence, but the balance of \$110 million is borrowed and delaying the stadium will assist year 10 of the 10 year plan. Your points on delaying the capital programme have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
13135	Bruce Buckner		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends that Council prioritise and defer non-essential projects, and thereby reduce borrowing levels.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
13135	Bruce Buckner		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13135	Bruce Buckner		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	AMI Stadium Not essential at this time. Defer to the next 10 year plan. More urgent matters for finances to be spent on.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13135	Bruce Buckner		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycleways are not essential at this stage	Council believes that the Major Cycleways are a high priority.
13136	Chris Bathurst		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the partial sell down of the Council's assets but recommends that full ownership is retained of Lyttelton Port because of its value to the region. The submitter also requests that Council restrict its future investment to profitable businesses and not invest in the stadium or convention centre models as currently proposed.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the Long Term Plan. Please note though that Council's involvement in the Convention Center is minimal and any delay will have no effect on the budget

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13137	Elizabeth Jarman		43 Community Facilities (rebuilds)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
13138	Rosemary Neave		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that assets should only be removed from the Strategic Asset Register on a case-by-case basis, and that anchor projects should be delayed so that assets sales are not required.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13138	Rosemary Neave		31 Central City Plan	<p>The Land Use Recovery Plan and the Urban Development Strategy (2007) have established the direction for housing growth in the city until 2041. A number of LURP actions concern the delivery of housing, and the form this may take. In summary, immediate housing growth will occur in new greenfield subdivisions and through intensification in the existing urban area. An increasing emphasis will be on housing growth through intensification, particularly for the medium to long term. Areas that are enabled for intensification are in accessible locations close to activity centres or the Central City.</p> <p>Through the Rebuild Central Service, the Council provides planning and urban design advice and support to developers seeking to construct residential buildings. A Development Contribution rebate is available for residential development in the Central City. As part of the Housing Accord the Council has contributed land for residential development in the Central City (the Welles Street site). This development includes an affordable housing component.</p>	<p>In December 2013 the Breathe New Urban Village Design and Build competition identified a winning proposal. Since that time, the land owner (Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority) and the competition winner have been undergoing commercial negotiations to establish a Development Agreement and to meet key contract obligations. This process has to be completed before the development can proceed.</p> <p>In parallel, useful outcomes have been achieved from the Breathe Competition. The innovative Armadillo foundation system, first proposed in the Breathe competition, is now being used in the repair and rebuild of homes in Canterbury. A runner up in the Breathe competition is also actively exploring other residential development opportunities in the city.</p> <p>The partner organisations in the Breathe project remain hopeful that a central city showcase is delivered to inspire, educate and to help breathe life into central Christchurch.</p>
13138	Rosemary Neave		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports sustainable transport network that includes cycleways	Noted, thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13138	Rosemary Neave		73 Residential Red Zone	Supports regenerating the Red Zone in a sustainable way; leaves a legacy for future generations; supports the Evo:Space initiative. ALSO the idea of using it as a flood zone area; we desperately need more land that can accept occasional water and there is a limit to what engineers can do to hold back the tides.	No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. There are many community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will need to be considered.
13139	Mark Righton		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13139	Mark Righton		65 Parking	Supports further consideration of car parking in the central city area.	Council is providing parking to support the economic viability of the CBD with an emphasis on short stay parking over long stay parking for commuters.
13140	Chelsea Halliwell		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Scarborough Playground I would like to support the proposed redevelopment and enhancement of Scarborough Playground. This is a very well used area and the play equipment and bathrooms are very outdated. It is an area with lots of attractions, especially with the paddling pool there. We often take our children there after school (we live in Mt Pleasant), it's a great place to pop into and would benefit from an overhaul.	We note your support for the Scarborough Playground upgrade project
13141	Priscilla Neill		33 Transitional City Projects - Streets & Vacant Spaces	The submitter requests retention of the existing Victoria Square, just repairing the river bank area and any cracks in the concrete, while restoring the fountain to its original place.	The submitter's request is acknowledged. The issues of changes to Victoria Square are the subject of a separate consultation process by Christchurch Central Development Unit and the Council.
13141	Priscilla Neill		58 Regional Parks	Head to Head Walkway - Invest more funding in signs. Request to restore walkways and purchase land to develop these tracks.	Funding has been allocated for the Head to Head Walkway project in the LTP. Where land purchase or the securing of easements is required, this will come from a separate budget allocation

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13142	Lisa Coulter		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends that Council reduce its operational and capital spend, not redesign Victoria Square, and explore cost sharing arrangements with Selwyn, Waimakariri, with further assistance from the Crown.	Thank you for your submission your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the Long Term Plan. A program of work is underway to find further cost savings and efficiencies, and the capital programme includes significant postponements. For example, roading repairs have already been deferred in some cases by 20 years. Further deferral may be possible but will impact on levels of service. Cost sharing arrangements are not currently on Council's agenda but may be considered for the future. Victoria Square is not a Council project.
13142	Lisa Coulter		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13142	Lisa Coulter		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Cost Sharing Agreement with the Crown / Crown Contribution to the Rebuild: - I insist that the Council listen to the massive level of dissatisfaction within the community regarding the financial burden on the City coming from the Crown's plans and priorities for the City. - I do not agree with the proposed level of money to be spent on the Former AMI Stadium, Multi-Sports facility or Children's playground. Spending on these projects must be reduced and money for other required needs be prioritised by the Crown. - Some other the projects committed to in this agreements do not align with the Council's responsibility to provide core services to and for the community.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13142	Lisa Coulter		24 Avon River Park	I do not agree with the proposed level of money to be spent on the Former AMI Stadium, Multi-Sports facility or Children's playground. Spending on these projects must be reduced and money for other required needs be prioritised by the Crown.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13142	Lisa Coulter		70 Better Wastewater Systems	Many homeowners have not had their private lateral sewers checked for earthquake damage. CCC should communicate the importance of carrying out these checks including the opportunity to carry out repairs via EQC.	Staff have given consideration to this suggestion however, due to us now being 4 years beyond the major earthquake event it is difficult to ascertain the cause of damage to sewer laterals. Fletchers still have a large lateral programme in front of them as part of our initial advice to residents.
13143	Alister Ferguson		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise rates rises and asset sale requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Lower rates increases would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular increased asset sales and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13144	Lewis Gaire Herdman Thompson	Armagh Investments Ltd	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed sale of key infrastructure assets, and considers that any sale focus on less strategic assets such as City Care.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13144	Lewis Gaire Herdman Thompson	Armagh Investments Ltd	73 Residential Red Zone	Wants to see as much as possible of red zoned land restored for residential use to make use of the existing services such as roads, electricity connections, etc. If drainage is uneconomic to restore then converted to small life style blocks to restore the rating base and avoid unnecessary expansion of the city over good farm land.	No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. There are many community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will need to be considered.
13144	Lewis Gaire Herdman Thompson	Armagh Investments Ltd	96 Development Contributions	Submitter believes it is essential to keep such costs to a minimum and eliminate unnecessary bureaucracy where ever possible to speed up redevelopment and make it economically viable for this to occur.	*Agree it is essential that the Council undertakes all work programmes effectively and efficiently and that the Council provides cost-effective infrastructure that represents good value for the community.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13145	Stephanie Grieve		26 Performing Arts	Arts groups have been critical to post-quake recovery and providing hope for a viable, creative, and exciting city. Examples include Gap Filler, the Venue, Smash Palace, the Loons, Spectrum, etc.	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council.
13145	Stephanie Grieve		53 Events and Festivals	Arts groups are critical to the recovery of the city. Supports retaining all arts funding. Requests a new Arts Strategy. More funding be provided to Events and Festivals to draw young people.	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council.
13146	Janice Rogers		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the requirement for sale should not be considered until debt levels are higher (by which time the Council's financial position and need to sell will be clearer)..	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13146	Janice Rogers		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	I understand the previous Council entered an agreement with the Government over the payment of Anchor Projects. Please can the Council re negotiate with the Government as there are a proportion of us in Christchurch that do not want these anchor projects. I do not want the Stadium as my understanding is it will become a white elephant and financial drain as the Dunedin Stadium is for the people of Dunedin. To my knowledge the need for such a stadium has not been proved. I am not convinced that there is a need for the Convention Centre, Metro Playground or Sports Facilities. How many people actual benefit from these anchor projects? Christchurch is becoming a more unequal society and it is my understanding that these projects benefit only a well resourced portion of our community. When the CCC is in such financial difficulties it is hard to justify large expenditure for the benefit of a small proportion of the city.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work. Council are discussing with the Crown their contribution the Christchurch's recovery.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13146	Janice Rogers		45 Community Grants	Disappointed by grants decrease; a little investment has a big return for a society that is inclusive, healthy, and connected.	<p>The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements</p>
13147	Robert Cross		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends that Council explore cost sharing arrangements with Selwyn and Waimakariri District Councils.	<p>Thank you for your submission your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the Long Term Plan.</p> <p>Cost sharing arrangements are not currently on Council's agenda but may be considered for the future.</p>
13147	Robert Cross		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>
13147	Robert Cross		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I like to watch sport and attend events occasionally. Ideally I would love to have our Stadium re-established at Lancaster Park, it's true home. However the anchor project of a planned new stadium needs to be shelved until such time as the greater Canterbury is prepared to help in the funding of such a complex.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13147	Robert Cross		23 Central Library	I don't want a costly large Library white elephant in the centre of the CBD. Technology has changed the way information is sourced, Libraries should be smaller and part of a shared Council community based service centre. Any Library in the CBD should fit this mold. A warehouse library resource facility could be cheaply established to allow for community & CBD libraries to access books etc when requested.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.</p>
13147	Robert Cross		31 Central City Plan	<p>The submitter does not wish to see further money spent on revamping Victoria Square and other parks.</p> <p>The submitter considers that Council priority should be focussed on the CBD, which he wants to become a living centre encouraging people to live and work within the four avenues. He will accept poor quality roads, lack of exceptional event centres and manicured parks, and wants the Council to strongly assist private providers and residents who show creative initiative.</p>	<p>The submitter's request is acknowledged. The issues of changes to Victoria Square are the subject of a separate consultation process by Christchurch Central Development Unit and the Council.</p> <p>Focus on the Central city is a priority for the Council and guided by such instruments as the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan, it is working closely with Christchurch Central Development Unit to facilitate the restoration and revitalisation of the central city. The development of the Anchor Projects, the creation of a high quality public realm and provision of incentives such as development contribution rebates for residential projects all aim to help achieve the vision for the central city.</p>
13147	Robert Cross		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
13147	Robert Cross		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Funds spent on cycleways needs to focus on attracting more users.	The Major Cycleway project is targeted at attracting "interested but concerned" cyclists not necessarily competent cyclists.
13147	Robert Cross		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Funds spent on cycleways needs to focus on attracting more users.	The Major Cycleway project is targeted at attracting "interested but concerned" cyclists not necessarily competent cyclists.
13147	Robert Cross		73 Residential Red Zone	The 'Red Zone' is a huge parcel of land, please give serious consideration to the majority of the land being subdivided adding in areas not red zoned to form rural allotments. The land is suitable for a variety of farming activities and by selling it off with a building restriction covenant on the Red Zoned portion would return a considerable financial gain to the city coppers and substantially reduce future burdening of Council funds.	The residential red zone is owned by the Crown. Any future uses will be subject to key horizontal infrastructure needs, including stop banks, community aspirations, and the need for a recovery plan by the Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority. This is still in the planning phase and at some stage in the future the Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority intends to consult with the wider community.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13148	Clive Peter		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate, on the grounds that they do not adequately apply the lower rate to smaller properties that are actively farmed.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13149	Christopher Doudney		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that anchor projects should be delayed instead.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13149	Christopher John Doudney		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Keep Lancaster Park As Lancaster Park is fixable, there is insurance money available to fix it, and the Rugby Union is happy to continue to use it, a decision should be made to retain the Park as Christchurch's Stadium (possibly retaining it as a strategic asset), and to delete the new \$500M stadium from the Anchor Project list. If Cera insists upon keeping the Stadium on its anchor project list, fix Lancaster Park anyway and defer the CERA stadium to 2080.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13150	Rodney Chambers		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends that Council defer expenditure on the stadium and convention centre for a further 20 years.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the Long Term Plan. Please note though that Council's involvement in the convention center is minimal and any delay will have no effect on the budget
13150	Rodney Chambers		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13150	Rodney Chambers		17 Convention Centre	Major capital expenditure Don't waste money on new vanity construction such as a conference centre or rugby stadium for another twenty years.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13150	Rodney Chambers		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Major capital expenditure Don't waste money on new vanity construction such as a conference centre or rugby stadium for another twenty years.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13151	Karen Bennett		77 Recyclable/Organic/Commercial	Enviro school funding - loss of face to face facilitation.	Council does not fund this programme. Enviro Schools programme is run by a standalone trust.
13152	Lindsay Carswell		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends that Council defer some projects, in particular the stadium, renegotiate the cost share agreement and insist the government pay more.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13153	Josie Schroeder	YMCA Christchurch	15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	<p>The YMCA is concerned that the anchor projects are of too large a scale to be affordable, and that the immense extra cost of the anchor project facilities will not serve the community well in the long term. While it is positive that the plan includes anchor projects which are aspirational, they are not so important that they justify pushing debt to the highest extent possible, which is irresponsible when at any moment another calamity or events outside the councils' control could befall us and impact on the public purse. The question is around if the plans are undertaken as proposed, what happens if/when something else occurs which requires an outlay? Where is the 'reserve' and 'fat' in the system that any good business operator would be considering before maximising debt? Other than the obvious affordability question, our experience at the YMCA is that the majority of ordinary Christchurch citizens who attend our programmes and services do not see the value in the high-end luxuries such as these, over and above much more base expectations of their council, such as roading, waste management, underground infrastructure, protection against flooding and high level support in the case of emergency.</p> <p>Saying this, there is clearly benefit to all of Christchurch in terms of the growth of the economy and banishing the view, still held by some of the rest of NZ and the world, that Christchurch is not worth visiting or living in. In this regard, the anchor projects in principal have our support - just not to the excess and expensive "world leading" level that is proposed. [continued below]</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p> <p>Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.</p> <p>The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come.</p> <p>Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p> <p>As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.</p> <p>The Square will be a place for people to relax, meet friends, enjoy a meal or drink, and be entertained. The Square is seen as the key public realm space of the city. Engagement with the community is a priority and will inform planning of the project. Interfaces and place making will be critical to the success.</p> <p>The Bus Interchange will hopefully encourage the use of public transport by providing people with an attractive, comfortable, convenient and accessible transport hub.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
				<p>If these were to be prioritised due to timing and affordability criteria, we would recommend the following order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Christchurch Convention Centre - brings tourists and economic benefit. 2. The Avon River Park - brings tourist and economic benefit, as well as improved enjoyment of the city for locals. 3. The Metro Sports Hub - we don't believe this will benefit the vast majority in Christchurch, however, there are many high end athletes who are lacking places to train and compete. This will also bring domestic travellers to ChCh for sports again, which will help rejuvenate tourism and retailers in the central city. 4. The Christchurch Town Hall - To improve a sense of place and heart for Christchurch people, to enhance domestic and international tourism. The existing town hall should be restored at all costs, it is a piece of our city's history and a building that is considered iconic architecture throughout the world. 5. The Transport Interchange - Access to the city for tourists and young people in particular. 6. The Central Library - To improve a sense of place and heart for Christchurch people. The proposed new library is amazing but can we afford it???? 7. The Square - minimal expenditure to bring back an important part of the city for locals and tourists. All others should be postponed until much more is known about the future and we can embark on them with less debt (and with no greater asset sales than proposed currently). [continued below] 	
				<p>8. Metro Sports Facility. This facility should not be managed by the City Council. This is not core business for the council and it is considered by the YMCA that for the council to build and manage a facility in direct competition with other providers of similar services is contrary to the Local Government Act. We would like to see a transparent and fairly weighted process by which tenders for managing the facility can allow organisations (like the YMCA) to operate this on behalf of the council, as is done in Auckland and throughout most of Australia. The council needs to focus on core services and servant leadership, not competing with existing services - not just because council have an unfair 'rates subsidised' business advantage, but also because the council is not heralded for their efficiencies in relation to such enterprises. Such a process is in line with councils intention to continue to support community management of smaller facilities - however, the same principals (of partnership) apply for all sports, health and fitness, and pool facilities also, regardless of their size and economic importance.</p>	

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13153	Josie Schroeder	YMCA Christchurch	53 Events and Festivals	CCC Funding and Support	As a result of the restructure within Council, a Community Arts and Events team has been established. This will provide direction and certainty towards both the Arts and Events sectors going forward. Council is aiming to ensure there is a balanced portfolio of events for all residents. Council will continue to work along side our community and commercial groups to ensure the city is a great place to visit and live.
13153	Josie Schroeder	YMCA Christchurch	90 Miscellaneous	On behalf of YMCA Christchurch. Sees Strengthening Communities advisors as a wasted expense; would prefer to see funding used to contract existing social service agencies and groups.	The Council distributes approximately \$7.2 million in funding each year in the form of community grants.
13154	Annemarie Prendeville		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	Christchurch residents cannot afford to have a rate rise, we pay enough already. Prioritise projects, don't build them all at once. Conference Centre should be lower on the list. Get the city library done. Fix Lancaster park with the insurance money, we don't need a covered stadium. Cut back on other areas but don't put the rates up!! citycare How productive is this company??? I saw 3 trucks each with a driver, 2 people standing around & 1 person spraying weeds! Really need all that cost for one weed sprayer?	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13155	Peter Dobbs		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	Cycle Ways, Library , Metro Sports Facility , Avon River upgrade, should take priority. Convention Centre and especially Sports Stadium completed as money allows.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13155	Peter Dobbs		16 Town Hall	Repair the auditorium ASAP , repair complex as money allows.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
13155	Peter Dobbs		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports sustainable transport network that includes cycleways.	Noted, thank you.
13156	Ken Maynard		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the people's choice proposal, and recommends deferring some of the capital expenditure programme.	<p>Thank for your submission, the people's choice proposal relies on receiving \$217 million from Central Government. Discussions are ongoing with the Government around the cost share agreement but any changes will have to be mutually agreed.</p> <p>Your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.</p>
13156	Ken Maynard		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13157	Cynthia Roberts		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales, but only if majority control is retained and the specific benefits of sale (in terms of asset performance) are demonstrated.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13157	Cynthia Roberts		31 Central City Plan	Submitter supports and encourages Council to enable the development of sustainable and affordable urban living and queries what has happened with the Breathe Project.	<p>In December 2013 the Breathe New Urban Village Design and Build competition identified a winning proposal. Since that time, the land owner (Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority) and the competition winner have been undergoing commercial negotiations to establish a Development Agreement and to meet key contract obligations. This process has taken much longer than expected and still has some way to run before the development can proceed.</p> <p>In parallel, useful outcomes have been achieved from the Breathe Competition. The innovative Armadillo foundation system, first proposed in the Breathe competition, is now being used in the repair and rebuild of homes in Canterbury. A runner up in the Breathe competition is also actively exploring other residential development opportunities in the city.</p> <p>The partner organisations in the Breathe project remain hopeful that a central city showcase is delivered to inspire, educate and to help breathe life into central Christchurch.</p>
13157	Cynthia Roberts		60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Restoration of rivers and waterways, provide funding to build community engagement for those living near rivers to be part of restoring them. Agree with restoring Avon and Heathcote waterways. Biodiversity funding is essential and can't see reference to this in the LTP	Submission noted, thank you.
13157	Cynthia Roberts		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports sustainable transport network that includes cycleways.	Noted, thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13158	Lynnette Jackson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that anchor projects should be delayed instead.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13158	Lynnette Jackson		17 Convention Centre	Especially when Insurance payouts have yet to be finalised and costs are still largely unknown. I understand the concern that the assets are returning a lower rate than the costs of servicing debt, but if the debt is incurred in funding something that may end up costing the city anyway - either directly (stadium), or through the loss of amenity space in the central city (Conference centre) then it is surely better to retain the assets at least until the real costs are known. It is too easy to frighten people by talking about rates rises without telling them that if these large projects (which few people wanted anyway in the public consultation) go ahead and then lose money, then we will have lost the income from the assets and will still end up paying the debts through our rates.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
13158	Lynnette Jackson		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Especially when Insurance payouts have yet to be finalised and costs are still largely unknown. I understand the concern that the assets are returning a lower rate than the costs of servicing debt, but if the debt is incurred in funding something that may end up costing the city anyway - either directly (stadium), or through the loss of amenity space in the central city (Conference centre) then it is surely better to retain the assets at least until the real costs are known. It is too easy to frighten people by talking about rates rises without telling them that if these large projects (which few people wanted anyway in the public consultation) go ahead and then lose money, then we will have lost the income from the assets and will still end up paying the debts through our rates.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13159	Shelagh Bassett		71 Managing Stormwater	The swale extension from Morgan's Valley to retention ponds in the Heathcote Valley needs to be completed. The stormwater from the Morgan's Valley subdivision flows via and inadequate drain in private property into the residential area of Heathcote and is a source of flooding during periods of heavy rain. The scheme would reduce the flooding risk for residents in the Marsden St area who were flooded in the March 2014 rainfall event. Since this event nothing has been done to the drain which currently overflows onto Bridle Path Rd.	The Mayoral Flood Taskforce has addressed the most urgent deficiencies that caused drainage problems and over-floor flooding in March and April 2014. However these rain storms were rare events that exceed our design standards and do not trigger immediate reinstatement of the Matuku waterway work programme. The Matuku waterway work will return to the programme in years to come.
13160	Laura Gartner		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that this decision should be delayed until the insurance settlement has been confirmed and debt levels are higher.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13160	Laura Gartner		17 Convention Centre	at all and the convention centre should be delayed until the council is in a better financial position. These are expensive luxuries that will predominantly serve the interests of the economically well to do in the city and not the majority of residents.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13160	Laura Gartner		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	see above	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13160	Laura Gartner		45 Community Grants	Opposed to funding cuts for community organisations.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
13160	Laura Gartner		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, stadium shouldn't be built and Convention Centre delayed.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Please note the Convention Centre is fully funded by the Crown.
13161	John Forrester		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports sustainable transport network that includes cycleways.	Noted, thank you.
13162	Robert de Latour		43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	Akaroa Township Distinct lack of civic pride -a "tatty" little town reflecting neglect. A little paint and care, please.	General maintenance of Akaroa noted
13162	Robert de Latour		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Concerns with maintenance on Banks Peninsula	Culverts are maintained on a regular basis. Your comments on cameron's track will be passed to staff to investigate. Maintenance grading is still completed on a cyclic basis and Council supports preventative maintenance where it is financially viable.
13163	Carolyn Moffat		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13164	Sara Sutherland		43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13165	Don Murray		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13165	Don Murray		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	The Cost Sharing Agreement with central Government is unfair and forces the Council into "anchor projects" most Christchurch people would be happy to see postponed or scrapped. I submit that such projects should be delayed until CCC can afford them without selling significant assets or not pursued at all	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.
13165	Don Murray		67 Improving Public Transport	Public transport needs to grow with new residential developments	New Public transport routes are considered as part of growth and development.
13166	Timothy Siegert		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13167	Kenneth Matthews		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13167	Kenneth Murray Matthews		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	2. Postponement or cancellation of major projects:	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.
13168	Stephen John Godfrey		16 Town Hall	Given the financial situation of the CCC: 1) Do not repair the Town Hall. The estimated cost of repair does not warrant the preservation of this building. Further, the current estimated cost could be significantly below actual cost of repair. Not all people think this building beautiful, architecturally significant, or fit for use. Given the variance of opinion on the building itself, repair at enormous cost should not occur.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13168	Stephen John Godfrey		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	2) Request insurers to repair AMI stadium if they believe this can be done. Do not take a insurance settlement on AMI stadium, and then look to top this up with many tens of millions of dollars of CCC funds to build a new stadium (particularly an undercover stadium). AMI stadium served the community well before the earthquakes and can serve the community again. The additional benefits offered by a new stadium are not sufficient to warrant the expenditure if the old stadium can be repaired by insurers. The above two actions alone would save the CCC and its ratepayers many hundreds of millions of dollars and thus greatly reduce the financial shortfall this city faces. Both a repaired Town Hall and a new stadium are nice to haves - not essentials. At this point of time, given the financial constraints faced, nice to haves should not be agreed to.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13169	Jillian Frater		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the Crown Cost Share Agreement should be renegotiated instead.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13169	Jillian Frater		17 Convention Centre	see above	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13169	Jillian Frater		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	That the Christchurch City Council does not commit to spending money on the building of a new stadium or convention centre in the City.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13169	Jillian Frater		41 Community Outcomes	Wants Council to maintain financial and administrative support for the next ten years in the creative sector, which contributes to the well-being of the city.	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council.
13169	Jillian Frater		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Christchurch needs a first class cycleway system to encourage residents to cycle	Noted, thank you.
13170	Holly Puddle		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise rates rises and asset sale requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Lower rates increases would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular increased asset sales and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13171	Lorna Davies		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is opposed to asset sales, and recommends that Council reduce its borrowing with the savings going to community groups and community boards.	Thank you for your submission, however, what you are proposing will only work if the Council further reduces its levels of service including cutting back on the capital programme. The draft plan has already eliminated all non essential work and includes a postponement of essential capital spending (e.g. 21 years for full road restoration). Further delays will impact on levels of service.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13171	Lorna Davies		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13171	Lorna Davies		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I would like to express concern that the plans to implement a capital works programme of \$4.68b (\$4,680,000,000) over ten years will burden current and future ratepayers with high rates, further borrowing and the sale of much valued assets. The following measures could help to prevent these detrimental moves. By deferring plans that are not immediately necessary such as a new stadium, by trimming the capital works programme savings could be made. The Council needs to work with the Government and should ask the Government to use \$37m they have allocated to the stadium for repair of roads. The Government should also be asked to pay its share of unfunded earthquake repair work. There is no doubt that the projects in the Council's Plan are well intentioned projects, but not all are urgent. Urgent projects must be given priority; non-urgent work can be deferred. Where delays are likely, funding for projects should be scheduled in the years when payments are due.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13172	Vicki Christoffersen		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends that Council explore cost sharing arrangements with Selwyn and Waimakariri District Councils.	Thank you for your submission your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the Long Term Plan. Cost sharing arrangements are not currently on Council's agenda but may be considered for the future. They are notoriously difficult to negotiate and are often better addressed through amalgamation, (which is not currently on Council's agenda either).

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13172	Vicki Christoffersen		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13172	Vicki Christoffersen		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	some of the proposed buildings for the city. We DO NOT need a new sports/rugby stadium, this is a luxury which the city cannot afford and residents should not be expected to pay for such a thing. Emphasis should be strongly placed on providing necessary amenities – not sports stadiums and convention centres; so so many residents are still battling the impacts of the earthquakes - including their housing - and putting money into buildings that are an extravagance is an insult.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13172	Vicki Christoffersen		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13173	Malcolm Wratt		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13174	Katia Grace De Lu		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	A well connected network of cycle lanes which will also reduce the demand for car parking.	Noted, thank you.
13174	Katia Grace De Lu		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends that Council prioritise the settling of the insurance claim.	Thank you for your submission, settling of the insurance claim is certainly a high priority

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13174	Katia Grace De Lu		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the Crown Cost Share Agreement should be renegotiated instead.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13174	Katia Grace De Lu		17 Convention Centre	CERA's proposed sports stadium and convention centre. These are not for the benefit of the average Christchurch person; these are for tourists and private businesses. Our city cannot afford to waste money on frivolous vanity projects. Let these be funded privately, if they are built at all. Similarly, scale back funding and/or postpone some of the other expensive projects that do not address the immediate rebuild needs. (See section 4.2 for specifics.) Some may be nice in the long run, but we must not sell off assets and raise rates indefinitely to fund them. I understand that you are receiving pressure from the central Government to fund their favoured projects, but we need you to stand up and put our needs – the needs of the people of Christchurch – above the whims of central Government.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13174	Katia Grace De Lu		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	CERA's proposed sports stadium and convention centre. These are not for the benefit of the average Christchurch person; these are for tourists and private businesses. Our city cannot afford to waste money on frivolous vanity projects. Let these be funded privately, if they are built at all. Similarly, scale back funding and/or postpone some of the other expensive projects that do not address the immediate rebuild needs. (See section 4.2 for specifics.) Some may be nice in the long run, but we must not sell off assets and raise rates indefinitely to fund them. I understand that you are receiving pressure from the central Government to fund their favoured projects, but we need you to stand up and put our needs – the needs of the people of Christchurch – above the whims of central Government.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13174	Katia Grace De Lu		35 LURP	Supports development of cycleways	Thank you for your support.
13174	Katia Grace De Lu		37 TRAM	The submitter suggests that the present tram is just a tourist gimmick and expansion would be a waste of money. It needs to be changed into legitimate public transport for locals, with fares reduced and linked to Metrocard and speed increased, if more feasible than the existing bus service.	Although the tram does have a tourist focus, it is carrying a growing number of local citizens, using the Tram and Gondola Annual Pass. The number of passes being sold is close to reaching 10,000 (a 40% increase) and is expected to continue to grow. Tram charters and the tramway restaurant are other features of the tram operation and 70% of patrons on these services are Christchurch locals. In addition a recent initiative organised by the Deputy Mayor and still continuing, has so far seen in excess of 2500 school children visiting the central city and using the tram as a focus/means of transport during their visit. (Information provided by Christchurch Tramway Ltd). It should also be noted that the tram operator currently pays a licence fee to the Council and receives no operational subsidy. Any change to a public transport operation at bus ticket prices would require a substantial public subsidy.
13174	Katia Grace De Lu		4 Financial Strategy Insurance	The submitter recommends that Council explore cost sharing arrangements with Selwyn and Waimakariri District Councils, and implement earthquake repair bonds, or that government implement a temporary earthquake levy on those earning above \$48,000.	Thank you for your submission your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the Long Term Plan. Cost sharing arrangements are not currently on Council's agenda but may be considered for the future. They are notoriously difficult to negotiate and are often better addressed through amalgamation, (which is not currently on Council's agenda either). The concept of a Canterbury bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers the opportunity to have an additional stake in the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as is proposed would be unattractive to Council for two reasons; it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Finance Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders.
13174	Katia Grace De Lu		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
13174	Katia Grace De Lu		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Make savings in Council expenditure by reducing roading costs	The funding for the repair of roads has been already set to achieve a network condition that is below what existed pre earthquake. The Councils preferred option does not allow for super smooth roads but does reflect the extent of damage on the network and the significant user costs of travel on the damaged network. The cost of bring the whole network back to a pre earthquake standard was significantly higher and not considered a sustainable option.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13174	Katia Grace De Lu		67 Improving Public Transport	Timely and affordable public transport.	Noted, thank you.
13174	Katia Grace De Lu		73 Residential Red Zone	With regard to parks and open spaces, I would encourage you to work with central Government regarding the future of the residential Red Zone. The earthquakes made it starkly clear to us that this land must never be used for housing again, but it would be perfect for making an eastern counterpart to Hagley Park, perhaps with a community garden to improve our city's food security.	No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. There are many community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will need to be considered.
13175	Glenn Boyle		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13175	Glenn Boyle		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases, and considers that asset sales should be increased instead.	per above
13175	Glenn Boyle		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycleways are a low priority because alternatives already exist	The Major Cycleway project is targeted at attracting "interested but concerned" cyclists not necessarily competent cyclists.
13175	Glenn Boyle		76 Flood Protection	The LTP consultation document seems to 'wash its hands' of the flooding problems along the lower Heathcote which was an impression that was confirmed at a recent flood meeting at the Cashmere Club. If \$150m is going to be spent, it's better spent finding a solution to the problem rather than on replicating what already exists.	The recent community meeting emphasised the challenges in providing flood protection along the lower Heathcote River corridor. The mix of options Council is considering, the rough order costs and benefits of some of those options, the status of the LDRP investigations relating to the lower Heathcote and the scale of drainage/ flooding issues facing the City. It also noted that Council hasn't made any decisions regarding flood protection for this part of the City.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13176	Louise Edwards		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13176	Louise Miriam Edwards		16 Town Hall	cost of the repair of the Town Hall is more than the cost of replacing and rebuilding it elsewhere then replacement should be considered.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
13176	Louise Edwards		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Supports the proposed sports hub on Nga Puna Wai	Council have approved changes to the park management plan to allow the Nga Puna Wai development to proceed and propose to allocate substantial funding to allow the proposal to proceed.
13176	Louise Edwards		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Building sustainable transport networks - Supports the progressing of major cycleways as detailed in the Long Term Plan.	Thank you for your support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
13177	Matthew Baird		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends that Council prioritise the settling of the insurance claim.	Thank you for your submission, settling of the insurance claim is certainly a high priority

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13177	Matthew Baird		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends that Council explore cost sharing arrangements with Selwyn and Waimakariri District Councils, and implement earthquake repair bonds, or that government implement a temporary earthquake levy on those earning above \$48,000.	Your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the Long Term Plan. Cost sharing arrangements are not currently on Council's agenda but may be considered for the future. They are difficult to negotiate and are often better addressed through amalgamation. The concept of a Canterbury bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers the opportunity to have an additional stake in the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as is proposed would be unattractive to Council for two reasons; it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Finance Markets Conduct Act), Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders.
13177	Matthew Baird		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13177	Matthew Baird		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Make savings in Council expenditure and reduce by 10%, starting with roading. The Mayor says the assumption that the Council could trim \$400m from the cost of infrastructure repair "proved overly optimistic." The Council's discussion document doesn't say why, nor does it say what, if any, savings Council has identified. The Council says it is "cutting expenditure"2, but the discussion document doesn't say where. The biggest chunk (16%) of the Council's proposed spending over the next 10 years is \$1.689 billion on roading; with wastewater (\$1.032b) next and then libraries, arts and culture. We want useable roads, but not super-smooth roads if the cost is asset sales. In a \$1.689 billion budget, there is scope for savings.	The 2010/11 earthquakes and associated aftershocks caused significant damage to Transport assets, including depressions or humps in the pavement (due to liquefaction, collapsed trenches, raised manholes), surface damage (cracking), pavement damage (liquefaction infiltration), and large scale settlement. It is estimated 60% of the sealed network (1,000 km) sustained damage, with over 100 km of carriageway having major or severe damage. Along with bridges approximately 450 walls will require repair or rebuild. The SCIRT programme to repair the water supply and wastewater systems plus stormwater pipes has left the road surfaces in a patched state. Added to the damage is the need to address the greenfield growth areas with new links to the transport networks and intersection safety improvements. The Roads of National Significance has also caused greater traffic numbers downstream on major transport arterials.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13177	Matthew Baird		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	CERA's proposed sports stadium and convention centre. These are not for the benefit of the average Christchurch person; these are for tourists and private businesses. Our city cannot afford to waste money on frivolous vanity projects. Let these be funded privately, if they are built at all. Similarly, scale back funding and/or postpone some of the other expensive projects that do not address the immediate rebuild needs. (See section 4.2 for specifics.) Some may be nice in the long run, but we must not sell off assets and raise rates indefinitely to fund them. I understand that you are receiving pressure from the central Government to fund their favoured projects, but we need you to stand up and put our needs – the needs of the people of Christchurch – above the whims of central Government.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13177	Matthew Baird		17 Convention Centre	Do not proceed with the convention centre. The City Council built the pre-quake 2,500- person Kilmore St Convention Centre in 1997 for around \$19 million. VBase consistently lost money on it. In 2012 a new convention centre (twice the size of the pre-quake one) was expected to cost \$220m. By 2015, that had increased to \$284m and still rising. CERA has not released a full business case to justify this spend of public money, nor any details of the public-private partnership and who will own it. French-based hotel chain Accor, whom the Government has picked to run the centre, gets to help plan and design it. Christchurch citizens get no say in this or whether we want or can afford a \$284m centre. This is madness, and we want no part in it.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13177	Matthew Baird		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Do not proceed with the sports stadium.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13177	Matthew Baird		24 Avon River Park	Scale back the proposed \$25m spending on the children's playground.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13177	Matthew Baird		31 Central City Plan	The submitter requests that the Council not proceed with the unwanted and controversial redesign of Victoria Square.	The submitter's request is acknowledged. The issues of changes to Victoria Square are the subject of a separate consultation process by Christchurch Central Development Unit and the Council.
13177	Matthew Baird		35 LURP		See above
13177	Matthew Baird		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	More investment in sustainable transport - not roads	<p>Council's 30 year transport strategy - Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012 - http://resources.ccc.govt.nz/files/TheCouncil/policiesreportsstrategies/transportplan/ChristchurchStrategyTransportPlan2012.pdf contains Council's direction for the development of an integrated multi model transport network with one of six key goals to Improve access and choice. The first objective under this goal is to develop a balanced network and sets out how the Council is focusing on improving the networks for all modes of travel including cycling, walking and motor vehicles. The investment outlined in the LTP demonstrates this balance through spend on network optimisation, improving intersections, road enhancements to support the Roads and National Significance alongside a strong investment in public transport infrastructure and the establishment of the major cycle network</p> <p>The Land Use Recovery Plan is being reviewed by Environment Canterbury It includes actions focused on intensification and the provision of 'greenfields' land. A balance between greenfield and intensification is needed to provide housing choice and progressively increase the supply of housing within existing areas. The infrastructure that is required to support the new development areas is not all new as the horizontal infrastructure feeds from the main trunk network that already exist. Where new infrastructure is required it is being integrated with infrastructure repair and upgrades which minimise additional costs. Some of the infrastructure is paid for through Development Contributions, so it is not all ratepayer funded.</p>
13177	Matthew Baird		37 TRAM	The submitter suggests that the present tram is just a tourist gimmick and expansion would be a waste of money. It needs to be changed into legitimate public transport for locals, with fares reduced and linked to Metrocard and speed increased, if more feasible than the existing bus service.	Although the tram does have a tourist focus, it is carrying a growing number of local citizens, using the Tram and Gondola Annual Pass. The number of passes being sold is close to reaching 10,000 (a 40% increase) and is expected to continue to grow. Tram charters and the tramway restaurant are other features of the tram operation and 70% of patrons on these services are Christchurch locals. In addition a recent initiative organised by the Deputy Mayor and still continuing, has so far seen in excess of 2500 school children visiting the central city and using the tram as a focus/means of transport during their visit. (Information provided by Christchurch Tramway Ltd). It should also be noted that the tram operator currently pays a licence fee to the Council and receives no operational subsidy. Any change to a public transport operation at bus ticket prices would require a substantial public subsidy.
13177	Matthew Baird		4 Financial Strategy Insurance	The submitter recommends that Council not sell assets, focus on essential work only and defer all other work.	The draft Plan is already heavily focused on essential infrastructure and includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
13177	Matthew Baird		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
13177	Matthew Baird		67 Improving Public Transport	Christchurch needs a sustainable, efficient and affordable public transport system	Noted, thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13177	Matthew Baird		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	A well connected network of cycle lanes that are separated from the cars wherever possible so that people feel safe enough on our streets to make the sustainable choice and ride a bike. Thank you for the major cycle routes programme; it is great to see this in the Long Term Plan. It is crucial that these routes be well connected; a cycle lane or path that suddenly disappears is not just unhelpful but downright dangerous. Please make sure the plans, projects and funding are there to complete the cycle network within the timeframe of this plan.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
13178	Margaret Miller		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the Council's Financial Strategy but with Council retaining 51% and no foreign investors. She also asks is it possible to have Christchurch residents investing in shares	Thank you for your submission your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the Long Term Plan. The concept of a Canterbury bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers the opportunity to have an additional stake in the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as is proposed would be unattractive to Council for two reasons; it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Finance Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders.
13178	Margaret Miller		3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter encourages the Council to give priority to essential infrastructure ahead of sports and entertainment venues	The Council's capital programme of \$4.7 billion over the 10 years is heavily focused on those areas that you're recommending. Our involvement in the stadium, metro sport and the convention centre is limited to \$138 million.
13178	Margaret Miller		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	The LTP document was beautifully prepared.	The Council worked hard to prepare a readable Consultation Document that explained the issues clearly and encouraged participation, so it's gratifying to receive the submitter's praise for the document.
13179	Megan Pearce		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends that Council prioritise the capital programme in favour of those that benefit the majority.	The Council's capital programme of \$4.7 billion over the 10 years is heavily focused on those areas that you're recommending.
13179	Megan Pearce		65 Parking	Public transport and cycling is not effective for everyone and so car parking needs to be considered as well	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
13179	Megan Pearce		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Road repairs completed in a consistent manner across the city.	Road and footpath maintenance is not targeted by area. All renewals and maintenance is completed on a safety, condition and criticality basis within CCC current financial constraints.
13180	Judith Gunn		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter feels that the rural rate differential should be on an individual basis not a general classification. The submitter does not qualify and is rightly concerned that she is paying twice for services.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that remote properties not receiving Council's water services (water supply, sewage, and stormwater drainage) do not pay for them because they are collected through separate targeted rates that properties outside these networks are not charged. The general rate pays for other Council activities (that remote properties are generally able to access). Council has historically provided a 25% discount on the general rate to remotely-located farming properties (the Rural Differential), EXCEPT where the property's primary use is considered to be residential. This exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (ie. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13181	Glenda Lancaster		32 Suburban Master Plans	Proposed timeline to spend \$988k on the Lower Heathcote Masterplan in just one year needs to be clarified with communities and stakeholders associated with the Lower Heathcote Masterplan. Compared to the Mid-Heathcote the Lower Heathcote have received little investment for well over 20 years. Downstream from Opawa bridge amenity values are very poor. Riparian strips are shabby and damaged plus recreational amenity values are very poor in this area. The Mid Heathcote is allocated 25% more than the lower Heathcote despite the mid Heathcote having received prior investment. At minimum the investment should be allocated equally or the Lower Heathcote should receive more.	Agree with your submission that the funding set aside in one year has not had sufficient planning and community input and should be phased out to future years. The Lower Heathcote first needs some integrated planning done to tie it in with the good work (but yet to be implemented) on the mid Heathcote. To this end, Technical and Ecological investigations have already begun to inform a Stormwater Management Plan for the area. This will cover cultural and ecological issues as well as the stormwater issues. This plan is due to be finished by December 2016.
13181	Glenda Lancaster		41 Community Outcomes	Proposed timeline to spend \$988k on the Lower Heathcote Masterplan in just one year needs to be clarified with communities and stakeholders associated with the Lower Heathcote Masterplan. Compared to the Mid-Heathcote the Lower Heathcote have received little investment for well over 20 years. Downstream from Opawa bridge amenity values are very poor. Riparian strips are shabby and damaged plus recreational amenity values are very poor in this area. The Mid Heathcote is allocated 25% more than the lower Heathcote despite the mid Heathcote having received prior investment. At minimum the investment should be allocated equally or the Lower Heathcote should receive more.	Agree with your submission that the funding set aside in one year has not had sufficient planning and community input and should be phased out to future years. The Lower Heathcote first needs some integrated planning done to tie it in with the good work (but yet to be implemented) on the mid Heathcote. To this end, Technical and Ecological investigations have already begun to inform a Stormwater Management Plan for the area. This will cover cultural and ecological issues as well as the stormwater issues. This plan is due to be finished by December 2016.
13181	Glenda Lancaster		60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Compared to other budget items associated with the Heathcote/Opawaho river the Wastewater Heathcote and Wet Weather Overflow Reduction is the largest investment in the river. Any measures funded through this mechanism must achieve multiple outcomes for the river e.g, improve water quality and protecting/enhancing ecological communities along the length of the catchment. Behavioural change is required to restore our rivers as noted in the consultation document summary on page 58. It is not clear whether activities encouraging behavioural change e.g. technical solutions, social marketing etc. are included in the LTP. Support the Beckenham Pond Naturalisation.	Submission noted, thank you. Staff are fully aware of the ecological damage caused by the Woolston Cut and the impact of any future engineering solutions will be fully investigated.
13181	Glenda Lancaster		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycleways along the Avon and Heathcote rivers	Will be investigated.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13182	Jan Buckland		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter feels that the current system of determining who is eligible for rural rates is unfair.	Thank you for your submission. It is important to understand that the Rural Differential has never been applied to all rural properties; it is a 25% discount on the general rate intended for farming properties, but explicitly excludes those rural properties used primarily for residential purposes. This exclusion of "primarily residential" rural properties has caused significant difficulty and inconsistency; the proposed criteria are intended to provide a clear qualification signal (ie. to ensure that the discount is only provided to those properties who should be getting it), although it is acknowledged that they do not robustly assess the residential or farming nature of individual properties. Your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the adoption of the final Plan. [please note, where a ratepayer has been over-charged due to Council error, the Council must provide a refund for up to five years' of such over-charging, but where ratepayers have been under-charged Council can only apply the correction in the current financial year; there is no mechanism for compensation where people have paid more than their neighbours as a result of their neighbours being under-charged.]
13183	Katherine Simpson		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Submitter supports Rental WOF approach, but would like it to apply to all homes.	Rental housing WOF checklist can apply to all homes voluntarily and has been made public for general use to encourage housing quality. The pilot was just to test the standards within the checklist.
13183	Katherine Simpson		49 Museums - Funding collections etc	The submitter does not want to reduce hours of opening of the Museum.	The Museum is not proposing to reduce opening hours.
13183	Katherine Simpson		50 Art Gallery - Funding collections etc	Don't reduce hours of opening of the gallery. Agrees with reduction in exhibitions to 12.	There is no proposal to reduce opening hours. Support for slight reduction in number of exhibitions noted.
13183	Katherine Simpson		52 Libraries	Libraries are not open enough hours as it is. I can't go to the library on the weekdays unless I run straight from work then quickly home to make dinner for the family. There is no time for the average 9-5 worker to relax and enjoy the library on the weekdays. Weekend hours are very short too. My local library in Beckenham closes at 4pm on the weekends. More computers will make the library an internet cafe or a Starbucks instead of a place of learning. Already most people at city libraries are playing games or checking Facebook. None of those people at the computers are there to enjoy books and expand their world. They are just there for the free internet. I understand offering computer services to the disadvantaged is important. The free wi-fi is a similar situation. People I see using this are not using other library facilities. They are simply there because there is limited wifi hotspots in the city. If they could go somewhere else they would. But they can't So we are turning our libraries into hostels. Im very glad the library will continue to expand its collection of books in print. Bookstores in Christchurch only offer the current top 20 books, and a myriad of cookbooks. I am thrilled the library can offer books from many eras for a wide range of tastes.	Christchurch City Libraries provides a wide range of information resources for its customers. Many of these resources are digital and the internet is now a global information resource which can provide useful, reliable and enriching information for our customers. The growth in social networking applications such as Facebook, Twitter, InStagram (and so on) has posed a number of issues for libraries who provide internet access. Christchurch City Libraries is continuously monitoring the use of its internet service and consulting with other libraries both across New Zealand and internationally on ways to ensure its internet services meet the needs of its customers.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13183	Katherine Simpson		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Transport: cycleways, parking, bus routes, budget and a general plea for less cars. Reducing car trips is fantastic. Is proud of the Council for making it a priority. Putting so much funding into parking lots does not fit with that goal. De-incentivise the car and incentivise alternative transport. Changing the perception that Christchurch is a cycling city is great! Build a cycling infrastructure for cyclists not one that accommodates cars. Educate cyclists, motorists and pedestrians to pay attention to each other. Christchurch geography is ideal for a cycle friendly city. Build cycling infrastructure now. 3.3-5% increase on year is way too low. We are underspending on cycleways and overspending on parking. Regarding cycle lanes, cyclists are not pedestrians nor buses so don't turn the roads into a dichotomy of cars and everyone else. That is a recipe for accidents and deaths.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
13184	Maxine Tupe	Waiata Group	45 Community Grants	Concerned about proposed reduction to Strengthening Communities Fund. Notes that the Linwood Community Arts Centre (project of Te Whare Roimata) is an accessible venue and that their assistance and warmth have provided a welcome gathering space that the group could not afford to replace.	The Council acknowledges the work of the waiata group. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error.
13186	John Adams		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	Council needs to stand up to central government and listen to the voices of the people.	The Councillors are elected to represent the people of Christchurch. They listen to the views of the community throughout their term of office, including during public consultations - such as now with the LTP and, as mentioned, during Share an Idea. Councillors endeavour to take these views into account in their decision making.
13187	Paula Adams-Stace		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter disagrees with Council's strategy of funding capital works by borrowing, selling assets and raising rates and recommends focusing on essential works, cutting \$700 million from the capital programme and asking the government to put the stadium money into repairing roads.	The Council's capital programme of \$4.7 billion over the 10 years is heavily focused on those areas that you're recommending. Our involvement in the stadium, metro sport and the convention centre is limited to \$138 million. The \$700 million of undelivered work has already been deferred. To reduce, or hold rates such as you're proposing the Council must cut levels of service such as libraries, roading, storm water and sewerage. Negotiations with the Government are ongoing but any change must be mutually agreed.
13188	Refik Shadich		17 Convention Centre	The scope for the Anchor projects should be reduced, re-prioritized, with focus on important and urgent facilities. In addition, some projects could be staged, like improvements in central library, and timing reviewed later. 1) Convention Centre I suggest that we leave that from this long term plan and review that in 10 years time. The money from central government redirected, used for essentials like road repairs.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13188	Refik Shadich		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	2) Former AMI Stadium Completely remove this project from this long term plan and review it in 10 - 15 years time.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13188	Refik Shadich		23 Central Library	3) Central Library Restore the library, core facility, and leave out non essentials related to this project out of scope.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.
13188	Refik Shadich		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
13188	Refik Shadich		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter is opposed to raising rates and recommends a 5 year rates freeze and either removing or postponing the anchor projects.	The majority of the work on the anchor projects is scheduled for years 5 to 10, and postponing them as you propose will not make any difference to rates for the first 5 years. To reduce rates levels of service such as road repair, stormwater, sewerage work must be cut as that is where the capital programme is focused. I note that these are services that you have urged the Council to focus on.
13188	Refik Shadich		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Infrastructure: Focus on urgent and important work and defer improvements/non-essential parts for following plan stages for activities like roads.	The 2010/11 earthquakes and associated aftershocks caused significant damage to Transport assets, including depressions or humps in the pavement (due to liquefaction, collapsed trenches, raised manholes), surface damage (cracking), pavement damage (liquefaction infiltration), and large scale settlement. It is estimated 60% of the sealed network (1,000 kilometres) sustained damage, with over 100 km of carriageway having major or severe damage. Along with bridges approximately 450 walls will require repair or rebuild. The SCIRT programme to repair the water supply and wastewater systems plus stormwater pipes has left the road surfaces in a patched state. Added to the damage is the need to address the greenfield growth areas with new links to the transport networks and intersection safety improvements. The Roads of National Significance has also caused greater traffic numbers downstream on major transport arterials.
13188	Refik Shadich		71 Managing Stormwater	Focus on urgent and important work and defer improvements/non essential parts of following plan stages for; flood protection, water supply, sewerage, stormwater.	Submission noted, thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13189	Richard Stevens		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13189	Richard Stevens		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	I VEHEMENTLY REJECT the proposals for so-called anchor projects such as the stadium, sports facilities and the conference centre.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.
13189	Richard Stevens		88 Regulatory Approvals - Resource Consents	The Council/Government should exit from management of the resource and building consents processes and leave it to businesses to operate, within the specifications.	The Council is required to provide this statutory service by the Building Act and Local Government Act.
13189	Richard Stevens		88 Regulatory Approvals - Resource Consents	The submitter recommends prudent borrowing, rate increases held to less than CPI, with the focus of the capital spend on residential dwellings and related infrastructure services, or as a compromise implement the people's choice plan.	Thank for your submission, the people's choice proposal relies on receiving \$217 million from Central Government. Discussions with the Government around the cost share agreement are ongoing but any changes will have to be mutually agreed. The Council's capital programme of \$4.7 billion over the 10 years is heavily focused on those areas that you're recommending. Our involvement in the stadium, metro sport and the convention centre is limited to \$138 million.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13190	Katie Coluccio		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13190	Katie Coluccio		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Transport: cycleways, parking, bus routes, budget and a general plea for less cars. Reducing car trips is fantastic. Is proud of the Council for making it a priority. Putting so much funding into parking lots does not fit with that goal. De-incentivise the car and incentivise alternative transport. Changing the perception that Christchurch is a cycling city is great! Build a cycling infrastructure for cyclists not one that accommodates cars. Educate cyclists, motorists and pedestrians to pay attention to each other. Christchurch geography is ideal for a cycle friendly city. Build cycling infrastructure now. 3.3-5% increase on year is way too low. We are underspending on cycleways and overspending on parking. Regarding cycle lanes, cyclists are not pedestrians nor buses so don't turn the roads into a dichotomy of cars and everyone else. That is a recipe for accidents and deaths.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.
13191	Maree Horlor		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Stadium funding I'd like to support pushing building the new sports stadium out a few years and continuing to use the temporary stadium. From what I hear the temporary stadium provides locals with a good place to watch high quality sports competitions. Of all the anchor projects I think the new stadium is one of the lower priorities.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13192	Forrest Bilek		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is opposed to selling the Council's assets and to indefinite rates rises. He proposes a deferral of anchor projects and roading expenditure.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. Discussions are ongoing with the Government regarding the cost share agreement but any changes will have to be mutually agreed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13192	Forrest Bilek		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Submitter wants sustainable transport and push back to National Government for investment in Freight	<p>Council's 30 year transport strategy - Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012 - http://resources.ccc.govt.nz/files/TheCouncil/policiesreportsstrategies/transportplan/ChristchurchStrategyTransportPlan2012.pdf contains Council's direction for the development of an integrated multi model transport network with one of six key goals to Improve access and choice. The first objective under this goal is to develop a balanced network and sets out how the Council is focusing on improving the networks for all modes of travel including cycling, walking and motor vehicles. The investment outlined in the LTP demonstrates this balance through spend on network optimisation, improving intersections, road enhancements to support the Roads and National Significance alongside a strong investment in public transport infrastructure and the establishment of the major cycle network.</p> <p>The New Zealand Transport Agency has a programme called the Roads of National Significance - which they are rolling out across the country with the aim of increasing the efficiency of freight. The Northern Arterial is one of the RONS projects which aims to get freight from the North to the Lyttelton Port via SH 74. The three projects associated with this national project are necessary to ensure that the SH network and local network in that area remain functional.</p> <p>The feasibility study which investigated the use of a temporary short link rail service was looked at as one of several options to address issues in the North. The results of the feasibility study highlighted that costs were prohibitive in attempting a trial rail service, compared to the other options looked at to address the problem. The study also identified a range of issues related the use of heavy rail which limited the availability of passenger service. The findings of this project are now being incorporated into work that Council and its Urban Development Partners have been and are continuing to do in the planning of future rapid public transport (including light rail).</p> <p>Council is currently working with its UDS and industry partner including Kiwi Rail and the Lyttelton Port through the Greater Christchurch Freight Study on an action plan that promotes the use of technology, better management, transport network optimisation, and the greater use of rail to meet the increase in freight demand. The introduction of HPVMs into New Zealand's freight stock is something that Council is working with NZTA on through the National Investment in the Roads of National Significance.</p>
13192	Forrest Bilek		35 LURP		<p>The Land Use Recovery Plan is being reviewed by Environment Canterbury. It includes actions focused on intensification and the provision of 'greenfields' land. A balance between greenfield and intensification is needed to provide housing choice and progressively increase the supply of housing within existing areas. The infrastructure that is required to support the new development areas is not all new as the horizontal infrastructure feeds from the main trunk network that already exist. Where new infrastructure is required it is being integrated with infrastructure repair and upgrades which minimise additional costs. Some of the infrastructure is paid for through Development Contributions, so it is not all ratepayer funded.</p>
13192	Forrest Bilek		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Long Term Plan: Thanks Council for the major cycle routes programme. Get the routes built as soon as possible is long overdue, especially for a flat city with potential to encourage bike riding. Looking forward to riding around the city on safe paths. The routes need to be well connected with a comprehensive world class cycle network. Didn't quite find that in the draft Long Term Plan. Ensure the plans, projects and funding are there to complete the cycle network within the time frame of this plan.	<p>Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.</p>
13193	Christine Moore		1 Financial Strategy General	Our figures in Appendix 4 do not show the return on investment of the assets nor the change in cost froming switching from capital budget to profit and loss account.	<p>The full information is provided on pages 29-3 of Volume 1 of the full plan. The return from cash dividends has averaged 3% in the last three years, and 4% in the last 10. The forecast borrowing rate for new debt is 5%.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13193	Christine Moore		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13193	Christine Moore		13 Horizontal Infrastructure (refer to Folder 9)	While there is work in Christchurch people will stay. Use this 'buffer' to buy time for investment in significant projects. Work on restoring basic services - horizontal infrastructure as best you can and let people's creativity shine.	Submission noted, thank you.
13193	Christine Moore		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	9. The city has the ability to regenerate without the so-called "anchor" projects. It is at its most interesting with little businesses growing up in the rubble - Gapfiller, small events, pallet pavilion etc. Continue with this creative mindset, and you will create a much more interesting city. 10. The anchor projects make Christchurch just like any other city. It's the small, creative projects that give the city a point of difference. Focus on the quality of day to day experience. If special interests want their own venues, let them pay for them, eg Rugby Union.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.
13193	Christine Moore		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned that the suburbs, which support communities, need investment and not massive "white elephants". Submitter requests that the Council gives more support to the New Brighton community.	The Council is pursuing a range of projects (big and small) in or proximate to New Brighton to support the community. These include the Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pool (which has strong community support), the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, and smaller 'Transitional' projects. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.
13193	Christine Moore		41 Community Outcomes	Submitter is concerned that the suburbs, which support communities, need investment and not massive "white elephants". Submitter requests that the Council gives more support to the New Brighton community.	The Council is pursuing a range of projects (big and small) in or proximate to New Brighton to support the community. These include the Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pool (which has strong community support), the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, and smaller 'Transitional' projects. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.
13193	Christine Moore		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13193	Christine Moore		67 Improving Public Transport	Creative solutions are needed for the public transport network	Noted, thank you.
13195	Geoffrey Knight		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13196	Stephanie Anne Oberg		23 Central Library	One area Pacific artists in Christchurch have found great success reaching national prominence is in the performing arts- music and theatre eg: Scribe, Ladi 6, Victor Roger, Pacific Underground, Bella Kololo, Marlon Williams. A performing arts precinct which recognised and presented Pacific and Maori theatre and performance would be of great benefit in developing our local talent. This would require the plan to look at arts culture and heritage outside the established institutional models shaped by libraries, CAG and Museums.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received. The Performing Arts Precinct is envisioned as the city's outlet for all things creative, offering a first-rate facility for music and other performing arts. As well as providing facilities for local and touring musicians and performance artists, the Precinct will also be a permanent home for existing cultural institutions like the Music Centre of Christchurch and others such as the Court Theatre and the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra. CCDU and Council have jointly sponsored a process to develop a unified Vision for the needs of the city's Performing Arts. This vision has been developed by the key stakeholders and after testing and approval the Vision will form the basis of the brief for EOI for Master Planning Services.
13196	Stephanie Oberg		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Concerned about lack of cultural scope and specific mention of Maori and Pacific Arts in the plan and also the lack of representation of Pacific and Maori voices that will occur if the consultation process is solely sought from the established arts industry/community.	Although Maori and Pacific Arts are not listed as an activity, it is valued in alignment with community outcomes such as, 'Arts and culture thrive in Christchurch,' and, 'Cultural and ethnic diversity is valued and celebrated.' The new Community, Arts and Events unit will have Levels of Service that should address the issue of Maori Arts in the plan. One of Council's services is to manage relationships with Treaty Partners and Mana Whenua; relevant community outcomes in this area include Maori having opportunities and the capacity to contribute to decision-making processes, recognition of the special position of Ngāi Tahu, and Council meeting its statutory obligations. The Community, Arts, and Events Team acknowledge that the arts permeate into all cultural practices of Maori.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13196	Stephanie Oberg		50 Art Gallery - Funding collections etc	Wants compulsory Pacific and Maori content. Wants public curation of some exhibitions.	<p>1. We acknowledge that these are areas that require an increasing focus, and we are currently looking at how we might further incorporate the activities of Pacific and Māori artists into our programme, as well as New Zealand artists of Asian descent.</p> <p>2. The re-opening exhibition will showcase works from CAG's collection includes a space devoted to Ngāi Tāhu history, curated by Ngāi Tahu artist Nathan Pohio from the Gallery's team. Also included will be major works by Pasifika artists and new projects by Māori artists. Our interpretive strategy for the exhibition includes both Ngāi Tāhu and Pasifika voices.</p> <p>3. Increased representation of Pasifika and Māori artists has also been set as a particular target in our newly-rewritten Collection development plan. Works by specified New Zealand artists of Pasifika and Māori descent have been identified for acquisition, although the proposed cuts to the acquisition budget will impact on all areas of collection development.</p> <p>4. The Gallery is developing a wide-ranging engagement strategy with Māori which will help to inform many facets of the Gallery's future programmes, including exhibitions, interpretation, collection and audience development.</p> <p>5. The Gallery had organised to show the John Pule: Hauaga (Arrivals) exhibition in May 2011, but this unfortunately had to be cancelled as a result of the February earthquakes.</p> <p>6. The Gallery will continue to work with guest curators, writers and commentators from the wider community. We are conscious of the need to continue to develop new audiences from the local community and to represent diverse local cultures in our collection and programming.</p>
13197	Greg Sneddon		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	Upgrade/beautification of Bradshaw Tce	Council acknowledges the support for prioritising work on urgent and important infrastructure.
13198	Christopher Wilson		13 Horizontal Infrastructure (refer to Folder 9)	(Works for SCIRT). Ensure that the horizontal infrastructure repair programme during and beyond SCIRT is comprehensive and as timely as possible. Pleased to see this is a priority of Council despite its financial constraints. Encourage continuing to prioritise this and will do my utmost to contribute to completion of high quality work with value to CCC's management of the network through the remainder of the SCIRT programme.	Council's capital programme has been developed to complement the work being undertaken by SCIRT.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13198	Christopher Wilson		16 Town Hall	In terms of large future projects I have some comments. I am not a fan of the town hall building and feel that something much more complimentary could be placed by the river in its location. I do not support its restoration in its current external form and given its level of damage, and given the cost of this. I would prefer a newly-built town hall. If this frees up more money for the Arts Precinct, I would fully support that as we have a great opportunity to develop something outstanding in that space.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Performing Arts Precinct is envisioned as the city's outlet for all things creative, offering a first-rate facility for music and other performing arts. As well as providing facilities for local and touring musicians and performance artists, the Precinct will also be a permanent home for existing cultural institutions like the Music Centre of Christchurch and others such as the Court Theatre and the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra. CCDU and Council have jointly sponsored a process to develop a unified Vision for the needs of the city's Performing Arts. This vision has been developed by the key stakeholders and after testing and approval the Vision will form the basis of the brief for EOI for Master Planning Services. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.
13198	Christopher Wilson		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I also think that the new stadium does need to be pushed out, and may not need to be built if Lancaster Park can be safely repaired. We do not need both, and the temporary stadium is doing well -being at the Foo Fighters concert there was fantastic, and afforded excellent views to us and the band (it would be a very enjoyable venue for big acts to play at in future). I do not think that the new stadium needs a roof, especially given how dry the weather often is in Christchurch - saving this money is wise in my opinion. The struggles of the stadium in Dunedin show the value of this further. However, one day a stadium does need to be built and the All Blacks need to come to town more often once again!	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13199	Bailey Peryman		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that anchor projects should be reviewed and the Crown cost-share agreement re-negotiated instead.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13199	Bailey Peryman		73 Residential Red Zone	Future use of the Residential Red Zone: Supports intention to establish a legacy project in this area, and any efforts by the Council to take on operational management responsibilities for the entire area. Regarding 'Food Resilience' relating to investment in community infrastructure, the intention is this would result in increased capability within the community and social enterprise sector to manage significant community assets like the Residential Red Zone, negating the need for ongoing Council maintenance costs.	No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusing on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. There are many community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will need to be considered.
13199	Bailey Peryman		90 Miscellaneous	Wants increased investment to better support development of local food systems. Would like to see mapping of local food system gaps, specified fund for coordinating the development of social and community infrastructure to increase accessibility and affordability of fresh produce in local communities (beginning in areas of highest need), and staff /resources dedicated to brokering land tenure arrangements for new urban agriculture and community garden sites.	The Council has adopted a community governance model and is keen to discuss options of engaging with all community organisations at a community board/ward level. The community boards have supported numerous community gardens across the city through access to land or funding. Projects concerning the development of local food supplies fit in with the Council's Sustainability Policy and could be discussed as part of Strengthening Communities and Discretionary Funding applications, including considerations for using suitable urban land for agriculture and community garden sites.
13200	Pete Simpson	Diamond Harbour Community Association	61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Funding for Lyttelton Mt Herbert Ward to upgrade the Diamond Harbour Wharf used for the public ferry service	There are currently no funds allocated for the renewal or replacement of Diamond Harbour Jetty. This work is to be prioritised alongside other Council marine structures in a network plan, due for completion by December 2017. The request for a hand rail is noted and will be investigated.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13200	Pete Simpson	Diamond Harbour Community Association	66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Re-opening of Evans Pass Road The DHCA supports the re-opening of Evans Pass Road but is strongly opposed to the allocation of funds to the approved consent that has recently been issued to destroy the bluffs above the road and to replace them with massive benching. The Council has chosen the most expensive and destructive option for reducing rock fall risk. This will lead to significant blasting impacts on the community and both short and long-term visual despoliation for the residents of Southern Bays. This is in addition to the ecological losses. The decision should be reviewed in the light of Council funding constraints and less expensive options chosen.	We appreciate the support for the re-opening of Sumner Rd. The option for the re-opening that has been selected is the lowest cost option that reduces the risk to road users back to the same level as pre-earthquake. It is not possible to re-open this road without the removal of the rockfall threat from the bluffs and additionally this option was a lower cost than all other options that were investigated.
13200	Pete Simpson	Diamond Harbour Community Association	90 Miscellaneous	The Godley House site is a second priority facility under the Facilities Rebuild Plan but no funding is allocated. Submitter supports the Diamond Harbour Community Association (DHCA) in seeking LTP funding to undertake a formal planning exercise to identify development options for the Godley House site and surrounds, potentially through public-private partnerships. Submitter supports the DHCA position that a minimalist master plan be prepared for the Southern Bays (Teddington to Port Levy).	The site was excluded from the Stoddart Point management plan. Any future work would require a decision on how best to address the site, i.e. defer it as a low priority and leave it as park/public use in the short medium term, pursue a review and addition to the Stoddart Point Management Plan, or initiate through another planning exercise (e.g. a master plan). The Strategic Policy and Planning Activity Management Plan advocates a place-based planning approach. It recommends a benchmarking study that will help provide a framework to future place-making exercises, including any future master plans. Decisions on whether to commence future master plans are best considered following a city-wide evaluation and prioritisation exercise, after a benchmarking study is completed.
13201	Peter Brady		57 Sports Parks	Suggestion that the proposed lease of an area of Malvern Park to CRFU is consulted on with the community and a partnership rather than lease.	Any proposed lease would be consulted upon.
13202	Helen Calder		33 Transitional City Projects - Streets & Vacant Spaces	Support for transitional projects since the earthquakes has been admirable; in the future, investment is needed in existing infrastructure to ensure sustainability of organisations and high-quality arts experiences.	The Council provides Transitional City Funding for Gap Filler, Greening the Rubble, and Life in Vacant Spaces, plus two funds (Transitional City Projects Fund and Creative Industries Support Fund) to support arts in our transitioning city. Although art is not listed as a particular criteria for community grants, The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council is already working to maximise the amount of funding that continues to be available in the form of grants by consolidating community funding into two streams, discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. We believe this change will make application and administration simpler. The funding schemes are contestable and all applications will be assessed individually.
13202	Helen Calder		50 Art Gallery - Funding collections etc	Against budget cuts. Would like a dedicated Arts Unit within Council.	We note the submission points: 1. Collection held in trust for the people of Christchurch 2. Importance of financial support for development of collection archive for people of Christchurch 3. Importance of supporting artists through the purchase of works from the primary market. 4. Cost and difficulty of future back-buying 5. The collection's importance as an appreciating asset 6. Arts pivotal part of city's strategy to attract visitors and make it a more liveable city for residents.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13203	Alma Karabegovic		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13203	Alma Karabegovic		13 Horizontal Infrastructure (refer to Folder 9)	Defer non urgent scope from infrastructure and flood protection. Focus on urgent and important work and defer the improvements/non urgent parts for later stages or next LTP; Flood protection - defer non-urgent, unspecified work until plans are ready, Water supply - defer \$60m of non-urgent work, Sewerage - defer \$100m of non-urgent work, Stormwater - reprogramme the work.	Submission noted, thank you.
13203	Alma Karabegovic		17 Convention Centre	I suggest that we leave the rebuild of the convention centre from this long term plan and review that in 5-10 years time. Also, we should look at funding the convention centre by the wider region rather than CCC alone, so look into asking other councils (Selwyn, Waimakariri) to contribute for this facility.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13203	Alma Karabegovic		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Completely remove this project from this long term plan and review it in 10 - 15 years time. Ask Government to use \$37m they have allocated to the stadium for repair of roads instead. Also, we should look at funding the stadium by the wider region rather than CCC alone, so look into asking other councils (Selwyn, Waimakariri) to contribute for this facility.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13203	Alma Karabegovic		23 Central Library	Restore the library, core facility, and leave out non essentials related to this project out of scope, or stage them for later phases of development.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.</p>
13203	Alma Karabegovic		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, and not finalised until the insurance claim is settled.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. We continue to progress our insurance claim with the aim of obtaining what we are properly owed under our contract. Due to the 100's of assets involved it is by necessity a difficult process. It is a priority.
13203	Alma Karabegovic		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	per above
13204	Robert Alexander		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	<p>It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13205	Karen Whitla		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13205	Karen Whitla		70 Better Wastewater Systems	Key underground infrasturcture must take priority and no more sewage in the rivers.	Submission noted, thank you. However, with a city as flat as Christchurch it would take hundreds of millions of dollars spent on the infrastructure to prevent all sewer overflows into rivers.
13205	Karen Whitla		71 Managing Stormwater	Protect our rivers. Stop development in our Henderson Flood Basin. Provide funding to repair the Westmorland area damaging the Heathcote River. We can't have pride in our city and pride in our environment if we don't all do everything we can to give life back to the Heathcote and its tributaries.	Submission noted, thank you.
13206	Rachel McBeath		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13206	Rachel McBeath		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13206	Rachel McBeath		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned with the lack of funding for New Brighton.	Funding has been allocated to the Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pool and the Council is currently seeking a project partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated for several priority projects in the Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery. The Stronger Christchurch Rebuild Team repair programme intends to achieve roading improvements in/to/through New Brighton but need to factor in Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority's decision on the future of the Red Zone.
13206	Rachel McBeath		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Pages Rd Bridge - A patch up job pending a decision on the surrounding land gives no comfort to those who have drive over it every day or for those who would use this bridge in the event of a tsunami. This indicates a complete disregard for safety of thousands of people!	Assessment by SCIRT has determined that although Pages Rd bridge has been damaged by the earthquake it has not been damaged to the extent that the bridge has to be replaced at this time and that it has a number of years of life left. The damage the approaches and footpaths will be repaired. Council is making provision in the Non-SCIRT rebuild programme for the replacement of this bridge and it is currently estimated for delivery in 2023 subject to funding being confirmed in future funding rounds.
13207	Anne-Maree Scott		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that asset sales should only proceed after a review of anchor projects (including cancellation of those that lack public support).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government (so their cancellation would be unlikely to have a material impact on Council finances), and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13207	Anne-Maree Scott		16 Town Hall	The Town Hall and the Convention Centre should also be deferred until the city is in a better financial position	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13207	Anne-Maree Scott		16 Town Hall	The Town Hall and the Convention Centre should also be deferred until the city is in a better financial position	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
13207	Anne-Maree Scott		17 Convention Centre	The Town Hall and the Convention Centre should also be deferred until the city is in a better financial position	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
13207	Anne-Maree Scott		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	While I love to watch rugby and regularly went to AMI Stadium, the city cannot afford a resource that is unlikely to pay its own way at this time. Support the current temporary stadium for another 10 years. The Town Hall and the Convention Centre should also be deferred until the city is in a better financial position	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
13207	Anne-Maree Scott		31 Central City Plan	Submitter wants incentives for developers to build a variety of housing in the Central City, including families, in a safe and vibrant environment.	<p>Medium to Higher density residential buildings are enabled in the Central City. The Council provides planning and urban design advice to support developers who are considering building. For the Central City this is coordinated through the Rebuild Central service. A Development Contribution rebate is available for residential development in the Central City to incentivise developments. As part of the Housing Accord the Council has contributed land for residential development in the Central City (the Welles Street site). A component of this will be affordable housing and there will be a range of different home sizes and tenure types available, including homes for families.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13207	Anne-Maree Scott		52 Libraries	Libraries are an important community resource supporting multiple outcomes in recreation, education, social equity and citizenship. Community support for these services was proven during the earthquakes, It is sad to see a significant reduction of resources in this area and a proposed large reduction in services. 2% reduction per year is 20% over 10 years, which will have a massive impact. The proposed reduction in hours severely limits access to services for those working people who pay the rates and who use the Libraries between 6-8pm Monday to Friday. As a regular user of Fendalton Library during these times I am aware how many people this will affect. There are other ways to save money that will have less impact on the wellbeing of our communities.	While there was a proposal to reduce opening hours at some libraries put forward in order to make savings, Council have made the decision not to include any reduction in Libraries opening hours in the draft LTP. Increased hours for Linwood and Aranui community libraries have also been included in the draft LTP.
13207	Anne-Maree Scott		65 Parking	Demand for parking in the central city area has been overstated	Noted. Getting the right balance for parking in terms of supply and demand is essential
13207	Anne-Maree Scott		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports funding a major cycleway network	Noted, thank you.
13208	Melissa Hutchison		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13208	Melissa Hutchison		17 Convention Centre	see above	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
13208	Melissa Hutchison		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Instead of asset sales I would prefer that Council significantly reduced or deferred the massive expenditure/investment proposed for the Stadium and Convention Centre. I do not believe this level of expenditure is justified, as these are not likely to provide as much income/return to the City as the assets we already have (e.g. the new Dunedin stadium has not been profitable for DCC), and I do not believe they benefit the community as a whole (they benefit a much smaller sector of the city than other services such as transport infrastructure, parks, libraries etc.).	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
13208	Melissa Hutchison		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports funding for better infrastructure for major cycleways	Noted, thank you.
13209	Richard Borrie		1 Financial Strategy General	The Council should be lobbying Government for a more equitable cost share agreement, with longer timeframes and the opportunity to develop alternative funding sources such as Municipal or Utility Bonds.	<p>Thank you for your submission your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the Long Term Plan.</p> <p>we continue to talk to the Government around the funding of the cost share agreeemnt and key projects. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.</p> <p>The concept of a Canterbury bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers the opportunity to have an additional stake in the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as is proposed would be unattractive to Council for two reasons; it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Finance Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13209	Richard Borrie		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13209	Richard Borrie		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that rates increases should be minimised.	per above
13209	Richard Borrie		96 Development Contributions	There were inadequacies around some aspects of this material. This did raise issue for concern around the integrity of all material presented to rate-payers for consideration.	The LTP contains a vast quantity of complex financial, asset and service delivery information. While it is not clear exactly which information might be seen as inadequate, it may be of some assurance to know that Audit New Zealand (working independently of CCC for the Office of the Auditor-General) spent many weeks auditing the quality and accuracy of the information in the LTP. Their opinion must by law be published to the community and it is in the LTP. It shows that they were positive about the quality and accuracy of the information provided.
13210	Ana Maria Mulipola		26 Performing Arts	One area Pacific artists in Christchurch have found great success reaching national prominence is in the performing arts- music and theatre eg: Scribe, Ladi 6, Victor Roger, Pacific Underground, Bella Kololo, Marlon Williams. A performing arts precinct which recognised and presented Pacific and Maori theatre and performance would be of great benefit in developing our local talent. This would require the plan to look at arts culture and heritage outside the established institutional models shaped by libraries, CAG and Museums.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Performing Arts Precinct is envisioned as the city's outlet for all things creative, offering a first-rate facility for music and other performing arts. As well as providing facilities for local and touring musicians and performance artists, the Precinct will also be a permanent home for existing cultural institutions like the Music Centre of Christchurch and others such as the Court Theatre and the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra. CCDU and Council have jointly sponsored a process to develop a unified Vision for the needs of the city's Performing Arts. This vision has been developed by the key stakeholders and after testing and approval the Vision will form the basis of the brief for EOI for Master Planning Services.
13210	Ana Mulipola		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Supports views and opinions of Stephanie Anne Oberg. Concerned about lack of cultural scope and specific mention of Maori and Pacific Arts in the plan and also the lack of representation of Pacific and Maori voices that will occur if the consultation process is solely sought from the established arts industry/community.	Although Maori and Pacific Arts are not listed as an activity, it is valued in alignment with community outcomes such as, 'Arts and culture thrive in Christchurch,' and, 'Cultural and ethnic diversity is valued and celebrated.' The new Community, Arts and Events unit will have Levels of Service that should address the issue of Maori Arts in the plan. One of Council's services is to manage relationships with Treaty Partners and Mana Whenua; relevant community outcomes in this area include Maori having opportunities and the capacity to contribute to decision-making processes, recognition of the special position of Ngāi Tahu, and Council meeting its statutory obligations. The Community, Arts, and Events Team acknowledge that the arts permeate into all cultural practices of Maori.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13210	Ana Mulipola		50 Art Gallery - Funding collections etc	Wants compulsory Pacific and Maori content. Wants public curation of some exhibitions.	<p>1. We acknowledge that these are areas that require an increasing focus, and we are currently looking at how we might further incorporate the activities of Pacific and Māori artists into our programme, as well as New Zealand artists of Asian descent.</p> <p>2. The re-opening exhibition will showcase works from CAG's collection includes a space devoted to Ngāi Tāhu history, curated by Ngāi Tahu artist Nathan Pohio from the Gallery's team. Also included will be major works by Pasifika artists and new projects by Māori artists. Our interpretive strategy for the exhibition includes both Ngāi Tāhu and Pasifika voices.</p> <p>3. Increased representation of Pasifika and Māori artists has also been set as a particular target in our newly-rewritten Collection development plan. Works by specified New Zealand artists of Pasifika and Māori descent have been identified for acquisition, although the proposed cuts to the acquisition budget will impact on all areas of collection development.</p> <p>4. The Gallery is developing a wide-ranging engagement strategy with Māori which will help to inform many facets of the Gallery's future programmes, including exhibitions, interpretation, collection and audience development.</p> <p>5. The Gallery had organised to show the John Pule: Hauaga (Arrivals) exhibition in May 2011, but this unfortunately had to be cancelled as a result of the February earthquakes.</p> <p>6. The Gallery will continue to work with guest curators, writers and commentators from the wider community. We are conscious of the need to continue to develop new audiences from the local community and to represent diverse local cultures in our collection and programming.</p>
13211	Anthony Dale		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>
13211	Anthony Dale		31 Central City Plan	The submitter would prefer to see intensification concentrated in the city centre rather than around the malls.	District Plan changes (and other measures) do encourage intensification of the city centre but also acknowledge the need for some higher density development in the vicinity of suburban centres, rather than unlimited low density extension of the city edges.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13211	Anthony Dale		34 District Plan Review	3 issues - how will the council avoid the LTP being overtaken by the District Plan with respect to location of higher density housing, revitalisation of city centre etc. Desirable redevelopment of Riccarton road will be undermined by the re-zoning of Commercial core that allows 20m height limit. How can the LTP support high-quality housing in residential areas surrounding malls?	These matters will be dealt with under the District Plan Review process where decisions will be made by the Independent Hearings Panel on submissions.
13212	Penny Shaw		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Supporting the planned investment for Scarborough Park. Also include suggested areas for tidy up.	We note your support for the Scarborough Playground upgrade project. The safety concerns will be taken into account in the design and consultation process
13213	Alan Joice		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13213	Alan Joice		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I am opposed to any asset sales to fund the long term plan. I would rather that major and expensive works (e.g. the sports stadium) were put on hold until we have saved enough and or raised capital through other sources i.e the government. Once assets are sold there is no return from them. Rather than raising rates by 25% over the next few years, we could defer spending big money on non essentials like sports stadiums when we already have a functioning, albeit temporary one.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13214	Pete Simpson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales, except that Council's surplus land should not be sold.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13214	Pete Simpson		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Other Projects Supported. Capital Projects: Diamond Harbour cemetery drainage works; Lyttelton service centre rebuild and integration with library; Purau foreshore and reserves project; Head to Head Walkway - Regional Parks; Banks Peninsula Track Renewals - Regional Parks; New Kerb and Channel - Rural Road Network; Drainage - Rural Road Network Core; Inner Harbour Road; Improvement (Lyttelton to Diamond Harbour). Operating Funds - continued funding for Orton Bradley Park Board and Quail Island Trust.	Thank you for your support of these projects. Your support is noted.
13214	Pete Simpson		32 Suburban Master Plans	The Godley House site is a second priority facility under the Facilities Rebuild Plan but no funding is allocated. Submitter supports the Diamond Harbour Community Association (DHCA) in seeking Long Term Plan funding to undertake a formal planning exercise to identify development options for the Godley House site and surrounds, potentially through public-private partnerships. Submitter supports the DHCA position that a minimalist master plan be prepared for the Southern Bays (Teddington to Port Levy).	The site was excluded from the Stoddart Point management plan. Any future work would require a decision on how best to address the site, i.e. defer it as a low priority and leave it as park/public use in the short medium term, pursue a review and addition to the Stoddart Point Management Plan, or initiate through another planning exercise (e.g. a master plan). The Strategic Policy and Planning Activity Management Plan advocates a place-based planning approach. It recommends a benchmarking study that will help provide a framework to future place-making exercises, including any future master plans. Decisions on whether to commence future master plans are best considered following a city-wide evaluation and prioritisation exercise, after a benchmarking study is completed.
13214	Pete Simpson		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Request funding for Lyttelton Mt Herbert Ward to upgrade the Diamond Harbour Wharf used for the public ferry service	There are currently no funds allocated for the renewal or replacement of Diamond Harbour Jetty. This work is to be prioritised alongside other Council marine structures in a network plan, due for completion by December 2017. The request for a hand rail is noted and will be investigated.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13215	Zak Cassels		58 Regional Parks	Care of the Heathcote/Opawaho river	<p>Your support for the Opawaho Major Cycleway and the links to the other key routes such as the Coastal Pathway and Rapanui Shag Roack Cycleway is noted.</p> <p>We note your support for the multifaceted measures that might be needed to help improve the water quality of Christchurch rivers.</p> <p>ID880 Heathcote River wet weather overflow reduction. This major expenditure is to carry out work on the sewer network in the vicinity of the Heathcote to reduce the number and quantity of overflows of wastewater into the Heathcote in more extreme wet weather events. These overflows do not significantly alter the current health of the river.</p> <p>re ID 21132. We note your submission that the funding set aside in one year has not had sufficient planning and community input and should be phased out to future years. The Lower Heathcote first needs some integrated planning done to tie it in with the good work (but yet to be implemented) on the mid Heathcote. To this end, Technical and Ecological investigations have already begun to inform a Storm water Management Plan for the area. This will cover cultural and ecological issues as well as the storm water issues. This plan is due to be finished by December 2016</p>
13216	Lydia Matthews		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports funding a major cycleway network	Noted, thank you.
13217	Aaron Kreisler		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Would like to see a long-term arts strategy in place and artists, designers, and other 'creative thinkers' brought into decisions around urban planning, infrastructure, and events. An arts policy would demonstrate the Council values the arts sector.	The Council has adopted a community governance model and is keen to discuss options of engaging with all community organisations at a community board/ward level to localise decision-making relating to planning, infrastructure, and events. The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch and does have an Arts Policy and Strategy which was instated in 2001.
13217	Aaron Kreisler		50 Art Gallery - Funding collections etc	Against budget cuts. Art collection should be maintained.	We note the importance of collecting as continuous process.
13218	Mark Darvill		1 Financial Strategy General	The capital programme as presented in the Long Term Plan is unachievable, given Council's current record, and would be a more document if the public had the opportunity of giving priority to work rather than the option presented.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the Long Term Plan. Work has been done between the draft and the final to smooth the programme, taking your points into account.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13218	Mark Darvill		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales, provided that the dividend yields stated in the Consultation Document are long-term returns (in which case why did CCHL accept such a poor return?).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. [please note, the primary driver of asset sales is infrastructure spending; Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.]
13218	Mark Darvill		90 Miscellaneous	Where in the Plan is the focus from the organisation to remove wasted expenditure and wasted effort?	Thank you for your submission. The Christchurch City Council instigated a programme of work, starting on 26 January 2015 that is designed to make the Council more efficient, effective and responsive to our residents and communities. As part of this we are reviewing and improving all aspects of our operation across the organisation. This includes investigating what should continue to be done and what could be done in different ways based on cost / benefit analyses.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13219	Felix Collins		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13219	Felix Anton Harold Collins		17 Convention Centre	Convention center and stadium These projects should be deferred as they are expensive risky luxury projects. They should not be built during a time of extreme financial stress for the city.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13219	Felix Anton Harold Collins		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Convention center and stadium These projects should be deferred as they are expensive risky luxury projects. They should not be built during a time of extreme financial stress for the city.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13219	Felix Collins		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Council should consider reducing four lane roads to two lanes to make room for bus lanes and cycleways	This is occurring over parts of the network
13220	Katrina Earle		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is in favour of establishing a robust local means of exchange	Thank you for your submission. The idea of a complementary currency is interesting, but would pose some difficulty around quality control / monitoring and legal issues (such as tax and safety). It is also noted that the impact of such an arrangement would be relatively marginal - Council would still incur costs (albeit in the form of revenue forgone rather than writing a cheque), so savings would be limited to the non-commercial amounts that ratepayers and community groups might be prepared to accept for doing the work. The Council's immediate financial pressures are largely capital costs rather than operating costs.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13221	Louise Edwards	Canterbury Community Trust	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Canterbury Community Trust. Opposes not-for-profit sector funding cuts as they will negatively impact valuable services for the vulnerable and create unrealistic expectations for other funding organisations like Canterbury Community Trust. Concerned that changes were proposed without consultation with philanthropic sector. Funding cuts inconsistent with Council's commitment to build strong, resilient, and well communities.	The Council acknowledges the work of the Canterbury Community Trust. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
13222	Stuart Anderson		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Scarborough Park - supporting the proposal. Includes some suggestion on areas to tidy up.	Funding has been allocated in the draft LTP for improving the area
13223	Denise Ford	Travis Wetland Trust	58 Regional Parks	Travis Wetland Trust - Pest management and Weed Control. We request that adequate provision is made within the LTP to fund a pest strategy that will control invasive weeds and mammalian pests. The residential red zone may be a source of other exotic plants which will become a problem such as Sycamore and Elms if they are not managed. This area could also harbour many animal pests; therefore control in this area is also required. A public education programme should be implemented to make citizens aware of pests (animal and plant) and how to eradicate them i.e. trapping and identification of pest weeds to enable removal.	Pest management plans, with capped budgets for work on pest control will be within allocated budgets. Public education, The Councils Learning Through Action programmes include pest education. The Council recognises and appreciates the input of the Travis Wetland Trust in providing protection and enhancement of the wetland.
13223	Denise Ford	Travis Wetland Trust	60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Protection of Travis Wetland from development. Protection of natural areas to be made unconditional to stop encroachment of urban development on areas of natural land. Reference to biofilter installed on Mairehau Road. Avon and Heathcote river water quality suffering. Support options identified on page 58 of LTP and encourage these to be implemented asap.	Submission noted, thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13223	Denise Ford	Travis Wetland Trust	71 Managing Stormwater	Protection of Travis Wetland from development. Protection of natural areas to be made unconditional to stop encroachment of urban development on areas of natural land. Reference to biofilter installed on Mairehau Road. Avon and Heathcote river water quality suffering. Support options identified on page 58 of LTP and encourage these to be implemented asap.	Submission noted, thank you.
13223	Denise Ford	Travis Wetland Trust	73 Residential Red Zone	The Travis Wetland Trust agrees with the LTP concerning the residential red zone. We can reinvent our city and define our future leaving a legacy for future generations if the majority of this land becomes natural wetlands and forest. With the support of the citizens of Christchurch the council of the 1990s had the foresight to protect Travis Wetland. The wetland is now enjoyed by countless people and is a mecca for wildlife. The Council should prioritise its funding and support for transformational projects such as the Waitākiri Eco Sanctuary and Mahinga Kai Exemplar within the context of the wider Avon-Otakaro corridor and the urban forestry proposal of "Greening the Red Zone" which we also endorse. Christchurch is the only major city which does not have a fenced eco-sanctuary for threatened and vulnerable fauna. The Waitākiri project will allow iconic species to be reintroduced into the city and experienced by residents and visitors/tourists. The Travis Wetland Trust would expect to be a part of any governance structure for Waitākiri and contribute ongoing volunteer labour to the expanded sanctuary as we have done for over 20 years on Travis itself. We seek from Council in partnership an adequate maintenance budget for infrastructure of the sanctuary.	No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. There are many community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will need to be considered. The work of the Travis Wetland Trust is acknowledged to protect the ten farm from further residential development and the creation in association with the Council of the beautiful wetland reserve. Council will continue to work closely with the Trust on any future sustainable ecological projects within the Otakaro environs. The Pages Road Bridge has been determined as part of the SCIRT recovery programme for repair of the asset and will therefore still be in a safe and resilient condition to service New Brighton on the major arterial route. The bridge will still be replaced in the future at the end of its useful asset life.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13224	Martin Witt		41 Community Outcomes	<p>1. That the council formally endorses Smokefree 2025. Endorsing this goal does not commit the council to financial burdens, but provides an opportunity for council to provide leadership and 'governance' of smokefree policy as a progressive and constructive way to achieve positive health outcomes for the community.</p> <p>2. That the council build on existing positive smokefree policy initiatives to extend smokefree policy to include other community spaces such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Entrances or building perimeters for council owned buildings including cultural facilities such as libraries and museums. • Any new development of land for parks and reserves, beautification spaces or civic squares. • A smokefree Avon Precinct, The Frame, The Square or other civic space where a development opportunity, rebuild or refurbishment arises offers potential to pilot extensions to the current policy. • New transport hubs / bus exchanges as they are developed <p>3. That the Council recognise the impact of cigarette butts on the environment and consider this aspect of environmental harm in discussions regarding the extension of the current smokefree green space policy. Consideration of other community spaces in the region, as smokefree such as the new anchor project developments, enable the Council to help shape these new public spaces as a key stakeholder.</p>	<p>1. The Council thanks Smokefree Canterbury for their proactive role in the health and wellbeing of residents and for their engagement in the collaborative Smokefree Strategy working group (which has membership from the Council, Canterbury District Heath Board, Smokefree Canterbury and the Cancer Society). The working group are developing a range of actions and policy options to achieve positive health outcomes for the community, including an extension of the current Council Smokefree policy.</p> <p>2. The Communities, Housing and Economic Development Committee will be considering extending the current Smokefree Policy to entrances and exits of Council buildings including libraries, museums, and recreation buildings at their June 2015 meeting as will the Infrastructure Transport and Environment Committee for bus exchanges. If adopted by the Committee the recommendations will go to the full Council for consideration sometime over July/August 2015. The Council proactively advocates for a smokefree approach in all anchor projects.</p> <p>3. The current Smokefree Policy extends to all Council reserves and playgrounds. The Council's health and safety office works with anchor projects to encourage them to be smokefree. All Council buildings are smokefree and the Council are currently considering whether to extend the policy to include entrances and exits.</p>
13225	Stephen Judd		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13225	Stephen Judd		17 Convention Centre	Conference centre and covered stadium International experience is that both conference centres and large stadiums are a boondoggle and a burden. The city should resist having these white elephants imposed on it, particularly the conference centre -- at least a large proportion of the city attends sports and concerts, while conference centres benefit a much smaller proportion of the population, while still having no business case.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13225	Stephen Judd		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Conference centre and covered stadium International experience is that both conference centres and large stadiums are a boondoggle and a burden. The city should resist having these white elephants imposed on it, particularly the conference centre -- at least a large proportion of the city attends sports and concerts, while conference centres benefit a much smaller proportion of the population, while still having no business case.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13225	Stephen Judd		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Conference centre and covered stadium International experience is that both conference centres and large stadiums are a boondoggle and a burden. The city should resist having these white elephants imposed on it, particularly the conference centre -- at least a large proportion of the city attends sports and concerts, while conference centres benefit a much smaller proportion of the population, while still having no business case.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13225	Stephen Judd		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	per above
13225	Stephen Judd		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports funding a major cycleway network	Noted, thank you.
13226	Morehu Henare		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Curious about arts in the Council's priorities. Notes that arts are vital in insisting people out of trauma. Public art since the earthquakes has been inspirational, uplifting, and healing. Also concerned about the lack of Maori arts in the plan.	The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch and to our city's cultural and ethnic diversity being valued and celebrated. The new Community, Arts and Events unit will have Levels of Service that should address the visibility of Maori arts. The Community, Arts, and Events Team acknowledge that the arts permeate into all cultural practices of Maori.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13227	Pat Brooker		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13228	Victoria Mentink		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13228	Victoria Ann Mentink		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I object to the city's money being earmarked for grandiose developments such as the covered stadium, even if the development is being delayed. It is still factored into the finances of the Long Term Plan. Dunedin City Council is burdened with the debt of its covered stadium and we would be wise to learn from their mistake. A binding referendum on this development plan is needed to really determine the commitment of the people of Christchurch to this limited used facility and the debt that is required to bring it to fruition.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13229	Warren Hawke		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
13229	Warren Hawke		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
13229	Warren Hawke		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Support for the New Brighton salt water legacy project - Should happen as soon as possible	The legacy project is currently being investigated within Council to determine the best solution for the New Brighton area. This work is not completed yet - comment noted
13230	Val Kenyon	Templeton Residents' Association	36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Submitters want a Greater Christchurch Rail system	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. Since the earthquake the issues of rail has been looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. Investigation was undertaken on the feasibility of a trial on the Northern rail line, but the results of the feasibility study highlighted that costs were prohibitive in attempting a trial rail service. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.
13230	Val Kenyon	Templeton Residents' Association	48 Walk in Customer Services	Southwest Customer Service Desk	Southwest area plan under development which proposes a community Hub including a co - located Library and Customer Service desk. A temporary customer service desk is currently operating from the co- located Hornby library two days per week 9am - 6pm Thursday and Friday. A full weekly service operates during rates 'due periods'. This temporary operation is in place while the Southwest area plan is finalised.
13230	Val Kenyon	Templeton Residents' Association	62 Recreation & Sport Services	Support for the extension of the Templeton outdoor pool season.	Extending the pool season becomes more realistic if Council can find a partner within the community to help. Council has not been able to do this to date.
13230	Val Kenyon	Templeton Residents' Association	66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Maintenance of roading and footpaths	Footpath maintenance is not targeted by area are all renewals and maintenance is completed on a condition basis within current financial constraints.
13230	Val Kenyon	Templeton Residents' Association	67 Improving Public Transport	Priority be given to the maintenance of bus stops; checked more frequently and maintenance carried out in a timely manner. Large holes a danger to the community.	With a highly constrained budget priority is being given to those repairs that present the highest risks rather than to a particular travel mode (such as buses or bus stops). In instances where a large pothole has developed please contact the Council call centre so staff can investigate.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13230	Val Kenyon	Templeton Residents' Association	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	<p>Supports Council's aim for Christchurch to have a "safer, resilient, more sustainable and efficient transport network" (p. 34). Providing walking and cycling paths as choice of travel options for residents and visitors to get around. Maintenance of roading, footpath and cycleways are priority. (p.38). Upgrade well used, vital link footpaths in the Templeton area to ensure safety and convenience for residents and visitors, some need upgrade in the short term. Templeton is reliant on "connective" services to link with Christchurch and beyond. Previous requests that Council consider footpath/ cycleway along Waterloo Road between Barters Road to Kirk Road is a priority and even more important now that the new Waterloo Business Park is being built (Waterloo Road/Pound Road). This would keep Templeton walkers, joggers and cyclists safe (they are currently using the road or grass verge which is highly dangerous). It would also provide a safe link between the two separate parts of Templeton. Although the new extension to the southern motorway to Rolleston will incorporate a cycleway, there will still be great need for a cycleway for commuters heading directly into the Hornby area. A cycleway from Rolleston, through Templeton to Hornby would be ideal. We need more choices and flexible transport options (p. 34). Keep cyclists and motorists separate. Semi-rural location presents dangers to links in and out of Templeton (e.g. 100 kilometre per hour zones for connecting roads). Feels strongly that a footpath/cycleway along the grass berm along Jones Road between Globe Bay Drive and Dawsons Road would benefit a lot of recreational users. This cycleway/footpath be extended to Rolleston to cater for commuters. Safe footpaths/tracks = Safe transport options = more people choosing as an option to use.</p>	<p>Thank you for your ongoing support, although at this time the Council has no fixed proposal for cycleways in the Templeton area. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that CCC is committed to delivering over the next ten years.</p>
13231	Richard Moreham		33 Transitional City Projects - Streets & Vacant Spaces	<p>Supports arts funding. Would like Gap Filler, Rise street art, Greening the Rubble, etc. to be considered fixtures of the city rather than transitional projects and believes their funding should be retained. States that return on investment of every dollar invested in the projects for the International Christchurch brand is off the scale. Agrees with 'Arts Voice' that there should be no less funding for the arts, that there needs to be an arts strategy, and that there need to be alternative models of arts funding.</p>	<p>The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council has had an Arts Policy and Strategy in place since 2001. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13231	Richard Moreham		33 Transitional City Projects - Streets & Vacant Spaces	Art funding is an area that should not be squeezed. Funding should be retained for transitional projects and organisations as they have put Christchurch on the map and are part of ongoing community engagement with the city. Return on investment is high.	Transitional projects collectively contribute short and longer term outcomes for our community, sense of place, and local economy. The LTP proposes retention of current levels of support through funds and grants for transitional projects during 2015-17. From 2017-18 the funding reduces by \$250,000 and that reduction is proposed to be accommodated through a reduction in the Creative Industries Support Fund which is currently \$300,000. The funding continues at this reduced level through until 2024-25. In addition, capital funds for Council-led transitional projects is proposed to continue for the next three years.
13231	Richard Moreham		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Maintain major cycleways programme in full. It is not optional if Christchurch is serious about being a modern city in the near future. For a flat city not to have one is an embarrassment. Active transport can create community at the human scale and improve public health outcomes. Central government is funding cycleways until 2018, so don't waste that. Lack of transport alternatives reduces our resilience to energy and climate issues. It's as optional as footpaths. Defers to Spokes and other expert advocate groups on the specific details of the infrastructure.	Thank you for comments on the major cycleways programme. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. The Business Case for NZTA funding for the major cycleways also acknowledged the health benefits provision if more people cycle and the safety of the cycleways is aimed at young people especially intermediate age 10 years plus. Nevertheless, the major cycleways programme also aims to increase the modal share of cycling and improve cyclist safety. The Council is applying for funds from the National Land Transport Fund and Urban Cycleway Programme to support its major cycleways programme.
13232	Madeleine Findley	Pier Foreshore and Promotion Society Incorporated	102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
13233	Vanessa Scammell	Northshore Residents' Association Incorporated	102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13234	Thomas Norcliffe		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13234	Thomas Norcliffe		17 Convention Centre	The lack of clarity on the Conference Centre proposal (from all parties, but especially CERA/Govt) - together with the accumulation of public analysis suggesting it is the wrong development for the location, and indeed that the public investment will primarily support private off shore conference management companies, all predicate against continuing as-is. More broadly, there are valid and unanswered questions over the capacity of the NZ market for conventions of the scale envisaged by the proposal (with Auckland, Queenstown and possibly Wellington all coming on stream prior to the completion of Chch's version), alongside the questionable ROI. Irrespective though - and assuming that the business case can be made to work - this will be to the advantage of "NZ Inc", or at least the Southern component of it and it should be funded accordingly. In other words, it is not appropriate nor is it fair that a project that will benefit the wider South Island and indeed NZ, be funded primarily by local rate payers who in turn have no say over how it is developed, built, or located. Incidentally, the same logic applies to the proposed stadium, which will benefit rate payers beyond the CCC catchment - if this is to be proceeded with then it is only appropriate that users from throughout the district help to fund it.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13234	Thomas Norcliffe		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Elsewhere, it's been reported that Lancaster Park could be prepared for 50mil of insurance monies; this seems like a sensible and prudent option to accept, especially since the Canterbury Rugby Union is open to the possibility and the Hagley Oval has demonstrated its success as a dedicated cricket venue. As a bonus, repairing Lancaster Park would also remove the stadium from the centre of town, allowing development in that area to be returned to more appropriate scale and use.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13234	Thomas Norcliffe		31 Central City Plan	Submitter wishes to ensure that the share the idea concepts are reflected in the LTP. Submitter wants residential development encouraged in the Central City and to include a mix of housing. Submitter wants CCC to work with the development community.	<p>The Share an Idea outcomes are reflected in a number of projects that are proposed for funding through the LTP. This includes the changes to Central City roads (pedestrian and cycle routes) and a number of anchor projects.</p> <p>The Council provides planning and urban design advice and support to developers seeking to construct residential buildings. For the Central City this is coordinated through the Rebuild Central service. A Development Contribution rebate is available for residential development in the Central City. As part of the Housing Accord the Council has contributed land for residential development in the Central City (the Welles Street site). This development includes an affordable housing component and a mix of housing sizes to suit different housing needs. Changes to the City Plan have simplified the planning rules around development in the Central City.</p>
13234	Thomas Norcliffe		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, stadium and convention centre should be removed from CCC budget.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Please note the Convention Centre is fully funded by the Crown.
13235	Wayne Findley		93 LTP Process	Various technical issues with community outcomes and aspects of the LTP content. Also lack of focus on customers.	CCC is embarking on a series of projects to increase focus on customers and to make dealing with Council easier and more efficient.
13236	Peter Bickley		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13236	Peter Bickley		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13238	Marney Ainsworth		81 Community Governance	Sees Strengthening Communities advisors as "nice to have"; would prefer to see cost savings.	The Council distributes approximately \$7.2 million in funding each year in the form of community grants.
13239	Mark Nugent		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Supports the inclusion of facilities suitable for Judo being established.	Potentially Council can play role identifying suitable facilities or working with other sports with similar needs (permanent matting) for inclusion in larger facility developments subject to a sustainable business case.
13240	Therasa Green		76 Flood Protection	Lives on Eastern Terrace next to the Heathcote. I would like to see rivers fixed so they don't burst their banks. I would like to see the drains fixed. The stormwater drain outside our house always floods and it always has thick mud in it (property is at 61a). Like to see better river quality as it's full of rubbish and a muddy colour when it rains. Since the floods I don't see much wildlife.	Council has a Land Drainage Recovery Programme included in which is a programme of investigations with the intent of returning flood hazard around Christchurch to pre-earthquake levels. This includes the Heathcote River. The stormwater drain you refer to links the street sump with the river; it quickly becomes submerged when the river rises above bank height. This pipe is on Council's maintenance schedule and the contractor will be instructed to check it. Council is working towards better environmental outcomes within the fiscal constraints that exist but the muddy colour is a function of the poor and highly erodible soils that cover the Port Hills. The earthquakes have triggered a higher sediment load in the river with a consequent effect on in-stream ecology.
13242	Michelle Marquet		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
13242	Michelle Marquet		71 Managing Stormwater	Cleaning up rivers is important. Planting to avoid sediment runoff from properties and regulations around overflow, construction, fences and building. Proposals seem to be addressing the symptoms instead of the cause of the problem. Short term fixes (i.e. drill deeper for quality water) rather than address what's causing poor quality.	Council is acutely aware of its environmental obligations and the direction being set by central government in the form of the National Policy Statement (NPS). This has translated through to the stormwater management plans for the city, plans that have been influencing surface water quantity/quality management for new subdivisions around the city for many years now. A change in approach to stormwater treatment can be seen in many parts of the city e.g. the stormwater treatment measures incorporated into the reconstruction of the Sumner Main Road west of the Ferrymead Bridge.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13243	Sharon Moreham		27 Accessible City Phase 1	All buildings and infrastructure should be designed to be accessible for all ages and abilities.	Barrier Free and the Disabled Persons Assembly have been involved in the concepts that sit behind the An Accessible City document and the requirements are taken into account in all transport projects within the central city. There are building codes around accessibility to new buildings and all new buildings must comply with these.
13243	Sharon Moreham		33 Transitional City Projects - Streets & Vacant Spaces		The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council has had an Arts Policy and Strategy in place since 2001. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups via Strengthening Communities funding programmes. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error.
13243	Sharon Moreham		33 Transitional City Projects - Streets & Vacant Spaces	Council should continue to support and fund transitional projects and organisations as these have put Christchurch on the map internationally and are part of ongoing community engagement with the city. Return on investment is high.	The LTP proposes retention of current levels of support through funds and grants for transitional projects during 2015-17. From 2017-18 the funding reduces by \$250,000 and that reduction is proposed to be accommodated through a reduction in the Creative Industries Support Fund which is currently \$300,000. The funding continues at this reduced level through until 2024-25. In addition, capital funds for Council-led transitional projects is proposed to continue for the next three years.
13243	Sharon Moreham		45 Community Grants	States that financial and administrative support for the creative sector in the next ten years is essential for well-being. Want an arts strategy and alternative models for arts funding. Also states that community funding and community development services should be maintained post-disaster.	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council has had an Arts Policy and Strategy in place since 2001. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups via Strengthening Communities funding programmes. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error.
13243	Sharon Moreham		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Maintain major cycleways programme in full. It is not optional if Christchurch is serious about being a modern city in the near future. For a flat city not to have one is an embarrassment. Active transport can create community at the human scale and improve public health outcomes. Central government is funding cycleways until 2018, so don't waste that. Lack of transport alternatives reduces our resilience to energy and climate issues. It's as optional as footpaths. Defers to Spokes and other expert advocate groups on the specific details of the infrastructure.	Thank you for comments on the major cycleways programme. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. The Business Case for NZTA funding for the major cycleways also acknowledged the health benefits provision if more people cycle and the safety of the cycleways is aimed at young people especially intermediate age 10 years plus. Nevertheless, the major cycleways programme also aims to increase the modal share of cycling and improve cyclist safety. The Council is applying for funds from the National Land Transport Fund and Urban Cycleway Programme to support its major cycleways programme.
13244	Gavin Bodger		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13244	Gavin Bodger		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13244	Gavin Bodger		12 General Capital Works - delivery	New Brighton Bridge is essential to Brighton, it's our " Gateway". I'm aware you have issues with SCIRT over this, but this Bridge must be rebuilt and not "patched".	As part of the review of the SCIRT programme relating to the affordability of the infrastructure renewals, Pages Road Bridge was changed from renewal to repair of the asset and will therefore still be in a safe and resilient condition to service New Brighton on the major arterial route. The bridge will still be replaced in the future at the end of its useful asset life.
13244	Gavin Bodger		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter requests the inclusion of adequate funding to build the new road (Oram Ave extension) as per the New Brighton Centre Master Plan.	The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
13244	Gavin Bodger		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Support for the New Brighton salt water legacy project	The legacy project is currently being investigated within Council to determine the best solution for the New Brighton area. This work is not completed yet - comment noted
13244	Gavin Bodger		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Against the closure of Rawhiti Golf Course and supports a legacy project for New Brighton and the retention of the South New Brighton Motor Camp.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13244	Gavin Bodger		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycleways/Low Cost Housing: Supports the Councils initiatives in regard to the cycleways. As there is virtually a "clean slate" out here wouldn't it help future enhancement and development to initiate this as soon as possible?	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. The Avon-Otakaro major cycleway route project is planned to start in 2018/18 and is delayed until CERA has made a decision on the future of the Residential Red Zone.
13245	Joke van Staveren		58 Regional Parks	Head to Head walkway - would like to see progress on the repairs of the damages. Support for Project 17908 Diamond Harbour Cemetery Drainage Works.	Funding has been allocated for the Head to Head Walkway project in the LTP to progress further sections of the track. Thank you for your support for the Diamond Harbour Cemetery Project.
13245	Joke van Staveren		59 Cemeteries	Head to Head walkway - would like to see progress on the repairs of the damages. Support for Project 17908 Diamond Harbour Cemetery Drainage Works.	Funding has been allocated for the Head to Head Walkway project in the LTP to progress further sections of the track. Thank you for your support for the Diamond Harbour Cemetery Project.
13245	Joke van Staveren		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Capital project 245 Inner Harbour Road Improvements: Supports this project. The inner harbour roads have been very bumpy for very long now. The water pipes in Charteris Bay and other "repair" jobs have created many new dips and bumps.	Thank you for your support
13245	Joke van Staveren		70 Better Wastewater Systems	Support Lyttelton Harbour Wastewater project (890) as it would be fantastic to have a sewerage free harbour.	Submission noted, thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13246	Jacqui McAlpine		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that capex deferral and a re-negotiated cost-share agreement with the Crown should be pursued instead.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13247	Annell McDonagh		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13248	Margaret Grace		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales, provided that the Council retain at least 66% ownership.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the extent of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13248	Margaret Grace		16 Town Hall	3) NO to the repair of the Town Hall - better to build a new one in safer part of city with adequate parking and public transport links	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
13248	Margaret Grace		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	1) NO to a new stadium in the city centre. Possibly smaller one (25,000) when current stadium past useful age with a commercial partner. Current one is adequate and well used.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13248	Margaret Grace		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	2) NO to central sports facility - better to have smaller facilities round the city outskirts thereby allowing easier access by all.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13248	Margaret Grace		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter supports the introduction of (higher) business rates on multiple ownership rental property.	All rental properties are rated at the standard general rate, the same as any other residential property. Although Council does charge a premium on the general rate for business properties, this has historically been intended for commercial or industrial properties - i.e. including short-term accommodation such as motels but excluding residential rental properties. No change to this current approach is being proposed, and in practice it would be administratively difficult to try (as many multiple ownerships may actually be held in different names). The suggestion is also not supported in principle, as the underlying use of the property is still residential - all rental properties are "businesses" from a tax perspective (as are farms, which get a discount on their general rates); the purpose of the current rates policy is to charge the same general rate for all properties whose primary use is residential, irrespective of its tax status.
13248	Margaret Grace		88 Regulatory Approvals - Resource Consents	Please keep the city a vibrant and community based one. Too many car dependent areas are developing with similar types of housing and sterile environments. Encourage building of mixed housing throughout the city including inner with local shopping areas and no more large malls.	Vibrancy, housing typology and car dependency are matters being considered through the Replacement District Plan by the Independent Hearings Panel. That process is currently underway and is due to be completed in 2016.
13248	Margaret Grace		90 Miscellaneous	Reduction in expenditure by doing smaller operations differently. Emailing rates demands; reducing glossy brochures and pamphlets; relooking at relevance of community board/ youth grants; reduction of numbers of staff in non-essential areas.	Thank you for your suggestions. These will be added to a programme of work that has recently commenced. The Christchurch City Council instigated a programme of work, starting on 26 January 2015 that is designed to make the Council more efficient, effective and responsive to our residents and communities. As part of this we are reviewing and improving all aspects of our operation across the organisation.
13249	Ben Tichborne		17 Convention Centre	CCC financial contribution to CERA anchor projects Current elected council didn't sign agreement to share cost of new stadium and convention centre. Ratepayers shouldn't have to pay more rates and/or higher charges for council services and products just to pay for these 2 items.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13249	Ben Tichborne		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	CCC financial contribution to CERA anchor projects Current elected council didn't sign agreement to share cost of new stadium and convention centre. Ratepayers shouldn't have to pay more rates and/or higher charges for council services and products just to pay for these 2 items.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13251	Connie Christensen		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Transport infrastructure - cycling: Listen to the many who voiced their wish for more cycling infrastructure as part of a people friendly and sustainable Christchurch. Wants Council to amend the Long Term Plan to take full advantage of the \$90 million available through the Government funded Urban Cycleways Programme http://www.transport.govt.nz/land/land-transport-funding/urban-cycleways . Bring forward cycle infrastructure planned for the next 3-6 years to complete within the next 3 years enabling Council to apply for up to \$2 for every \$1 invested. On top of cost benefit of around \$7 for every \$1 invested, Council could save around \$20 in the future for every \$1 invested in Urban Cycleways within the next 3 years! Delay or cut back on the extravagant new stadium. Those who don't cycle/walk/take the bus/train should be the biggest supporters because they will find less congestion on the roads and more unoccupied car parking spaces.	Thank you for comments on the Major Cycleways programme. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. The Business Case for NZTA funding for the major cycleways also acknowledged the health benefits provision if more people cycle and the safety of the cycleways is aimed at young people especially intermediate age 10 years plus. Nevertheless, the Major Cycleways programme also aims to increase the modal share of cycling and improve cyclist safety. The Council is applying for funds from the National Land Transport Fund and Urban Cycleway Programme to support its major cycleways programme.
13252	Walcot Wood		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13253	Colin Looser		1 Financial Strategy General	The investor proposes a local bond issue which enables Christchurch residents to invest in the city.	Thank you for your submission your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the Long Term Plan. All funding opportunities are currently being considered. The concept of a Canterbury bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers the opportunity to have an additional stake in the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as is proposed would be unattractive to Council for two reasons; it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Finance Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders.
13253	Colin Looser		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13254	Anita Parris		33 Transitional City Projects - Streets & Vacant Spaces	Transitional projects have provided benefits for the recovery and a number of transitional groups have emerged. These groups and transitional projects continue to have a valuable role as the city is recovering and support should continue.	Transitional projects collectively contribute short and longer term outcomes for our community, sense of place, and local economy. The LTP proposes retention of current levels of support through funds and grants for transitional projects during 2015-17. From 2017-18 the funding reduces by \$250,000 and that reduction is proposed to be accommodated through a reduction in the Creative Industries Support Fund which is currently \$300,000. The funding continues at this reduced level through until 2024-25. In addition, capital funds for Council-led transitional projects is proposed to continue for the next three years.
13255	Shona Treanor		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycleway Mairehau Road. Requests installing a cycleway on Mairehau Drive for 1200 metres from Beach Road to Putake Drive to link existing walk/cycleway on Frosts Roads to existing walk/cycleway on Putake Drive. Cyclists using the Christchurch 360 Trail opening in October 2015 will use Mairehau Road to bypass Travis Wetland, which will be a walk-only section of the 360 Trail.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13256	Maureen Taane		65 Parking	Council should provide more car parking in the central city area and make it affordable	Council has indicated a preference for providing short stay parking for customers and visitors over long stay parking for commuters. Providing cheap commuter parking only encourages more people to drive into the CBD in their car creating increased congestion. Council is investing in Public Transport and Cycling not commuter parking.
13257	Jacqueline Keen		58 Regional Parks	New Brighton - Request to improve rubbish bins and water fountain.	The beach is checked for rubbish daily in the summer and less often in the winter months. It is raked immediately prior to events such as the Sand Castle competition, but an increase in funds would be required for daily beach grooming.
13257	Jacqueline Keen		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	New Brighton Bridge - This bridge is a vital link for the community, and is the first impression visitors get as they enter New Brighton proper. A repair job is not what the community wants - the bridge is not up to standard and to have it out of action for an undetermined length of time is outrageous. Keep the bridge in use as it is, build a new bridge aligned with Hawke Street as the main route to the beach and then use the existing bridge for cycles & pedestrians	Assessment by SCIRT has determined that although Pages Rd bridge has been damaged by the earthquake it has not been damaged to the extent that the bridge has to be replaced at this time and that it has a number of years of life left. The damage the approaches and footpaths will be repaired. Council is making provision in the Non-SCIRT rebuild programme for the replacement of this bridge and it is currently estimated for delivery in 2023 subject to funding being confirmed in future funding rounds. The alignment of the bridge will be reassessed as part of the design work which may result in a new alignment.
13257	Jacqueline Keen		77 Recyclable/Organic/Commercial	Additional request - Mall and beach cleaning The mall needs to be cleaned more regularly. Wind carries debris through and it often looks unkempt. More garden areas and seating would make it more attractive too. Our beach needs to be groomed preferably daily, but at least once a week...even in winter. To attract visitors both of these assets need to be kept clean and tidy. Improve rubbish bins and water fountain.	The beach is checked for rubbish daily in the summer and less often in the winter months. It is raked immediately prior to events such as the Sand Castle competition, but an increase in funds would be required for daily beach grooming. Levels of service are consistent across the entire city. Notwithstanding this, council closely monitors different service requirements on an as required basis. An increase in bin empties in the New Brighton area was introduced in Feb 15.
13258	Eleanor Bodger		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales, provided that as many shares as possible are retained in the Port and Airport.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13258	Eleanor Bodger		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
13258	Eleanor Bodger		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13258	Eleanor Bodger		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13258	Eleanor Bodger		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I support the Council having a discussion with government to put the build of the stadium on hold. We have much more pressing issues to deal with in New Brighton.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13258	Eleanor Bodger		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter requests the inclusion priority funding to build the new road (Oram Ave extension) as per the New Brighton Centre Master Plan.	The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
13258	Eleanor Bodger		50 Art Gallery - Funding collections etc	Wants increased funding for art purchases	Support for increased funds for the purchase of art works noted. We note the value of art collections as draw cards for domestic and overseas visitors.
13258	Eleanor Bodger		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Support for the New Brighton salt water legacy project and Eastern Rec and Sport facility	The legacy project is currently being investigated within Council to determine the best solution for the New Brighton area. This work is not completed yet - comment noted
13258	Eleanor Bodger		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13258	Eleanor Bodger		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	<p>Infrastructure - roading, river/estuary protection and Pages Road Bridge</p> <p>Having been one of the most adversely affected suburbs New Brighton is still requiring significant infrastructural repair. I would like to see funding apportioned that recognises this need.</p> <p>It is evident other suburbs such as Sumner have had significant work done including improvements (e.g. the cycle way) yet Brighton is still languishing.</p> <p>Estuary and river retaining walls need to be repaired/built as they have been in Sumner. Roads need to be repaired especially around the river, being main thoroughfares for many in the area.</p> <p>The Pages Road bridge is an appalling entry to New Brighton. It feels unsafe because of the huge hump and it makes a very poor impression for visitors to the area (the Pier is widely used in publicity material). I an not imagine any other suburb being satisfied with anything less than a rebuild of such a structure.</p>	<p>The programme for the repair of earthquake damaged roads considers and prioritises the extent of damage caused to each road rather than its geographic location. This ensures that the funding is maximised and the worst of the damage across the entire of the city is repaired.</p> <p>Pages Rd Bridge - The assessment by SCIRT has determined that although Pages Rd bridge has been damaged by the earthquake it has not been damaged to the extent that the bridge has to be replaced at this time and that it has a number of years of life left. The damage the approaches and footpaths will be repaired. Council is making provision in the Non-SCIRT rebuild programme for the replacement of this bridge and it is currently estimated for delivery in 2023 subject to funding being confirmed in future funding rounds.</p>
13258	Eleanor Bodger		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	<p>The Avon Otakaro cycle route should be included in the first stage, as the population that it draws on is almost double that of Sumner. In running through the red zone (as much of it does) it also allows greater freedom to really make this a very interesting section.</p>	<p>Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. The Avon-Otakaro major cycleway route project is planned to start in 2018/18 and is delayed until CERA has made a decision on the future of the Residential Red Zone.</p>
13259	David Sell	Arts Canterbury Inc	30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	<p>On behalf of Arts Canterbury Inc. Arts are integral to the four well-beings. A clear definition of 'the arts' is needed (categories in LTP are confused and confusing). A strategic statement is needed and there is a need for a coordinated funding policy. Proposes 1) An Arts Advisory or Policy Standing Committee, 2) A three-tiered funding structure of Council support to the arts being developed (looking at city-wide public events like festivals and one-off events, facilities, and charitable organisations). Would like an adequate and fair funding schemes for arts with minimal burden on artists ('many of whom are bewildered by the current process').</p>	<p>The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council has had an Arts Policy and Strategy in place since 2001.</p> <p>The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups via Strengthening Communities funding programmes. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. These funding schemes are contestable.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13260	Tane Apanui		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Submitter wants a Greater Christchurch Rail system	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. Investigation was undertaken on the feasibility of a trial on the Northern rail line, but the results of the feasibility study highlighted that costs were prohibitive in attempting a trial rail service. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.
13261	Brent Martin		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the people's choice proposal, and is opposed to selling assets or increasing rates.	Thank for your submission, the people's choice proposal relies on receiving \$217 million from Central Government. Discussions with the Government around the cost share agreement are ongoing but any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
13261	Brent Martin		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Repair closed wharfs in Akaroa Request to spend funds on community assets around CHCH that have a positive effect on quality. Concerned Cruise ships in Akaroa are not being charged accordingly to ameliorate the effects to the Akaroa township.	Robinson's Bay - there are 2 projects - fixing the carpark and the jetty. Community group suggested they would volunteer help with the carpark to free up extra money for the jetty which needs to be delivered by Council. We are happy with that suggestion. Cruise ships are charged of fee for the use of Akaroa wharf. These are included in the Councils fees schedule and reviewed annually.
13262	Karen Silvers		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13262	Karen Silvers		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I support making cost savings where possible and delaying the repair work to key assets if this helps with the financial burden on the City. However, I do not support the building a new stadium under any circumstances, and question the plan to build a metro sports hub in the timeframe given.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13262	Karen Silvers		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	and question the plan to build a metro sports hub in the timeframe given.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.</p>
13262	Karen Silvers		34 District Plan Review	Disappointed with lack of focus on sustainability principles in planning re energy and water use and disposal.	This matter will be dealt with under the District Plan Review.
13262	Karen Silvers		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, stadium should be repaired rather than rebuilt.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. If the reinsurers repair estimate was credible we would obviously welcome it. However, the insurers estimate of the cost of repairing the damaged Stadium is not one we consider would be adequate. In particular it would not meet their obligations under the contract and we don't consider it would leave the Stadium in a fully repaired state.
13262	Karen Silvers		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	per above
13263	Marianne Hargreaves		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	There needs to be an Arts policy; this will enhance collaboration towards specific goals. Arts sector needs more positive acknowledgment and funding.	<p>The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council has had an Arts Policy and Strategy in place since 2001.</p> <p>The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups via Strengthening Communities funding programmes. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. These funding schemes are contestable.</p>
13263	Marianne Hargreaves		53 Events and Festivals	Council Events Team - Keep organisations involved	As a result of the restructure within Council, a Community Arts and Events team has been established. This will provide direction and certainty to the Arts sector going forward. As a result of the Earthquakes it is evident that there are new and existing partnerships that have been strengthened or provided opportunities for further collaboration. It is evident that a focus on this area of the arts will only help develop the arts sector with in the city moving forward.
13264	Shannan Tim		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Submission outlines the work of the Wilding Park Foundation at Wilding Park and the proposed establishment of facilities at Nga Puna Wai and the establishment of a regional tennis centre on Hagley Park. The submission supports the continuation of Council financial support to the Wilding Park foundation.	Council supports the rationale behind maintaining Wilding Park and the commitment made by Tennis to Nga Puna Wai. Council officers have advised that there are significant hurdles to the establishment of a regional tennis centre on Hagley Park. Any continued Council funding of Tennis will, of course, be directed to fulfilling the best outcomes for the community.
13265	John Harrington	Strengthening the Youth Sector Project Inter-Agency Group	44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Asking Council to make sure that the young peoples needs are incorporated into the events, places and spaces.	Young people are a key target group for parks, recreational, community and sporting facilities. Council will use best-practice to ensure the needs of young people are taken into account when planning, developing and operating these facilities.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13265	John Harrington	Strengthening the Youth Sector Project Inter-Agency Group	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Strengthening the Youth Sector Project Inter-Agency Group. Recommends that Council does not decrease funding to community groups (particularly in the youth sector) and that instead funding is increased over the next ten years.	The Council acknowledges the work of the youth sector and the valuable role the youth sector plays in Christchurch. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
13265	John Harrington	Strengthening the Youth Sector Group	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports Council spending to provide safe cycling for everyone from age 10 and over. Supports option 1 of prioritising road repairs investing \$174.8 million over 10 years with aim to return roads to an acceptable standard within 20 years.	Thank you for comments on the major cycleways and the road repairs programmes. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. The Business Case for NZTA funding for the major cycleways also acknowledged the health benefits provision if more people cycle and the safety of the cycleways is aimed at young people especially intermediate age 10 years plus.
13266	Mene Sua Mene		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
13267	Trevor Morris		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
13268	Eugenie Sage	Green Party	1 Financial Strategy General	Rather than sell off strategic assets the submitter recommends focusing only on the essential assets and not the 'nice to haves'.	The Council's capital programme of \$4.7 billion over the 10 years is heavily focused on roading, sewerage, water and storm water, the very areas that you're recommending. Our involvement in the stadium, metro sport and the convention centre is limited to \$138 million.
13268	Eugenie Sage	Green Party	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your thorough submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13268	Eugenie Sage	Green Party	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter proposes that Council should investigate the public response to a large one-year rates increase as an alternative to asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. The current draft Plan is considered sufficient to provide public feedback about the significant rates increases already being proposed; it is not considered useful to seek further feedback on a significantly larger rates increase (even if it is one-off in nature) as an alternative to proposed asset sales. As a practical matter, the amount being sought from asset sales is \$750 million, compared to only around \$400 million in rates income for 2015/16; it is not conceivable that a one-year rates increase could generate sufficient income to replace asset sales.
13268	Eugene Sage	Green Party	15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	Postpone or cancel some anchor projects and alter others. If central government and CERA defer to development of a new sports stadium and cut spending on projects such as the redesign of Victoria Square and the new proposed convention centre, the Avon Otakaro Rover Precinct central government could use the resulting savings to increase the Crown contribution to repairing horizontal infrastructure. This would be a major step towards bridging the Council's funding gap. Reducing Council spending on anchor projects would significantly reduce the funding shortfall. The cost sharing agreement requires CCC to spend \$739m as its share of the costs of the anchor projects. Central government has foisted the anchor projects on Christchurch without adequate public consultation on whether they are wanted or needed. The cost sharing agreement was signed with an indication that the price would be a sale of Council assets. The former city mayor explicitly ruled out asset sales. There is no transparency around decision making on Crown led anchor projects and their design, extent of private stake operation and ownership despite the hundreds of millions of dollars of public money being used to fund them. Business cases are not being released until after decisions are made. There is no genuine public input into decisions on design of large blocks and major buildings affecting the city's character and livability either through the RMA or alternative processes. The anchor projects are not affordable given the city's financial position. With design and work only starting on some such as the metro sports and construction yet to be tendered the projects can and should be re-examined.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.
13268	Eugenie Sage	Green Party	4 Financial Strategy Insurance	Identify significant savings in expenditure starting with roading, if staff cannot find the savings implement a 10% cut across all budgets. Seek higher dividends from CIAL and LPC. Cancel some capital projects and prioritise the others	A project is already underway to identify further savings and an amount has been built into the final plan in anticipation of this. Cuts across all budgets such as you suggest have been made in previous years reducing budgets by the obvious savings. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. Your comments on dividends from CIAL and LPC have been noted and will be considered.
13268	Eugenie Sage	Green Party	5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Retain Council ownership of Lyttelton Port, and shares in Christchurch Airport and Orion, renegotiate Cost Sharing Agreement, savings in Council's spending	Thank you for your views. We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.
13268	Eugenie Sage	Green Party	93 LTP Process	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13268	Eugenie Sage	Green Party		Prioritise the settling of the insurance claim	Settling of the insurance claim is certainly a high priority
13269	Raewyn Mary Hughes		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Renegotiate crown contract on new AMI stadium. The seating of the AMI stadium inside the 4 avenues weakens this area. We need areas in the 4 avenues where housing is the priority. The land set aside for the new stadium would be far better assigned to community housing. A stadium only serves the interests of a small sector. Carparking round a stadium produces disruption to those around the stadium. This means the Southeast corner of the 4 avenues will not be suitable housing area. Repair the AMI Stadium as per insurance. Chrsitchurch is facing the sale of substantial assets to reduce Council debt and keep rates increase to 8.75%-7.5 over next 4 years. Reapiaring the existing AMI Stadium will cost \$50m instead of borrowing \$110m to build a new stadium. Redicing the indebtedness by \$60m will make a significant difference to the ciuncil's debt. Create a sense of community in the land set aside for the new stadium. I live in Linwood and want to see more housing be made available inside the 4 avenues. This will create a community not what should be created if new stadium was built	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13270	William Rex Holvey		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13270	William Rex Holvey		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	Library Civic, do all in stages with contracts for stadium construction or repair (unreadable)	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.</p>
13271	Tim Burrows		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
13272	Lynette Marie Wiggins		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
13272	Lynette Marie Wiggins		90 Miscellaneous	New Brighton -the lack of lighting and poor maintenances of toilets	Lighting and toilet comments noted.
13272	Lynette Marie Wiggins		90 Miscellaneous	Lack of lighting, in New Brighton. The East or New Brighton in particular is being neglected. The East feels that Council considers everything is in the too hard basket! Get rid of it. Sitting out in the public for the last month collecting signatures for a petition - the consensus of the East is we are the forgotten suburb; the Council have no idea what life is like out here.	Over the last 12 months street lighting renewal work (replacement of old street lights) has been completed in the New Brighton area between Shackleton Street and Lonsdale Street. The Draft Long Term Plan allows for further street lighting renewal work to be carried out between Shackleton Street and dPukeko Place next financial year.
13273	Adrian Paul Wiggins		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
13274	Judith Ann Robinson		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
13274	Judith Ann Robinson		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	I read the page and my jaw dropped at the amount of money being spent on some questionable projects in the city centre. Why doesn't the council either drop or postpone one of its expensive projects spend some money supporting the struggling urban communities. Have you seen the size of the convention centre or the library is it really necessary. I doubt we will be able to need it all and the council is in financial difficulties. A waste of money. Focus on your own communities first.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p> <p>As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.</p>
13275	Malcolm Bennie Farrell		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13276	Charles Peter Shanks		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13277	Rachel Currie		51 Suburban Swimming Pools	Would like Avebury Paddling Pool repaired. Signed petition attached.	Avebury paddling pool is damaged beyond repair. A replacement would be needed. The future of facilities in Avebury Park will probably be considered in the same process that considers the future of the red zone.
13278	Austin Harrison		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The Cashmere High School Student Council got to talking and decided that one of the anchor projects was neither necessary and financially viable to go ahead in the next 10 years	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13279	Hamish Robert Kenworthy		65 Parking	Council should provide more car parking in the central city area and make it affordable	Council has indicated a preference for providing short stay parking for customers and visitors over long stay parking for commuters. Providing cheap commuter parking only encourages more people to drive into the CBD in their car creating increased congestion. Council is investing in Public Transport and Cycling not commuter parking.
13280	Denise Claire Johnston		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
13281	Margo Perpick		65 Parking	Council should provide more car parking in the central city area and make it affordable	Council has indicated a preference for providing short stay parking for customers and visitors over long stay parking for commuters. Providing cheap commuter parking only encourages more people to drive into the CBD in their car creating increased congestion. Council is investing in Public Transport and Cycling not commuter parking.
13282	Apollo Power Yoga		65 Parking	Council should provide more car parking in the central city area and make it affordable	Council has indicated a preference for providing short stay parking for customers and visitors over long stay parking for commuters. Providing cheap commuter parking only encourages more people to drive into the CBD in their car creating increased congestion. Council is investing in Public Transport and Cycling not commuter parking.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13283	Yvonne Tikao		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Promenade built into the sand dunes from North Beach to Waimairi. Request line item for Pegasus Bay Coastal path	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
13284	Elizabeth Helen Warren		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13284	Elizabeth Helen Warren		58 Regional Parks	Request to repair/replace jetty in South Brighton & boardwalk out to Ebbtide St. Upgrade play equipment to be useful for all ages.	There is funding of \$160,000 in FY16 for the renewal of the South New Brighton Domain playground. The other repairs and renewals required were targeted in the Parks EQ Capex funding. We are currently awaiting confirmation on the quantity and timing of this funding so that we can programme in the repair work. There is currently no funding allocated to implement the rest of the development plan. There are a number of other playgrounds in the vicinity of the South New Brighton Surf Club, including the soon to be renewed South New Brighton Domain playground. With this in mind, we would not be looking at upgrading this playground in the foreseeable future.
13285	Terence Michael Warren		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13285	Terence Michael Warren		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter requests improved shopping and redevelopment of Marine Parade and Seaview Road, with housing development beyond Shaw Ave.	The New Brighton Centre Master Plan and Stage 2 of the District Plan Review propose land rezoning for the consolidation of commercial centre and new residential development towards the west and south of the commercial centre, as per this submission.
13285	Terence Michael Warren		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Request to repair/replace jetty in South Brighton & boardwalk out to Ebbtide St.	There is funding of \$160,000 in FY16 for the renewal of the South New Brighton Domain playground. The other repairs and renewals required were targeted in the Parks EQ Capex funding. We are currently awaiting confirmation on the quantity and timing of this funding so that we can programme in the repair work. There is currently no funding allocated to implement the rest of the development plan
13286	John Gerard Grant		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13286	John Gerard Grant		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter thinks the New Brighton Centre Master Plan is weak and doesn't include anything that highlights New Brighton as a destination.	The New Brighton Centre Master Plan Vision refers to New Brighton being a visitor destination which also serves the needs of residents. The Master Plan highlights existing New Brighton draw-cards (e.g. the Pier, Library, and foreshore) and contains an action plan for public and private realm improvements. The Master Plan refers to the Avon-Otakaro cycle route which will be a future attraction, and also makes reference to a potential Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools in New Brighton. Property management and investment by the private sector is also important in terms of visitor attraction and local service provision in New Brighton.
13287	Lynska Ramsteijn		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13287	Lynska Ramsteijn		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Support funding the Avon-Otakaro cycleway & development of playgrounds. Suggestion - free/small charge to use bbqs, tables in parks along the beach.	Thank you for your suggestion. Past experience has shown it costs more to fix vandalism as people break into money boxes than what is made from changing for BBQ's etc.
13288	Charles Stewart McNeice		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13289	Janette Rose-Marie Carbines		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13289	Janette Rose-Marie Carbines		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned that central New Brighton has been neglected pre and post-earthquakes, and that this has encouraged vandalism.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. One of these (upgrade) projects relates to the car parking area next to the children's playground/public toilets/changing sheds.
13289	Janette Rose-Marie Carbines		58 Regional Parks	New Brighton - Request for funds for the daily cleaning after freedom campers.	Extra bins and cleaning have been put in place with overnight use of north New Brighton car park. A bylaw review is underway to determine a City wide approach to Freedom Campers.
13289	Janette Rose-Marie Carbines		67 Improving Public Transport	Request for security cameras at bus shelter by New Brighton Workingmen's Club.	Council has a list of locations where security cameras have been requested and work closely with NZ Police to set priorities. Your suggestions will be considered.
13290	Denise Claire Brown		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
13290	Denise Claire Brown		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13290	Denise Claire Brown		53 Events and Festivals	Limited Funding towards Events	As a result of the restructure within Council, a Community Arts and Events team has been established. Council is aiming to ensure there is a balanced portfolio of events for all residents. Council will continue to work along side our community groups to ensure the city is a great place to visit and live.
13290	Denise Claire Brown		32 Suburban Master Plans	Salt water hot pools should be a priority and would benefit many.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner.
13290	Denise Claire Brown		63 Eastern Recreation & Sports Centre	Loss of QEII.	Council and its partners have resolved to build and operate a new recreation and sports centre on QEII Park with a capital budget of just over \$38 million. There is a substantial repairs and renewals plan proposed for Council's other recreational and sporting facilities city wide.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13294	Lorna Williams		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13296	Sarah Vickers		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13296	Sarah Vickers		20 QEII Stadium	Supports a stronger New Brighton and disaproves of the down grading of service to New Brighton	The Metro sports facility is based in the middle of the City via the Government Blue print and cost share agreement. The Eastern pool facility is an asset in the suburbs and is not intended to be a Metropolitan sports facility. The project has a fixed budget and a larger facility is not possible for the budget
13297	Frances Ryan		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13297	Frances Ryan		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned that central New Brighton has been ignored and promises have been made and broken regarding funding and support. Submitter requests increased investment.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.
13298	Jocelyn Burnand		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13299	Doreen Evans		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13299	Doreen Evans		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter wants to see apartments and accommodation close to the sea with cafes underneath.	Both the New Brighton Centre Master Plan and Stage 2 of the District Plan Review provide opportunities for increased mixed-use development (the plan change some years ago enabled high density foreshore development) within the New Brighton commercial centre. Property development and investment by the private sector is also necessary for this outcome to be achieved.
13300	Blair		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13301	Judith Taylor		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13301	Judith Taylor		58 Regional Parks	Burwood/Pegasus Ward - wider New Brighton area. Request to develop the estuary walks, picnic spaces and playgrounds	The South Brighton Reserves Management Plan and the upcoming Estuary Edge Reserves Master Plan will address the provision of tracks, picnic spaces and play experiences around the perimeter of the Estuary. These are currently unfunded and will need to be included in the next LTP. The Estuary Edge Reserves Master plan will be consulted on later this year.
13301	Judith Taylor		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Why are cracks in modern kerbing being fixed when old fashioned deep gutters are full of weeds.	Older style dish channels will eventually be replaced. In a constrained financial environment, Council has to prioritise its repair programme.
13302	Roseann Gardner		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13303	Sylvia Smyth		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13303	Sylvia Smyth		45 Community Grants	Objects to the possible reduction of funding for community groups under Strengthening Communities.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
13304	Duke Evans		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13305	Trevor Columbus		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13307	Catherine and Ken Baker		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13307	Catherine and Ken Baker		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
13313	Bridie Eleanor Sutherland		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13313	Bridie Eleanor Sutherland		20 QEII Stadium	Support for the proposed Eastern Rec and Sport facility	Noted.
13313	Bridie Eleanor Sutherland		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Council should focus on road repairs	Council has targeted funding for road repair.
13314	Sarah Mckay		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13314	Sarah Mckay		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter loves living in New Brighton and values a shopping centre that is environmentally friendly and not 'flashy'. Submitter supports the New Brighton Centre Master Plan and Hot Salt Water Pools.	The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. The New Brighton Centre Master Plan aims to create a viable commercial centre which reflects the use of low impact design principles and reflects natural and cultural landscape values. It is hoped that the private sector will contribute to these goals by making sound property development and investment decisions.
13315	Eve Lesley Welch		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13315	Eve Lesley Welch		32 Suburban Master Plans	Swimming pool for the Eastern Suburbs.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner.
13316	Jimi McKay		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13316	Jimi McKay		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter suggests that the Master Plan needs to reflect Brighton's beachside/coastal community and that wildlife/walks and anchor projects be developed, potentially in partnership with the likes of DoC and ESR.	While the principal focus of the New Brighton Master Plan is on its commercial centre, it contains strong references to Brighton's beachside/coastal environment which is attractive to residents and visitors. These references can be found in the Plan's introduction, 'big picture' themes, vision and goal statements, and Plan actions. The Master Plan contains an action to improve the foreshore area, and refers to a potential Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools as well as the Avon-Otakaro cycleway route. Other potential development opportunities for wildlife/walks on the beach, river, and/or Estuary are outside the scope of the Master Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13317	Jennifer Helen Corbett		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13318	Brooke Chapman		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13319	Megan Lane		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13320	Mark Gibson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13320	Mark Gibson		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned that while New Brighton has enormous potential it has been chronically underfunded.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.
13320	Mark Gibson		60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Funding for rubbish bins on the Avon & Heathcote rivers- need several strategically located.	The Council presently has two floating litter traps which were sited in the Heathcote and Avon Rivers prior to the earthquakes. These were removed from the rivers following the earthquakes for safety reasons. Consideration is being given to the most suitable locations to redeploy these at present.
13320	Mark Gibson		89 SCIRT repairs	Pages Road Bridge	The bridge suffered significant damage in the Feb 2011 and June 2011 earthquakes with lateral spreading occurring at both abutments resulting in the wingwalls moving relative to the abutments. Despite this damage the existing bridge was still capable of carrying Class 1 loads and it was decided by the three Client Organisations (CCC,Crown,NZTA) that temporary repairs be completed so to maximise the remaining life of the existing bridge. It was identified that the long term future of the Pages Rd bridge was dependent on strategic decisions around the future use of residential red zone land and also the CCC roading network strategy for the area.Any further works (and associated funding) relating to the bridge will need to be discussed and agreed by CCC and NZTA upon resolution of the future use of residential red zone land and the CCC roading network strategy for the area.
13321	Doris Irene Burnett		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13321	Doris Irene Burnett		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter supports funding for improved playgrounds, and general improvements to the New Brighton shopping area and main street.	Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to improve the playground/change shed/toilets/car park area on the New Brighton foreshore. The New Brighton Centre Master Plan and Long Term Plan funding allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan will help improve the shopping area and main street. Property investment and development by the private sector will also help improve the street.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13321	Doris Irene Burnett		90 Miscellaneous	Council needs to focus more on the New Brighton area	With a tightly constrained budget, Council does not currently give preference to one area over another. However, Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety.
13322	Margaret Coghill		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13322	Margaret Coghill		90 Miscellaneous	Council street cleaners have left unnecessary mess in the areas they work in	Council is interested in ways of doing things more efficiently and your suggestion will be given consideration.
13323	Kate Wilson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13324	Bev Pringle		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13325	Janice Ann Stanley-Joblin		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13326	Denis Stanley-Joblin		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13327	Jan Stanley		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13328	Kirsten Donnelly		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13328	Kirsten Donnelly		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter would like to see business owners take more responsibility for keeping the area and the shops clear and clean of litter.	This idea has merit and will be shared with the New Brighton Land and Business Association.
13328	Kirsten Donnelly		32 Suburban Master Plans	Salt water pools.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13329	Roxanne Michelle Burgess		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13330	Ineke Chapman	North Beach Residents' Association	102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Promenade built into the sand dunes from North Beach to Waimairi. Request line item for Pegasus Bay Coastal path	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
13330	Ineke Chapman	North Beach Residents' Association	105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13330	Ineke Chapman	North Beach Residents' Association	56 Neighbourhood Parks	Request to reinstate the access to "doggy do" station	Please contact Councils Customer Call Centre 9418999, or make a request on line in regard to access to doggy do station. More information is needed to comment on this.
13330	Ineke Chapman	North Beach Residents' Association	66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Council should fund kerb and channelling work in North Beach, New Brighton	With a tightly constrained budget, Council has deferred much of its kerb and channel renewal programme. However, Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety.
13331	Tammi Martin		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13332	Janice Martin		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13333	Hadani Sabrina Cairns		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13334	Mike Chapman		56 Neighbourhood Parks	South New Brighton Domain - request to keep it open	Council have resolved to seek expression on interest from the market for the development and operation of a motor camp or similar at South New Brighton.
13334	Mike Chapman		63 Eastern Recreation & Sports Centre	Supports a salt water pool at New Brighton and a recreation and sport centre on QEII.	Council is proposing a salt water pool at New Brighton and a new recreation and sport centre at on QEII Park.
13334	Mike Chapman		89 SCIRT repairs	Roads etc Underground wiring along Marine Parade - North Beach	The overhead wires are owned by Orion and if Council require them to be undergrounded the Council needs to fund it. Presently there is no funding available for this work.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13335	Janet Macdonald		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13336	Irene Deliefde		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13336	Irene Deliefde		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter wants a small cinema in New Brighton.	Landuse zoning in New Brighton's Centre provides for a diverse range of commercial activities (including cinemas), however the development of private land sits with property and business owners.
13337	Wylie McMaster		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13338	Deborah Bowry		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13339	Debbie Bom		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13340	Jason Willems		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13341	Dougal Holmes		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13341	Dougal Holmes		32 Suburban Master Plans	New Brighton is a tourist destination and submitter says the backpacker tourist market needs to be looked after.	The New Brighton Master Plan acknowledges New Brighton as a visitor destination and the implementation of the Plan will help to achieve that goal through a combination of public and private projects. Landuse zoning in New Brighton's Centre provides for a diverse range of commercial activities (including backpackers), however the development of private land largely sits with property and business owners.
13342	Kelly Harrison		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13343	Karen Welsh		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13344	Leisa Wislon		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13345	Robert Sutherland		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13346	Manaia Moka		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13347	C L Swart		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13348	Ann Pickard		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13349	William Collins		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13350	Tina den Hullander		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13351	Wendy Mercer		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13352	Lynn Averis		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13353	Angela Millar		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13354	Cheryl Marie Hyde		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13354	Cheryl Marie Hyde		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned about the closed or demolished shops in Brighton Mall, and the lack of support by New Brighton shoppers.	The New Brighton Centre Master Plan in combination with Long Term Plan funding can achieve an upgrade to public spaces in Brighton Mall. It is hoped the upgrade will be a catalyst for new development of closed or demolished shops by the private sector. Staff support the idea of local residents supporting New Brighton retailers.
13354	Cheryl Marie Hyde		58 Regional Parks	New Brighton - request for more maintenance with the bins & nice amenities by the beach. Request for more dog poo bags.	Bexley Park has recently had its development upgraded and approved post earthquake. A number of new activities are already underway there. Improvement to amenities at the beach have been allowed for in the draft LTP in the area around the New Brighton playground, paddling pool, car park and toilet block adjacent to the pier. This also includes upgraded bins. Please contact Councils Customer Call Centre, or make a request on line in regard to access to more dog poo bags.
13355	Mark Tipper		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13355	Mark Tipper		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13355	Mark Tipper		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
13355	Mark Tipper		50 Art Gallery - Funding collections etc	Against budget cuts	Objection to expenditure on arts and culture noted.
13355	Mark Tipper		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	per above
13355	Mark Tipper		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Eastern Aquatic Centre.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner.
13355	Mark Tipper		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports funding of Avon-Otakaro cycling	The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. Red zone development options are subject to the central Government decisions regarding the future of that area, however the proposed Avon Otakaro Route is planned to be delivered within the Major Cycleways programme, with the bulk of delivery funding being in the financial years 2018-2021. Thank you for your support
13355	Mark Tipper		76 Flood Protection	Support rates expenditure on stormwater drainage and flood protection.	Submission noted, thank you.
13355	Mark Tipper		89 SCIRT repairs	Pages Road Bridge	The Pages Road bridge suffered significant damage in the Feb 2011 and June 2011 earthquakes with lateral spreading occurring at both abutments resulting in the wingwalls moving relative to the abutments. Despite this damage the existing bridge was still capable of carrying Class 1 loads and it was decided by the three Client Organisations (CCC,Crown,NZTA) that temporary repairs be completed so to maximise the remaining life of the existing bridge. It was identified that the long term future of the Pages Rd bridge was dependent on strategic decisions around the future use of residential red zone land and also the CCC roading network strategy for the area.Any further works (and associated funding) relating to the bridge will need to be discussed and agreed by CCC and NZTA upon resolution of the future use of residential red zone land and the CCC roading network strategy for the area. New Brighton Road is adjacent and/or traverses the Red Zoned Land area and is subject to future strategy by the Crown on the future use of this land. Council and NZTA are reluctant to spend large amounts of money on fully restoring this road to pre EQ condition when it is yet to be decided where the proposed stopbanks for the Avon River are to be located. Temporary repairs are planned to be carried out by SCIRT in 2016 to make the road more trafficable until these strategic decisions are made.
13356	Jessica Brown		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13357	Greg Brown		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13357	Greg Brown		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter supports the New Brighton Centre Master Plan and strong planning of the shopping area as it could be a great attraction for locals and visitors.	The New Brighton Centre Master Plan contains a comprehensive programme of public and private realm improvements, many of which aim to improve the shopping area. Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to several priority projects in the Master Plan.
13357	Greg Brown		58 Regional Parks	New Brighton - unhappy with the lack of attention/funding the amenities get. Request for more rubbish bins.	Levels of service are consistent across the entire city. Notwithstanding this, council closely monitors different service requirements on an as required basis. An increase in bin emptys in the New Brighton area was introduced in Feb 15.
13358	Allister Adamson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13359	Jenny Smith	Te Whare Roimata Trust	1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter questions whether this is the time to set a 10 year plan when so much is unknown.	Thank you for your submission. The problem with long term planning is that there is always information that is not known and in this case Council staff have had to make what they consider to be a suitable provision. If more information becomes available between the draft and the final the Financial Strategy will be amended to reflect this.
13359	Jenny Smith	Te Whare Roimata Trust	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that they should be delayed until debt is closer to its planned peak (by which time the Council's financial position may be more clearly understood).	Thank you for your thorough submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13359	Jenny Smith	Te Whare Roimata Trust	15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	The rebuild has already been slow and delaying major projects further would compromise confidence and momentum with potentially far-reaching adverse consequences. A priority for the Council should be restoring "steady state" economic activity in the region and then moving to real growth. As such delaying major projects that can revitalise the city and accelerate the financial, physical and emotional recovery is a flawed strategy.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13359	Jenny Smith	Te Whare Roimata Trust	4 Financial Strategy Insurance	Prioritise the settling of the insurance claim, find other ways of saving money other than the 2% blanket cut, explore other strategic partnerships, issue earthquake bonds.	Settling of the insurance claim is certainly a high priority, A project is already underway to identify further savings and an amount has been built into the final plan in anticipation of this, The concept of a Canterbury bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers the opportunity to have an additional stake in the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as is proposed would be unattractive to Council for two reasons; it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Finance Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders.
13359	Jenny Smith	Te Whare Roimata Trust	44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Suggestion that Council engages in a consultation process with surrounding communities for under utilised community facilities (especially in the East) in order to get a good understanding of what has contributed to their under use. Concerned that the paddling pools at Woodham Park, Avebury House and Abberley Park are earmarked for closure.	Council has commissioned a Community Facility Network Plan that will address the use of Community Facilities. Avebury Park Paddling Pool will be demolished as it is damaged beyond repair and is located within the Red Zone. Other paddling pools have been repaired and are open.
13359	Jenny Smith	Te Whare Roimata Trust	5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, renewal of capital projects should be funded from depreciation not debt, stop or delay anchor projects, prioritize settling insurance claim.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Thank you for your views. Please note the Convention Centre is fully funded by the Crown. We continue to progress our insurance claim with the aim of obtaining what we are properly owed under our contract. Due to the 100's of assets involved it is by necessity a difficult process. It is a priority.
13359	Jenny Smith	Te Whare Roimata Trust	59 Cemeteries	Cemeteries - request for Council to reconsider the proposed 5% burial fee increase.	The proposed LTP represents a cost recovery of 46% of the total cost of operating cemeteries. This is consistent with other Councils throughout New Zealand.
13359	Jenny Smith	Te Whare Roimata Trust	63 Eastern Recreation & Sports Centre	Supports a sliding scale governing the fee structure for Council facilities allowing greater accessibility and the proposed swimming pool in Linwood.	Council has a 25% discount on most entry fees with a community services card and structures its entry fees toward the lower end of the national median. Council proposes to proceed with the development of an indoor pool in or near Linwood.
13359	Jenny Smith	Te Whare Roimata Trust	81 Community Governance	On behalf of Te Whare Roimata; note that submission was 56 pages long and included nearly 50 pages of supporting material from people who use Te Whare Roimata's Council-funded services. Concerned about possible cuts to the Strengthening Communities fund, especially given post-quake circumstances. Concerned about impact on community and voluntary sector and on communities. Concerned about principles of balancing the budget divorced from principles of equity, social justice, and The Treaty. Also concerned about cuts to the Community Arts Budget and urge Council to take more targeted approach rather than the blanket 2% cut (looking for bigger savings in some areas which would enable sectors like Community Arts to maintain funding at existing levels).	The Council acknowledges the work of Te Whare Roimata. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13360	Philip Adrian Ballantyne Richards		31 Central City Plan	Support retention of funding for transitional projects and ongoing provision of funding for special events and promotions. Endorse concept of a brand strategy for the city over next 18-36 months and would like to be consulted as a key stakeholder.	Transitional projects collectively contribute short and longer term outcomes for our community, sense of place, and local economy. The LTP proposes retention of current levels of support through funds and grants for transitional projects during 2015-17. From 2017-18 the funding reduces by \$250,000 and that reduction is proposed to be accommodated through a reduction in the Creative Industries Support Fund which is currently \$300,000. The funding continues at this reduced level through until 2024-25. In addition, capital funds for Council-led transitional projects is proposed to continue for the next three years. Council staff note the interest in the development of a brand strategy and the submitters request to be consulted as a key stakeholder.
13360	Philip Adrian Ballantyne Richards		33 Transitional City Projects - Streets & Vacant Spaces	Support retention of funding for transitional projects and ongoing provision of funding for special events and promotions. Endorse concept of a brand strategy for the city over next 18-36 months and would like to be consulted as a key stakeholder.	Transitional projects collectively contribute short and longer term outcomes for our community, sense of place, and local economy. The LTP proposes retention of current levels of support through funds and grants for transitional projects during 2015-17. From 2017-18 the funding reduces by \$250,000 and that reduction is proposed to be accommodated through a reduction in the Creative Industries Support Fund which is currently \$300,000. The funding continues at this reduced level through until 2024-25. In addition, capital funds for Council-led transitional projects is proposed to continue for the next three years. Council staff note the interest in the development of a brand strategy and the submitters request to be consulted as a key stakeholder.
13360	Philip Adrian Ballantyne Richards		53 Events and Festivals	Support Provision of Funding for special events	Council is committed to continuing to engage with the central city business area through events and focus on improving the level of events in the central city area.
13360	Philip Adrian Ballantyne Richards		65 Parking	Council should provide more car parking in the central city area and make it affordable	The Council is aware of the issues associated with parking supply and has adopted a parking plan which sets out the direction Council intends to head. The redevelopment of Lichfield Street car park will provide a significant supply of visitor parking in the area.
13360	Philip Adrian Ballantyne Richards		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	Develop a brand strategy for the city.	
13361	Derek Reginald Keenan		1 Financial Strategy General	Delay anchor projects, and where possible retain 66% of the assets to retain the tax grouping. The submitter also comments on the lack of insurance cover.	Your comments have been noted and will be considered when Council reviews the plan in preparation for the Final. All of Council's buildings, other than one were fully insured, but there are several difficulties around the recovery of our entitlement. The first is that any replacement needs to comply with the new building standards and be considerably more resilient to EQ hence construction and material costs are significantly higher than was expected. The second issue is that Council is experiencing the same problems with its insurers as many homeowners are. Lastly, we have over 1,600 assets to repair or replace and it takes time to work through them all. Underground assets were insured at seven times the value calculated by GNS Science as the maximum loss that would be suffered in the event of an earthquake.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13361	Derek Reginald Keenan		24 Avon River Park	In walking around the avon river, particularly from avondale bridge, on the stopbank of avonside drive, it is very mnoticeable to see the way the riverbank has slumped into the river. Large cracks in the bank show this. To allow the rowing crews to row 3 boats wide as they did before the earthquakes it is desirable to remove the slumping from the river and return it to its pre-earthquake width. Also some dredging to remove the liquefaction from the bed of the river would lead to better river consitions. While the idea of flat water course in the red zone is a brilliant and most desirable wish- asset that could be some distance in the future and the return of the river to its pre-earthquake state would give the rowing fraternity some immediate improvements to conditions	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.
13361	Derek Reginald Keenan		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	New Brighton - Estuary Edge Protection n - Request to install protection along the edge from South New Brighton bridge along the South Shore Spit.	A master planning exercise is currently underway for the Estuary Edge Reserves. This will address the provision of walking tracks, edge protection, bird hides and information panels. This will be consulted on later this year
13361	Derek Reginald Keenan		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Additional Request - walking cycling pathway. Request to complete a walking/cycling coastal pathway from Scarborough through Ferrymeand and around the waters edge to link up with a desirable pathway from city to surf through the red zone area.	A master planning exercise is currently underway for the Estuary Edge Reserves. This will address the provision of walking tracks, edge protection, bird hides and information panels. This will be consulted on later this year
13361	Derek Reginald Keenan		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	New Brighton - Estuary Edge Protection n - Request to install protection along the edge from Sth New Brighton bridge along the South Shore Spit.	A master planning exercise is currently underway for the Estuary Edge Reserves. This will address the provision of walking tracks, edge protection, bird hides and information panels. This will be consulted on later this year
13361	Derek Reginald Keenan		94 Issues NOT in scope of LTP	Need to cull canada geese.	Culling of Canada geese is managed by a range of stakeholders (Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL), Federated Farmers, Department of Conservation, Fish & Game NZ and others). Thank you for your feedback on this issue.
13362	Kay Marian Stieller		34 District Plan Review	Waka trail -funds be set aside for the correct position of the trail. Resolve the Kart Club issues at Awatea and consider rezoning to light industrial.	The Waka Trail project is being managed as part of the stormwater management works also being constructed in this area. The proposed route to re-establish the trail was shown as part of the South West Area Plan developed some years ago, and Ngai Tahu were consulted at the time. A 20m wide corridor has now been secured following the route shown in the South West Area Plan , and budget for the construction of the trail in included in the proposed LTP. The project manager will forward a copy of the concept plan to the Awatea Residents Association. The Awatea Kart Club issues is to be reconsidered by the Council as there are various options to Council. The rezoning of the land is one option and would be dealt with under the District Plan Review if sufficient time or otherwise through a plan change post the proposed Replacement District Plan becoming operative.
13364	Esther Perriam		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13364	Esther Perriam		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13364	Esther Perriam		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned that the people of New Brighton feel abandoned, and let down. Submitter is also concerned about baseline services and requests more frequent cleaning and better lighting. Submitter states that the community and developers are ready and willing to work alongside the Council. Submitter supports staged development in New Brighton and the Master Plan, and requests more funding is allocated.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery. With a tightly constrained budget, the Council does not currently give preference to one area over another for services and maintenance. However Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety.
13364	Esther Perriam		45 Community Grants	Acknowledges work of small groups bettering communities. Council should consider funding grassroots organisations like The Pier and Foreshore Society, Renew Brighton, New Brighton Business and Landowners Association, Te Waka Aroha, New Brighton Community Gardens, Grace Vineyard Church, Youth Alive Trust, and the New Brighton Project.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme, and these changes included allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute and increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements.
13364	Esther Perriam		58 Regional Parks	New Brighton - request for more funding to be put into maintenance of amenities and area in general as this area should be recognised as a host centre for events. Request for more signage and to look into the rubbish process. Suggestion - Seagull proof bins. Resident noted they regularly collect rubbish from the beach.	New Brighton is well recognised as a significant event hosting location. In addition to the extra rubbish collection services already applied, event operators are required to supplement existing services appropriate to the level of event activity. Levels of service are consistent across the entire city. Notwithstanding this, council closely monitors different service requirements on an as required basis. An increase in bin emptys in the New Brighton area was introduced in Feb 15. Your request for more signage has been noted and will be investigated. Many thanks for being a tidy Kiwi and taking rubbish off beach as you find it. Improving the design of rubbish bins in this area is under investigation
13364	Esther Perriam		63 Eastern Recreation & Sports Centre	New Brighton legacy project - increased financial resource and commitment	The legacy project is currently being investigated within Council to determine the best solution for the New Brighton area. This work is not completed yet - comment noted
13364	Esther Perriam		89 SCIRT repairs	Pages Road Bridge	The Pages Road bridge suffered significant damage in the Feb 2011 and June 2011 earthquakes with lateral spreading occurring at both abutments resulting in the wing walls moving relative to the abutments. Despite this damage the existing bridge was still capable of carrying Class 1 loads and it was decided by the three Client Organisations (CCC,Crown,NZTA) that temporary repairs be completed so to maximise the remaining life of the existing bridge. It was identified that the long term future of the Pages Rd bridge was dependent on strategic decisions around the future use of residential red zone land and also the CCC roading network strategy for the area. Any further works (and associated funding) relating to the bridge will need to be discussed and agreed by CCC and NZTA upon resolution of the future use of residential red zone land and the CCC roading network strategy for the area.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13367	Blair Hughes		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned about the lack of planning and resources for Southshore, South New Brighton and New Brighton, and that the areas are being undervalued. Submitter is concerned about Brighton Mall and the destruction of the artwork through asphalt replacement. Submitter requests more funding, resources, planning and leadership in New Brighton, especially with respect to the Master Plan. Submitter also requests funding to build the new road extension (i.e. Oram Ave) and the potential development of a Market Square.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery. Land use planning for Southshore and Brighton is currently occurring in the District Plan Review.
13367	Blair Hughes		89 SCIRT repairs	Pages Road Bridge	The Pages Road bridge suffered significant damage in the Feb 2011 and June 2011 earthquakes with lateral spreading occurring at both abutments resulting in the wingwalls moving relative to the abutments. Despite this damage the existing bridge was still capable of carrying Class 1 loads and it was decided by the three Client Organisations (CCC,Crown,NZTA) that temporary repairs be completed so to maximise the remaining life of the existing bridge. It was identified that the long term future of the Pages Rd bridge was dependent on strategic decisions around the future use of residential red zone land and also the CCC roading network strategy for the area.Any further works (and associated funding) relating to the bridge will need to be discussed and agreed by CCC and NZTA upon resolution of the future use of residential red zone land and the CCC roading network strategy for the area.
13367	Blair Hughes		90 Miscellaneous	Replacement of rubbish bins and water fountains.	Feedback on litter bins and the drinking fountain will be given consideration by Council staff for future installations
13370	Amanda Lee		65 Parking	Inner city car park.	Refer to Council's parking plan for the central city.
13370	Amanda Lee		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Inner city footpaths are uneven.	Many footpaths have had basic repairs done to keep them safe. AS they are likely to be effected by building activity and anchor projects the permanent repairs have not been completed to ensure budget is not wasted doing work twice.
13400	Nick Harwood		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Request to restore Governors Bay Jetty.	The Governors Bay jetty will be prioritised alongside other Council marine structures in a network plan, due for completion by December 2017, that reviews all of the Council's marine structures. The plan will respond to current financial constraints, changes to the Christchurch environment post-earthquakes, changing demographics, and changing marine structure uses and preferences. The Governors Bay jetty will be considered in this plan which will identify priorities and alternative ways of funding and managing structures, and determine the level of local commitment towards the provision of appropriate structures. The majority of the Council's marine structures are old, and many are in poor and deteriorating condition. Six structures are currently closed due to safety concerns, including the Governors Bay jetty. There is insufficient Council funding available to bring all the structures up to standard and repair work needs to be prioritised. Some communities, including Governors Bay, have expressed interest in becoming more actively involved in their local structures in an attempt to have them reopened for public use. The Council will work with these communities to investigate the best ways of meeting both community and Council needs.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13402	Brent Watson		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Request to restore Governors Bay Jetty.	<p>The Governors Bay jetty will be prioritised alongside other Council marine structures in a network plan, due for completion by December 2017, that reviews all of the Council's marine structures. The plan will respond to current financial constraints, changes to the Christchurch environment post-earthquakes, changing demographics, and changing marine structure uses and preferences. The Governors Bay jetty will be considered in this plan which will identify priorities and alternative ways of funding and managing structures, and determine the level of local commitment towards the provision of appropriate structures.</p> <p>The majority of the Council's marine structures are old, and many are in poor and deteriorating condition. Six structures are currently closed due to safety concerns, including the Governors Bay jetty. There is insufficient Council funding available to bring all the structures up to standard and repair work needs to be prioritised. Some communities, including Governors Bay, have expressed interest in becoming more actively involved in their local structures in an attempt to have them reopened for public use. The Council will work with these communities to investigate the best ways of meeting both community and Council needs.</p>
13403	Suzanne Johnson		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Request to restore Governors Bay Jetty.	<p>The Governors Bay jetty will be prioritised alongside other Council marine structures in a network plan, due for completion by December 2017, that reviews all of the Council's marine structures. The plan will respond to current financial constraints, changes to the Christchurch environment post-earthquakes, changing demographics, and changing marine structure uses and preferences. The Governors Bay jetty will be considered in this plan which will identify priorities and alternative ways of funding and managing structures, and determine the level of local commitment towards the provision of appropriate structures.</p> <p>The majority of the Council's marine structures are old, and many are in poor and deteriorating condition. Six structures are currently closed due to safety concerns, including the Governors Bay jetty. There is insufficient Council funding available to bring all the structures up to standard and repair work needs to be prioritised. Some communities, including Governors Bay, have expressed interest in becoming more actively involved in their local structures in an attempt to have them reopened for public use. The Council will work with these communities to investigate the best ways of meeting both community and Council needs.</p>
13404	Raymond Clarke		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Request to restore Governors Bay Jetty.	<p>The Governors Bay jetty will be prioritised alongside other Council marine structures in a network plan, due for completion by December 2017, that reviews all of the Council's marine structures. The plan will respond to current financial constraints, changes to the Christchurch environment post-earthquakes, changing demographics, and changing marine structure uses and preferences. The Governors Bay jetty will be considered in this plan which will identify priorities and alternative ways of funding and managing structures, and determine the level of local commitment towards the provision of appropriate structures.</p> <p>The majority of the Council's marine structures are old, and many are in poor and deteriorating condition. Six structures are currently closed due to safety concerns, including the Governors Bay jetty. There is insufficient Council funding available to bring all the structures up to standard and repair work needs to be prioritised. Some communities, including Governors Bay, have expressed interest in becoming more actively involved in their local structures in an attempt to have them reopened for public use. The Council will work with these communities to investigate the best ways of meeting both community and Council needs.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13405	Suzanne Johnson		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Request to restore Governors Bay Jetty.	<p>The Governors Bay jetty will be prioritised alongside other Council marine structures in a network plan, due for completion by December 2017, that reviews all of the Council's marine structures. The plan will respond to current financial constraints, changes to the Christchurch environment post-earthquakes, changing demographics, and changing marine structure uses and preferences. The Governors Bay jetty will be considered in this plan which will identify priorities and alternative ways of funding and managing structures, and determine the level of local commitment towards the provision of appropriate structures.</p> <p>The majority of the Council's marine structures are old, and many are in poor and deteriorating condition. Six structures are currently closed due to safety concerns, including the Governors Bay jetty. There is insufficient Council funding available to bring all the structures up to standard and repair work needs to be prioritised. Some communities, including Governors Bay, have expressed interest in becoming more actively involved in their local structures in an attempt to have them reopened for public use. The Council will work with these communities to investigate the best ways of meeting both community and Council needs.</p>
13415	Graham French		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>
13415	Graham French		17 Convention Centre	There is in my view little enthusiasm for the government driven big projects (somewhat reminiscent of an earlier national government's disastrous think big projects.) like the convention centre and covered stadium the sitting of which has been criticized by an overseas expert given that Jade stadium could be repaired for a fraction of the cost of the proposed stadium considerable savings could be made there and further savings by abandoning the unnecessary revamp of Victoria Square. These projects are even more unrealistic in the light of the government's decision to renege on its agreement to pay 60% of the horizontal rebuild costs and cap its financial contribution	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13415	Graham French		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	here is in my view little enthusiasm for the government driven big projects (somewhat reminiscent of an earlier national government's disastrous think big projects.) like the convention centre and covered stadium the siting of which has been criticized by an overseas expert given that Jade stadium could be repaired for a fraction of the cost of the proposed stadium considerable savings could be made there and further savings by abandoning the unnecessary revamp of Victoria Square. These projects are even more unrealistic in the light of the government's decision to renege on its agreement to pay 60% of the horizontal rebuild costs and cap its financial contribution	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13415	Graham French		78 City Governance & Decision-making	Questions the sincerity of the consultation process on asset sales considering the appointment of a consultant prior to the conclusion of the consultation process.	The Council has explained that in order to make a decision on whether or not to sell assets they need information relating to their worth and future earnings potential. The Council is sincere in consulting on whether or not to sell assets and wants to be well informed before making any decisions.
13415	Graham French		81 Community Governance	Efficiencies in administration could be achieved through collaboration with other TLAs. Would like to see more local leadership, genuine cooperation, collective action, empowerment, and enterprise.	The Council has adopted a community governance model and will be working through community engagement, local leadership, capacity-building, and empowerment to reinvigorate democracy. Christchurch City Council is working with Selwyn District and Waimakariri District Councils through the Greater Christchurch Urban Development Strategy as a means of exercising good governance.
13417	Antony Brown		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13417	Antony Brown		16 Town Hall	Town Hall Fountain- fix it	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
13417	Antony Brown		17 Convention Centre	Put plan on hold possibly design to half size or don't have one	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
13417	Antony Brown		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Rugby Stadium- give green light to civic to rebuild at Lancaster Park a lower profile modern stadium capacity of 25k	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
13417	Antony Brown		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	Put on hold and discuss design needs.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13417	Antony Brown		24 Avon River Park	Earthquake Memorial - don't spend \$11m we the people and the city need a memorial but need to have fountain in square (Cathedral) dedicated to memory of the fallen and for CTV site bronze plaque with names	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.
13417	Antony Brown		24 Avon River Park	Park land by Avon River red zone yes	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Canterbury Earthquake Memorial will be a place where people can spend time in reflection, and honour those who lost their lives or were injured in the earthquakes. The concept of the Memorial has been decided through an open design process. 'Ideas to Remember' which was launched in July 2014 and is now in the developed design phase.
13417	Antony Brown		31 Central City Plan	The submitter wishes to see more housing in the central city, including using the land set aside for the stadium. He also requests that High Street be fixed up to link the city and Polytechnic.	The Christchurch Central Recovery plan provides for a significant increase in people living within the four avenues and much of the "East Frame is to be converted to housing. The stadium remains part of the plan though its construction is likely to be delayed. Work is under way on repairs to High Street and adjacent streets as part of the "Accessible City" streets programme, but some parts remain off limits until issues with adjacent earthquake damaged buildings have been resolved.
13417	Antony Brown		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Tea Kiosk	My Unit support and endorses this support for repair of the Tea Kiosk
13419	Hamish Richard Evans		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13421	Helen & Stephen Baraclough & Burnside		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13422	Ava Sadhbh O'Malley		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13422	Ava Sadhbh O'Malley		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter requests more play-space, safer areas and more cleaning in New Brighton.	The current Long Term Plan has some funding allocated to upgrade the New Brighton playground/whale pool. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery. With a tightly constrained budget Council does not currently give preference to one area over another for services and maintenance. However Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13425	Sandra Gwenneth Hart		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13425	Sandra Gwenneth Hart		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
13425	Sandra Gwenneth Hart		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter requests the protection of the RSA memorial.	The process for protecting memorials and other heritage items is the District Plan provisions of the Resource Management Act. With respect to protecting the memorial from graffiti/vandalism, appropriate measures could be discussed with the Community Board and/or funding could be sought from the Board's discretionary fund.
13425	Sandra Gwenneth Hart		58 Regional Parks	New Brighton - request to improve area.	Thank you for your support. Funding has been allocated in the draft LTP for improving the area around the playground, paddling pool, car park and toilet block adjacent to the pier
13427	Nicola Griffin		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13428	Geoffrey John Taylor		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13428	Geoffrey John Taylor		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
13428	Geoffrey John Taylor		63 Eastern Recreation & Sports Centre	Would like more community facilities in the East.	Council has commissioned the development of a Community Facilities Network Plan that will inform the Council role in the development and operation of community facilities.
13429	Beryl Wilson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	petition	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13429	Beryl Wilson		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
13429	Beryl Wilson		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
13429	Beryl Wilson		63 Eastern Recreation & Sports Centre	Leave Central City Plan for sports & pool complex, Agricultural Park is to far away for New Brighton residents.	Council proposes to build new swimming pools at QEII Park, Linwood/Woolston, the Central City and Hornby. There
13429	Beryl Wilson		90 Miscellaneous	Hawke Street in New Brighton needs repair and work	Council staff will investigate these specific issues relating to Hawke Street.
13430	Jessica Emerson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13431	Franz Xaver Kney		57 Sports Parks	North Beach residents want under ground wiring.	The overhead wires are owned by Orion and if Council require them to be undergrounded the Council needs to fund it. Presently there is no funding available for this work.
13431	Franz Xaver Kney		58 Regional Parks	Upgrade Thompson Park & Surrounding Areas	There is no planned work for the Thompson Park area in the foreseeable future. This area in recent times has had a skate park upgrade and replacement planting along the road frontage. There are other Parks and Reserves across the city that have a higher priority for redevelopment than this one.
13432	Michele Fleming		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13433	Hazel Oldham		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13434	Lesley June Fulford		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13435	Andrew Christopher Kip		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13436	Andre Matthew Konia		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13437	Janina Victoria Konia		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13438	Eric David Pierce		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13438	Eric David Pierce		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13438	Eric David		17 Convention Centre	The economic case for the proposed convention centre has not been made. It's a white elephant and should not be built (especially pon the scale proposed)	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13438	Eric David		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Similarly for the central sports stadium	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13439	Timothy David Canning		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13440	Jacqueline Storey		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13441	Ailsa Marguerite Harper		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13446	Barry Toomey		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13453	Beverley Mary Shepherd		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13453	Beverley Mary Shepherd		90 Miscellaneous	Wants positive, proactive involvement by the Council to support ideas proposed by New Brighton community. The Main shopping precinct should be covered to provide a wonderful experience for all visitors (as done in Rotorua transforming the area). Bring New Brighton back to its former glory but with 21st century thinking. Visit New Brighton and see passion for living in this unique place.	There is an allocation in the current year of \$2.145M and a further \$2.184M in the draft Long Term Plan for implementation of the New Brighton Suburban Master Plan. It is likely that the current years funds will be carried forward to provide a combined fund of \$4.33M. Prioritisation of the projects envisaged is still to be finalised but the funds are targetted at re-vitalisation of New Brighton.
13455	Elizabeth Yuki		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13455	Elizabeth Yuki		68 Managing our existng Road Network Smartly	Wants paved cycleway along Marine Parade separate from road.	Marine Parade is not included in the major cycleways programme proposed for delivery in the next eight years. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network.
13458	Lynette Money		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13460	Susan Stevenson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13461	Mathew Steele		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13461	Mathew Steele		94 Issues NOT in scope of LTP	Contractors working in New Brighton need to be accountable for the mess they make.	Contractors may be employed by a number of agencies, including CERA, CCC and others. Site specific details are not available in the submission, but there are ways to address this issue. In the first instance please contact Council's Call Centre with any concerns you may have if such an event occurs. The Call Centre is available on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 and operates 24 hours a day. They will record the issues and ensure that you receive a response on actions taken to resolve the matter.
13463	Jan Gallagher		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13464	Philippa Grant		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13464	Philippa Grant		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter wants the Council to recognise New Brighton's potential. Submitter is concerned about foreign investment and development profits going offshore.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. For example, the Council has allocated funding to the Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools, and to implement the New Brighton Centre Master Plan.
13473	Tina Wilson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13473	Tina Wilson		20 QEII Stadium	Support for the proposed Eastern Rec and Sport facility	Noted
13474	Mario Grinwis		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13478	Aria Terina Korria Bronghton		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13481	Pauline Turner		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13483	Kat McAra		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13483	Kat McAra		56 Neighbourhood Parks	New Brighton - request for enclosed dog parks.	The Eastern Suburbs currently has a greater proportion of enclosed dog parks, than any other area in the city. These are located within Rawhiti Domain and Horseshoe lake. A older established one is located within Bexley reserve. The one at Bexley Park is in the the process of development to a new location with the park and should be able for public use this summer. The current one is still in operation for use.
13488	Isabel MacDonalde		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13489	Joshue Wedlake		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13489	Joshua Wedlake		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Stadium 35000 covered built by 2016 so that the all blacks and rock bands can play here	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13491	Ursula Klein		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13491	Ursula Klein		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter objects to (i) the lack of funding allocation to repair Pages Road Bridge, (ii) the lack of investment in Brighton Mall, and (iii) decreased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services. Submitter supports (a) funding for the Avon-Otakaro cycleway, (b) development of the Burwood Hospital site, (c) development of playgrounds (d) a cinema. Submitter requests (1) funding for Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools, (2) funding for public toilets and rubbish bins and other public amenities, (3) increased funding for significant events (e.g. Guy Fawkes, Sandcastle competition, Kite festival and Coast to Coast), (4) adequate funding for the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, (5) a small cinema established in New Brighton.	Landuse zoning in New Brighton's Centre provides for a diverse range of commercial activities (including cinemas), however the development of private land sits with property and business owners. With a tightly constrained budget, the Council does not currently give preference to one area over another for services and maintenance. However Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety. Funding has been allocated for a Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pool, and for several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. The New Brighton Centre Master Plan in combination with Long Term Plan funding can achieve an upgrade to public spaces in Brighton Mall.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13495	Anna Whillis		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13495	Anna Whillis		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter objects to (i) the lack of funding allocation to repair Pages Road Bridge, (ii) closure of Rawhiti Golf course (iii) lack of funding for the repair of the Pages Road bridge (iv) the lack of investment in Brighton Mall, and (v) decreased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services. Submitter supports (a) funding for the Avon-Otakaro cycleway, (b) development of the Burwood Hospital site, and (c) development of playgrounds. Submitter requests (1) funding for Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools, (2) funding for public toilets and rubbish bins and other public amenities, (3) increased funding for significant events (e.g. Guy Fawkes, Sandcastle competition, Kite festival and Coast to Coast), (4) adequate funding for the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, (5) adequate funding for community groups in the Burwood Pegasus Ward and (6) funding for signage. Submitter is specifically concerned about Long Term Plan funding for New Brighton revitalisation work and maintenance.	Funding has been allocated for a Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pool, and for several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. With a tightly constrained budget, the Council does not currently give preference to one area over another for services and maintenance. However Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
13497	Sharon Whillis		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13498	Adam Gordon Reid		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13499	Abigail Rainey		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13500	Veronica Riches		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13501	Steve Carter		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13502	Clinton Light		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13503	Dom McIntosh		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13503	Duncan Leslie Hunter		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	South Brighton skate park!	There is no planned work for the Thompson Park area in the foreseeable future. This area in recent times has had a skate park upgrade and replacement planting along the road frontage.
13503	Duncan Leslie Hunter		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13504	John Marsh		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13507	Nathan Christopher Ball		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13507	Dom McIntosh		67 Improving Public Transport	Better bus services.	ECan is responsible for planning bus routes.
13509	Jane Cross		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13511	Simon McBrearty		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13512	Jenny Ellen Ritchie		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13513	Brian Cross		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13514	Judith Ann Stirling		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13515	Ethan Stott		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13516	Sherie Stott		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13517	Pam Ball		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13518	Nathan Christopher Ball		53 Events and Festivals	Improved Parking during New Brighton Fireworks	Council will continue to ensure the safety of the Pubic at events and continually seek to improve our process with our contractors
13518	Mary Helen Kenna		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Supports temporary outdoor pools being established.	Council have recently opened three outdoor pools at Scarborough, Lyttelton and Waltham. Other providers have opened two temporary outdoor pools at North New Brighton and Linwood. More school pools are re opening.
13519	Phillipa Ball		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13520	Mary Helen Kenna		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13520	Mary Helen Kenna		16 Town Hall	Repair auditorium leave the rest if it can be done. We have the Isaac Theatre Royal, the Music Centre, Horncastle Arena, Knox church and Aurora centre etc for shows and concerts so I think this should be sufficient	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
13520	Mary Helen Kenna		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Insurance-difficult to estimate costs when the amount we might receive is unknown. Stadium Lancaster Park if civic assurance say they can repair it let them do so. The rugby unions have approved of it. Some of the stands are new and we are still paying for them	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13520	Mary Helen Kenna		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	per above

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13520	Mary Helen Kenna		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Transport cycle trails: A very large amount of money to spend. The car is the most popular method of travel for a variety of reasons. Often what people say and what they do can be different. Has hardly ever seen anyone using cycle trail alongside the railway line from Northcote through Papanui towards Riccarton.	Thank you for comments on the major cycleways programme. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network.
13521	John Edmeades Dickie		16 Town Hall	Restore- for me top priority	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
13521	John Edmeades Dickie		17 Convention Centre	abandon or postpone	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
13521	John Edmeades Dickie		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Restore- accept insurance settlement as offered	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13521	John Edmeades Dickie		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycleways: Congratulates Council on determination to proceed with cycleways. The inherent incompatibility between motor vehicles and cyclists must be recognized by separation.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that CCC is committed to delivering over the next ten years. As the major cycleways programme intends to segregate the cycle paths from other traffic.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13523	Rondi Joy Teisen		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13523	Rondi Joy Teisen		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter wants to see more tourist accommodation, apartments above shops in New Brighton and items made available for sale by local craft operators. Submitter does not want to see more through roads established and requests that Brighton Mall is closed off to block the easterly. Submitter also requests that the Draft New Brighton Master Plan is made more readily available.	The Draft New Brighton Centre Master Plan has been replaced with a final Master Plan. This master plan is available to view/download from the Council's webpages and is being printed and widely distributed. The Master Plan confirms the Council's intention to establish a new road extension. Regarding business activity and mixed use development, it is hoped that the Master Plan will be a catalyst for private property development and investment (e.g. for new tourist and residential accommodation). Landuse zoning in New Brighton's already provides for a diverse range of commercial activities (including craft shops), however private land development land sits with property and business owners. With a tightly constrained budget, the Council does not currently intend to close or block-off Brighton Mall.
13524	Kyle Haskell		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is concerned at the rate increases proposed, and at the steady increase in the amount of assets to be sold. He recommends scaling back on the anchor projects, focus on the essential infrastructure and issue a local bond that residents can invest in.	Thank you for your submission, your points around the rate increases and sale of assets have been noted and will be considered by Council in setting the draft Plan. The Council's capital programme of \$4.7 billion over the 10 years is heavily focused on those areas that you're recommending. Our involvement in the stadium, metro sport and the convention centre is limited to \$138 million. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. The concept of a Canterbury bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers the opportunity to have an additional stake in the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as is proposed would be unattractive to Council for two reasons; it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Finance Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders.
13524	Kyle Haskell		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13524	Kyle Haskell		16 Town Hall	Town Hall being restored. Would'nt it be better to build a replica town hall using as much material that has been salvaged. Build it on new site. It has been stated to cost \$127.5m It will blow out once the repairs are under way. No one really knows just how much damage to the ground beneath the town hall.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
13524	Kyle Haskell		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The cost to build the stadium \$470m. Christchurch City Council has been capped \$253m. People of Christchurch has been quick to point out that we don't need a new stadium. It would save the council \$253m. Civic insurance has come out and told us they can repair the former AMI stadium for \$50m, if that is the case let them do it. We have been told that the stadium will come down even if lose money by the former CEO of the city. I didnt realise that there is a problem where AMI stadium is situated on Stevens Street . The reason why they want the new stadium so it can closer to the city.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
13524	Kyle Haskell		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	CCC wanted to build a new swimming complex corner Fitzgerald and Moorhouse Ave. What we would have is a sports precinct. They could continue building the tram line through to Ferry Road.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13524	Kyle Haskell		28 Transport Interchange	We have seen money being wasted time after time Roads and footpaths have been repaired only to be dug up a few weeks later. Before the earthquake the Christchurch city bought up to build a new bus exchange only to sell the land to the government. What would be interesting knowing just how much it would cost to build the bus exchange three years ago compared to the one that is being built. The one thing I cannot understand is why are they building a super bus stop along Manchester Street between Gloucester Street and Worcester Street 5 blocks away from the new bus exchange. Why not build it on this block of land. Once again money being saved.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Bus Interchange will hopefully encourage the use of public transport by providing people with an attractive, comfortable, convenient and accessible transport hub. The project remains on budget with the first stage to be operational in May 2015.
13524	Kyle Haskell		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Questions need to spend \$156 million on cycle ways and concerned it will rise further, as history has proved for projected costings.	Thank you for comments on the major cycleways programme. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. The Business Case for NZTA funding for the major cycleways also acknowledged the health benefits provision if more people cycle and the safety of the cycleways is aimed at young people especially intermediate age 10 years plus. Nevertheless, the major cycleways programme also aims to increase the modal share of cycling and improve cyclist safety. The Council is applying for funds from the National Land Transport Fund and Urban Cycleway Programme to support its major cycleways programme.
13525	Happy Robertson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13527	Jenette Ann Ball		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13529	Kevin Arthur Yaxley		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13531	Allan Hilton Ball		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13533	Simon James Atkinson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13535	William Errol Butterfield		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13536	Gordon Hampton		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13538	Katharine Flaus		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13539	Dianne Curtin		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13541	David Burson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13542	Dean Johnson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13544	Laurel Daphne Bennett		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13544	Laurel Daphne Bennett		58 Regional Parks	New Brighton - objecting against freedom campers in visitors car park.	Freedom camping will be addressed by the new bylaw, which will be presented to council at the end of June 2015
13544	Laurel Daphne Bennett		94 Issues NOT in scope of LTP	Submitter is concerned about people roaming drunk and being noisy outside the bars in New Brighton area, and wants good cafes, restaurants and entertainment.	Landuse zoning provides for a wide a variety of commercial activities to be established in the New Brighton commercial centre. Furthermore, the New Brighton Centre Master Plan comprises a range of improvement projects which aim to stimulate private sector development and investment in the centre. The LTP has some funding allocated to implement several Master Plan projects, although development of cafes, restaurants and entertainment rests with the private sector.
13547	Paul Harry Newbold		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13550	Derek George Davidson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13551	Rebecca Wendy Fulton		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13552	Isabell Linton		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13552	Isabell Linton		41 Community Outcomes	Submitter wants New Brighton businesses to provide services which serve the needs of residents so they do not have to leave the suburb.	The development of private land largely sits with property and business owners. However, New Brighton landuse zoning provides for a diverse range of business activities and services to establish in the commercial centre. Furthermore, the New Brighton Centre Master Plan contains a comprehensive programme aimed at improving both the public and private realm. It is hoped that the Master Plan will be a catalyst for increasing business activity in New Brighton so that residents can access their day to day needs in the centre.
13552	Isabell Linton		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Footpaths in New Brighton in a state of disrepair	With a tightly constrained budget, Council has had to prioritise its repair programme. Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety.
13554	Christ Makinson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13554	Christ Makinson		90 Miscellaneous	Council should rebuild the New Brighton School pool	Council will work with the school community to address any safety concerns that arise as part of our safe routes to school and education programme.
13556	Nita Rose Whall		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13557	Alister Bartle		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13559	Sydney Fairless		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13561	Wayne Ching		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13564	Noel Holfman		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13565	Elsa Raewyn Turner		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13565	Elsa Raewyn Turner		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Submitter wants quality housing encouraged and plans for redevelopment of the New Brighton commercial centre to take the easterly wind into account.	The New Brighton Centre Master Plan, which refers to the importance of weather shelter as an important design consideration, contains a comprehensive programme of public and private realm improvement projects. It is hoped that the Master Plan will be a catalyst for private property development and investment (e.g. for quality residential development). Landuse zoning in New Brighton already provides for mixed-use development (e.g. apartments above shops), and the Council's proposed Replacement District Plan includes some rezoning of commercial land for new residential development. The actual development of private land does, however, sit with property and business owners.
13565	Elsa Raewyn Turner		58 Regional Parks	Request for street names to be placed on beach side and also for the wooden planks on the beach access to be safer.	Beach access signs have had street names in the past, but most of these have been vandalised. These and maintenance of the board access ways of done subject to budget.
13565	Elsa Raewyn Turner		94 Issues NOT in scope of LTP	Better policing.	Council has no direct manadate to manage policing or to act using police powers, but it does work closely with NZ Police on building a safer city. Council also undertakes many indirect approaches to preventing crime, including better urban design.
13568	Gregory Lamb		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13573	Shaun Roy Porter		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13575	Peter John Pope		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13576	Jean Caaib		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13576	Jean Caaib		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13578	Phyllis Seymour		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13579	Christine Robertson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13579	Christine Robertson		20 QEII Stadium	Support for the proposed Eastern Rec and Sport facility	Noted
13579	Christine Robertson		58 Regional Parks	No freedom campers	<p>The Christchurch City Council is currently working on the development of a Freedom Camping bylaw and part of that process will include identifying where Freedom Camping is permitted throughout the district. Under the Freedom Camping Act 2011 freedom camping may not be prohibited everywhere throughout the District. The wider community will be invited to comment and inform the Council of their views on freedom camping specifically via a special consultative procedure (SCP) later this year. Under the Act a Council may develop a bylaw if a bylaw is the most appropriate and proportionate way of addressing the perceived problem.</p> <p>The Freedom Camping bylaw the Council is currently developing will enable non self-contained freedom camping in specific locations, and will also identify areas where freedom camping is only available to vehicles that are certified as self-contained. There may be conditions such as only freedom camping for set hours or for a set number of days. This approach is more restrictive than the Freedom Camping Act. The draft bylaw – once approved by Council for consultation – will be available for full public consultation and you will be invited to comment again on this specific issue for your area.</p>
13579	Christine Robertson		89 SCIRT repairs	Road Cones	Road Cones are an inexpensive and safe method of controlling traffic in temporary situations. The layout of the cones on a work site are required by law under NZ Roading Regulations (COPTM) and all Contractors working on public roads are required to carry out traffic management to these regulations.
13581	Glenys Dianne Edwards		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13586	Suky Thompson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13586	Suky Thompson		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Cost sharing agreement/stadium I do not support the concept of the large Stadium for Christchurch. This is hugely expensive, is likely to be a white elephant, is unlikely to bring business or vitality to Christchurch and could be a massive loss if damaged in another large earthquake. I support the Council renegotiating the cost sharing agreement with the government but instead of delaying the stadium to 2025, scrapping it altogether and repairing Lancaster Park Large stadiums have no place in the future world. They only encourage unnecessary travel and the attendant greenhouse gas emissions from this travel and from all the concrete in their construction. People can watch sports events on large screens and the idea of travelling to sports events could well be obsolete within the lifetime of this extravagant stadium.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13586	Suky Thompson		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	per above

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13586	Suky Thompson		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	<p>Akaroa Wharf Cruise Ships - oppose to Council funds being spent on Akaroa Wharf - would like to see the funds spent on community wharfs. Would also like to see work being done to bring the cruise ships back to Lyttleton.</p> <p>Robinsons Bay Wharf - supporting this submission.</p>	<p>Akaroa Wharf The necessity to plan for replacement of the Akaroa wharf was indicated by an engineering report in 2011 due to the age and condition of the structure. Council has had input into the Lyttleton Port Recovery Plan, which does have options for Cruise ship berths. Until cruise boats return to Lyttleton, staff continue working with Community Board and other stakeholders to mitigate the negative impacts of Cruise ship visits to Akaroa. Staff support the continued use of a Temporary Traffic Management Plan as the most appropriate method to manage traffic and parking on Cruise Ship event days. This also enables a degree of flexibility to manage the level and duration of traffic management activity depending on the number of passengers and associated activity involved. Robinson Bay wharf, currently has no budget allocated to fully repair this structure to enable it to be reopened, but staff able to support community involvement.</p> <p>The school bus inset on Rue Jollie was definitely part of the resource consent requirements when the schools in the area all combined into the Akaroa area school. The Ministry of Education were happy to install the inset and pay for it when council staff assisted in getting it to happen. It was required in the resource consent because of the narrowness of Rue Jollie (opposing traffic) and the time the school bus used it was/is always a busy time on Rue Jollie.</p>
13586	Suky Thompson		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	<p>Supports spending on cycleways as it is an investment in the future and will reduce roading costs as cyclists have much lower impact and requirement for costly parking. Prefers to cycle and finds it fast, enjoyable and healthy. Appreciates why people are nervous of cycling, particularly for their children.</p>	<p>Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.</p>
13587	Maureen Taane		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	<p>Does not support the closure of Rawhiti Golf Course and the South New Brighton Motor Camp and supports funding ring fenced for a New Brighton Legacy Project such as a salt water pool.</p>	<p>Council is proposing a salt water pool at New Brighton and a new recreation and sport centre at on QEII Park. Council will negotiate with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council will seek expressions of interest from the market on the development and operation of a motor camp or similar in South New Brighton.</p>
13588	Dave Kelly		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	<p>The submitter supports the need for asset sales, provided their extent is minimised. Council should be prepared to accept a lower price if that is required to keep a larger ownership stake.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13588	Dave Kelly		16 Town Hall	I'd be happy with only the main Town Hall auditorium saved (scrap the Hay theatre and the Limes room) if necessary to save money. And push completion further back.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
13588	Dave Kelly		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I think there is much room for saving money on the anchor projects, in particular I'd be perfectly happy with a repaired Lancaster Park/AMI stadium instead of a new inner city sports stadium, and I'd be happy with only the main Town Hall auditorium saved (scrap the Hay theatre and the Limes room) if necessary to save money. And push completion further back.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
13588	Dave Kelly		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Critical transport routes - I think the Sumner-Evans Pass-Lyttelton road is important and should be reopened. Keep this on the list, but it might be able to be done cheaper if you reduce the scale of earthworks required. Accept there is no "zero risk" option and accept a slightly higher risk of rockfall.	Acknowledged. The procurement planning and design has begun on this project. The project involves using a methodology that is the lowest cost option for reopening Sumner Rd to the same level of service and risk as pre-earthquake.
13588	Dave Kelly		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Prioritizing Road repairs - Save money by spreading repairs over a longer time. I favour Option 2, spread over 30 years	Acknowledged - this response will be considered as part of the decision making process.
13588	Dave Kelly		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports cycle ways. Cycles more than drive. Wants separated cycle lanes into some of the key routes. This is relatively small money for a transport project. It has to stay a high priority. Share an Idea showed wide enthusiasm for this.	<p>Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. As the major cycleways programme intends to segregate the cycle paths from other traffic.</p>
13589	Joanne MacGregor		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter believes that the Council has overcommitted and should hold off on it's rebuild until costs are better known. In addition, she urges more emphasis on the repair of important community facilities rather than expensive anchor projects.	<p>Your points on delaying the capital programme have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. The Council's capital programme of \$4.7 billion over the 10 years is heavily focused on those areas that you're recommending. Our involvement in the stadium, metro sport and the convention centre is limited to \$138 million.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13590	Matthew Hughes		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Infrastructure Strategy 2015-2045: Asset Management Information System and Improving Resilience. Supports managing assets using an integrated Asset Management Information System and wants system to incorporate more data including on climate change, sea level rise, future hazards. Offers assistance to work collaboratively.	Thank you for your comments on the Infrastructure Strategy and support of it as a strategic planning document. It is agreed that the asset management information system (AMIS) has some way to go before it can be considered to be at an advanced level. However, it is the Council's plan over the coming two to three years to get to a point where the AMIS provides for integrated planning and decision making including consideration of environmental, natural hazard and geotechnical information. Your comments regarding climate change, sea level rise and flooding hazard are noted and understood. Work is already underway to investigate the options available to deal with these impacts and the role that infrastructure solutions will play in those options. The offer of assistance from the research community is welcomed and we will continue to work collaboratively with that community to get a greater understanding of our future environment post-quake.
13592	David Lloyd		60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Opawaho/Heathcote river has been treated as a 'dumping ground' and needs to be cleaned up. Funds need to be put aside to achieve this immediately. The river is polluted with E-coli rates three times higher than Ecan guidelines. The cost of cleaning the river could be offset by including community groups and volunteers. A clean river with native plantings along the bank would encourage birdlife and cycle tracks and walkways could be constructed along the banks of the river enhancing it as a recreational asset. A track linking the upper Heathcote with the historic lower Heathcote could link a chain of recreational assets.	Submission noted, thank you.
13592	David Lloyd		70 Better Wastewater Systems	Opawaho/Heathcote river has been treated as a 'dumping ground' and needs to be cleaned up. Funds need to be put aside to achieve this immediately. The river is polluted with E-coli rates three times higher than Ecan guidelines. The cost of cleaning the river could be offset by including community groups and volunteers. A clean river with native plantings along the bank would encourage birdlife and cycle tracks and walkways could be constructed along the banks of the river enhancing it as a recreational asset. A track linking the upper Heathcote with the historic lower Heathcote could link a chain of recreational assets.	Submission noted, thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13593	Mark Adams		103 Petition #2 - Cycling	<p>Major cycleways: Supports major cycle routes programme. Looking forward to riding everywhere so routes need to be well connected with a comprehensive world class cycle network. Ensure funding is there to complete the cycle network within the time frame of this plan. Central Government has some false priorities Council needs to push back against. Roads for trucks and cars have been over funded for decades. The quakes gave us opportunities to build for the 21st century. Sustainable resilient transport is supported by active transport and public transport. The anchor projects Central Government favours don't address the immediate rebuild needs. Don't sell assets and raise rates indefinitely to fund them. Road based freight is needed, but alternatives must be promoted. Communities want cleaner air, less noise and safer roads. Monster trucks save the freight industry money but make roads more expensive, degrade them and make transport less safe. Reconsider the Land Use Recovery Plan. Council cannot afford to build new infrastructure for new subdivisions on the outskirts. The people who live there will find transport costs have made their cheaper house anything but. Building within existing urban limits has lower infrastructure costs and rates. Council would have funds to build infrastructure Christchurch needs and wants. As a Christchurch resident, ratepayer, tax payer and forward thinker, supports Council working for the best interests of Christchurch first. That means infrastructure which is sustainable, resilient, and affordable which meets our community's needs first. Wants to still be able to afford to live here longer.</p>	<p>Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13594	John Hiles		90 Miscellaneous	Submitter attaches a petition (65 signatures) requesting that Council maintains financial and administrative support over the next ten years to sustain the unique point of difference that has emerged in Christchurch through 'Creative Responses' to the post-quake situation. Also recommends a more fully developed Arts, Culture and Creativity Strategy for the city.	<p>The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council has had an Arts Policy and Strategy in place since 2001.</p> <p>The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups via Strengthening Communities funding programmes. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. These funding schemes are contestable. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements</p>
13595	Mary Levy		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13597	Martin Than		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13598	Coralie Winn		41 Community Outcomes	Arts Funding levels should be at least maintained (not reduced). Commends the Council for Creative Industries Support Fund and Transitional Cities Projects Fund. Comments that funding is unclear (Arts funding can be accessed through Events, Strengthening Communities, Transitional Cities Project Fund, Creative Communities, and more) and that greater transparency and realignment would be beneficial. Asks why there is an Activity Management Plan for the Art Gallery and Events and Festivals but not for Arts Activities. Suggests this could enable action within Council to benefit creative community.	The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council.
13600	Oscar Alpers	Port Hills Park Trust Board	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Port Hills Park Trust Board. Has benefitted from an MOU that enabled modest but reliable annual funding for core activities. Requests Council consider granting additional funding to assist with developing recently-acquired land adjacent to Mt Vernon Park so that it will meet the standard of the rest of the park and improve the look of the neighbourhood.	The Council acknowledges the work of the Port Hills Park Trust Board. For the Council to make a decision about a single grant during the LTP review would be inconsistent with the idea that Council funding schemes are contestable. It is still possible for the Port Hills Park Trust to apply for Council funding.
13601	Wolfgang Fassbinder		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13602	Phillip Ives		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13603	David Carr		37 TRAM	The submitter is concerned that there is no provision in the Long Term Plan for funding to complete the previously approved Stage 1 circuit and notes that most of the track is already in place. It acknowledges changes will be needed to allow for Tuam Street becoming one way, but suggests that the tram tracks be laid as part of the current road works to save costs and avoid future disruption. Other track work and overhead infrastructure work could be deferred until later. The submitter requests that funding be included in the Long Term Plan to enable the originally approved circuit operational by 2020.	The previously agreed review of Stages 1B and 2 is shortly to get under way and will be informed by current and future plans for the Innovation Precinct and beyond as they firm up. Examples of the likely need for changes include the impracticality of completing the loop in front of the Alice's/C1 building and the consequent proposal to continue south along High Street with a direct return. Also, it now appears that CPIT's plans have changed and they no longer anticipate the tram travelling through the campus. The issue of completing some of the existing track layout in Lichfield, Poplar, Tuam and High Streets during current road works is being investigated.
13604	Robert Tobias		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter suggests solving the short term deficit problem by renegotiating the cost share agreement with the Government, and issuing special earthquake bonds in which ratepayers can invest.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. The concept of a Canterbury bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers the opportunity to have an additional stake in the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as is proposed would be unattractive to Council for two reasons; it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Finance Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13604	Robert Tobias		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13606	Peter Tuffley		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitters are opposed to asset sales and urge Council to drastically reduce the capital programme, in particular those projects for which there is no investigation, design or construction information, and to spread the work over a longer period, given our inability to deliver on time. In addition they recommend a process to find ways in which to spend smarter rather than by cutting back on services.	Thank you for your submission, your comments around asset sales and the capital programme have been noted and will be considered by Council in setting the final Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. A project is currently underway to look at cost savings and efficiencies.
13608	Adam George Milgate Hayward		90 Miscellaneous	Supports retaining the Performance Movement Centre as part of the Metro Sports Facility. If this doesn't go ahead there will be an almost total lack of purpose built spaces for dance outside of a few high schools and private dance studios. Supports transitional creative activity continuing once the permanent is back. Would like to see young dance artists retained during the rebuild.	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council. Council intends to review and refresh the Arts Strategy in partnership with the arts sector. The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.
13609	Annette & Michael Hamblett		1 Financial Strategy General	Identify significant savings in expenditure starting with roading, if staff cannot find the savings implement a 10% cut across all budgets. Cancel some capital projects and prioritise the others	Thank you for your submission, your comments have been noted and will be considered by Council in setting the final Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. A project is currently underway to look at cost savings and efficiencies.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13609	Annette & Michael Hamblett		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13609	Annett eand Michael Hamblett		17 Convention Centre	New Zealand seems to be getting overrun with convention centres, yet ChCh is being asked to build a bigger one than what it had before, when this previous one consistently lost money. We cannot afford to pour money and ongoing up-keep and running costs into such an expensive and risky venture. It is quite wrong that ChCh people get no say in whether we want or can afford a convention centre.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13609	Annett eand Michael Hamblett		24 Avon River Park	Leave Victoria Square alone apart from essential repairs. It is a world winning design and well loved and used by ChCh residents and visitors. Rethink the \$98 million Avon-Otakaro River Park project. Spending on this should be stopped – it is costly and it is not good for the river to have this proposed 'hard' development, with its concrete walls and steps, on its riverbanks. Rethink the proposed \$25 million spending on the children's playground; scale it back to something less expensive. This is not a 'must have'.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.
13609	Annette & Michael Hamblett		4 Financial Strategy Insurance	Investigate partnerships with neighbouring councils to share cost, prioritise the settling of the insurance claim, issue earthquake repair bonds to help raise revenue, do not sell assets.	Thank you for your submission, your points on not selling assets have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the Long Term Plan. Cost sharing arrangements are not currently on Council's agenda but may be considered for the future. They are difficult to negotiate and are often better addressed through amalgamation. The concept of a Canterbury bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers the opportunity to have an additional stake in the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as is proposed would be unattractive to Council for two reasons; it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Finance Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders. Settling of the insurance programme is a high priority.
13609	Annette & Michael Hamblett		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, axe stadium and convention centre.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Please note the Convention Centre is fully funded by the Crown.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13609	Annette & Michael Hamblett		52 Libraries	We are concerned over the cuts to the libraries' funding and do not want to see any further cuts. Reason Libraries are 'need to haves'. Our libraries are vibrant, up-with-the-times facilities, much appreciated by Christchurch people. The standard of library service provided post earthquake has been a life-saver for many. Well supported libraries are a positive indicator for a city. Action sought Do not cut library funding back further; look to restoring and increasing it in the future.	While there was a proposal to reduce opening hours at some libraries put forward in order to make savings, Council have made the decision not to include any reduction in Libraries opening hours in the draft LTP. Increased hours for Linwood and Aranui community Libraries have also been included in the draft LTP.
13609	Annette & Michael Hamblett		83 City Promotions	Dispense with funding for banners and banner installation over the life of the plan	City banners are a cost effective channel to promote city events and festivals to residents and ratepayers. They add colour and vibrancy to the streets which contributes to the Council's commitment to achieving community outcomes which are: "Christchurch is recognised as a great place to work, live, visit, invest and do business", and "People have the information and knowledge to enable them to participate in society". The banner network is available to be used by other stakeholders (where appropriate) to promote specific events which adds to the colour and vibrancy of the city, and further enables access to information and knowledge.
13610	Elizabeth Kivi		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Re-think the stadium anchor project Christchurch doesn't need a costly stadium when there are much more important things to prioritise. The planned stadium is also poorly placed in a central city site that will create either a "dead zone" when not in use or a central city traffic nightmare on the occasions when it is in use. Please rethink this project and don't put the council into debt for this "white elephant".	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13611	John Clemens		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	<p>Basis for financial strategy - reduce anchor projects</p> <p>On page 7 of the proposed LTP document (financial strategy) there is the statement "Fundamentally, the financial strategy needs to solve the relationship between expenditure required to deliver levels of service, and the available funding levers...". I do not support levels of service that place Council in such a long term deficit position, and would prefer that proposed non-essential major capital expenditure be drastically reduced (i.e. by 100s of \$m) to ease the burden on "available funding levers".</p> <p>I regard an essential capital expenditure programme to include making good the horizontal infrastructure needed for health and safety, i.e. create the physical environment in which growth, investment, inspirational development can occur. I regard inessential capital work to include particular items of the so-called "anchor projects" that I regard as anchors around the neck of a Council and community trying to float. Although some of these are supposedly predominantly Crown-funded, there will be costs to Council in all of them and, besides, they are premature. It is better to create the physical environment through horizontal infrastructure and to allow point developments to happen subsequently, if and when they are needed. Dead weights that should be considered for pruning or complete removal from anchor projects are the Convention Centre (The Crown does not have a good record with Convention Centre in Auckland), the Frame (the frame is broken by excessive development), the stadium (refurbish the existing ones instead for the next 10-15 years and certainly do not place a new stadium so close to the city centre), metro sports facility (build an athletics track and swimming facility</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p> <p>The East Frame is designed to become a major new residential precinct with a large central park at its heart. A range of medium density housing options, including townhouses and apartments, will be on offer accommodating about 2,000 people. Negotiating is ongoing for the procurement of a Development partner. The South Frame is being developed to provide attractive, safe, and accessible public spaces that facilitate movement through the city while also creating welcoming</p> <p>In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p> <p>Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.</p> <p>The Bus Interchange will hopefully encourage the use of public transport by providing people with an attractive, comfortable, convenient and accessible transport hub. The project remains on budget with the first stage to be operational in May 2015.</p>
13612	Bronwen Summers and John Minto		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13614	Susan Smith		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that anchor projects and a re-negotiation of the Crown cost-share agreement should be pursued. In any event, sale decisions should be delayed until debt levels are higher and the overall financial situation is clearer.	Thank you for your very thorough submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13614	Susan Smith		41 Community Outcomes	Outlines how the proposed plan relies heavily on an economic led recovery strategy but criticises this and the assumptions underpinning it extensively. The submission also extensively outlines Council policy and principles (Recovery strategy - work together, care about each other; Strengthening Communities Strategy - capacity building, social justice, participation; Social Wellbeing Policy - enhancing social wellbeing; Sustainability Policy - holism, equity/justice; SOI regarding Council relationship with community and voluntary sector - respect, representation, resourcing; and others). Also concerned about possible cuts to community grants. Recommends prioritising community-related funding, embracing 'all people of Christchurch not just the economically advantaged', a community-led/bottom-up plan centred on principles of social justice, equity, and The Treaty (rather than simply an economic focus), and monitoring or the plan's effectiveness possibly through the CERA well-being index.	Community funding: The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements Principles: The Council has adopted a community governance model which will include community-led, bottom-up dialogue across all groups/people to determine priorities. Regarding Te Tiriti, we will ensure that reference to Te Tiriti and Council's relationship with mana whenua is more prominent in the final plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13615	Daniela Bagozzi		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13615	Daniela Bagozzi		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	Many in my immediate community (Inner City East) and in other areas of Christchurch, especially the ones that have been harder hit by the earthquake, many feel confused and alienated at news of the Council needing to find large amounts of money to fund things like another stadium, a conference centre, a new playground where the Centennial Pool once stood, large sports facilities on the outskirts of town. Please concentrate on repairing the smaller and less glamorous community facilities, the ones that actually enable lower income and disabled residents to meet, engage in learning, recreation, access support. Please concentrate on repairing what's already there, and the general infrastructure.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.
13615	Daniela Bagozzi		45 Community Grants	Against possible decreases to the Strengthening Communities Fund; encourages instead increasing the funding to be used by organisations and groups in harder-hit neighbourhoods of Christchurch.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13619	Simon Cruickshank		96 Development Contributions	*MoE does not support Clause 3.4.2. *Additional clause has been added "Private developments on Crown owned land are not exempt from paying DCs. Concerned this will result in third party providers being charged DCs for education-related developments on Ministry land.	*The Ministry is exempt from DCs by virtue of section 8 LGA limits how the Act binds the Crown. *Clause 4 of section 8 of the LGA states that the provisions of the "... Act apply to the interest of any lessee, licensee, or other person claiming an interest in any property of the Crown in the same manner as they apply to private property. This means there is no statutory exemption for non-Crown entities from being required to pay DCs for developments they carry out on crown land. *Clause has been added to clarify that non-Crown entities are required to pay DCs. *If an exemption to pay DCs was permitted for non-Crown entities on Crown land this would create a precedent that all organisations providing "community good" service should also be exempt. *Any direction such as this would need to be funded (from general rates) and would need policy guidance as to which organisations are exempt and which aren't.
13620	Tony Smail		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter agrees with the Financial Strategy and recommends selling more assets if it will reduce the rates. He recommends user pays as a means of matching costs to those who use the facilities, and urges Council to take the opportunity to make Christchurch a city of the future.	Thank you for your submission, your comments have been noted and will be considered by Council in setting the final Plan.
13620	Tony Smail		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Strategic Assets and Anchor Projects - Lancaster Park should not be removed as a strategic asset. The Park or its replacement is essential to bringing commercial revenue to the city through major events. There is a reason it formed part of the Anchor Project scheme that the Crown supported and we are short sighted to delay this from the original plan. Council must resolve its deal with the Crown and insurers to see this returned as a strategic asset for our city at the earliest opportunity.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13621	Margaret Hean		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13622	Barnaby Bennett		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that any assessment of the necessity for such sales be delayed until the Council's financial situation has been clarified.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13622	Barnaby Bennett		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Urban Development Authority: supports the establishment of an "Urban Development Authority" and a Council led development agency that prioritises social, ecological and urban aspect of the city alongside economic.	Council has approved the establishment of a Development Authority, as a CCO under the auspices of Christchurch City Holdings Ltd. The structure of the company, its Board appointment process, and project approvals will ensure that Council retains a strong say in the focus and direction of the Authority. The Council is committed to ensure that community participation is central to its regeneration activities.
13622	Barnaby Bennett		33 Transitional City Projects - Streets & Vacant Spaces	Submitter acknowledges Council support of transitional activity in past four years, critical to health of the city and suburban centres. Funding that supports transitional activities should not be cut (and possibly increased with good arguments) and be flexible to meet demands of the city (e.g. vacant buildings as an opportunity).	Transitional projects collectively contribute short and longer term outcomes for our community, sense of place, and local economy. The LTP proposes retention of current levels of support through funds and grants for transitional projects during 2015-17. From 2017-18 the funding reduces by \$250,000 and that reduction is proposed to be accommodated through a reduction in the Creative Industries Support Fund which is currently \$300,000. The funding continues at this reduced level through until 2024-25. In addition, capital funds for Council-led transitional projects is proposed to continue for the next three years. A new rates grant incentive for property owners aims to increase opportunities and activity in vacant buildings as well as on vacant land. Council staff work collaboratively with transitional groups/organisations to capture learnings and inform future direction and priorities and will continue to do so.
13622	Barnaby Bennett		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Submitter wants progress on light rail to be included in the LTP	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. Since the earthquake the issues of rail has been looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. Investigation was undertaken on the feasibility of a trial on the Northern rail line, but the results of the feasibility study highlighted that costs were prohibitive in attempting a trial rail service. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.
13622	Barnaby Bennett		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Applauds Council commitment to cycleways programme development and planned expenditure will bring huge longer term rewards.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13622	Barnaby Bennett		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	The CCC must look to use different types of participatory engagement.	The submitter's call for new and different types of participatory engagement is reflected in the organisation's recent restructuring of ward-based teams to ensure they can work to deliver community democracy at the 'grass roots', and thereby increase public participation in planning and decision-making.
13623	Rod Templeton		62 Recreation & Sport Services	We fully support the ultimate vision for Nga Puna Wai as a world class sporting venue, but urgent, immediate need for hockey playing surfaces.	Council appreciates the resolute support of the hockey community with the Nga Puna Wai development and will continue to engage with the Canterbury Hockey Association over the life of the project.
13624	Helen Nesbit		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Would like deep water facilities for water polo	In addition to Jellie Park polo-compatible deep water facilities are currently proposed at the Eastern Recreation and Sports centre at QEII Park and the Metro Sports Centre
13625	Jane Gregg		33 Transitional City Projects - Streets & Vacant Spaces	<p>Level of Funding: funding for transitional projects and organisations should be retained and not cut as we enter a critical stage in the recovery. No rationale provided in Long Term Plan for reduction in funding.</p> <p>The Long Term Plan does not provide clarity over distribution of funds to Life in Vacant Spaces, Gap Filler and Greening the Rubble.</p> <p>Values based work: transitional approach is based on core principles (lowering risks, encouraging experimentation and participation) that should be business as usual, not just part of disaster recovery. Achievements to date demonstrate economic and reputational benefits for the city. Suggest initiatives to encourage more experimentation, and participation of citizens and community groups, in long-term developments (public or private).</p> <p>The groups endorse the Council's collaborative and collegial approach to working with their organisations, and the success in securing the 2014 Guangzhou International Award for Urban Innovation.</p> <p>Endorse the new rates grant initiative for property owners who create opportunities for transitional projects in the vacant land and buildings.</p>	<p>The LTP proposes retention of current levels of support through funds and grants for transitional projects during 2015-17. From 2017-18 the funding reduces by \$250,000 and that reduction is proposed to be accommodated through a reduction in the Creative Industries Support Fund which is currently \$300,000. The funding continues at this reduced level through until 2024-25. In addition, capital funds for Council-led transitional projects is proposed to continue for the next three years.</p> <p>The current grant funding agreements with Life in Vacant Spaces, Gap Filler and Greening the Rubble are for 2013-16. These are therefore currently due for review in 2016.</p> <p>Transitional projects collectively contribute short and longer term outcomes for our community, sense of place, and local economy. The significant contribution to the city's profile is also acknowledged. The Council acknowledges economic impact achievements to date including attracting major events such as RISE Street Art Festival, and notes emerging developer interest in the transitional approach. Council staff will explore suggestions regarding incorporation of principles into long term developments.</p> <p>The Council recognises the work of Life in Vacant Spaces, Gap Filler and Greening the Rubble Trusts, in particular the ongoing commitment to a partnership approach. The Council notes that the contribution of all those who have led and supported transitional projects, was highlighted when Christchurch was awarded a 2014 Guangzhou International Award for Urban Innovation.</p> <p>Acknowledges the transitional organisations for identifying the need for this incentive and for supporting implementation.</p>
13626	Yvonne Curtis		1 Financial Strategy General	Renegotiate the terms of the cost share agreement, and prioritise the settling of the insurance claim.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Settling the insurance claim is certainly a major priority

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13626	Yvonne Curtis		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13626	Yvonne Curtis		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13630	Bridget Dadds		1 Financial Strategy General	Focus on what we need rather than what we want. We don't need a sports stadium but we do need essential infrastructure. Put pressure on the large corporates who are benefitting from the work to contribute towards anchor projects, such as the Town hall, in return for the recognition.	Thank you for your submission, your comments have been noted and will be considered by Council in determining the final Plan. The Council's capital programme of \$4.7 billion over the 10 years is heavily focused on those areas that you're recommending. Our involvement in the stadium, metro sport and the convention centre is limited to \$138 million. The budget does provide for philanthropic funding for several of the anchor projects and so we may see something along the lines of what you have suggested.
13630	Bridget Dadds		41 Community Outcomes	Would like Council to facilitate community action groups to take ownership of the community and participate in its maintenance. States that people want to be a part of the city's rebuild but that encouragement is needed from Council.	The Council has adopted a community governance model, and through this process, will facilitate local decision-making through community boards and increased community participation in local decision-making. This includes community input into local facility rebuild projects.
13631	Kristina Pickford	Centre of Contemporary Art (CoCA)	30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	On behalf of Centre of Contemporary Art (CoCA). Recommends that CCC recognise the importance of arts in internal structures at CCC by creating a dedicated arts unit in the LTP.	The Council does not have plans to create a dedicated arts unit, but the Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others).
13631	Kristina Pickford	Centre of Contemporary Art (CoCA)	50 Art Gallery - Funding collections etc	Against budget cuts.	We note the submission points: 1. Importance of Gallery's role - to preserve this community's cultural memory. 2. Collection held in trust for the people of Christchurch. 3. Importance of financial support for development of collection archive for people of Christchurch. 4. Importance of supporting artists through the purchase of works from the primary market. 5. Cost and difficulty of future back-buying. 6. The collection's importance as an appreciating asset. 7. Arts pivotal part of city's strategy to attract visitors and make it a more liveable city for residents.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13632	Bill Bayfield	Environment Canterbury	35 LURP	Encourage participation in the LURP review	<p>Thank you for your support. Council is committed to the significant investment that is required to improve the public transport network and active travel modes to provide for the transport demands of the future growth of the city. Council is pleased about the progress of the work that has been done with Environment Canterbury on the development of a prioritised infrastructure programme business case. This will set the priorities for investment in the next 10 years. In terms of the LURP & LPRP Council will continue to work with Environment Canterbury and the UDS partners as appropriate.</p> <p>Performance measures set by Council are done so to be both meaningful and realistic to obtain. Public Transport: Performance Standard 10.4.3 This measure does make use of the Real Time Information system. Agree that the routes could be consolidated into a single measure, however they were separated due to the unique conditions facing each route, and it was thought they would have more relevance to the individual bus user.</p> <p>Public Transport: Performance Standard 10.4.4 Satisfaction measures are always difficult to set targets for. This measure has varied between 63% and 67% for the last few years, so an increase to over 70% would be a significant improvement.</p> <p>Major Cycleways: Performance Standard 10.2.2 The perception that Christchurch is a cycling friendly city has dropped from 42% in 2011/12 to 26% last year, largely due to the increasing amount of roadworks. The target is to halt this downward trend, then reverse it with a target of 35% in 2017/18 and a high 60% by 2025.</p> <p>We are pleased to have Environment Canterbury involved in developing a business case for the cycleway across to the North. Once completed this project will have benefits for Waimak, north Christchurch communities and the central city.</p>
13632	Bill Bayfield	Environment Canterbury	36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Support CCC focus on Public Transport and cycling	See above
13632	Bill Bayfield	Environment Canterbury	73 Residential Red Zone	ECAN requests early engagement on the infrastructure preferences for the Residential Red Zone' and on your possible preferences and response to the proposals for the residential red zone. While acknowledging the uncertainty with residential red zone land it is judicious that the Council is setting aside a budget of \$6.4 million for contributing to projects in the zone, but would prefer it went to projects to help rehabilitate the Avon River/Otakaro ecosystems rather than a single legacy project. This will complement the \$15 million contributed by the Christchurch Earthquake Appeal Trust for the city to sea linkage along the Avon River / Otakaro corridor.	<p>No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. Where the few people remain in the Residential Red Zone their properties will continue to be serviced. With the balance of the land being cleared of houses services will be discontinued which will save costs. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. There are many ecological community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will need to be considered. The views of the Environment Canterbury are important to Council and we will work closely with the community and your organisation on any future sustainable ecological projects within the Otakaro environs. In terms of the need for horizontal infrastructure such as stop banks this has not been included in the draft Long Term Plan.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13632	Bill Bayfield	Environment Canterbury	76 Flood Protection	ECAN offers its staff working in flood management to assist CCC in the LDRP. ECAN requests they are involved asap in the process of developing plans for stopbanks. ECAN are surprised that CCC has proceeded with a pre-feasibility study for a tidal barrier with only minimal engagement from ECAN coastal and river scientists. From now on, ECAN expects engagement with a wide range of ECAN staff.	Submission noted, thank you.
13632	Bill Bayfield	Environment Canterbury	78 City Governance & Decision-making	Acknowledging ongoing commitment to regional forums and encouraging greater participation.	The acknowledgment of current support is appreciated. The Council now has regular meetings at a governance level with Ecan Commissioners too. All these regional forums assist in a better understanding and a more collaborative approach to regional issues.
13632	Bill Bayfield	Environment Canterbury	90 Miscellaneous	Commends the Council for ongoing engagement with the six Papatipu Runanga (through MKT - resource management advice) and Te Ope Matapopore (central city issues). Could not find reference to relationships with the Papatipu Runanga or Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu. Encourages the Council to build strong and direct governance relationships with each of the six runanga and Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu.	Thank you for your comments. Reference to te Tiriti o Waitangi is included in the LTP's Activity Management Plan for 'Public Participation in Community and City Governance and Decision-making.' We will ensure that reference to Te Tiriti and Council's relationship with mana whenua is more prominent in the final plan
13634	Katherine Peet	One Voice Te Reo Kotahi	81 Community Governance	On behalf of One Voice Te Reo Kotahi. Submits that CCC strategy and policy needs to be developed to recognise contributions of NGOs to the city. States that the ward-based approach can connect policy and practice for place-based NGOs but that a complementary strategy is needed to include identity-based and interest-based NGOs that serve wider geographic areas. Wants NGOs to be heard, informed, enabled to work together, and able to contribute to the work done on Frameworks for Treaty-based, multicultural development where the indigenous status of tangata whenua and the role of tangata Tiriti (everyone else) are understood.	The Council acknowledges the work of One Voice Te Reo Kotahi and the valuable role of the NGO sector. The Activity Management Plan for Community Grants acknowledges that community grant funding is an enabler and capacity-building support used by Council, at both the metropolitan and local ward level, to assist community-led projects and initiatives that build and develop stronger communities.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13636	Ali Shadbolt		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	<p>Condition of Akaroa Netball/Tennis Courts in State of Disrepair.</p> <p>Request to repair:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cracking in all asphalt surfaces - 3 courts • Uneven levels - on one court especially this is a major OSH issue! • Fencing surrounding courts is inadequate and does not keep balls within court areas. These are also uneven in height • Gate missing • Net mechanisms are rusted solid and unable to be wound • Tennis umpire stands are rusted out at the bottom and should be used as the pose a huge danger with missing seat, back and arms between the two • There are only two netball post and hoop stands usable 	<p>The Awa it Domain tennis courts were damaged by flooding from the Okana River in March and April 2014. A request has been sent to the Parks assets section to plan for the repair of the courts. The tennis courts repair is listed under the Capex Sports Renewals in the 10 year plan but no funding has been allocated as yet for the coming 2015/2016 financial year. An engineering report on how to repair the courts has been arranged and will be available by the end of June 2015.</p> <p>The tennis courts are used for casual play only after the local tennis club moved its competition venue to the courts at Little Akaloa Domain. There was no formal usage of the courts in winter as the Netball Club trained indoors.</p> <p>Following the damage in 2014, this submission has been the first request from the Little River community to have urgent repairs made to the courts.</p> <p>Some form of flood protection should be installed when the courts are repaired to prevent similar damage when the Okana River floods through the park again.</p>
13637	Matthew Best		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter urges Council to focus on what has to be done to fix the city, not what we would like to do.	Your points on delaying the capital programme have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
13637	Matthew Best		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Increasing areas of open space will add to ongoing maintenance costs which appears to conflict with the desire to save money.	Thank you, comment noted. New acquisitions are prioritized. Some open space comes to the Council through subdivisions.
13637	Matthew Best		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Supports further consideration on the siting of recreation and sports facilities	There will be further consideration of the siting of the proposed Linwood and Hornby swimming pools. Metro Sports QEII Park and Nga Puna Wai are all confirmed
13638	Grant MacKinnon		96 Development Contributions		Same as submission 14174
13639	Penny Mercer	Lyttelton Harbour Business Association	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13639	Penny Mercer	Lyttelton Harbour Business Association	12 General Capital Works - delivery	Review of capital works programme. There is not enough money to do all the work in the next 10 years. Prioritise capital projects that meet essential criteria and defer if not shelve those that come under 'nice to haves'. If the stadium can be fixed for \$50million why is it being budgeted for \$253 plus a further contribution from the Crown? While the cost sharing agreement is a binding document, it needs to be renegotiated to reflect the reality of what the city faces.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming 30 years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming 10 years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met.
13639	Penny Mercer	Lyttelton Harbour Business Association	3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter urges Council to be less ambitious and adopt a more prudent approach to Borrowing.	Your points on delaying the capital programme have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
13639	Penny Mercer	Lyttelton Harbour Business Association	43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Funding for local projects instead of anchor projects	Council have confirmed funding for priority neighbourhood rebuild projects
13639	Penny Mercer	Lyttelton Harbour Business Association	6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that proposed rates increases impact on business properties disproportionately, and that this places an unfair burden on business owners.	Thank you for your submission. Council charges a range of individual rates taxes, with about two-thirds of the total collected through the General Rate and the remainder collected through a range of "targeted" rates. The targeted rates pay the operating costs of particular Council services (most importantly water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage), so the specific tax level (i.e. the number of cents charged per dollar of property value) can change from year to year in response to changes to Council budgets and the overall value of all properties across the city. However, Council's budget is based on the total amount of rates (of all types) to be collected; the general rate therefore becomes something of a balancing figure - that is, it is set at whatever cents-per-dollar amount is required to collect the Council's overall rates requirement, given the amounts that are to be collected separately through the targeted rates. For 2015/16, the various targeted rates are planned to increase by less than 8.75% on average (drainage and waste minimisation rates will actually decrease), so the general rate will increase by a greater amount in order for Council's total rates income to increase by 8.75% (specifically, the general rate is planned to increase by 11.6% in 2015/16, in order for total rates revenue to go up by 8.75%). Business properties are more mindful of movements in the general rate, because of the Council's historic practice of charging it differentially - that is, farming properties are charged 25% less and business properties 66% more than the standard general rate charged to residential properties. The greater burden on business properties is acknowledged, and Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of the rates increases set out in the draft Plan. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
13639	Penny Mercer	Lyttelton Harbour Business Association	66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Council should repair and reopen Sumner Road	Sumner Road submission noted. Thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13639	Penny Mercer	Lyttelton Harbour Business Association	90 Miscellaneous	Review strategic assets.	Thank you for your views.
13639	Penny Mercer	Lyttelton Harbour Business Association	90 Miscellaneous	Disturbed that there is no prominent commitment and focus given to looking for further savings in the way the Council operates services. The submitter suggests a clear strategy with articulated targets to ensure significant savings be found.	Thank you for your submission. The Christchurch City Council has instigated a programme of work, starting on 26 January 2015 that is designed to make the Council more efficient, effective and responsive to our residents and communities. As part of this we are reviewing and improving all aspects of our operation across the organisation. The programme is sponsored at the executive level and has very clear and significant targets for improving the community experience and making savings.
13640	Stephen Howard and Murray Horten		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitters feel that too much emphasis has been given to the Cameron report and not enough to Korda Mentha, and that the Council needs to hold rates to a lower level. They recommend renegotiating the cost share agreement and deferring the anchor projects. They also feel that the borrowing cap is an artificial constraint.	Thank you for your submission. We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. The Council's capital programme of \$4.7 billion over the 10 years is heavily focused on those areas that you're recommending. Our involvement in the stadium, metro sport and the convention centre is limited to \$138 million. The debt to revenue borrowing cap is one that all Councils are required to comply with if they wish to continue to borrow through the Local Government Funding Agency. We're comfortable that it is reasonable and that we can meet the future interest costs when interest rates will be significantly higher than today's rates, without putting ratepayers at risk. The \$1.2 billion shortfall is based on our own assessment, taking into account the issues raised by Korda Mentha and Cameron and Partners, plus some other contingencies which we felt it was prudent to make.
13640	Stephen Howard and Murray Horten		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your thorough submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13641	Julie Gaudin		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Use of 'art' and 'arts' in plan is confusing; concerned opera supporters will be misled in advocating for funding for Arts and Culture instead of community resilience. Have been challenged by 'moving goalposts' with funding applications (changes to timeline, department, etc.). Expressed concern about a greater number of organisations going after a reduced pot of funding. Recommended a reduction of compliance requirements for funding and also multi-year funding.	<p>The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch.</p> <p>The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council is already working to maximize the amount of funding that continues to be available in the form of grants by consolidating community funding into two streams, discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. We believe this change will make application and administration simpler. The funding schemes are contestable and all applications will be assessed individually.</p> <p>Transitional projects collectively contribute short and longer term outcomes for our community, sense of place, and local economy. The LTP proposes retention of current levels of support for transitional projects during 2015-16 and 2016-17. From 2017-18 the funding reduces by \$250,000 and that reduction is proposed to be accommodated through a reduction in the Creative Industries Support Fund which is currently \$300,000. Transitional funding continues at this reduced level through until 2024-25 which will allow for support of projects and organisations to continue.</p> <p>Whilst it was anticipated that the Creative Industries Support Fund would decrease once creative businesses re-established in the city, it is evident that the creative sector will need support for a longer period than originally anticipated.</p>
13643	Warren Feeney		90 Miscellaneous	Opposes cuts to Arts funding. Request an Activity Management Plan for the Arts Team. Support the development of a new Arts Strategy	<p>The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council. Council intends to review and refresh the Arts Strategy in partnership with the arts sector.</p>
13644	Paul Bisby		1 Financial Strategy General	Lobby the Government hard to revise their contribution, particularly given the revenue they're receiving as a result of the rebuild.	<p>We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13644	Paul Jonathan Bisby		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	<p>KEY PROJECTS</p> <p>I SUPPORT the plans for the new Central City Library. This is a facility that will be used by many, and provides a ranges of public space options. It is an excellent location for such a key community building.</p> <p>I whole-heartedly REJECT the repair of the Town Hall facility. In my opinion this is an ugly and dysfunctional building unworthy of such a huge contribution of ratepayers money. I REJECT the huge expenditure of ratepayers money planned for the sports stadium " I feel we have to be more realistic about the huge cost/limited benefit of the facility. I support plans to further investigate the repair of the existing stadium. If this is not possible, then I feel we need to look for a significant amount of private funding for such a big ticket item, and construction should be deferred until further notice. I SUPPORT the construction of a convention centre, we should proceed with caution to ensure this facility is future-proofed for possible changes in how business is done via technology/fuel prices etc. The facility could be multi-use and even incorporate the Town Hall and other cultural/arts facilities. Let's be smart with this huge donation of government money!</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come.</p> <p>Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p> <p>In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p> <p>As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
13644	Paul Bisby		43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	Supports the building of quality sports facilities, should be re-visiting the cost/benefit, and whether Council can introduce facilities in phases or with add-ons for the future.	Before each recreational or sporting facility is developed a business planning process will reconfirm the cost-benefit and other assumptions. Multi staging has been an approach historically used at QEII Park and will be used in Council's proposed development of a sports hub on Nga Puna Wai.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13645	Diana Gadd		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales (particularly infrastructure assets such as the airport, port, and Orion).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13646	James Dann		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales (particularly infrastructure assets such as the airport, port, and Orion).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13646	James Dann		31 Central City Plan	Submitter request Council do everything to encourage high density residential development in the Central City. Requests Central City be for people from all walks of life.	Medium to higher density residential buildings are enabled in the Central City. The Council provides planning and urban design advice to support developers who are considering building. For the Central City this is coordinated through the Rebuild Central service. A Development Contribution rebate is available for residential development in the Central City to encourage developers. As part of the Housing Accord the Council has contributed land for residential development in the Central City (the Welles Street site). A component of this will be affordable housing and there will be a range of different home sizes and tenure types available. Higher density housing is enabled in the Central City. A number of projects are being progressed in the Central City to improve access and amenity as part of the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan. Through Rebuild Central the Council coordinates transitional projects and temporary activity to make the Central City attractive to residents while major building work and street upgrades are completed. Rebuild Central also provides planning and urban design advice to developers in the Central City.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13646	James Dann		50 Art Gallery - Funding collections etc	Proposed budget cuts are fine, focus on reopening.	Submission noted.
13647	Kristina Pickford		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	On behalf of Centre of Contemporary Art (CoCA). Recommends that CCC recognise the importance of arts in internal structures at CCC by creating a dedicated arts unit in the LTP.	The Council does not have plans to create a dedicated arts unit, but the Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others).
13647	Kristina Pickford		50 Art Gallery - Funding collections etc	Against budget cuts.	We note the submission points: 1. Importance of Gallery's role - to preserve this community's cultural memory. 2. Collection held in trust for the people of Christchurch. 3. Importance of financial support for development of collection archive for people of Christchurch. 4. Importance of supporting artists through the purchase of works from the primary market. 5. Cost and difficulty of future back-buying. 6. The collection's importance as an appreciating asset. 7. Arts pivotal part of city's strategy to attract visitors and make it a more liveable city for residents.
13648	Nicholas Tolerton		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Rebuild time scale to be spread out further	Council is carefully trying to balance community need and affordability. There are some projects specifically in the infrastructure space that can not be spread out but others are being delayed as required
13648	Nicholas Tolerton		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Rebuild time scale to be spread out further	Council is carefully trying to balance community need and affordability. There are some projects specifically in the infrastructure space that can not be spread out but others are being delayed as required
13648	Nicholas Tolerton		17 Convention Centre	Convention centre No, no, no! We do not need one. This is the biggest white elephant among the proposed projects. The last convention centre was a money loser and it would be absolute folly to build another. Let's be realistic, who would want to come to earthquake-ravaged Christchurch for a convention when you could go to Auckland, Wellington, or Queenstown?	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13648	Nicholas Tolerton		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Sports stadium & other planned facilities I believe a municipal sports and events stadium is essential for any city the size of Christchurch, and would be used sometime or another by nearly every resident (unlike a convention centre). It also needs to be accepted that like a library, it cannot be made to 'pay.' Sports stadiums aren't moneymakers anywhere in the world. However, there is no urgency about building this, and if the life of the Addington stadium can be extended beyond the seven years originally mooted for it, there is no reason why it could not continue to be used. The possibility now that Lancaster Park could be put back into use gives another option, although if it is to be reconstructed, it should be purely as a football (all codes) stadium.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13648	Nicholas Tolerton		24 Avon River Park	Other planned facilities Cycleways: I am an occasional cyclist but oppose spending \$156m or anything like that on the proposed cycleways scheme. Like the convention centre, eliminating or postponing this is an obvious saving. There are other quite unnecessary planned spends which could be cancelled, like rebuilding Victoria Square (why tinker with it?) and a planned city children's playground (when there is a surfeit of children's amusement facilities around Christchurch already).	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.
13648	Nicholas Tolerton		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, no to convention centre	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Please note the Convention Centre is fully funded by the Crown.
13648	Nicholas Tolerton		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise rates rises and asset sale requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Lower rates increases would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular increased asset sales and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13649	Marian Josephine & Lee Michael Josephine & Lee Michael Robinson		58 Regional Parks	Robinsons Bay Ratepayers and Residents Association support the budget allocation	Funding currently allocated to Robinsons Bay Reserve (\$39k in 2016, \$111k in 2017) has been targeted for car parking. This is still of high priority but the level of funding required will be confirmed once investigations and design have been completed in 2015/16.
13650	Brian David Mortimer		34 District Plan Review	Seeks to restrict quarrying in Yaldhurst area due to potential health problems and possible detrimental effects on aquifers.	This matter will be dealt with under the District Plan Review process where decisions will be made by the Independent Hearings Panel on submissions.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13651	Tracey Cook		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13652	Briar Thompson		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Thomson Park Trees - suggestion to remove the rest of the trees	The trees along Marine Parade within Thomson Park (Rawhiti Domain) have been identified for removal and replacement in the Rawhiti Domain and Thomson Park Management Plan (2007). It is anticipated that this will be carried out in stages as part of a programme for the gradual removal and replacement of the ageing tree population.
13652	Briar Thompson		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Kerb and channel renewal on Marine Parade, North Beach.	With a tightly constrained budget, Council has had to prioritise its repair programme. Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety.
13653	Kirsten Rochelle Mclvor		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Proposed new stadium Do not build! For goodness' sake repair Lancaster Park instead and divert saved funds elsewhere. The whole idea is ridiculous. Neither ratepayers nor taxpayers should be paying for this.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13654	Jennifer Kenix		41 Community Outcomes	Believes maintaining financial and administrative support for the creative sector will make for a more vibrant city. People will be drawn to the city by creative initiatives.	<p>The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch.</p> <p>The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council is already working to maximize the amount of funding that continues to be available in the form of grants by consolidating community funding into two streams, discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. We believe this change will make application and administration simpler. The funding schemes are contestable and all applications will be assessed individually.</p> <p>Transitional projects collectively contribute short and longer term outcomes for our community, sense of place, and local economy. The LTP proposes retention of current levels of support for transitional projects during 2015-16 and 2016-17. From 2017-18 the funding reduces by \$250,000 and that reduction is proposed to be accommodated through a reduction in the Creative Industries Support Fund which is currently \$300,000. Transitional funding continues at this reduced level through until 2024-25 which will allow for support of projects and organisations to continue.</p> <p>Whilst it was anticipated that the Creative Industries Support Fund would decrease once creative businesses re-established in the city, it is evident that the creative sector will need support for a longer period than originally anticipated.</p>
13655	Edward Cropley		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Westminster Sports would like to own & manage its own space to gain much greater control over the type of programmes it can offer. Development of a robust business plan for a four court facility, plus auditorium and additional space, suggests that Westminster should be able to generate a modest surplus from the facility, which it will use to further enhance grass roots opportunities for sport and recreation.	Thank you for the update, please contact Council's Sports Services team if you feel they can be of assistance.
13656	Peter Tuffley	Beckenham Neighbourhood Association	1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter feels that the draft plan frames the discussion in a misleading way, and that the discussion should be around managing the timing of expenditure	Your points on delaying the capital programme have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
13656	Peter Tuffley	Beckenham Neighbourhood Association	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading).</p> <p>However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13656	Peter Tuffley	Beckenham Neighbourhood Association	43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Delay the South Library repair until later, thus ensuring less impact once other facilities come on line.	The building is currently 33% of NBS, and further investigation is under way to determine if this asset is a best repaired or re-built - timing of the solution is noted and being considered across the network of facilities
13656	Peter Tuffley	Beckenham Neighbourhood Association	5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Reduce volume of capital expenditure by deferring/eliminating major projects, Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	Thank you for your views. We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Please note the Convention Centre is fully funded by the Crown.
13656	Peter Tuffley	Beckenham Neighbourhood Association	60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Support the reinstatement of the Heathcote river and also the Cashmere Stream. Urge that funding of the Mid-Heathcote Linear Pak Master Plan be restored. Flood protection measures for the Heathcote should be expedited as a matter of urgency.	Submission noted, thank you.
13656	Peter Tuffley	Beckenham Neighborhood Association	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Beckenham Neighbourhood Association notes their suburb as having a high proportion of residents who cycle. Please ensure provision of cycle facilities in the suburb and consider Heathcote Rover development	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. The Southern Lights Major Cycleway is scheduled for delivery within this LTP with the majority of delivery in financial years 2017-2019. The Opawaho River Route (to link with Rapanui Cycleway and the Coastal Pathway) is scheduled for delivery 2017-2020.
13656	Peter Tuffley	Beckenham Neighborhood Association		Many projects take much longer to complete than originally envisaged and this should be reflected in a deferral of the capital budget. Also the Plan contains multi million dollars of projects for which no investigation or design has been done. An investigation should be carried out into operational efficiency and savings.	Work has been done between the draft and the final taking into account the point you have raised about projects that are late being delivered, and this has been reflected in an amended capital programme. Similarly, a project is underway to look at operational efficiency and savings. The Long Term Plan is built on a rough order of costs based on concept designs and it's not normal to develop the detailed designs until the project has been approved by Council. However, your comments are valid particularly for those which are to be delivered in the first three years and a program is underway to improve processes within this area. The over run on the ferrymead bridge was due to the effect of the earthquake and is not a normal situation. The original plan was to widen and strengthen the existing bridge, but after the earthquakes this was considered inadequate and further cost was incurred in building in extra resilience.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13658	Evan Smith	Avon - Otakaro Network	73 Residential Red Zone	Provision for Avon River Residential Red Zone Projects: Central government decisions regarding the long-term future use of Residential Red Zone lands are likely within the timeframe of the Long Term Plan. Asks this be considered when allocating funds to provide adequate contingency for implementing improvements and changes to infrastructure that enable and protect future uses of Residential Red Zone lands, whilst providing maximum cost-effective protection to adjacent residential communities from natural hazards particularly inundation (flooding and sea level rise) and seismic risk. Capital and operational expenditure to implement and operate any assets including green space in Residential Red Zone lands that may transfer into or remain in Council ownership and/or management. Supports a significant increase in allocation for aspirational projects in the Residential Red Zone identified by community-led consultation processes such as EVO::SPACE. Draws attention of Council to evidence there is an appetite for targeted rates or taxes to implement projects to supplement baseline funding allocations. These projects have potential to provide a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to create a stunning natural asset for the whole city, tourism revenue generation and cost savings in ecosystem services, carbon sequestration and health and wellbeing benefits for generations to come.	No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. There are many community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will need to be considered. The views of the Avon-Otakaro Network are important to Council and we will work closely with the community and groups such as yours on any future sustainable ecological projects within the Otakaro environs.
13659	Christina Loughton		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends focusing on essential infrastructure only and spreading the rebuild over a longer period as a alternative to selling assets. In addition budgets should be cut to reduce operational costs.	Your points on delaying the capital programme have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. The Council's capital programme of \$4.7 billion over the 10 years is heavily focused on those areas that you're recommending. Our involvement in the stadium, metro sport and the convention centre is limited to \$138 million. A project is underway to find operational efficiencies and cost savings as you have recommended.
13659	Christina Loughton		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Greater co-locating of facilities is essential. As well as co-locating Council development projects the Council needs to seek further opportunity to develop community facilities in conjunction with community groups, schools and educational institutions. The expenditure required under the cost sharing agreement for the Stadium and Multi-sport facility must be renegotiated. If the projects proceed they should be built in stages and more of the costs recovered from users.	Council is committed to co-location, hubbing and partnering with likeminded organisations in the provision of sporting and community facilities, QEII Park will be no exception. Council's commitment to the Metro Sports centre is finalised, the project procurement process will consider whether the facility can be delivered in stages. Council intends to restructure its housing entity for a number of reasons including financial viability.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13659	Christina Loughton		70 Better Wastewater Systems	The programme for repair, maintenance and improvement of the 3 water systems is desirable but the costs must be held and reduced. Costing must be reduced by competitive tendering, a greater contribution from central Government and spreading the work over a longer term. The Dudley Catchment projects must proceed. The budgeted \$315m for flood protection projects should be spread over a greater period than the 2015-2025 ten year plan.	Submission noted, thank you.
13660	Jay Mitchell			Suggests a focus on bus lanes and safe cycle ways.	Bus priority measures are signalled in the plan. Council will continue to drive increased modal share to passenger transport through improved level of service.
13661	Susan Lovett		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13662	Paul Zaanen	New Brighton Business and Landowners Association	102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Concern over poor public toilet facilities. Support for promenade built into the sand dunes from North Beach to Waimairi	Toilet facilities and the car park adjacent to the Whale Pool are to be upgraded as part of the playground upgrade project. There is currently no funding allocated in the LTP that could be applied to the promenade project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
13662	Paul Zaanen	New Brighton Business and Landowners Association	108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
13662	Paul Zaanen	New Brighton Business and Landowners Association	109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13662	Paul Zaanen	New Brighton Business and Landowners Association	32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter requests way finding signage in New Brighton, support for community groups, and the establishment of (i) New Brighton as an 'economic development precinct' and (ii) residential activity of the Central New Brighton School site. Submitter is concerned about budgets for cleaning and maintenance, and the lack of funding to implement the New Brighton Centre Master Plan and requests more funding to be allocated to achieve the following projects: (1) a new road extension (i.e. Oram Ave) in 2015-2016, (2) a New Brighton Bus Interchange and strategically located bus stops (3) improved foreshore connections and a wooden boardwalk system, alongside the development of the Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools in 2016 - 2017 (4) streetscape improvements on Hawke Street, Beresford Street, and the Pages Road Bridge starting in 2015, (5) more funding for cleaning and maintenance of public toilets, streets, gardens and other assets. Submitter requests that the upgrade to the New Brighton playground is delayed until progress is made on the Legacy Project. Submitter also requests funding for an on-site manager for the New Brighton Land and Business Owners Association (NBBLA) to a value of \$106,300 plus GST per annum over a 4 year period.	<p>The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. The timing of the upgrade of the children's playground, toilets, changing shed and car park is a consideration if the area is selected for the Legacy Project site. With a tightly constrained budget, the Council does not currently give preference to one area over another for services and maintenance. However Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety. With regard to the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, some Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to several priority projects in the Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.</p> <p>There is currently no budget allocated to funding a manager for the New Brighton Business and Landowners Association (NBBLA). The Three Year Plan allocated \$15k to the NBBLA to support their contribution to revitalising New Brighton. Since 2012/13, the NBBLA has received \$13K in grants from the Discretionary Response Fund administered by the Burwood Pegasus Community Board. Of that amount, two grants to the value of \$4K were paid out in 2014/15. For ongoing financial support, the NBBLA is encouraged to apply for grants funding to support its activities.</p>
13663	Julianne Taylor		20 QEII Stadium	Support for the proposed Eastern Rec and Sport facility, however would like it larger for future growth in the area	The Metro sports facility is based in the middle of the City via the Government Blue print and cost share agreement. The Eastern pool facility is an asset in the suburbs and is not intended to be a Metropolitan sports facility. The project has a fixed budget and a larger facility is not possible for the budget
13663	Julianne Taylor		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter requests increased funding for Brighton Mall by way of plantings, art, cleaning, graffiti removal, events promotions, and security cameras.	The New Brighton Centre Master Plan includes an upgrade to Brighton Mall. Long Term Plan funding allocated for 'New Brighton transport activities' could be used to fund such an upgrade.
13663	Julianne Taylor		48 Walk in Customer Services	Council needs to respond promptly and efficiently to local concerns	Council's contact centre is available 24/7 for all customers, residents and communities to discuss concerns and raise requests for service which are logged and processed immediately for action. All requests for service are logged and tracked to ensure timely action.
13663	Julianne Taylor		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	New Brighton Bridge NEEDS REPLACING NOT REPAIRING - This bridge needs replacing, not patching up. It is 20-30% of code, thats crap! How happy would you be to have your mother, brother or father travel over that daily? It is unsafe, and again it seems as if this got snuck through as a decision to repair not replace, without any consultation at all, and Brighton is not worth fixing, so just leave the bridge. REPLACE THE BRIDGE!!	Assessment by SCIRT has determined that although Pages Rd bridge has been damaged by the earthquake it has not been damaged to the extent that the bridge has to be replaced at this time and that it has a number of years of life left. The damage the approaches and footpaths will be repaired. Council is making provision in the Non-SCIRT rebuild programme for the replacement of this bridge and it is currently estimated for delivery in 2023 subject to funding being confirmed in future funding rounds.
13664	Wendy Butcher		67 Improving Public Transport	Efficient, medium scale shuttles working to reliable timetables.	Ecan is responsible for planning bus routes.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13665	Margaret Boyle		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13665	Margaret Wilson Boyle		17 Convention Centre	Delaying anchor projects. The ratepayers of Christchurch have been seriously misled over the viability and cost of anchor projects. The cost sharing agreement with the government is flawed, and will cause significant and unsustainable debt to the people of Christchurch. There is no viable financial case for the covered stadium, or the convention centre. There are problems with a number of the planned	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13665	Margaret Wilson Boyle		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Delaying anchor projects. The ratepayers of Christchurch have been seriously misled over the viability and cost of anchor projects. The cost sharing agreement with the government is flawed, and will cause significant and unsustainable debt to the people of Christchurch. There is no viable financial case for the covered stadium, or the convention centre. There are problems with a number of the planned	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13665	Margaret Boyle		4 Financial Strategy Insurance	The insurance programme was seriously mismanaged and the assets were under-insured. Give priority to settling this claim.	Thank you for your submission. There are several issues around the insurance valuations. The first is that any replacement needs to comply with the new building standards and be considerably more resilient to EQ hence construction and material costs are significantly higher than was expected. The second issue is that Council is experiencing the same problems with its insurers as many homeowners are. Lastly, we have over 1,600 assets to repair or replace and it takes time to work through them all, however the negotiation is being treated as a high priority.
13665	Margaret Boyle		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	per above

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13666	Nathanael Cull		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13667	Catherine Elizabeth Webber		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	LTP - Facilities rebuild & Anchor Projects I feel very strongly that the Council should rebuild and repair the facilities it had before the quakes before considering investing in new projects like the new stadium, metrosports facility and convention centre. The Council should prioritise its promised repair of the Christchurch Town Hall before moving forward on any other projects.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13667	Catherine Webber		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Disagrees with Slow Core in the ACC and cycleways	The ACC Plan is being implemented by Christchurch City, NZTA & CCDU on behalf of the Minister for Earthquake Recovery. The AAC plan has been developed to ensure a balanced approach is achieved for all modes. It does not over cater for cycling. Page 4 of the AAC plan outlines how the road network in the city has been developed to cater for all modes, prioritising the different modes on different streets to ensure more efficiency and safety for all users. Page 16 and 17 highlight the key routes for car travel which do not include the slow core. Car travel to the slow core will be for access only and not for general through traffic. The slow core in the central city has been well planned with the Emergency services to ensure access. The design of the slow core has not yet been developed but it will follow all the best practice for pedestrian safety and access for disability and mobility impaired. International research has also more than proven that an increase in footfall through the provision of attractive pedestrian environments increases retail spend.
13667	Catherine Webber		65 Parking	Council should rebuild all the car parking buildings in the central city area	Council has recently approved the new "Crossing" car park and we will be rebuilding "Lichfield". In the interim we have established temper parking areas to support local businesses.
13667	Catherine Webber		94 Issues NOT in scope of LTP	The Council should support Redcliffs School in its bid to stay open.	CCC has no direct mandate in the location of schools. However Council has a wide variety of technical expertise and data specific to the Redcliffs School site at its disposal. Council would be happy to support the clarification of this matter in this way.
13668	Josiah Thompson		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Additional Request - New Brighton - Beach maintenance The New Brighton beach is one of the cities biggest assets. I continually have visitors telling me that they are always surprised when they come at how the beach is amazing and beautiful. To enable this asset to be utilised even more, I suggest that the council should clean the beach weekly (or even more regularly) of all the seaweed, drift wood and other rubbish. This can be done using a tractor with an attachment on the back that sieves the sand and collects all the rubbish/seaweed/wood. This procedure is commonly seen on beaches in other parts of the world, e.g. Sydney. This could be done from Weimar Beach all the way to past the South Pier car park regularly, and would make the beach significantly more beautiful, more useable, and more attractive to visitors/tourists/locals.	The Council currently funds through the Regional Parks team beach cleaning on high use days. Further funding would be needed to extend the current levels of service for this activity.
13668	Josiah Thompson		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Thomson Park Trees - suggestion to remove the rest of the trees	The trees along Marine Parade within Thomson Park (Rawhiti Domain) have been identified for removal and replacement in the Rawhiti Domain and Thomson Park Management Plan (2007). It is anticipated that this will be carried out in stages as part of a programme for the gradual removal and replacement of the ageing tree population.
13669	Liam Leitch		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
13669	Liam Leitch		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
13669	Liam Leitch		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Tagging, graffiti and rubbish removal. The council needs more patrols out at Brighton to paint over graffiti immediately, and to keep bins on the beach free of rubbish. The area looks seedy with rubbish bins overflowing, and with more campers out here the bins fill up fast.	Levels of service are consistent across the entire city. Notwithstanding this, council closely monitors different service requirements on an as required basis. An increase in bin emptys in the New Brighton area was introduced in Feb 15.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13669	Liam Leitch		20 QEII Stadium	Support for the proposed Eastern Rec and Sport facility, however would like it larger for future growth in the area	The Metro sports facility is based in the middle of the City via the Government Blue print and cost share agreement. The Eastern pool facility is an asset in the suburbs and is not intended to be a Metropolitan sports facility. The project has a fixed budget and a larger facility is not possible for the budget
13670	Cherylan Davies	Manuka Cottage	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Manuka Cottage. Concerned about possible cuts to community grants and urges Council to increase Strengthening Communities and Small Grants funding. States that community organisations play an essential role in wellbeing, supporting the vulnerable, and creating opportunities for partnership with community organisations.	The Council acknowledges the work of Manuka Cottage and the valuable role of community organisations. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
13671	James Rapley		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
13672	Lee Walker	Linwood / Woolston Schools	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Linwood Woolston Schools. The schools support funds being available for community groups and organisations to apply for. Noted in school surveys that Linwood Woolston children are playing less weekend sport than at school; the schools support community funds being available for sports clubs to apply for (the existing application policy is supported but they would like to see money budgeted for). The school also references an additional survey that showed that only a minority of students are engaged in after school activities, and that there is a reduced capacity for caregivers in the school communities' area to afford after-school programmes, sport club fees, and uniforms. The schools are not advocating for funding for an existing group but would like to see money set aside for the groups to apply for and this money budgeted so that groups can continue. Especially with so many children in the area coming from disadvantaged homes and being hard-hit by the earthquakes, the schools are concerned about the possible decrease in funding for community organisations and would like to see the amount of funding maintained.	The Council acknowledges the valuable role of community groups and organisations. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13672	Lee Walker	Linwood / Woolston Schools	62 Recreation & Sport Services	Location, nature and function of the Linwood / Woolston pool	Council propose to build four major aquatic facilities over the next 5 years, in this context bringing forward the Linwood pool is unrealistic. Council aim to locate the facility in a central and accessible location, accommodate the needs of the community in (and outside) school time and ideally form part of a community hub with other functions and organisations in close proximity.
13672	Lee Walker	Linwood / Woolston Schools	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Schools in Linwood/Woolston area support cycleways development in the area. Students use scooters more than cycles (10:1 ratio), will they be encouraged to use cycleways?	Rapanui Route is scheduled within the first few years of the LTP 2015-2018. Scooters and skateboards are classified as 'wheeled recreational vehicles', and therefore legally allowed on footpaths and shared pathways as long as the rider shows consideration for other users including pedestrians. The cycleways will be designed for use by bicycle users.
13673	Elizabeth Hughes	OSCAR Network in Christchurch	45 Community Grants	On behalf of the OSCAR Network in Christchurch. Believes community support will not be assisted by an economic led recovery. Notes that the not-for-profit sector has made valuable contributions to the community and that community funding should be prioritised and increased.	The Council acknowledges the work of the OSCAR Network. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
13674	Melanie Oliver	The Physics Room	45 Community Grants	On behalf of The Physics Room. Supports promotion of contemporary art in Christchurch and believes Council needs to offer greater support for their organisation and the 'arts ecology' of Christchurch through an Arts Policy and Strategy that acknowledges existing art institutions and provides a long-term vision for arts infrastructure. Would like to see more funding towards professional development of the arts and for artists, and for creative community initiatives.	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council has had an Arts Policy and Strategy in place since 2001. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups via Strengthening Communities funding programmes. This level of funding will continue. These funding schemes are contestable.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13675	Justin Purdie		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13676	Scott Lucas		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
13676	Scott Lucas		20 QEII Stadium	Support for the proposed Eastern Rec and Sport facility, however would like it larger for future growth in the area	The Metro sports facility is based in the middle of the City via the Government Blue print and cost share agreement. The Eastern pool facility is an asset in the suburbs and is not intended to be a Metropolitan sports facility. The project has a fixed budget and a larger facility is not possible for the budget
13676	Scott Lucas		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter requests more money spent on the upkeep and maintenance of Brighton Mall. Submitter suggests more plantings, markets/events, security cameras and graffiti removal would encourage people back to the area.	The New Brighton Centre Master Plan includes an upgrade to Brighton Mall. Long Term Plan funding allocated for 'New Brighton transport activities' could be used to fund such an upgrade. With a tightly constrained budget, the Council does not currently give preference to one area over another for services and maintenance. However Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety.
13676	Scott Lucas		89 SCIRT repairs		The Pages Road bridge suffered significant damage in the Feb 2011 and June 2011 earthquakes with lateral spreading occurring at both abutments resulting in the wingwalls moving relative to the abutments. Despite this damage the existing bridge was still capable of carrying Class 1 loads and it was decided by the three Client Organisations (CCC,Crown,NZTA) that temporary repairs be completed so to maximise the remaining life of the existing bridge. It was identified that the long term future of the Pages Rd bridge was dependent on strategic decisions around the future use of residential red zone land and also the CCC roading network strategy for the area.Any further works (and associated funding) relating to the bridge will need to be discussed and agreed by CCC and NZTA upon resolution of the future use of residential red zone land and the CCC roading network strategy for the area.
13677	Tanya Muagututi'a	Pacific Underground	30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	On behalf of Pacific Underground. Concerned about no mention of Pasifika arts and little mention in LTP. Would like to see Maori and Pacific Arts Strategy beyond the listed community outcome of celebrating and acknowledging diversity. Notes the significance of Te Matatini as a source of pride for Maori, Pasifika, and other indigenous communities.	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch and to our city's cultural and ethnic diversity being valued and celebrated. The Community, Arts, and Events Team acknowledge that the arts permeate into all cultural practices of Maori. The new Community, Arts and Events unit will have Levels of Service that should address the visibility of Maori arts. The Council is exploring the establishment of a Pacific Advisory Group which may be able to help inform Pasifika arts in the future.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13677	Tanya Muagututi'a	Pacific Underground	53 Events and Festivals	Wants there to be a Maori and Pacific Arts Strategy within Council. Would like to see the return of the Pacific Arts Festival supported by CCC. Would like to see a permanent Pacific Arts Installation installed in Christchurch.	Staff are currently working on a draft Activity Management plan for Community Arts, Events and Festivals. Within this document is a request to develop a new Arts Strategy which will include the development of Maori and Pacific Arts in the city. EVENTS: Staff are currently reviewing the delivery of Public Art in the city and to looking at how to develop more ways to include provision of art in the city environment. This includes the provision of opportunities for Maori and Pacific artists.
13678	Karen Colyer		58 Regional Parks	Diamond Harbour Jetty - Request to repair Wharf Stoddart Point Plan - Put this plan in action.	There is currently no funding allocated for the renewal or replacement of Diamond Harbour Jetty. This work is to be prioritised alongside other Council marine structures in a network plan, due for completion by December 2017, that reviews all of the Council's marine structures. The plan will respond to current financial constraints, changes to the Christchurch environment post-earthquakes, changing demographics, and changing marine structure uses and preference
13678	Karen Colyer		67 Improving Public Transport	Submitter supports light rail	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. Since the earthquake the issue of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. Investigation was undertaken on the feasibility of a trial on the Northern rail line, but the results of the feasibility study highlighted that costs were prohibitive in attempting a trial rail service. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.
13678	Karen Colyer		81 Community Governance	Strong believer in more control given to Community Boards and that locals often have the best answers.	The Council has adopted a community governance model and is keen to discuss options of engaging with all community organisations at a community board/ward level.
13679	George Parker	Free Theatre Christchurch	41 Community Outcomes	On behalf of Free Theatre Christchurch. Notes that 'the Arts' are usually considered in relation to large organisations but that the city's identity has also been shaped by smaller organisations. The submission describes a number of successful initiatives undertaken by Free Theatre. Recommends a conversation between arts organisations and primary funders to create a new, middle-tier funding scheme to allow smaller arts organisations to thrive. States that the conversation could be held between arts organisations and local authorities (via the Creative Communities and Strengthening Communities Funding) and national funding through CreativeNZ to perhaps create a more developed Creative Communities scheme.	The Council does not have plans to create a dedicated arts unit, but the Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). The possibility of conversations among funders has been raised by other submitters, like Canterbury Community Trust, as well.
13679	George Parker	Free Theatre Christchurch	53 Events and Festivals	Asks for greater support for artists and arts organisations working on the periphery of the mainstream to support a distinctive local identity. Wants the development of a middle-tier funding scheme to support arts organisations. Would like larger events and festivals to be encouraged to develop greater inclusion of local professional artists and organisations	Staff are currently working on a draft Activity Management plan for Community Arts, Events and Festivals. Within this document is an intent to develop a new Arts Strategy which will encompass all tiers of the creative arts sector. EVENTS: It is a core policy of CCC produced events to provide opportunities to local artists and organisations through commissioning and programming.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13680	Marjorie Manthei		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter reluctantly agrees to the Financial Strategy but requests that Council consider removing the Anchor projects and not changing Victoria Square.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. The Council's capital programme of \$4.7 billion over the 10 years is heavily focused on essential infrastructure. Our involvement in the stadium, metro sport and the convention centre is limited to \$138 million. Deferring these will not have a major impact on rates. Victoria Square is not a Council responsibility.
13680	Marjorie Manthei		67 Improving Public Transport	Council should reinstate the Yellow Bus service in the central city	Ecan is responsible for planning bus routes.
13681	Melanie Oliver		41 Community Outcomes	Would like to see a stronger arts strategy and better support for the existing arts organisations. Sees a lot of funding going towards creative community initiatives (terrific) but would like to see stronger professional development across the sector and a long-term vision that takes into account the arts ecology, rather than only supporting the grassroots response.	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council has had an Arts Policy and Strategy in place since 2001. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups via Strengthening Communities funding programmes. This level of funding will continue. These funding schemes are contestable.
13682	Leiana Robertson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13683	Wendy Butcher		45 Community Grants	Talks about how community services contribute to the city's "wonderfulness" and requests that the Council provide community services with as much funding as possible.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13684	Linda Rutland		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	CHCH Costal Pathway - Supporting the budget allocation	We note your support for the Coastal Pathway Project
13684	Linda Rutland		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Supports a swimming pool in the centre of the Hagley Ferrymead ward and public toilets in McCormack's Bay reserve	Council propose to build a swimming pool in Linwood opening in 2020. Council currently provide toilet facilities in McCormack's Bay and have no proposal to change the present level of service.
13684	Linda Rutland		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Footpath provision eastern McCormacks Bay	All areas open to the public have been assessed by geotechnical engineers. Staff acknowledge there may be a perception of risk that will only be resolved over time. There is no justification to close the path at this time. Staff acknowledge support of Rapanui Shag Rock cycleway
13685	Heath Leitch		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
13685	Heath Leitch		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Rubbish around New Brighton and the beaches Please empty the rubbish bins on a more regular basis, and get rid of all the tagging, it makes the area look run down and unloved.	Thank you for your submission regarding the cleaning in New Brighton. Levels of service are consistent across the entire city. Notwithstanding this, council closely monitors different service requirements on an as required basis. An increase in bin emptys in the New Brighton area was introduced in Feb 15.
13685	Heath Leitch		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned about Mall maintenance and suggests the Mall needs more lightening, art and sculpture. Submitter also suggests the Mall runs parallel to the sea for shelter from the wind.	The New Brighton Centre Master Plan includes an upgrade to Brighton Mall, and Long Term Plan funding allocated for 'New Brighton transport activities' could be used to fund such an upgrade. The Master Plan also proposes a new north-south road link parallel to the sea (Oram Ave road extension) to create a more sheltered streetscape in proximity to the Mall and foreshore. The Three Year Plan included funding for land purchase for the road link. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
13685	Heath Leitch		53 Events and Festivals	More Funding for events in New Brighton	Council is committed and is continuously working with community groups and event organisers in bringing events to the East.
13685	Heath Leitch		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	New Brighton Bridge - replace not repair - This needs to be replaced, it is unsafe, and it is the gateway to the beach suburb. It is only 20-30% of code, it could fail with another quake, and you want to repair it? It needs full replacement, it is the main entry point into the area.	Assessment by SCIRT has determined that although Pages Rd bridge has been damaged by the earthquake it has not been damaged to the extent that the bridge has to be replaced at this time and that it has a number of years of life left. The damage the approaches and footpaths will be repaired. Council is making provision in the Non-SCIRT rebuild programme for the replacement of this bridge and it is currently estimated for delivery in 2023 subject to funding being confirmed in future funding rounds.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13686	Paul Piesse		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13688	David Kearns		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13689	Mona Contractor		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is opposed to the Financial Strategy as it: assumes an economic-led recovery, places great emphasis on inter-generational equality but underplays the cost to current ratepayers, does not look at stopping or delaying unaffordable capital projects, takes a worse case approach to planning, spends millions on infrastructure but provides little detail, doesn't look to renegotiate with the Government.	Your points on delaying the capital programme have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. Your suggestion about revising the plan during the next Long Term Plan, or sooner, if better information becomes available is exactly what we do. Unfortunately we don't have all the information now that an ideal world would provide, and do have to take a cautious approach. As you've pointed out though deferring the asset sales as much as possible allows time and that has been considered in preparing the final Plan. The Council's capital programme of \$4.7 billion over the 10 years is heavily focused on those areas that you're recommending. Our involvement in the stadium, metro sport and the convention centre is limited to \$138 million. We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Finally, regarding your comment on inter-generational equity, our options are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.
13689	Mona Contractor		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13689	Mona Contractor		12 General Capital Works - delivery	The renewal of capital projects should come from depreciation not debt.	The Council's capital renewal programme is partially funded from depreciation that is collected through rates.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13689	Mona Contractor		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	5.3 We support delaying some of the big Anchor Projects especially the stadium, the Children's Playground and the Convention Centre.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.
13689	Mona Contractor		45 Community Grants	Opposed to funding cuts for community organisations. Believes community organisations are already stretched and that funding cuts are against the Recovery Strategy of CCC and that funding cuts will result in cost to medical/mental health services in the long-term. Submission describes complementary relationship between Council Funding, community development, and Council outcomes, and expresses multiple concerns about possible reduction in funding to community groups (negatively compromise community development, disconnected from existing strategies, grant money available already too low, community outcomes unlikely to be met; also notes the need to ensure funding is equity based (additional funding based on vulnerability or disadvantage). Wants LTP increase community funding post-quake and embrace all people of Christchurch with social justice, equity, and The Treaty at the centre ('rather than its one dimensional economic focus).	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
13689	Mona Contractor		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, renewal of capital projects should be funded from depreciation not debt.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Thank you for your views.
13689	Mona Contractor		81 Community Governance	The submission also extensively outlines Council policy and principles (Recovery strategy - work together, care about each other; Strengthening Communities Strategy - capacity building, social justice, participation; Social Wellbeing Policy - enhancing social wellbeing; Sustainability Policy - holism, equity/justice; SOI regarding Council relationship with community and voluntary sector - respect, representation, resourcing; and others). Submission asks that the social impact of the rebuild be more carefully considered, especially social injustice.	The Council has adopted a community governance model which will include community-led, bottom-up dialogue across all groups/people to determine priorities. Regarding Te Tiriti, we will ensure that reference to Te Tiriti and Council's relationship with mana whenua is more prominent in the final plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13690	Jason Mill		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13691	Charlotte Harris		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and the re-classification of assets on the Strategic Asset Register.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. [please note, the removal of Addington Areana, Lancaster Park, off-street parking facilities, and Vbase Ltd from Council's list of Strategic Assets is proposed because they are no longer considered to be strategic assets. They may or may not be sold in future, but are not part of the asset sale proposals set out in the draft Plan.]
13691	Charlotte Harris		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Too much too soon: \$440million behind schedule. If we are here today then what will the figure be in ten years' time? Suggests if we are trying to budget for more than can realistically be achieved then the capital works programme needs to be re-examined and spread over much more realistic time frames and stretching the costs over a longer period requiring less money allocated within this next 10 year period.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.
13691	Charlotte Harris		41 Community Outcomes	Urges Council to consider innovative governance models; uses examples of land trusts and gifting of buildings/facilities as community-operated models that meet community goals while freeing Council of maintenance and operational costs.	The Council has adopted a community governance model and is keen to discuss options of engaging with all community organisations at a community board/ward level.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13691	Charlotte Harris		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, stadium should be repaired rather than rebuilt.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. If the reinsurers repair estimate was credible we would obviously welcome it. However, the insurers estimate of the cost of repairing the damaged Stadium is not one we consider would be adequate. In particular it would not meet their obligations under the contract and we don't consider it would leave the Stadium in a fully repaired state.
13691	Charlotte Harris		90 Miscellaneous	There needs to be a major look at the operations of the council to find significant savings. Would be interested to see our Council spend per capita to that of other countries. Wishes to see clear targets and an examination of the tiers of management. As a general manager of a community organisation, has witnessed wasted money and little delivery. Time to overhaul operations to focus on outcomes.	Thank you for your submission. The Christchurch City Council has instigated a programme of work, starting on 26 January 2015 that is designed to make the Council more efficient, effective and responsive to our residents and communities. Part of the first phase of the programme has been to benchmark the Council against other local bodies and organisations both in New Zealand and overseas to help identify areas of opportunity. The programme is sponsored at the executive level and has very clear and significant targets for improving the community experience and making savings.
13692	Marcus Puentener		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	In regards to freedom camping in the Christchurch City Council boundary I propose the council make it illegal to freedom camp for tourists only. This can be one way the council can save money, as it is ratepayers that pick up the bill. Tourists unable to pay should be encouraged to 'work for their stay'. In a similar way to help or woof scheme, thus saving on camping fees but also helping the community where they are staying. I propose the council issue annual 'free camping tickets' to all citizens and rate payers of the city, as a 'thank you'. Allocate sites that camping is allowed, with a payment of a pass, similar to the DOC pass system.	Christchurch City Council are currently working on the development of a Freedom Camping bylaw and the wider community will be invited to comment via a special consultative procedure (SCP) later this year. Freedom Camping is currently permitted throughout the District under the Freedom Camping Act 2011. The Act does not allow freedom camping to be prohibited throughout the entire District and the law does not allow Council to distinguish between tourists and others who may be freedom camping. However, under the Act a Council may develop a bylaw if a bylaw is the most appropriate and proportionate way of addressing the perceived problem and all stakeholders will be encouraged to submit their views through the SCP process. The Freedom Camping bylaw the Council is currently developing may enable non self-contained freedom camping in specific locations, and identify areas where freedom camping is only available to vehicles that are certified as self-contained. There may be conditions such as only freedom camping for set hours or for a set number of days. This approach is more restrictive than the Freedom Camping Act. The draft bylaw – once approved by Council for consultation – will be available for full public consultation and you will be invited to comment again on this specific issue for your area.
13694	Ian McLennan		58 Regional Parks	Acetamahua/Quail island Restoration Trust request more funding to support salaries for 3 part time workers.	The Otamahua/Quail Island ecological restoration trust should be applauded for the work that they do on the Island, much of it voluntary. Many Christchurch residents and visitors enjoy the returns on this effort. Council financially supports the Trust via its Regional Parks budget. Council has not allocated any increase in budget, but will continue to support the Trust as current resourcing allows.
13695	Emma Twaddell		32 Suburban Master Plans	The submitter notes that the Edgeware Village Master Plan has been incorrectly named as the Edgeware Suburban Master Plan. She supports the budget of \$2.9M for traffic improvements and suggests that walking and cycling safety standards need to be focussed on as well as ensuring the creation of a 'village' feel.	The submitter's support and comments are acknowledged. "Suburban Master Plan" is a generic term used in the Long Term Plan, and includes plans also referred to as "village plans".
13695	Emma Twaddell		56 Neighbourhood Parks	St Albans Park request for budget to be sooner the 2018/19/20. St Albans Community Centre - should this be pushed back? Allow free usage of parks. Malvern Park should remain available for community use at all times.	The St Albans community centre budget is sufficient. A decision on the timing will be made by Council. Abberley Park Paddling pool has been repaired and will be maintained to the end of its useful life. The funding for St Albans park has been prioritised against other work across the city. Malvern Park - any negotiations with CRFU will ensure that the local communities needs continue to be met.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13696	Melanie Dixon		33 Transitional City Projects - Streets & Vacant Spaces	Council should continue to support and fund transitional projects and organisations as these lift the spirits of the people and provide relief from bigger issues of the rebuild.	<p>Transitional projects collectively contribute short and longer term outcomes for our community, sense of place, and local economy.</p> <p>The LTP proposes retention of current levels of support through funds and grants for transitional projects during 2015-17. From 2017-18 the funding reduces by \$250,000 and that reduction is proposed to be accommodated through a reduction in the Creative Industries Support Fund which is currently \$300,000. The funding continues at this reduced level through until 2024-25. In addition, capital funds for Council-led transitional projects is proposed to continue for the next three years.</p>
13696	Melanie Dixon		52 Libraries	I fully support the continued funding of the excellent library facilities throughout the city. These services are well used by the community and should continue. I would also like to see more literary events at libraries including visits by authors and writing workshops. CCC should continue to support organisations such as the New Zealand Society of Authors. Christchurch is a city with an amazing depth of literary talent, this should be supported and promoted by CCC.	Christchurch City Libraries annual events plan provides opportunities for literary promotion through author talks and writing opportunities. We will continue to make this a priority.
13696	Melanie Dixon		58 Regional Parks	Supporting purchasing Moepuku Peninsula.	<p>Moepuku. The Council is currently considering the purchase of this land. Governors Bay jetty is estimated at \$3.2m to repair. Currently unfunded. Approx. \$500k pa currently allocated for all our marine structures renewals, plus extra for Lyttelton marina, Akaroa wharf, Scarborough Beach.</p> <p>The Governors Bay jetty will be prioritised alongside other Council marine structures in a network plan, due for completion by December 2017, that reviews all of the Council's marine structures. The plan will respond to current financial constraints, changes to the Christchurch environment post-earthquakes, changing demographics, and changing marine structure uses and preferences. The Governors Bay jetty will be considered in this plan which will identify priorities and alternative ways of funding and managing structures, and determine the level of local commitment towards the provision of appropriate structures.</p> <p>The majority of the Council's marine structures are old, and many are in poor and deteriorating condition. Six structures are currently closed due to safety concerns, including the Governors Bay jetty. There is insufficient Council funding available to bring all the structures up to standard and repair work needs to be prioritised. Some communities, including Governors Bay, have expressed interest in becoming more actively involved in their local structures in an attempt to have them reopened for public use. The Council will work with these communities to investigate the best ways of meeting both community and Council needs.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13696	Melanie Dixon		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Supporting purchasing Moepuku Peninsula.	<p>Moepuku. The Council is currently considering the purchase of this land. Governors Bay jetty is estimated at \$3.2m to repair. Currently unfunded. Approx \$500k pa currently allocated for all our marine structures renewals, plus extra for Lyttelton marina, Akaroa wharf, Scarborough Beach.</p> <p>The Governors Bay jetty will be prioritised alongside other Council marine structures in a network plan, due for completion by December 2017, that reviews all of the Council's marine structures. The plan will respond to current financial constraints, changes to the Christchurch environment post-earthquakes, changing demographics, and changing marine structure uses and preferences. The Governors Bay jetty will be considered in this plan which will identify priorities and alternative ways of funding and managing structures, and determine the level of local commitment towards the provision of appropriate structures.</p> <p>The majority of the Council's marine structures are old, and many are in poor and deteriorating condition. Six structures are currently closed due to safety concerns, including the Governors Bay jetty. There is insufficient Council funding available to bring all the structures up to standard and repair work needs to be prioritised. Some communities, including Governors Bay, have expressed interest in becoming more actively involved in their local structures in an attempt to have them reopened for public use. The Council will work with these communities to investigate the best ways of meeting both community and Council needs.</p>
13696	Melanie Dixon		67 Improving Public Transport	Extension of 28 bus service	Ecan is responsible for planning bus routes.
13696	Melanie Dixon		94 Issues NOT in scope of LTP	Proposed expansion of LPC will create environmental degradation and goes against CCC's policies of coastal protection and long term sustainable development. Would like to see CCC working with LPC and ECan to create an alternative plan for port recovery which does not have irreversible environmental impact.	The Lyttelton Port Company is a Council-controlled organisation with its own board. Your submission will be forwarded to the board (including those Council representatives on the board) for consideration.
13697	Christine Mortimer		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>
13697	Christine Mortimer		43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	Would like Yaldhurst Memorial Hall repaired or given back to the community in working order at no cost to the community.	Council will consider the future of the Yaldhurst Memorial hall in its Community Facility Network Plan process.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13697	Christine Mortimer		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13697	Christine Mortimer		88 Regulatory Approvals - Resource Consents	I am apposed to allowing of any more quarries or commercial operation in our rural area. This is becoming a real concern for the residents of Yaldhurst and connecting areas, the Christchurch City Council seem to be turning this area into commercial. Rural properties are being used for contracting operation rather than what they were intended for. No one seems to be policing it, or the rules for residential have changed. Quarries are being built by schools i.e. Roberts Road, the dust from this quarry could be a hazard for the children especially children with ashma or locals with lung complaints. These businesses could affect the Christchurch water supply.	Quarries are required to go through a resource consent process under the Resource Management Act and be assessed under that framework. The issue has been previously raised by local residents and elected members and has been considered through the Replacement District Plan process. The proposed provisions seek to tighten provisions relating to quarrying but those proposed provisions will be subject to a decision by the Independent Hearings Panel.
13697	Christine Mortimer		94 Issues NOT in scope of LTP	Need fires in the rural areas, we are always having power cuts which can be out for at least a day in winter. We also need to be allowed to keep having out door fires to maintain our properties ie shelter belt trimmings.	Air quality and the policies around it are managed by Environment Canterbury. Your submission will be forwarded to them for consideration. Council's role is mainly around ensuring that correct burners are safely installed. With regard to fires in rural areas, Council determines periods when outdoor fires may be lit or otherwise (within the CCC area). The draft LTP does not signal any change to existing policy. CCC's role is primarily restricted to fire-fighting, signage, the issue of permits for controlled burnoffs, and education.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13699	Mel Cutler		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13701	Alan Maxwell Chirnside		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Proposed Central Stadium. This expensive replacement for Lancaster Park and the Addington Stadium should be of low priority. If and when it is built I believe that the suggestion made by one of our architects should be seriously considered. The addition of some apartment and commercial accommodation would provide some income to cover costs when the Stadium is not in use. This has proven worthwhile at a well known Cricket venue in South London and would avoid some of the Financial problems being experienced in Dunedin at Forsyth Barr stadium.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13701	Alan Chirnside		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	submitter wants rail	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. Investigation was undertaken on the feasibility of a trial on the Northern rail line, but the results of the feasibility study highlighted that costs were prohibitive in attempting a trial rail service. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.
13702	Jason Hunter Mill		17 Convention Centre	scale back the size of convention centre and postpone construction. CERA has not released a full business case to justify this spend of public money nor any details of the public-private partnership and who will own it	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13702	Jason Hunter Mill		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	CERA/CCDU MasterPlan Projects - CCC should reject, review and/or re-address CERA's central city anchor projects, and provide international Peer Review of planning, designs and Business Plans. I request that this includes the following: - not proceeding with the sports stadium as planned. Either review the existing stadium, reuse/repair Lancaster Park, or design a truly 'Urban' stadium sized to solid business plans.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13702	Jason Hunter Mill		24 Avon River Park	Don't proceed with the unwanted and controversial re-design of Victoria Square.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.
13702	Jason Mill		4 Financial Strategy Insurance	Prioritise settling the insurance claim	Thank you for your submission, settling of the insurance claim is certainly a high priority
13704	James Adams	Christchurch Youth Council	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales, with a preference for selling the "service" assets (rather than the infrastructure assets).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13704	James Adams	Christchurch Youth Council	15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	Like in the wider public, there is disagreement between young people about the Anchor Projects. In our survey, respondents said that they were most likely to use the Central Library, MultiSports Facility and Transport Interchange. The Youth Council would support the Council to renegotiate the Cost Sharing Agreement with the Government, especially in light of the minimal insurance payouts. Having a world-class concert/stadium venue is a big draw for visitors to the city, but this process needs to be carefully thought out. Generally, Christchurch people don't like changing things that aren't broken, and thus the Youth Council advocates caution on the Avon River Park and any changes to Cathedral Square, else a backlash (like was felt in response to unnecessary meddling with Victoria Square) will occur. Support: The Central Library, MultiSports Facility and transport Interchange. Recommend: That the Convention Centre and Stadium are delayed indefinitely. Recommend: That the Council sticks to its budget on the Avon River Park, and looks for ways to make this a less modified less	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work. As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015. The Bus Interchange will hopefully encourage the use of public transport by providing people with an attractive, comfortable, convenient and accessible transport hub. The project remains on budget with the first stage to be operational in May 2015.
13704	James Adams	Christchurch Youth Council	42 Social Housing	Supports the creation of a new social housing entity.	The future of the Council's social housing was the subject of a Special Consultative Procedure in 2014. Establishing a Community Housing Provider to lease Council-owned social housing was the outcome of this consultation. The Council will have no more than 49% ownership of the provider.
13704	James Adams	Christchurch Youth Council	43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	Emphasis support for swimming pools, libraries and recreation centres.	The team are currently exploring options for collocating community facilities and options for community management of these facilities. Support and endorse this submission.
13704	James Adams	Christchurch Youth Council	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Christchurch Youth Council. Submission supported via petition by the University of Canterbury Student Volunteer Army. States that not-for-profit sector plays a crucial part of the rebuild and that potential funding cuts would have dire consequences; money for this sector should come before 'any money to any big ticket item.'	The Council acknowledges the work of the Youth Council. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
13704	James Adams	Christchurch Youth Council	56 Neighbourhood Parks	Barrington Playground was popular, but has been damaged by arson, and needs to be replaced quickly.	Barrington Park Playground has had funding secured for immediate reinstatement, however the planned full renewal has remained at 2020.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13704	James Adams	Christchurch Youth Council	6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter supports the need for rates increases, but suggests that the rates rebate scheme be extended to provide support to those ratepayers least able to afford them.	Thank you for your submission. The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of infrastructure service (i.e. water supply, sewage, storm-water drainage, and roading). The impact of rates increases on low and fixed income earners is acknowledged, but their needs must be considered alongside the needs of other ratepayers - any support given to one group is paid for by increasing the rates charged to other groups. The Rates Rebate is not a Council scheme but a social welfare payment paid for by the government and targeting pensioners. Council does provide some low-income support in the form of a rates postponement scheme (where rates continue to accrue but are not payable until the owner moves out, and no late payment penalties are charged), but this is also aimed at pensioners and the income test is quite stringent. It should be noted that the lowest income earners in the District are typically renters, not ratepayers; the most appropriate source of social welfare support for these residents is central government, through the social welfare system, not the Council. However, your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the final Plan being adopted..
13704	James Adams	Christchurch Youth Council	60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Clean rivers have long been a priority for young people. Youth Council urges CCC to work on this issue with Ecan who have empowered young people and educated many to care about our rivers. The Youth Council pledges that it will support as many active youth environment groups, however possible, to help the Council achieve this goal.	We thank the Youth Council for their support. Council has contracts in place to maintain our waterways and will continue to work with Ecan and other groups.
13704	James Adams	Christchurch Youth Council	66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Recommend slightly slower programme of road repairs be adopted. Recommend that difficult or dangerous roads for people with mobility impairments be prioritised for repair. Recommend that roads heavily used by cyclists be prioritised for repair.	Council acknowledges the submitter's preference for option 2. Repairs to the network need to take into account all road users and be prioritised accordingly.
13704	James Adams	Christchurch Youth Council	67 Improving Public Transport	Recommend that passenger lounges, especially at Riccarton be prioritised. Support the funding set aside for more bus lanes.	Submission supported. Riccarton bus lounge and public transport priority (including bus lanes) is a priority for Council.
13704	James Adams	Christchurch Youth Council	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Despite criticism in The Press, the Youth Council firmly believes in the importance of the major cycleways programme. Submission to the 2014-2015 Annual Plan noted the cycleways will enhance city's reputation; the safety and health of our people, especially school children; and our environmental impact. The project cannot be assessed in financial terms alone, and urges this project be considered one of the city's greatest priorities.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. The Business Case for NZTA funding for the major cycleways also acknowledged the health benefits provision if more people cycle and the safety of the cycleways is aimed at young people especially intermediate age 10 years plus.
13704	James Adams	Christchurch Youth Council	89 SCIRT repairs	Roading repairs	Only EQ damaged road repairs are eligible for funding under the Cost Share Agreement and any improvement work is classed as "betterment" and is funded separately from Council budgets. Opportunities for betterment are considered where there are immediate benefits to the roading network however funds are limited and any improvements are prioritised.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13706	Eliot Blennerhassett		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter does not support asset sales, and in particular considers that at least 75% of Orion be maintained (together with at least 26% of the airport, to retain majority combined public ownership).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13707	Matthew Reid		35 LURP	Submitter wants the LURP reviewed for more intensification	The Land Use Recovery Plan is being reviewed by Environment Canterbury It includes actions focused on intensification and the provision of 'greenfields' land. A balance between greenfield and intensification is needed to provide housing choice and progressively increase the supply of housing within existing areas. The infrastructure that is required to support the new development areas is not all new as the horizontal infrastructure feeds from the main trunk network that already exist. Where new infrastructure is required it is being integrated with infrastructure repair and upgrades which minimise additional costs. Some of the infrastructure is paid for through Development Contributions, so it is not all ratepayer funded.
13707	Matthew Reid		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Would like to see the Council make most, if not all, non-arterial streets into 30km zones.	Reduced speed limits in some residential areas where appropriate.
13708	Oscar Alpers		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes asset sales, and considers that they should be replaced by a deferral of spending (particularly capital works), and negotiation with the government to re-direct Crown funding from the proposed new stadium to other spending.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13710	Margaret Simpson		32 Suburban Master Plans	The submitter is concerned that the Southern Bays area of Lyttelton Harbour has grown rapidly over recent years and that there are proposals by the Council to sell off considerable tracts of local land. She supports the Diamond Harbour Community Association's position in seeking funding to develop a minimalist Master Plan for regional development in the Southern Bay communities (Teddington to Port Levy).	It is not a priority to develop a minimalist Master Plan for regional development in the Southern Bay communities at this time and is not in the Council programme.
13710	Margaret Simpson		58 Regional Parks	Funding for Lyttelton Mt Herbert Ward to upgrade the Diamond Harbour Wharf used for the public ferry service.	There are currently no funds allocated for the renewal or replacement of Diamond Harbour Jetty. This work is to be prioritised alongside other Council marine structures in a network plan, due for completion by December 2017. The request for a hand rail is noted and will be investigated.
13711	Jan Cook		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13712	Kenneth Strongman	Christchurch Creative Network	81 Community Governance	On behalf of Christchurch Creative Network. Recommends 'advanced methods of community engagement,' including co-creation of solutions, a Christchurch Biodiversity Partnership, and a partnership between the Christchurch Creative Network and the CCC Resilience Team. Also recommends a 'Triple Bottom Line' which would include a Partnerships Accord with umbrella groups for various communities of interest, implementation of an ecological/joined up/TBL thinking about the city's wicked problems by utilising partnerships, and work on other similar initiatives.	The Council has adopted a community governance model and is keen to discuss options of engaging with all community organisations at a community board/ward level. Collaboration and co-creation of solutions at a ward-level are critical in a community governance model.
13712	Kenneth Strongman	Christchurch Creative Network	90 Miscellaneous	Partnership CCC/umbrella groups for communities of interest	The concept of a partnership accord has merit and aligns with a number of community outcomes e.g. effective relationships, opportunities to rethink the shape of the city are taken, public confidence in decision making and the way people have a sense of connection to and participate in their community.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13713	Martha Baxendell		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13719	Jesse Diamond Wiki		17 Convention Centre	<p>Long Term City Plan- Convention Centre</p> <p>While a lot of the long term plan could support positive change there are some aspects which concern me. Most importantly, as I think is the case with a lot of other Christchurch residents, the convention centre.</p> <p>I have spoken to a lot of people about this and not one single person thinks it is a good idea, the main responses being that it will act as a deterrent for bringing life to the city. This is a real shame because although a convention centre is a great asset for the city, if only it were better located it would be much more appealing and would offer the city more opportunity to invite life into it's centre (which would not be dominated by a large box like convention centre).</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
13719	Jesse Diamond Wiki		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Lowering the proposed 30km zone between the four avenues even more and spreading it to other parts of the city.	Council is of the view that 30kph in the central city, as identified in the Recovery Plan, is appropriate. A lower limit would be challenging from an operational and enforcement perspective. Reduced speed limits in some residential areas where appropriate.
13720	Arthur McKee		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the alternative plan	Thank for your submission, the people's choice proposal relies on receiving \$217 million from Central Government. Discussions with the Government around the cost share agreement are ongoing but any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
13721	Helen Gatonyi	Tenants Protection Association (Christchurch) Inc.	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13721	Helen Gatonyi	Tenants Protection Association (Christchurch) Inc.	12 General Capital Works - delivery	Is encouraged by Council's commitment of 19% of overall spend to flood mitigation and infrastructure repairs across the 10 years of the Long Term Plan.	Thank you for your submission in support of the flood mitigation programme. In addition to the funding for this activity set aside in the draft Long Term Plan it is recognised in the Infrastructure Strategy that this programme will need to carry on beyond 2025. From an infrastructure perspective as we gain post-quake data from the horizontal rebuild, network modelling and flood models we will be able to predict future needs with greater certainty.
13721	Helen Gatonyi	Tenants Protection Association (Christchurch) Inc.	80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	The LTP consultation document is not citizen friendly. The consultation process was too short and the public meetings too controlled.	As the submitter noted, there are legislative requirements that councils must meet in preparing their Consultation Document. The Document had to meet demanding content scope and standards set by legislation and monitored through the audit process by the Office of the Auditor General. This necessitated a degree of detail that formally would not have been included in the main public-facing document issued on a draft Long Term Plan. Any repetition had the intent of helping readers easily see the complexity of the financial issues if they 'dipped' into the document rather than reading it consecutively. Also, the context of the city's financial issues underpin all the LTP proposals and therefore bore telling as part of key sections of the Document. The two-page "At a Glance" aimed to present the key issues in a succinct format - this information was repeated in the flier that was distributed to 148,000 households. Overall the feedback from attendees at the 11 public meetings was positive, with comments that people appreciated the opportunity to hear candid answers to their questions from senior staff and elected members. An external facilitator was used to lead these meetings, to ensure objectivity.
13721	Helen Gatonyi	Tenants Protection Association (Christchurch) Inc.	90 Miscellaneous		Thank you for your comments. Reference to the Treaty of Waitangi is included in the LTP's Activity Management Plan for 'Public Participation in Community and City Governance and Decision-making.' We will ensure that reference to Te Tiriti is more prominent in the final plan
13722	Quentin McKenzie		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends that the Council cut back on expenditure, such as the stadium and the redevelopment of Victoria Square.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. The draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. Victoria Square is not a Council responsibility and is outside of the Long Term Plan
13722	Quentin McKenzie		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13722	Quentin McKenzie		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	per above

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13722	Quentin McKenzie		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycleways are a really nice idea but doesn't think the city should be spending money for cycleways at the moment. Doubt there will be as significant use of the cycle ways as is claimed.	Thank you for comments on the major cycleways programme. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. The Business Case for NZTA funding for the major cycleways also acknowledged the health benefits provision if more people cycle and the safety of the cycleways is aimed at young people especially intermediate age 10 years plus. Nevertheless, the major cycleways programme also aims to increase the modal share of cycling and improve cyclist safety. The Council is applying for funds from the National Land Transport Fund and Urban Cycleway Programme to support its major cycleways programme.
13723	Brendan Chase		65 Parking	Council should provide more car parking in the central city area and make it affordable	Council has indicated a preference for providing short stay parking for customers and visitors over long stay parking for commuters. Providing cheap commuter parking only encourages more people to drive into the CBD in their car creating increased congestion. Council is investing in Public Transport and Cycling not commuter parking.
13724	Pam Richardson	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board	32 Suburban Master Plans	The Board wishes to see a strategic plan developed for Little River - 16 issues listed for inclusion. A scoping document has already been prepared with involvement by the Board and a Little River Issues Working Party made up of Board members and community members has been formed.	It is not a priority to develop a strategic plan for Little River at this time and is not in the Council programme.
13724	Pam Richardson	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board	43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Community involvement in rebuild	My unit are actively pursuing all and any opportunities for community involvement and engagement in the repair and rebuild projects.
13724	Pam Richardson	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board	47 Rural Fire Management	The Community Board supports the continued rural fire levels of service and has requested that local communities are consulted about the proposed review of existing locations and resourcing levels of the Banks Peninsula rural fire parties.	The rural fire arrangements on Banks Peninsula have not been reviewed since the former BPDC and CCC merged. It is timely to review whether the existing resources are adequate for the rural fire hazard on Banks Peninsula. Any such review will involve local communities and the two Banks Peninsula Community Boards.
13724	Pam Richardson	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board	49 Museums - Funding collections etc	The submitter is concerned about the poor quality of the Museum's Activity Management Plan and the lack of due process associated with the drafting of the AcMP. Also a concern expressed around a staff comment around Canterbury Museum potentially managing the Akaroa Museum.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and, in consultation with the Akaroa Museum staff, we have reworked the Akaroa Museum Activity Management Plan to correct errors and make more explicit the role that the Museum plays in the life of the city. There is no cost effectiveness review planned for the Akaroa Museum and the AcMP does not refer to undertaking one.
13724	Pam Richardson	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board	53 Events and Festivals	Akaroa festival	Council is supporting the French Festival this year and will work alongside the Trust who owns the Festival in the future.
13724	Pam Richardson	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board	58 Regional Parks	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board - request for funds for capital projects.	Regional Parks. With capped budgets and increasing costs work will need to be prioritised. Staff will continue to work closely with the Board on prioritising. It is intended that grants and assistance to community groups continue. Support is being given to the Spine of the Lizard project, as budget allows. Support for the pest management programme noted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13724	Pam Richardson	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board	61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board - request for funds for capital projects.	<p>Seawalls. Work is underway to ensure the assets are recorded in the appropriate groups. Data concerning these and other assets are held in the Councils data recording system SAP</p> <p>Wharves and Jetties. Working with Community groups is supported. Council plans to review marine structures in a network plan, due for completion by December 2017, that reviews all of the Council's marine structures. The plan will respond to current financial constraints, changes to the Christchurch environment post-earthquakes, changing demographics, and changing marine structure uses and preferences.</p> <p>Akaroa Wharf renewal. To start work on the planning for replacement, budget would need to be bought forward and other projects pushed out, if now extra money allocated. It is the intention to keep the wharf maintained and in a usable state until it is replaced. It is recognised as an important asset for Akaroa and the City.</p>
13724	Pam Richardson	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Project Name: Major Cycleway: Little River (Little River Route) Project ID: 1990. The Board supports the retention of this project in the LTP, but stresses that it be looked at in conjunction with an overall strategic plan for Little River, so that as an important project for the township it is not considered in isolation.	The Little River Link Major Cycleway is proposed in the first two years of the LTP to form the important link to Little River from the Rail Trail and links through Halswell. This connects the city to Little River and the route will have benefits to the local community similar to other major rail trails in the country.
13724	Pam Richardson	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board	76 Flood Protection	Need a funding allocation of Flood Control Works to incorporate the process of consenting the Wairewa lake control structure (canal at the mouth of Te Roto o Wairewa/Lake Forsyth) and ensure adequate provision is made for consent requirements including access across the structure. The Board recognises the value of the Wairewa lake control structure in terms of its role in flood protection for Little River Township and in progressing improved lake health. The board submits that the funding allocation should provide for managing the full set of values associated with the Wairewa lake control structure.	Council and Wairewa Runanga have been working for some time on a joint funding arrangement for construction of an access bridge across the control canal. The expectation is that Council's share of the costs can be drawn from the accumulated Trust funds that support costs for opening the lake. No additional funding is therefore required in the LTP.
13724	Pam Richardson	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board	76 Flood Protection	Banks Peninsula stormwater renewals - the Board would like to see higher funding coming in from 2019 because of the inability of current stormwater assets to cope in flood situations and the long term climate change and sea level rise effects, especially with stormwater/flood control work around Little River. Open Water Systems - open drains reactive - the Board would like to see higher funding coming through from 2019 because of the inability of current stormwater assets to cope in flood situations.	Council and Wairewa Runanga have been working for some time on a joint funding arrangement for construction of an access bridge across the control canal. The expectation is that Council's share of the costs can be drawn from the accumulated Trust funds that support costs for opening the lake. No additional funding is therefore required in the LTP.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13724	Pam Richardson	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board	81 Community Governance	On behalf of Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board. The theme of the submission was that the community board(s) wish to be involved in early stages of projects and project prioritisation, especially those in the Capital Programme and projects on reserves. The Board wishes to pursue this further when delegations to community boards are reviewed.	Delegations to community boards are currently being reviewed. The board's concerns will be taken into consideration. Alongside this, the community governance model will ensure that the boards are involved in the early stages of all projects and project prioritisation, especially the capital programme. Discussion is currently under way around strengthening the community governance model with regard to reserve management on the Peninsula.
13724	Pam Richardson	Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board	90 Miscellaneous	Assets and Networks Assets and Networks Activity Management Plan. Long Term Infrastructure Strategy. The Board sees this as an important Strategy outlining the core activities - water supply, wastewater, stormwater, flood protection and control works, roads and footpaths, and emerging issues. Page 4 - Key Challenges and Opportunities for Assets and Networks - Table 1-1 a Key Issue is identified around providing infrastructure and facilities to support the future growth - the Board submits that with the present Council funding situation we need to work with our communities to find acceptable outcomes - example we already have communities such as Okains Bay and Tikao Bay asking for improved water supplies. The Board suggests that central government be lobbied for the reinstatement of subsidies to improve water quality for small community supplies to meet New Zealand drinking water standards. Council could also work with those communities to assist them in implementing improved systems. If we are to keep our rates at an affordable level we need to ask our communities if they can assist.	Communities such as Tikao Bay and Okains Bay have private supplies that under the Drinking Water Standards are required to "take all practicable steps" to meet the Drinking Water Standards. The Council has in the past, either put in a supply or taken over existing private supplies (Takamatua, Wainui) but is generally reluctant to do so because of the high cost of meeting even C grade Drinking Water Standards. Staff "informally" assist owners of these private supplies with information and advice in conjunction with Water Supply Assessors and staff from the Ministry of Health. The Council could lobby central government to reinstate the Assistance to Small Communities to improve their water and wastewater systems, however these subsidies were aimed primarily at impoverished communities, and attempts by Christchurch City to take advantage of these subsidies have been unsuccessful in the past as Christchurch was not seen as "impoverished". There is scope for staff to do further work with these communities to assist with "best practical option" improvements to existing systems if this assistance was sanctioned, without Council taking over the system, and incurring the significant capital cost of meeting the Drinking Water Standards.
13726	Garry Moore	Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust	58 Regional Parks	Wharfs, Jetties & walkways of Banks Peninsula - request to improve before the deteriorate further. Concern over proposed reductions in funding and satisfaction for Regional Parks. The trust seeks inclusion of the Spine of the Lizard project as a ken Banks Peninsula Walkway. The trust support Lyttelton head to head.	Lyttelton Head to Head- noted, appreciate the value the Rod Donald trust can add to this (and other BP) projects. Partnering with communities to repair jetties - CCC are working on processes to enable a more collaborative approach to repairs and ongoing maintenance Spine of the lizard - Staff will continue working with the Trust and DOC on agreed responsibilities for track mgt. Regional Parks team - Appreciate commendation of team, thank you. Reduction in funding does mean that work will need to be prioritised. Additional funds would be needed to increase amounts of pest control and maintenance work on walking tracks. Funding reductions - Support for funding key eco organisations - funding has been budgeted for ongoing support.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13726	Garry Moore	Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycle connectivity from the City to the Little River Cycle Trail #1990: Views Little River Cycle Trail as a major recreational gateway connecting the City to Banks Peninsula. The off-road portion along the former rail line between Motukarara and Little River is well established due to the partnership between the local community and the Department of Conservation. Seeks to maximize usage of the cycleway through developing greater connectivity from Christchurch City and supports funding in the Long Year Plan to do this. The Trust suggests that if, in addition to the proposed connections from Hornby and the Southern Motorway, there is an off-road or back-road connection between the proposed Halswell to City Cycleway and Tai Tapu, this will boost trail usage by enabling cyclists from the central and eastern parts of the City to access the Little River Cycle Trail directly from their homes without having to cycle on State Highway 75. The Cycleway needs to be completed at the Little River township end to give it greater visibility and create safe access at the destination. Increasing usage of the Little River Cycle Trail is likely to maximise economic driver for the Little River area if more cyclists stay overnight in Little River which is likely to occur when people have cycled from Christchurch rather than driving part way. The Trust aims to work with the Little River community and the Council to develop more mountain biking routes in the area.	The Little River Link Major Cycleway is proposed in the first two years of the Long Term Plan to form the important link to Little River from the Rail Trail and links through Halswell. This connects the city to Little River and the route will have benefits to the local community similar to other major rail trails in the country. The Council has no plans to provide a cycleway from Halswell to Tai Tapu, which in any case would require Selwyn District Council to jointly promote the Trusts' concept.
13728	Claire Billens	Bromley Community Association Inc Committee	1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends that Council use the annual planning process to make adjustments when the financial position is clearer.	Thank you for your submission, your proposal is in line with Council practice.
13728	Claire Billens	Bromley Community Association Inc Committee	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13728	Claire Billens	Bromley Community Association Inc Committee	12 General Capital Works - delivery	The renewal of capital projects should come from depreciation not debt.	The Council's capital renewal programme is partially funded from depreciation that is collected through rates.
13728	Claire Billens	Bromley Community Association Inc Committee	15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	We support delaying some of the big Anchor Projects especially the stadium, the Children's Playground and the Convention Centre.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p> <p>The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.</p>
13728	Claire Billens	Bromley Community Association Inc Committee	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Bromley Community Association Inc Committee. Submission describes complementary relationship between Council Funding, community development, and Council outcomes, and expresses multiple concerns about possible reduction in funding to community groups (negatively compromise community development, disconnected from existing strategies, grant money available already too low, community outcomes unlikely to be met; also notes the need to ensure funding is equity based (additional funding based on vulnerability or disadvantage). Wants LTP increase community funding post-quake and embrace all people of Christchurch with social justice, equity, and The Treaty at the centre ('rather than its one dimensional economic focus).	<p>The Council acknowledges the work of the Bromley Community Association and the valuable role of community organisations. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error.</p> <p>The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements</p>
13728	Claire Billens	Bromley Community Association Inc Committee	5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13728	Claire Billens	Bromley Community Association Inc Committee	81 Community Governance	The submission extensively outlines Council policy and principles (Recovery strategy - work together, care about each other; Strengthening Communities Strategy - capacity building, social justice, participation; Social Wellbeing Policy - enhancing social wellbeing; Sustainability Policy - holism, equity/justice; SOI regarding Council relationship with community and voluntary sector - respect, representation, resourcing; and others). Submission asks that the social impact of the rebuild be more carefully considered, especially social injustice.	The Council has adopted a community governance model which will include community-led, bottom-up dialogue across all groups/people to determine priorities. We will ensure that reference to Te Tiriti and Council's relationship with mana whenua is more prominent in the final plan.
13729	Christin Watson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that anchor projects (such as the stadium and convention centre) should be cancelled instead.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government (so cancelling them may not have a material impact on Council's finances), and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13730	Joanna Mair		90 Miscellaneous	Requests that funding for the arts and transitional organisations is kept at the current level and not reduced or removed.	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council.
13730	Joanna Rachel Mair		90 Miscellaneous	Request that Life in Vacant Spaces funding is continued at the current level.	Transitional projects collectively contribute short and longer term outcomes for our community, sense of place, and local economy. Life in Vacant Spaces plays a key role in facilitating transitional projects. The LTP proposes retention of current levels of support through funds and grants for transitional projects during 2015-17. From 2017-18 the funding reduces by \$250,000 and that reduction is proposed to be accommodated through a reduction in the Creative Industries Support Fund which is currently \$300,000. The funding continues at this reduced level through until 2024-25. In addition, capital funds for Council-led transitional projects is proposed to continue for the next three years. This would allow for continued support of Life in Vacant Spaces.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13731	Thomas Kulpe		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13732	Susan Piercey		15 Anchor Projects	The submitter supports selling some of the Council's shares in CCHL, wants rates to be below 10% and the rebuild to be addressed sooner rather than stretched out into the future. She would prefer Council to rethink the anchor projects rather than sell of larger amounts of CCHL.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered by Council in preparing the final Plan. We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
13732	Susan Piercey		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Supports the repair of Lancaster Park, the sports/business community contribute more toward facilities, the Recreation and Sport Centre on QEII Park, the redevelopment of New Brighton, the development of the Avon corridor and the development of Rawhiti Domain if the golf Course can not remain. Not in favour of the new stadium, the convention centre and the repair of the town hall.	Council advice is that Lancaster Park cannot be repaired to an acceptable standard to attract crowds. Central government are paying for the convention centre. Ideally the revenue generated from stadia will off set operating costs, not capital. Council are currently weighing up the pros and cons of repairing the Town Hall based on the most current advice available. Council propose to develop a recreation and sports centre on QEII Park, to invest in the regeneration of New Brighton and to work with to Rawhiti Golf Club to keep the Course open at no cost to rates. The redevelopment of the Avon corridor will be considered along with the future of the residential red zone.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13732	Susan Piercey		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13733	Julie Robertson-Steel		65 Parking	Free car parking in the central city to enable CBD to compete with malls.	Noted - thank you.
13733	Julie Robertson-Steel		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Urgent repair of damaged footpaths. Prioritising repair of culverts etc above cycleways etc	Noted - thank you.
13733	Julie Robertson-Steel		67 Improving Public Transport	Improving public transport by introducing additional bus lanes.	Noted - thank you.
13733	Julie Robertson-Steel		88 Regulatory Approvals - Resource Consents	I would urge the Council when granting permission for future subdivisions to require developers to include land for community spaces / a small group of shops in each case, to help create a "heart" to these new communities.	The Council does consider open space as part of approving a subdivision consent. There are limitations to that but generally in larger subdivisions there is provision for open spaces. As part of the City Planning process there is also provision made for commercial and community spaces as shown on the Outline Development Plan for the greater area.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13734	Matthew Reid		17 Convention Centre	<p>Anchor projects and asset sales</p> <p>I prefer that the CCC not sell Christchurch's assets in order to fund the anchor projects central government favours, which do not correspond to the immediate rebuild needs. I don't see any priority for a convention centre, which I believe will end up being highly subsidised by taxpayers and ratepayers, for the benefit of few mostly already wealthy people. I believe it is extremely unwise to sell assets before we have insurance sorted out, and before we know if the existing stadium can be repaired. I am disturbed by the inappropriate placement of the convention centre, and to a lesser extent also the proposed stadium. I believe they will cold and people- less spaces in the heart of our city, where activities that all people can participate in should be prioritised. I think the convention centre should be scaled down and should not be placed on the present site. The convention centre we had prior to the earthquakes, had a more appropriate scale and made good use of its proximity to the town hall to host larger numbers of people when necessary.</p> <p>I think the priorities for Christchurch's recovery from the earthquakes, and for ratepayers (and taxpayers) funds should be on housing our population well, ensuring a sustainable future for the city (not just for few businesses), and to make Christchurch a city where people want to live again. The convention centre certainly does not fit those priorities. The large amount of money required to build the convention centre could be used for other quite transformational projects that encourage technological innovation, environmental sustainability and the people's health and wellbeing. [continued below]</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p> <p>In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
				<p>I would rather the Council retained the city's assets and delayed or did not build the stadium and convention centre. Selling assets will provide money in the short-term, which I think will be largely wasted with current plans. Selling assets will mean we lose the dividends they will provide for the future, something that has meant Christchurch's rates have been better controlled in the past.</p>	
13735	Nicole Raila		43 Community Facilities (rebuilds)	<p>Would like to see the Avebury Park Paddling pool fixed</p>	<p>Avebury paddling pool is damaged beyond repair. A replacement would be needed. The future of facilities in Avebury Park will probably be considered in the same process that considers the future of the red zone.</p>
13736	Mike Mora	Riccarton-Wigram Community Board	1 Financial Strategy General	<p>The submitter suggests that the Council consider a local GST, regional tax, departure tax, targeted rates and using the capital endowment fund for other purposes.</p>	<p>The first three of your suggestions are outside of Council's ability to control, targeted rates will not raise more revenue unless it is for a new service which Council is not currently offering, otherwise it would only redistribute the general rate, the Capital Endowment Fund is currently being used as a source of borrowing, and abolishing it will not assist.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13736	Mike Mora	Riccarton-Wigram Community Board	12 General Capital Works - delivery	Local Capital Projects: Given the Council's present financial pressures, the attention being given in the Riccarton/ Wigram ward to the road networks, road safety improvements, cycleways, infrastructure works, open space areas and to the community facilities being provided by the Council, is noted by the Board with appreciation.	The improvements to the transport network acknowledge the planned growth in the South West of the city as proposed by the South West Area Plan and South West Area Plan Transport Assessment, as well as Christchurch Rolleston Environs Transport Study (CRETS). However this growth has accelerated with greenfield residential developments at Halswell, Wigram , Awatea, and business development at Middleton, Hornby, and Islington. Major projects such as Wigram / Magdala Bridge and upgrade of Birmingham Drive reflect these growth areas.
13736	Mike Mora	Riccarton-Wigram Community Board	32 Suburban Master Plans	The submitter requests to develop a master plan for the area surrounding the University of Canterbury.	It is not a priority to develop a Master Plan for the area around the University of Canterbury at this time and is not in the Council programme.
13736	Mike Mora	Riccarton-Wigram Community Board	36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board wants park n ride in the ward	Park and Ride is an action with in the Regional Public Transport Plan and Council will be working with its UDS partners to look at the feasibility and role of park and ride as part of the overall public transport network. Successful park and ride systems are generally on the fringes of the urban boundary and supported by reliable and high frequency bus routes. Information park and ride is already occurring around the city and in Rolleston and Lincoln.
13736	Mike Mora	Riccarton-Wigram Community Board	43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Community facilities definition of term	My unit is currently operating to the policy and procedure around building occupancy that this current council resolved on.
13736	Mike Mora	Riccarton-Wigram Community Board	43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Supports the proposed south west Aquatic Facility	Council propose to build an aquatic facility in or around Hornby opening in or around 2019/2020
13736	Mike Mora	Riccarton-Wigram Community Board	43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	The Board is disappointed that the future of the Wharenui Pool and Recreation Centre is linked to the commissioning of the Metropolitan Sports Facility. Should this be the case, the Board expresses its opposition to any plans to close the Wharenui Pool.	Wharenui Pool is proposed to be closed as it has come to the conclusion of its useful life. Closure is timed to follow the opening of the Hornby swimming pool (to the west) and the Metro Sports Facility (to the east).
13736	Mike Mora	Riccarton-Wigram Community Board	43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	The Board offers its full support regarding the Council's commitment to replace the Riccarton Community Centre and associated Service Centre and Volunteer Library in Clarence Street.	Council has prioritised the Riccarton Community Facility project to which the Board will receive regular updates.
13736	Mike Mora	Riccarton-Wigram Community Board	45 Community Grants	Also recommends that Council consider increasing Strengthening Communities funding to at least 2008 levels to help community boards respond to post-quake needs. The board also notes a need for more youth facilities.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13736	Mike Mora	Riccarton-Wigram Community Board	52 Libraries	The Board believes the budgeted funding for the central city library replacement should be redirected to repairing/replacing/new builds of the Council's social housing stock and repairing/replacing/building suburban libraries/community facilities. The rationale for this is that the central city will not be fully operational within the next three year period, but the need for social housing, community facilities and suburban libraries is at its greatest need now.	Suburban libraries community facilities The Long Term Plan includes a considerable investment in suburban libraries and community and service centres. For example, • New / rebuilt libraries for Sumner, Bishopdale, Hornby all in the budget to be delivered before the New Central Library opens in 2018. New Halswell library and service centre opens in December 2015. Two temporary central libraries (Peterborough and Manchester) currently service the central city but they hold less than half of the material that will be available when the New Central Library opens in 2018. Businesses and government agencies are steadily returning to the central city with more than 1500 Government workers due to take up office accommodation by 2017. There are also plans for significant residential developments. As the only non-commercial meeting place in the central city, the New Central Library will become a destination in its own right for workers, residents, and domestic and international tourists. As envisaged in the Government's Christchurch Central Recovery Plan this will help revitalize the central city. <input type="checkbox"/>
13736	Mike Mora	Riccarton-Wigram Community Board	6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise rates rises and asset sale requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Lower rates increases would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular increased asset sales and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13736	Mike Mora	Riccarton-Wigram Community Board	66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Concern about the condition of Bradshaw Tce. New kerb and channel and footpaths for Dunbars Rd, Main South Rd, Halswell Rd.	Renewal of Bradshaw Tce is dependant on the renewal of the stormwater outlet pipe at the end of the street. The kerb and channel is scheduled for renewal in the 5-10year timeframe (not before 5 years). The upgrade of the stormwater pipe from Bradshaw to Riccarton road will occur at the same time. Because this work is included in a "kerb and channel renewal programme of work" no specific line item will be visible in the LTP. New kerb and channel in Dunbars Rd is currently unfunded as there are other higher priorities.
13736	Mike Mora	Riccarton-Wigram Community Board	66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Concern over historic flooding in Kirk Road area and hopes remedial work will be undertaken.	This work is included in a programme of work "stormwater drainage" No specific line item will be visible in the LTP. A prioritised list of works under this programme is still being developed and this issue will be given thorough consideration.
13736	Mike Mora	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board	81 Community Governance	On behalf of Riccarton/Wigram Community Board. Riccarton-Wigram is leading in growth with new residents, businesses, and the changes that come with that. The board recommends maintaining and improving assets for communities while strategically preparing additional infrastructure for places of anticipated growth. Submission acknowledges advocacy role of board in the community.	

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13736	Mike Mora	Riccarton/Wigram Community Board	Cultural and Learning Services	Disappointed at lengthy closure of Art Gallery and wants emphasis placed on speedy reopening.	The Board's disappointment at length of closure of Gallery noted and shared. We expect to re-open to the public in December 2015.
13737	Andrew Lea		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13737	Andrew Lea		17 Convention Centre	We don't need the Convention in its proposed location (and this is against a backdrop of many other Convention Centres being established around the country. The alleged advantages accrue to the private sector - hospitality, accommodation and conference organisers, etc. Minimal income is generated to the Council or Government coffers, so let the private sector build and fund it a design, location and facilities that they desire.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13737	Andrew Lea		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	We don't need the Rugby Stadium (and the way the Crusaders are playing they will only need the current stadium for ever.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13737	Andrew Lea		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
13737	Andrew Lea		53 Events and Festivals	Continue Summertimes Festival	Council is committed to bringing free events and support the range of events that are run in the city

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13737	Andrew Lea		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	New Brighton Bridge - Pages Rd - This bridge is a major life line to the Brighton Community and the retail sector. It is in a bad state of repair and getting worse. Plans to merely "repair" it are penny wise and pound foolish. Even if it has to be replaced at a longer time-frame this should be established. The cost and loss of human life if it fails would be a major calamity	Assessment by SCIRT has determined that although Pages Rd bridge has been damaged by the earthquake it has not been damaged to the extent that the bridge has to be replaced at this time and that it has a number of years of life left. The damage the approaches and footpaths will be repaired. Council is making provision in the Non-SCIRT rebuild programme for the replacement of this bridge and it is currently estimated for delivery in 2023 subject to funding being confirmed in future funding rounds.
13738	Deborah McCormick		53 Events and Festivals	Reduction in budgeted costs for Events and Festivals will challenge the ability to successfully deliver a thriving arts and culture environment.	Council is committed to reductions through it's 2% savings in all areas of Council. We are also committed to ensuring that we cater for all residents requirements one being that we ensure Christchurch is a great place to live. Art and cultural events are just one component that achieves this goal and will continue to work along side our community and commercial groups to ensure the city is a great place to visit and live.
13739	John Joseph Ryan		34 District Plan Review	Seeks no change to height and density of Historical Zone in Akaroa. No trees should be allowed to detract from enjoyment of sunlight and views of neighbouring properties.	this matter will be dealt with under the District Plan Review process where decisions will be made by the Independent Hearings Panel on submissions.
13740	Shupayi Mpunga		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13740	Shupayi Mpunga		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	Anchor Projects and other I recommend that some of these, in particular the stadium, the playground, the Multi-sport facility and Town Hall be delayed until such a time as when we have the money to build them. We cannot afford them so we shouldn't be considering it especially when we are going through such tough financial times	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.
13740	Shupayi Mpunga		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Council should ensure that there is meaningful consultation with various stakeholders before closing any of the community facilities.	Community facilities are closed for a number of reasons. Where there is opportunity to consult Council will almost always do this. There are occasions such as building safety where consultation is not possible.
13740	Shupayi Mpunga		45 Community Grants	Wants to see increase in funding for community groups/organisations (community development and people-centred work is important).	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
13740	Shupayi Mpunga		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Supports the building of a Woolston/Linwood Pool as part of a wider facilities rebuild project. Council owns significant amount of land in Linwood that could be rationalised to ensure that other facilities such as a service centre, library, and hall are built at the same time to form a community hub. Linwood Nursery site as potential sports fields	Council propose to build a swimming pool in Linwood opening in 2020. The community can expect widespread consultation on the facility and the wider precinct in which it is located.
13740	Shupayi Mpunga		81 Community Governance	Endorses another submission put together by the non-profit sector. Wants to see a people-centred recovery process rather than an economically-led one.	The Council has adopted a community governance model and is keen to discuss options of engaging with all community organisations/people at a community board/ward level.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13741	Marney Ainsworth	Sustainable Otautahi Christchurch	1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is opposed to asset sales and requests that Council take a more conservative approach to its capital programme, allowing more time to develop other solutions through an authentic collaborative process.	Thank you for your submission, your points on not selling assets and delaying the capital programme have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
13741	Marney Ainsworth	Sustainable Otautahi Christchurch	41 Community Outcomes	On behalf of Sustainable Otautahi Christchurch. Would like to work with Council to develop strong sustainability principles to lead and inform Council governance and strategy. Asks that LTP and community outcomes be amended to include explicit commitments to democratic decision-making and sustainability, including a carbon-neutral future and climate change mitigation and adaptation.	The Council is committed to ensuring thta the community values natural resources and uses them sustainably to help Christchurch prepare for the future challenges and opportunities of climate change. The Council has a Sustainability Policy which outlines strong sustainability principles.
13741	Marney Ainsworth	Sustainable Otautahi Christchurch	41 Community Outcomes	Submitter pleased to partner with Council on sustainability and initiatives and seeking amendment to the LTP to include explicit commitments to sustainability.	<p>Council greatly values Sustainable Otautahi Christchurch's ongoing support and would be happy to discuss options for SOC to work more closely with Council on understanding strong sustainability principles and practice. Suggest SOC make contact with Principal Advisor Sustainability and Chief Resilience Officer to explore opportunities.</p> <p>Climate change mitigation and adaptation is a very important strategic issue for all communities. The Council recognises it has a significant role and is actively supporting a range of approaches to help build resilience, improve resource efficiency and encourage low carbon transport.</p> <p>The Activity Management Plans (part of the LTP) available to the public contained more detailed information about work programmes that give effect to sustainability outcomes.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13741	Marney Ainsworth	Sustainable Otautahi Christchurch	80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	Insufficient information provided in the LTP for informed discussion. The consultation process omitted key groups. The consultation process was not adequate and has provided insufficient results.	<p>Community outcomes: Though not explicitly referenced in the Consultation Document, the form part of the draft Long Term Plan (LTP) and were included in the LTP background documents on the Council website. Share an Idea results: These 176 pages of summary views from Share an Idea are on the Council's website as Appendices to the Draft Central City Plan, which it informed: http://resources.ccc.govt.nz/files/centralcitydecember2011/centralcitytechnicalappendices/centralcityplant_echnicalappendicesa-d.pdf.</p> <p>Distribution of consultation material: A four-page information sheet was distributed to 148,000 households in Christchurch at the start of the consultation period. We are aware that there are at times inconsistencies with deliveries to all letterboxes of flier-type material, but we are confident that it is the most thorough, practical way of reaching households in a cost-efficient way. Household distribution of the 100-page Consultation Document would not have been cost-effective: the content and size of the document was largely determined by the requirements set out in the Local Government Act.</p> <p>Engagement with young people: Staff worked directly with young people's representative groups to encourage their participation in the consultation and help them relate young people's concerns with the matters in the Consultation Document. We asked youth Facebook pages to host targeted posts, designed to interest and engage a youth audience. Staff connected directly also with representatives of migrant groups, Runanga and Pasifica to encourage their participation - a successful Pacific Fono was hosted by one of the community boards.</p> <p>Depth of issues: The Council has legislative requirements to meet in terms of the content and scope of material that it prepares and makes publicly available during consultation on the draft LTP. The Consultation Document was audited by Audit New Zealand - a process that set tight demands on the style and quantum of material presented. Staff worked very hard to present this information in a readable manner, and this included sign language translation of key messages in a YouTube clip, and translation into Maori and simplified Chinese.</p> <p>Commitment to engage: A mix of print, online, newspaper, face to face, radio and social media channels were used to disseminate messaging and encourage participation in the LTP consultation.</p>
13741	Marney Ainsworth	Sustainable Otautahi Christchurch		The consultation process has been inadequate in that options offered do not include changes to levels of service, and the Council is considering only irreversible options when it still does not have enough information available to know what the true deficit might be. The information provided around sales of assets is poor with no detail on how much or to whom and the proposal to engage with strategic partners is contradicted by the undue haste.	<p>Unfortunately we don't have all the information now that an ideal world would provide, and do have to take a cautious approach. However, as better information becomes available we will revise the plan during the next Long Term Plan, or sooner, if possible. Deferring the asset sales as much as possible allows time and that has been considered in preparing the final Plan.</p> <p>Your comment about not offering an option of changing levels of service is noted.</p>
13742	Don Mills		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise rates rises and asset sale requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Lower rates increases would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular increased asset sales and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13743	Dennis Edward Cottle		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13743	Dennis Edward Cottle		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	per below
13744	Amy Hart		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, stadium and convention centre rebuild should be deferred.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Please note the Convention Centre is fully funded by the Crown.
13745	Gerard Direen		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Support for a Linwood recreation and sports centre of a similar size to Pioneer sited in a precinct that acts as a community hub.	Council aim to locate the proposed Linwood facility in a central and accessible location, accommodate the needs of the community in (and outside) school time and ideally form part of a community hub with other functions and organisations in close proximity. Currently \$15M is set aside and should be sufficient for a smaller community facility especially if it forms part of a hub.
13746	Anake Goodall		45 Community Grants	Supports social enterprise and requests Council offer financial and administrative support, even modestly, for the next ten years to help grow the sector. Supports adoption of a complementary currency to increase community resilience and cohesion; this could be used to help manage community facilities, strengthen service delivery, connect local needs with under-utilised resources, help with funding gap, etc. Complementary currency would need to be considered carefully, though, so recommendation is for a project, beginning with a business case and implementation plan. A local investment system could perhaps be included in a complementary currency project.	In the process of the Council's recent review of funding, it was requested that staff prepare a report to Council seeking a policy change that would allow funding of social enterprise projects. The Council has adopted a community governance model and is keen to discuss options of engaging with all community organisations at a community board/ward level. Further dialogue would be necessary to determine the efficacy of Council-supported complementary currency.
13747	Christine Hainstock		90 Miscellaneous	Request that the Court Theatre is re-established as a significant national asset in the heart of the city. Requests the development of a new strategic policy and plan for the arts. That Council rationalise the diverse strands of arts funding to centralize and empower a new arts policy and plan.	Council recognises the Court Theatre as a key Performing Arts Precinct Stakeholder and is commitment to working with this organization to develop a vibrant Performing Arts hub in the central city. Staff are currently working on a draft Activity Management plan for Community Arts, Events and Festivals. Within this document is a request to develop a new Arts Strategy and centralise arts funding with the Community Arts, Events and festivals Unit.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13749	Murray Conibear		1 Financial Strategy General	The council should make a genuine effort to find operational savings and efficiencies	Thank you for your submission, a project is currently underway to look at cost savings and efficiencies.
13749	Murray Conibear		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, except as a last resort.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13749	Murray Owen Conibear		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	<p>EXPENDITURE</p> <p>Reviewing the Cost sharing Agreement with Central Govt, CCC has committed to contribute approx \$554MM, with its major contributions being:</p> <p>Stadium \$253MM Metro Sports \$147MM Central Library \$60MM Parking \$55MM</p> <p>I note that virtually all of the projects on which CCC has major commitments are way behind schedule. Further, public response to the Stadium and the Metro Sports has shown these are not regarded as essential, i.e. projects which may be undertaken when finances allow or in a much more modest form. Hence my submission is that the "Stadium" and "Metro Sports" be rescheduled towards the end of the 10 Yr Plan period. The amount by which individual projects are delayed, I am unable to comment on, but your planners need to determine how much leeway you reasonably have and hence lessen the pressure on your financing needs. As virtually all projects are running seriously behind schedule this should not present a problem with Central Govt.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015. As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13751	Tim Baird		17 Convention Centre	<p>Proposed Stadium and Conference Centre I don't want my hard earned dollars spent on subsidising a stadium and a conference centre! These are being forced on the people of Christchurch at great expense.</p> <p>A conference centre covering two blocks in the CBD that excludes a majority of the citizens of Christchurch is not what is needed. Scale it back and place it by the airport if you need to have one. The proposed design looks like Harrison Ford has crashed the Millennium Falcon from Star Wars into a golf course!</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
13751	Tim Baird		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	<p>Also, a stadium that will sit empty for most of the time will be a huge financial burden on the city - did we not learn anything from the Dunedin stadium debacle?</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
13753	Caroline Lilley		34 District Plan Review	<p>Supports Riccarton Wigram CB submission to Replacement District Plan regarding numbers of people living in one house where over 5 bedrooms should be notified consent. Also adding 'social cohesion' to definition.</p>	<p>This matter will be dealt with under the District Plan Review process where decisions will be made by the Independent Hearings Panel on submissions.</p>
13755	David Blowers		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	<p>The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13756	Kit Doudney		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Submitter wants Rail	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. Investigation was undertaken on the feasibility of a trial on the Northern rail line, but the results of the feasibility study highlighted that costs were prohibitive in attempting a trial rail service. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.
13757	Anthony John Green		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Submitter thinks LTP misses opportunities for sustainable transport network. Invest in rail and limit road capacity spend	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. Investigation was undertaken on the feasibility of a trial on the Northern rail line, but the results of the feasibility study highlighted that costs were prohibitive in attempting a trial rail service. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.
13758	Donald Gilkison		57 Sports Parks	<p>Sports Parks We support the approach taken by the CCC in the development of the strategy for sport parks in the Activity Management Plan The quality and maintenance of our sports fields has long been an issue for our sport. Poor maintenance has led to to poor utilisation of the current infrastructure meaning more parks used less often. Importantly it also frustrating for regional sports organisations and their stakeholders when grounds are withdrawn due to their inability to stand up to the general wear and tear of weekly sport. We strongly advocate a greater investment in routine maintenance - fertiliser, seed, vertidrainage and infrastructural investment - irrigation and drainage.</p> <p>Malvern Park We note comment in the Activity Management Plan on Malvern Park. The CRFU would be interested in engaging with the CCC on possible leasing options in return for ongoing envelopment and maintenance of this park.</p> <p>Sports Facilities We applaud the CCC on their investment in new sports facilities in line with the ' spaces and places' document developed post earthquakes - in particular the Metro Sports Facility and Nga Puna Wai.</p>	CCC a have identified an opportunity to engage with CRFU to improve the playing surface at Malvern Park without limiting public access. If this progress it will be discuss through the Shirley Papanui Community Board.
13760	Mark Crocker		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Opawa Library Rebuild, Repair Risingholme	Support and endorse this submission, currently being worked on to allow repairs to begin.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13761	Chris Milne		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13761	Chris Milne		13 Horizontal Infrastructure (refer to Folder 9)	The Council needs to focus on restoring social infrastructure and the transport/water networks as it is essential to underpinning the regional economy and the wellbeing of the community.	Submission noted, thank you.
13761	Chris Milne		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Please defer the proposed stadium for as long as you can, and please be prepared to challenge the government whenever possible over what is an inappropriate and overly ambitious project for a city which is facing considerable financial challenges.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13761	Chris Milne		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that the extent of rates increases over the first few years of the Plan place too great a burden on current ratepayers, and that increased debt financing should be sought.	Thank you for your submission. The draft Plan tries to achieve an acceptable level of inter-generational equity by maximising borrowing with financially prudent limits. Although in principle rates increases could be reduced by further increasing borrowing, there comes a point at which lenders are no longer willing to lend (or will do so only at higher interest rates, to compensate for the perceived increased risk of failure). The Council has had on-going discussions over a number of years with its major lenders and credit rating agencies to adequately identify a level of debt which represents a prudent maximum (i.e. an amount above which the additional cost of borrowing and risk of being unable to re-finance existing borrowings as they mature will tend to put upwards pressure on rates rather than downward). The draft Plan includes borrowing up to just below this prudent maximum position, to retain some flexibility to cope with future unknown events. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13762	Terry Thomsen		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the sale of the airport, but not the port company or Orion.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13762	Terry Howard Thomsen		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	East side of city. Locate Metro Sports Centre to the Avonside Girls High Site and surrounding areas. Develop top class recreation area for tennis cricket netball rowing polo	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.
13762	Terry Thomsen		3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter agrees that debt must be managed prudently and supports the Financial Strategy	Thank you for your submission, your comments have been noted and will be considered by Council in setting the final Plan.
13763	Mark Gerrard		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is opposed to asset sales and recommends that the Council renegotiate the cost share agreement. The viability of the anchor projects should be reassessed, with resource instead being applied to the development of the CBD. He recommends that Council set up a committee to provide leadership and to oversee this work.	Thank you for your submission, your comments on asset sales and developing the CBD have been noted and will be considered by Council in setting the final Plan. We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
13766	Christian Paul Jordan		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The council is not in a position to spend the amounts committed on these projects and all projects should be deferred to some extent or renegotiated with Central Government. Deferral could be until a change in the position on these projects is made by the Central Government. If AMI stadium is repaired by the insurer, there would be no cost to the ratepayer.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13766	Christian Paul Jordan		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	The sports facilities should be staged or downgraded to bring them within insured amounts, as should car parking.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.</p>
13766	Christian Paul Jordan		23 Central Library	<p>The library building should also be downgraded or staged. How is the land cost \$27m when the old library site was already owned by the council and the new site is not that significantly more expensive?</p> <p>In all perhaps \$250 m could be stripped from the budget.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.</p>
13766	Christian Paul Jordan		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise rates rises and asset sale requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Lower rates increases would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular increased asset sales and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.</p>
13766	Christian Paul Jordan		96 Development Contributions	<p>*DCs are virtually flat across the city. *Flat in Woolston will likely cost more in DCs than a mansion in Fendalton. *This means that affordable houses are discouraged (paying perhaps 40% of land value on DCs) and large homes are encouraged. *This means Council is forced to provide more social housing. *Cut DCs for cheaper homes and you will receive more rates revenue and spend less providing social housing.</p>	<p>*DCs for residential developments are calculated based on average demand on services. *Policy includes lower DC for residential development < 100m2. *CBD DC rebate policy sees qualifying residential developments in the central city pay no DCs. *Some councils have in recent times moved to variable DCs based on size and type of development. This approach creates greater accuracy but also greater compliance costs, and shift DCs to house builder.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13767	Roy Evans		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the sale of non-core council assets, and the partial sale of core council assets.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13769	David Chamberlain		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13770	Wendy Everingham	Project Lyttelton	1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends that Council further investigate its costs to find further savings, consider the alternative currency proposal, reschedule the capital programme giving priority to essential infrastructure, and renegotiate the cost share agreement.	A project is currently underway to look at cost savings and efficiencies. Your points on delaying the capital programme have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. The idea of a complementary currency is interesting, but would pose some difficulty around quality control / monitoring and legal issues (such as tax and safety). It is also noted that the impact of such an arrangement would be relatively marginal - Council would still incur costs (albeit in the form of revenue forgone rather than writing a cheque), so savings would be limited to the non-commercial amounts that ratepayers and community groups might be prepared to accept for doing the work. The Council's immediate financial pressures are largely capital costs rather than operating costs.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13770	Wendy Everingham	Project Lyttelton	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales until such time as the Council's financial position is known with greater certainty (ie. after insurance settlement and further discussion with central government about the cost share agreement).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13770	Wendy Everingham	Project Lyttelton	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Project Lyttelton. Concerned about possible reduction in community grants funding ('only budget in the entire council not to be cut is this one'); prepared to forego pre-quake levels of standard if it means people are friendly, creative, have access to basic services, feel they can make a difference, etc.	The Council acknowledges the work of Project Lyttelton. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
13770	Wendy Everingham	Project Lyttelton	53 Events and Festivals	Divert events funding to the likes of transitional projects. Support local Community event Funding and make larger cuts to larger style Council led events Funding	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council. Council intends to review and refresh the Arts Strategy in partnership with the arts sector.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13770	Wendy Everingham	Project Lyttelton	81 Community Governance	Supports facilities being prioritised for repair and rebuild and collocation; would like to see Council be more proactive with communities managing their own facilities (not just a small park or cottage but a pool or recreation centre). Project Lyttelton is proud of its Reserves Management Committees and sees these as a potential mode (hand-off approach by community board; funds raised and reserves managed by community). Believes many parks and open spaces do not require current level or service and could be more 'rustic' (ex - Albion Square). Does not see new stadium or central city sports facility as a priority and would prefer money redirected to essential community projects.	The Council is exploring opportunities for third parties (including community agencies and groups) to manage, promote, and maintain facilities.
13770	Wendy Everingham	Project Lyttelton	93 LTP Process	To force Christchurch City to produce a Long term 10 year plan at this stage of the cities recovery is an unjust process. There are too many unknowns.	CCC was exempted from producing an LTP when the last one was due in 2012. It was also limited to a Three Year Plan in 2013, both decisions coming from central government. However the decision was made that CCC would resume normal LTP processes for 2015. The process is driven by legislation but it allows for assumptions to be made and provides mechanisms for CCC to change the plan if those assumptions prove to be incorrect.
13771	Joe Davies		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter acknowledges that we need to provide a balanced budget but is strongly opposed to selling \$750 million of assets. He has not indicated how he would like this to be achieved.	Thank you for your submission.
13772	Helen Yong		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that we should get more money from insurers and government first; if unavoidable, at least keep a majority share in strategic assets.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13772	Helen Yong		14 Facilities Rebuild (refer to Topic 43)	Request for more money for basic infrastructure like roads and drains and for community-based facilities like local libraries and swimming pools.	Council propose an extensive programme of recreation, sporting and community facility repair and replacement over the next ten years.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13772	Helen Yong		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I submit that some large proposals are extravagant and unnecessary. Particularly the covered stadium. These have proved in other centres to be expensive white elephants. We have managed with AMI Stadium and the Horncastle Arena. In addition, I think that the Metro Sports Facility and the new Central Library could be built in a less extravagant way or not for some years yet. And let Auckland have its gambling mecca of a Convention Centre - we can focus on being a gateway to the natural beauty of the South Island.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13772	Helen Yong		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	I think that the Metro Sports Facility and the new Central Library could be built in a less extravagant way or not for some years yet.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.
13772	Helen Yong		23 Central Library	I think that the Metro Sports Facility and the new Central Library could be built in a less extravagant way or not for some years yet.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.
13772	Helen Yong		4 Financial Strategy Insurance	Rather than sell assets Council should renegotiate with Government and focus on settling the insurance claim. If asset sales are unavoidable, maintain a majority shareholding.	Thank you for your submission, your points regarding not selling assets have been noted. We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. The insurance claim is a high priority.
13772	Helen Yong		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support community base facility	Support and endorse this submission

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13772	Helen Yong		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The impact of rates increases on fixed and low income earners should be reduced through rates rebates.	Thank you for your submission. The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of infrastructure service (i.e. water supply, sewage, storm-water drainage, and roading). The impact of rates increases on low and fixed income earners is acknowledged, but their needs must be considered alongside the needs of other ratepayers - any support given to one group is paid for by increasing the rates charged to other groups. The Rates Rebate is not a Council scheme but a social welfare payment paid for by the government and targeting pensioners. Council does provide some low-income support in the form of a rates postponement scheme (where rates continue to accrue but are not payable until the owner moves out, and no late payment penalties are charged), but this is also aimed at pensioners and the income test is quite stringent. It should be noted that the lowest income earners in the District are typically renters, not ratepayers; the most appropriate source of social welfare support for these residents is central government, through the social welfare system, not the Council. However, your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13772	Helen Yong		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Horizontal infrastructure needs to be a top priority for the Council	Noted, thank you.
13774	Edwin March	Boat Safety and Security Association	61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Safety concerns at Naval Point boating facility. Naval Point is the only all tides facility in the greater Chch area. There is no safe all weather launching and retrieval area in greater Canterbury. The facilities (both public and club) are inadequate to the degree they are dangerous. There is a need for both the onshore and water access facilities to be upgraded. This needs to be done with an overview, not two plans developed independently. Suggested action: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Develop segregated access to water for vessels launched by hand held trolleys and boats launched on large trailers by vehicles. 2. Parking areas to be rationalised and designed as economical as possible. 3. Effective breakwaters to be installed so the area becomes safe in all weathers. Gary Teear of OCEL Consultants NZ Ltd has produced a concept plan which has been given to Council. Council has the ability to act now and implement this plan which will prevent unnecessary accidents and save lives.	Council are currently preparing plans for the redevelopment of the Naval Point area. This will address the issues raised in this submission, and will be going out for public comment prior to being presented to the Community Board and Council. Funding for the implementation of the new plan will need to be budgeted for in future Long Term Plans
13775	Nancy Latham		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	3.4.1.4 Community facilities and public open space With such significant demands on the financial reserves of the Christchurch Community over the next decade, I would like Democracy to be returned to the community within the year. Commitment to a CBD Plan designed with input from Central Government will not necessarily reflect the local community. For example a play ground costing millions located within the CBD is not readily accessible from where our children live and play. Financial commitment to expensive facilities decided upon by people outside the community will undermine resources available for building a strong Christchurch community.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13775	Nancy Latham		88 Regulatory Approvals - Resource Consents	Increased quarrying over the aquifers will increase the risk of environmental degradation of our pristine water supply. Sighting the increased cost of transporting gravel for construction associated with earthquake repairs is prioritising commercial development over the environment and the long term sustainability of our community which is inconsistent with the RMA	Quarries are required to go through a resource consent process under the Resource Management Act and be assessed under that framework. The issue has been previously raised by local residents and elected members and has been considered through the Replacement District Plan process. The proposed provisions seek to tighten provisions relating to quarrying but those proposed provisions will be subject to a decision by the Independent Hearings Panel.
13776	Lea Hornsby		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13776	Lea Hornsby		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Support for Diamond Harbour Cemetery drainage works, Purau Foreshore and reserves project, Head to Head Walkway and Banks Peninsula Track renewals	Thank you for your support for these projects.
13776	Lea Hornsby		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	The submitter is concerned that the Southern Bays area of Lyttelton Harbour has grown rapidly over recent years and that there are proposals by the Council to sell off considerable tracts of local land. She supports the Diamond Harbour Community Association's position in seeking funding to develop a minimalist Master Plan for regional development in the Southern Bay communities (Teddington to Port Levy). The submitter also supports the DHCA position in seeking Long Term Plan funding for a planning exercise to explore options for the development of the Godley House site and the nearby town centre.	It is not a priority to develop a minimalist Master Plan for regional development in the Southern Bay communities at this time and is not in the Council programme.
13776	Lea Hornsby		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Request funding to upgrade the Diamond Harbour Wharf used for the public ferry service	There is currently no funding allocated for the renewal or replacement of Diamond Harbour Jetty. This work is to be prioritised alongside other Council marine structures in a network plan, due for completion by December 2017, that reviews all of the Council's marine structures. The plan will respond to current financial constraints, changes to the Christchurch environment post-earthquakes, changing demographics, and changing marine structure uses and preferences.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13777	Victoria Metcalf		60 Waterways and Land Drainage	The water quality of the Heathcote is extremely poor even before earthquakes. Addressing the status of the Heathcote and the Avon in a community driven fashion should be a high priority. I envisage an approach where local and regional councils, community groups, trusts, local industry, schools, iwi, science institutions work together in an engaged partnership to look at aspects of improving water quality, ecological biodiversity, community and cultural access and usability.	Submission noted, thank you.
13779	Paul Zaanen		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
13779	Paul Zaanen		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
13779	Paul Zaanen		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Submitter is concerned at lack of funding to implement the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. Submitter also requests an increase in operational budgets to keep New Brighton's public spaces clean.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.
13779	Paul Zaanen		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned at lack of funding to implement the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. Submitter also requests an increase in operational budgets to keep New Brighton's public spaces clean.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.
13779	Paul Zaanen		45 Community Grants	Extra funding allowances must be in place to encourage grass roots movements.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
13780	Jane Murray		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Cranford Street Upgrade. More funding required	As a potential condition of the Notice of Requirement, Council will be developing a Network Management Plan. The Long term plan also contains \$986, 000 to be spent over the 2016 - 2019 period on the design, monitoring and some threshold treatments as required once the Northern Arterial and Cranford Street are completed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13780	Jane Murray		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise rates rises and asset sale requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Lower rates increases would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular increased asset sales and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13780	Jane Murray		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Would like the 3 paddling pools proposed to close to be repaired and opened for community use.	Council proposed not to replace the closed Avebury Park paddling pool as it is damaged beyond repair and located in the residential red zone. Other paddling pools will be repaired.
13781	Jenn Halliday		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	<p>Regional Squash Headquarters - The need for a regional squash headquarters in Christchurch is imminent. As a regional body representing 2,000 members in Canterbury and 1,220 in Christchurch, currently the options for hosting large tournaments or even schools at our facilities is impossible. Christchurch is having to pass on beneficial national and international squash tournaments to Auckland as the facilities here do not exist. Christchurch Squash Club is considering leaving the central city to build squash courts with insurance money in Cashmere due to the Metro Sport Facility appearing to not be a viable option. Although this area is lacking in squash courts, this is not ideal for the sport as a whole. This move combined with the closing of Squashways will leave a massive hole in the center of the city.</p> <p>The attached facility review outlines the need to have several larger squash facilities instead of hosting small court facilities. By holding squash courts in a partnership, the financial gains are significantly higher due to the ability of casual play. Successful business models like Club Kelburn in Wellington are proof of the viability of casual squash held in conjunction with other activities like a gym. Presidents and committee members across Canterbury agreed in informal interviews of their committee over the past months that Squash courts require a partnership to ensure there is an option for casual pay-for-play. Within Christchurch, we are aware that eventually the only casual play with hire options available, Squashways on Blenheim Road, will close due to a motel being built. There is a need to have a facility that is able to provide casual play for business and financial gain with a club operating inside of those courts to drive the popularity and use of them. [continued below]</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
				<p>Squash courts are able to be used in a variety of ways for yoga, basketball, table tennis, meetings, workouts and other uses if the partnership is sought. Stadium 2000 is an example of new squash courts being used by a club and the community. The club drives the tournaments and club playing while also encouraging use of the courts by juniors, school groups, casual players, and social nights. The marketing of the courts is done by the club. Squash tournaments are an essential part of the game. Professional Squash Association tournaments attract television coverage, international players, and tourism to Christchurch. According to the recent research from Sport New Zealand, membership to sporting clubs is declining while gym membership has increased. The casual options for Squash and short time-frame for games will see the game fit into the new sport culture of attending sporting events and no longer belonging to a single club. Christchurch City Council has approved a bid to host the 2017 Junior World Championships for Squash in Christchurch. In order to succeed in this opportunity for the city, a commitment to the game of squash is needed within our central city. A regional squash facility within the central city is needed to be able to bring tourism and note to our city, to host international tournaments in Christchurch and Canterbury, to better provide opportunities for casual squash playing in Christchurch, to support the current squash players within Christchurch, and to develop financial gains through partnerships in use of the facility. Squash should be included in the long term plan for the development of the central city.</p>	
13781	Jenn Halliday		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Christchurch Squash Club is considering leaving the central city to build squash courts with insurance money in Cashmere due to the Metro Sport Facility appearing to not be a viable option. The need for a regional squash headquarters in Christchurch is imminent.	Council's Sports Services team will engage with the Christchurch Squash Club over the need for a regional Squash Centre.
13782	Pauline O'Connor		1 Financial Strategy General	Do not sell the airport of Lyttelton Port, do not spend on stadia, cut unnecessary spending and limit salaries. The submitter is opposed to spending in the West and in Sumner when the East has lost everything.	Thank you for your submission, your points around asset sales and more spending in the East have been noted and will be considered by Council in setting the final Plan. We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. A project is currently underway to look at cost savings and efficiencies.
13783	Gayel Marquet		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter has proposed the development of an alternative currency.	Thank you for your submission. The idea of a complementary currency is interesting, but would pose some difficulty around quality control / monitoring and legal issues (such as tax and safety). It is also noted that the impact of such an arrangement would be relatively marginal - Council would still incur costs (albeit in the form of revenue forgone rather than writing a cheque), so savings would be limited to the non-commercial amounts that ratepayers and community groups might be prepared to accept for doing the work. The Council's immediate financial pressures are largely capital costs rather than operating costs.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13784	Christian Barbier		65 Parking	Ensure sufficient and reasonable priced car parking spaces are available in the CBD. That off-street parking is restored to a least the levels pre EQ.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long-stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs. Off-street parking will be provided to support recovery in the CBD.
13785	Jane Leighs		90 Miscellaneous	Maintain Events and Festivals Funding. Embrace the new and efficient	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council supports arts in the community through a range of funding schemes (Creative Industries Support Fund, Strengthening Communities fund, Events and Festivals Fund, and others). Proposals in the LTP include continued levels Transitional Projects funding for the next two years to keep supporting the arts during the city's recovery but, based on anticipated further recovery of the arts sector over that time, it is proposed to then start reducing the support available. This is in line with efforts to rationalise operational costs across the Council. Council intends to review and refresh the Arts Strategy in partnership with the arts sector.
13788	Val Carter	Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board	1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends getting a contribution from neighbouring District Councils for anchor projects and others that benefit the greater Christchurch area.	Your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the Long Term Plan. Cost sharing arrangements are not currently on Council's agenda but may be considered for the future. They are difficult to negotiate and are often better addressed through amalgamation. Note that amalgamation is not being considered as part of the Long Term Plan either.
13788	Val Carter	Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and if unavoidable considers that some form of public service ethos / restriction should be legally incorporated.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. [please note, it is unlikely that any special "public service" restrictions could be imposed on new owners; operational control of the assets would rest with the owner, not the former owner. It is possible, however, that Council could retain a sufficiently large ownership stake to have the same effect.]
13788	Val Carter	Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board	12 General Capital Works - delivery	2.4 Capital Programme - Downstream effects of the Roads of National Significance programme. A number of large scale and expensive capital projects city wide have been triggered solely by the NZTA Roads of National Significance programme and are defined as 'downstream effects' of the programme. Many millions of dollars are identified in the proposed Long Term Plan to support these consequential aspects of the programme and the Board submits that funding for these works should not rest with the Council and that these should, and must, be funded by NZTA. The Board recommends that stringent negotiations at the highest levels of the Council and government address these matters urgently.	The Council has been preparing a Business case approach as required by NZTA to examine the problems caused by the Roads of National Significance programme to the downstream Council arterial and collector networks. Council will be applying to NZTA for these works identified in the draft LTP to be subsidised at the approved rate which in the next Long Term Plan years will be around 50%.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13788	Val Carter	Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board	19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	2.2 Deferment of Anchor Projects The Board recommends the deferment of the AMI Stadium rebuild indefinitely and that no Council capital funding be allocated within the life of the Long Term Plan, based on the current scenarios.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13788	Val Carter	Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board	5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
13788	Val Carter	Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board	6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases, and considers that the Uniform Annual General Charge should be increased significantly.	Thank you for your submission. An important feature of a good tax system is that the burden of taxation falls broadly in line with individual taxpayers ability to pay. Although property value is not necessarily a robust indicator of "ability to pay" (particularly for pensioners), it is the principal method available to local authorities. The Uniform Annual General Charge (or fixed charges in general) are generally regarded as regressive in that they impact proportionately more on lower value properties (the owners of which are assumed to be less able to pay a proportionately higher tax rate). Council has therefore tended to minimise its fixed-charge rates in the past (in fact, the Uniform Annual General Charge has not been changed for more than a decade, except to reflect the increase in GST from 12.5% to 15%), because this has been seen as the most equitable approach available. However, your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13788	Val Carter	Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board	6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter suggests that Council services be charged differentially (ie. higher charges for users not resident within the District), for example, for pools, libraries, etc..	Thank you for your submission. Council's public services (such as recreation centres, parks, etc.) are currently paid for by ratepayers but available to all, although in practice the extent to which ratepayers actually contribute is off-set by the charges imposed on users. There is an argument that ratepayers get some benefit from the presence of non-ratepayers in the city (including residents who are not ratepayers as well as residents of neighbouring Districts and tourists), in the sense that they contribute to a vibrant city. However, irrespective of such argument it is not clear how any attempt at differential charging for these different categories of user could be applied in practice (all users would be required to provide evidence of residence before charges could be calculated), and the amount of additional revenue which could conceivably be collected would be immaterial. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the draft Plan, and your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.]
13788	Val Carter	Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board	73 Residential Red Zone	2.9 Residential Red Zone: The Board is sympathetic to those households still living within the designated Red Zone. However the Board also notes that over \$2 million is being expended in the maintenance of services and infrastructure to those few properties. The Board urges the Council to lobby Government to conclude negotiations and arrangements for the few households as a matter of urgency to enable these costs to be removed from Council budgets or alternatively for the Council to request that these costs be covered by the Government.	No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. Where the few people remain in the Residential Red Zone their properties will continue to be serviced. With the balance of the land being cleared of houses services will be discontinued which will save costs. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. There are many community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will need to be considered.
13788	Val Carter	Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board	88 Regulatory Approvals - Resource Consents	Level Playing Field - charges and restrictions on permanent and mobile facilities	The registration costs of running a business is calculated on the type of business it is. Under our current charging regime there is no ability to differentiate between whether a business is permanent or movable in regards to the registration fee charged.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13792	Paula Smith	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13792	Paula Smith	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	12 General Capital Works - delivery	Capital Works Programme - The Board generally supports the draft Long Term Plan as proposed and believes that reviewing timelines of some capital projects and additional savings on capital works could reduce the need to sell assets. Pedestrian Safety Initiatives. Project ID 201 Part of this project funding needs to be spent in Charteris Bay between Orton Bradley Park and the Charteris Bay jetty. Charteris Bay has no alternative walking route than the main road which has no footpath. This is also a planned route for the Head to Head walkway.	In the draft LTP the Banks Peninsula Seal Extension sits in the unfunded section and hence not included in the 10 year capital programme. Support for the Inner Harbour Road Improvement project is appreciated. Funds for New Kerb and Channel-Rural is a district-wide fund in a programme of prioritised projects annually based upon condition assessment. The Board's concern about the Charteris Bay area is noted and will be considered in that. The overall proposed capital works programme is essential projects that: look after existing assets through replacement and renewal; provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth; improve levels of service activities provide to the community; and rebuilding the city. A large proportion of core infrastructure is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming 30 years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this will be in 10 to 30 years for infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60s and 70s. Deferral of expenditure will place increased burden on future Long Term Plans. The District's population will grow over the coming 10 years and beyond requiring more capacity in core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks identified deficiencies such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The proposed capital programme has been prioritised and rationalised to that necessary to provide the most cost effective management of existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. Reducing the day to day capital programme further risks increased maintenance and operations costs, traffic congestion and drainage overflows; continuation of flooding events, and levels of service from our facilities not met. Pedestrian Safety Initiatives/Project ID 201: Council will consider as part of its new footpath programme but it would have to be measured against city wide priorities.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13792	Paula Smith	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	32 Suburban Master Plans	Project 919 and Project 17217 Lyttelton Port Access and Lyttelton	<p>Project 919 is the access to the tank farm, proposed marina and sports grounds. The exact nature of this project is wrapped up in future decisions about port redevelopment and the marina.</p> <p>Project 17217 is for more general (non-State Highway) connectivity to the port. The exact nature of this project is also wrapped up in future decisions on the freight corridor from Rolleston to the Port and the Lyttelton Master Plan.</p> <p>The two projects are currently listed in the unfunded category of the draft LTP. The important projects are the Funded projects 245 Inner Harbour Improvement (Lyttelton to Diamond Harbour) which is safety focused; and 918 Intersection Improvement: Simeon/Godley Quay.</p>
13792	Paula Smith	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter notes there is a high level of interest in urban design issues in Lyttelton with support for an advisory panel made up of local design professionals with professional expertise and local knowledge and requests funding for this and commitment from staff to refer proposals.	<p>Following a Board resolution regarding community input to the design process, staff attended a Board seminar on 19 August 2014 to outline and seek feedback on how proposals are currently reviewed, where local input is sought, and a range of alternate options. The options explored ranged from continued local input to projects through existing processes to establishment of a separate local design panel or committee.</p> <p>Local input has been sought to the development of capital projects and also to plan and policy processes, including through the Suburban Master Plan and update of the Design Guidelines. Budgets also allow for continuation of the existing Urban Design Panel to review proposals for Lyttelton as these arise.</p>
13792	Paula Smith	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	45 Community Grants	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board. Does not support any cuts to community funding. Supports continued line item funding for organisations like Orton Bradley Park and Otamahua Quail Island Restoration Trust.	<p>The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements</p>
13792	Paula Smith	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	49 Museums - Funding collections etc	The submitter would like a separate line item funding for the Lyttelton Torpedo Boat Museum.	The Council acknowledges your work with the Lyttelton Torpedo Boat Museum. The Council is already working to maximise the amount of funding that continues to be available in the form of grants by consolidating community funding into two streams, discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. We believe this change will make application and administration simpler and more democratic.
13792	Paula Smith	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	58 Regional Parks	Lyttelton/MtHerbet Community Board support the Ron Donald Trust submission relating to the Spine of the Lizard walking tracks.	BP Track Renewal. Support for Spine of Lizard noted

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13792	Paula Smith	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	58 Regional Parks	Additional request - Purchase of Moepuku Peninsula (Unfunded) - This land purchase is supported by the Board not only because of its local benefits but also for its contribution to Christchurch's whole open space network. A track around the headland would be a fantastic addition to the Head to Head Walkway, and will create future opportunities for overnight camping and other recreational activities such as kayaking tours, wildlife observation, and education outside the classroom, particularly in association with facilities at Orton Bradley Park and Living Springs. The Board suggests the Council-owned residential zone land in the Diamond Harbour area be sold to fund the purchase of this Peninsula.	There is currently no funding identified in the LTP for the purchase of Moepuku Peninsula. While this would increase revegetation and biodiversity opportunities, this has to be balanced against other city wide priorities
13792	Paula Smith	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter would support some additional rates increase if this would eliminate the need for asset sales.	per above
13792	Paula Smith	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Lyttelton/MtHerbet Community Board support the Ron Donald Trust submission relating to the Spine of the Lizard walking tracks.	BP Track Renewal. Support for Spine of Lizard noted
13792	Paula Smith	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Head to head walkway	Funding has been allocated for the Head to Head Walkway project in the LTP. Where land purchase or the securing of easements is required, this will come from a separate budget allocation
13792	Paula Smith	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Additional Request - Lyttelton Marina Environs Development. The Board notes that the funding for a development plan is planned for 2016 but there is apparently no funding for implementation of the plan. The development of a plan raises community expectations. The risk with this strategy is the plan would be out of date if not implemented soon after the plan is approved.	We note that there is a concern that community expectations are raised, however until a comprehensive planning exercise is carried out, meaningful budgets cannot be worked up and applied for to implement the work
13792	Paula Smith	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	60 Waterways and Land Drainage	The Board supports the Lyttelton Brick Barrels project	Submission noted, thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13792	Paula Smith	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Additional request - Purchase of Moepuku Peninsula (Unfunded) - This land purchase is supported by the Board not only because of its local benefits but also for its contribution to Christchurch's whole open space network. A track around the headland would be a fantastic addition to the Head to Head Walkway, and will create future opportunities for overnight camping and other recreational activities such as kayaking tours, wildlife observation, and education outside the classroom, particularly in association with facilities at Orton Bradley Park and Living Springs. The Board suggests the Council-owned residential zone land in the Diamond Harbour area be sold to fund the purchase of this Peninsula.	There is currently no funding identified in the LTP for the purchase of Moepuku Peninsula. While this would increase revegetation and biodiversity opportunities, this has to be balanced against other city wide priorities
13792	Paula Smith	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	67 Improving Public Transport	Diamond Harbour Town Centre parking and circulation issues. Intersection improvement: Simeon/Godly Quay. Lyttelton - pedestrian links not supported as by the time funding is available the new school will be complete.	Noted and will be considered. Noted and will be considered/reviewed.
13792	Paula Smith	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	70 Better Wastewater Systems	The Board supports the WW Lyttelton Harbour WWTP project as per the agreed timeline through the Environment Court mediation.	Submission noted, thank you.
13792	Paula Smith	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	71 Managing Stormwater	The Board supports the Banks Peninsula Stormwater Renewal project.	Submission noted, thank you.
13792	Paula Smith	Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board	90 Miscellaneous	Lyttelton Sercive Centre and Library Intergration.	Support and endorse this submission.
13795	John Goodrich		58 Regional Parks	Summit Road Society urge Council to ensure there is sufficient funding to continue to actively manage the port hills.	The Port Hills - The Council appreciates and highly values input from the society in regards to the Port Hills. CCC will continue to support volunteers, community. CCC is constantly monitoring budget and effectiveness of pest control and more funding would be needed to do more in this area The summit road - The concept of managing part of the Summit Road from Cavendish to Rapaki or beyond as a recreation road, closed to through traffic, (except for landowner and management purposes) certainly has an amount of public support. CCC Parks will be seeking community and organisations input into the future of the summit road as part of the Port Hills planning process. The society and funding - will continue to support the conservation groups. Additional funding would be required to increase grant amounts to this and other conservation groups, the budget sits in the Regional Parks budget which is capped.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13800	Tony Blackie		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise rates rises and asset sale requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Lower rates increases would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular increased asset sales and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13806	Paul McMahan	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	1 Financial Strategy General	The Community Board recommends deferring the capital programme, focussing on essential projects only, and allowing more time for their delivery.	Your points on delaying the capital programme have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
13806	Paul McMahan	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13806	Paul McMahon	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	12 General Capital Works - delivery	It would appear that Council have not been through the capital programme in detail by the lack of prioritisation that would have indicated that serious attention had been paid to each project in terms of its importance to the community. The Board has worked through the capital programme in Spreydon/Heathcote twice with community representatives, as well as being involved in many consultation meetings, clinics, and events, and has a very good understanding of the priorities that the people of our ward support, both in terms of the ward and the city as a whole. We have therefore submitted a list of projects for deferral, removal, and prioritisation.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community; and rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met.
13806	Paul McMahon	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	Anchor projects: a. The Board supports the building of the central library and it is clear that our community does too. b. While the community has indicated strong support for the refurbishment of Cathedral Square, there is also an understanding that it cannot be completed while the issue of the Cathedral remains in limbo. c. The Board opposes Council contribution towards the funding of: d. i. A Convention Centre ii. More carparking (other than disability accessible parking) iii. A new stadium of any description iv. Accessible City Phases 2 and 3.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received. The Square will be a place for people to relax, meet friends, enjoy a meal or drink, and be entertained. The Square is seen as the key public realm space of the city. Engagement with the community is a priority and will inform planning of the project. Interfaces and place making will be critical to the success.
13806	Paul McMahon	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	27 Accessible City Phase 1	Why are further phases being budgeted for the LTP when \$72M have already been spent and they are not required by the CSA and not Urgent?	The AAC projects have been programmed to be delivered over 20 years. The earlier projects have been programmed to coincide with major developments in the central city such as Bus interchange, Avon River Park, Convention Centre, Central Library etc. Programming the projects across the full 20-30 years rather than loading them towards the end of the period will increase the chance for Council to maximise the contribution to these projects from Government. Delaying these projects to the end of the period could increase the proportion that Council will need to contribute, potentially leaving some to be fully funded by Council.
13806	Paul McMahon	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	1. Risingholme's Craft Workshops 2. Request information on Pioneer Leisure Centre. 3. Addington Water Tower should be delayed.	1. Support and endorse this submission 2. This information will be sent in memo form to the board. 3. Support and endorse this submission.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13806	Paul McMahon	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	45 Community Grants	Spreydon-Heathcote Community Board. Strongly opposes cuts to Council grants to community organisations. Concern about impact of possible cuts on people who are vulnerable. Grants are a tiny percentage of total OPEX and outperform other areas of expenditure. Supports a return to pre-2006 funding levels in real terms.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
13806	Paul McMahon	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	49 Museums - Funding collections etc	The submitter would like Council to defer the Museum capital grant of \$19m.	Thank you for your submission, your point has been noted and will be considered as part of Councillors review of the draft capital programme as part of the Long Term Plan.
13806	Paul McMahon	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
13806	Paul McMahon	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	52 Libraries	Opawa Public Library listed in Facilities Rebuilt Programme tranche 2 is yet to have a full QS estimate. Board believes it would be prudent to delay works to South Library and Service Centre to maintain services while other libraries are being repaired/built.	Council is currently working through EQC and insurance matters in regards to the repair/rebuild of damaged Council facilities across the city and deciding the best manner to spend resources both for now and the future use of these facilities, which includes South Library and Service Centre. We are mindful that we need to make certain there is as less disruption possible since this is such a well-used community facility.
13806	Paul McMahon	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	54 Garden and Heritage Parks	Hill & Gully waterway planting will assist in improving water quality in the opawaho. Speydon/Heathcote CB - support the deferral of improvements to 441 Colombo St. Victoria Park Driveway & Coronation Reserve should not be priorities.	Your support for the Hill and Gully planting is noted. It is important for hill stabilisation and sediment control affecting the Heathcote Catchment Coronation Reserve - This concept plan was presented to the Spreydon Heathcote Community Board and approved on 19 August 2008. In the same vein as the Hill and Gully waterway planting, this is for stabilisation and sediment control and also reduction of fire risk.
13806	Paul McMahon	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	56 Neighbourhood Parks	Additional 17.17 The Board supports the deferral of improvements to 441 Colombo St (18010), as greenspace is provided at nearby Buchan Park and should be sufficient at this stage of redevelopment. 17.18 The Board considers that the Victoria Park Driveway (8445) (LTP Vol.1 page 230) renewal should not be a priority given the state of roads across the city. 17.19 The Board has not seen the concept plan for Coronation Reserve (405) (LTP Vol.1 page 224) and does not see development of it as a priority.	Your submission regarding 441 Colombo Street, Victoria Park Driveway and Coronation Reserve is noted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13806	Paul McMahon	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	60 Waterways and Land Drainage	The Lorcano St Pump Station needs repairing urgently as residents are regularly subjected to the smell of sewage.	SCIRT are currently lining the large trunk main in Fifield Terrace that leads to PS20 to repair the Earthquake damage. This work started in April and is due to finish at the end of July. It is possible that due to the nature of the work, that this is promoting odorous discharges. They are holding the very large flows back at night and other times to enable them to carry out the lining on each individual manhole to manhole section. The retention of the flow allowing them to carry out the lining while not overflowing into the river means this may be leading to slightly older slugs of wastewater coming through as it is released. We will talk to the project engineer and see if there is anything that can be done to minimise any odour generating work. The odour bed at the station has been checked and the manometer which reads the back-pressure from the odour bed fan is within the normal range which indicates the bed is working normally. We will dispatch some H2S/odour loggers in the area and at the station to measure the H2S and see if there are any unusual patterns or readings and compare timing of any peaks against the work being done by contractors. They will be put out shortly and left in for about 7 days before retrieval and downloading.
13806	Paul McMahon	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Essential to improve the Barrington/Lincoln/Whiteleigh intersection as considered dangerous. Improvements to the Brougham/Selwyn intersection are essential. Byron/Gasson intersection not considered to merit improvement at this stage. Information regarding safety fences and guard rails, and the need for them, is required as they are not considered a priority.	To be investigated and prioritised as appropriate. Noted, thank you. Priorities are driven (by-in-large) by crash data and this location features prominently. Safety fences and guard rails are considered critical.
13806	Paul McMahon	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	70 Better Wastewater Systems	Defer \$60m of non-urgent water main renewals; defer \$100m of non-urgent sewer main renewals; and defer \$30m of stormwater renewals.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community; and rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13806	Paul McMahon	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	70 Better Wastewater Systems	The Lorcano St Pump Station needs repairing urgently as residents are regularly subjected to the smell of sewage.	SCIRT are currently lining the large trunk main in Fifield Terrace that leads to PS20 to repair the Earthquake damage. This work started in April and is due to finish at the end of July. It is possible that due to the nature of the work, that this is promoting odorous discharges. They are holding the very large flows back at night and other times to enable them to carry out the lining on each individual manhole to manhole section. The retention of the flow allowing them to carry out the lining while not overflowing into the river means this may be leading to slightly older slugs of wastewater coming through as it is released. We will talk to the project engineer and see if there is anything that can be done to minimise any odour generating work. The odour bed at the station has been checked and the manometer which reads the back-pressure from the odour bed fan is within the normal range which indicates the bed is working normally. We will dispatch some H2S/odour loggers in the area and at the station to measure the H2S and see if there are any unusual patterns or readings and compare timing of any peaks against the work being done by contractors. They will be put out shortly and left in for about 7 days before retrieval and downloading.
13806	Paul McMahon	Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board	90 Miscellaneous	Investing too much in IT	The Christchurch City Council has deferred investing in IT for a number of years already. This has resulted in antiquated, work practices and systems that are no longer fit for purpose or efficient. Any reduction in the proposed investment in IT will only serve to further delay efficiency gains, cost savings, and online/digital services for the community. The community already has an expectation to be able to transact online, and any further delays will only enhance CCC reputation of being old, slow, and inefficient.
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that asset sales should not proceed until the Council's financial situation is clearer (eg. after insurance settlement and further negotiation of the cost share agreement with government). Any required sales should be to strategic partners.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	14 Facilities Rebuild (refer to Topic 43)	Request for budget for Redcliffs Library and Woolston Library	Redcliffs = \$425,000 and Woolston = \$1,250,000
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	14 Facilities Rebuild (refer to Topic 43)		

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	<p>The Stadium - Anchor Project (1026)</p> <p>The Board submits that a stadium is unnecessary spending of money when Christchurch has an adequate facility at the moment. Examples of other stadia in New Zealand, include the Forsyth Bar Stadium in Dunedin has shown clearly that such facilities are subject to build cost escalation and continual operational loss-making for a Council and are not accessible for community groups due to high cost of use.</p> <p>The Board submits in support of at the very least the Council delaying funding this project from the 2022/23 start to 2024/25 with a lower allocation of funds to \$20 million. The Board acknowledges that the requested review of the Cost-Sharing Agreement with the Government will hopefully have an impact upon Council funding for this Anchor Project.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	<p>Metropolitan Sports Facility - Anchor Project (1026)</p> <p>The Board submits that the Council should spend only the \$77 million insurance money allocated to the Metropolitan Sports Facility on the facility without further borrowing. Local community facilities should be the Council's priority and the requested review of the Cost Sharing Agreement should allow this.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities.</p> <p>The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.</p>
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	<p>The Board supports the services and performance measures included in the Strategic Planning Statement of Service Provision, Strategic Policy and Planning (LTP Volume 1, p. 193). This provides for the establishment of new Council policies and plans on natural hazard, urban regeneration and the central city.</p>	<p>The Board's submissions in support are acknowledged.</p>
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	<p>Council should be allocating or allowing for funding for a Phillipstown community centre facility to be provided after the temporary facilities at the school are no longer</p>	<p>There is no current provision for a new Phillipstown community facility. Council have commissioned a network plan for community facilities to inform council decision making. The network plan is expected to conclude in 2016.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	45 Community Grants	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board. Community grants: Concerned about possible reduction to amount allocated to Community Funding; supports increasing amount or at least continuing 2014/15 allocation for community grants. Supports a high trust model (2-3 year funding) and sees grants of greater value than events and festivals. Events and festivals: Caution suggested around target to 'attract a range of regional, national and international events,' and supports 'home grown' events in Christchurch that cannot be replicated elsewhere being a priority. Also supports Council Events Strategy being updated. Capital Endowment Fund Grants: Would like to know how new events will be developed with reduced budget for 'Iconic Events' and 'One-off Events'. Facilities: Supports maintaining volunteer libraries rent-free and supports their collections. Community newsletters: Supports allocation of additional funding for community-initiated newsletters to support community communication.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements The Community Facilities Activity Management Plan looks at support for volunteer libraries (maintaining support for 9 voluntary library services). In the meantime, the LTP Activity Management Plan for Public Participation in Democratic Processes, City Governance, and Decision-Making identifies support for elected members (from communications, engagement, and secretariat/administrative staff) as a key issue.
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	46 Civil Defence Emergency Management	The Board submits that a householder preparedness publication be distributed to all households in Christchurch. The Board suggests the Council should consider sponsorship opportunities to enable this to happen.	The Ministry of Civil Defence & Emergency Management (MCDEM) has produced such a publication. This publication is available on MCDEM's and Council's website, and also available in Council's Service Centre, and Libraries. Staff also make available copies of this publication at public education events e.g. A&P Show. This publication is available on-line in nine languages. Distributing this publication to each household via a mailbox drop is not supported by staff.
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	54 Garden and Heritage Parks	<p>Garden & Heritage Parks, Linwood nursery clearance and land reinstatement (18098)</p> <p>The Board submits in support of minimal reinstatement of this land following demolition of the buildings, to ensure future use is considered in an overall plan for this area.</p> <p>On 31 July 2014 the Council considered the report: Facilities Rebuild Plan: Proposed Demolition of Linwood Library Cranley Street and resolved: "2.5 Establish a working party of elected members and staff including the Board to consider the long term options around future use for this land and Council services in the Linwood area, with the Mayor and Chief Executive to agree on the membership of the working party."The Board continues to record its support of the Council resolution and the development of an overall plan for Council services in the Linwood. The Board is disappointed that this has not yet happened.The Board acknowledge the following capital programme projects in the Linwood area: Linwood Park Pavilion work budgeted at \$351,000 in 2017-19 (1445) and Woolston/Linwood Pool \$17,202,000 in 2019/20 (21129). Also included in the Council's capital programme in the Linwood area are the community Facilities (Inl Heritage) Rebuild Programme (19590) which includes the Linwood Library and the Corporate Property R&R (462) which allows for Linwood Service Centre additional co-location costs with the Linwood Library in 2019.</p>	<p>3.18/3.24 Capped budgets in Regional Parks will require prioritising of tasks to stay within budget. Request noted.</p> <p>4.2 A comprehensive plan is to be developed for the ex Nursery site at Linwood, looking at the best use of the site now and in the future. The first meeting of the Elected Member/Staff group has taken place.</p> <p>4.6 Planning is underway for the Estuary Edge Reserves and Scott Park in particular. Some funding has been secured to carry out an initial clean-up and a small amount of landscaping, whilst funding sources for the larger items (toilets and asphaltting) will need to be allocated in future LTP's .</p>
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	60 Waterways and Land Drainage	<p>The board submits in support of the Heathcote West Weather Overflow Reduction, Lower Heathcote Masterplan Implementation, Mid Heathcote Masterplan Implementation, Heathcote Estuary and Coast Stormwater Management Plan. The Board supports the restoration of the Heathcote/Opawaho and Avon waterways. The Board acknowledges and supports the goals within the Avon River/Otakaro Masterplan. The completion of the Matuku Waterway should be included in the LTP and funding allocated within the next 2 financial years.</p>	<p>Submission noted, thank you.</p>
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	62 Recreation & Sport Services	<p>The Board submits in support of the Linwood/Woolston pool and the funding allocated and requests that it is bought forward by two years to 2017/18. The Board requests that the facility be an aquatic and recreational facility, in line with the Eastern Recreation and Sports Centre (\$36 million) and South West Leisure Centre (\$22 million) and additional funding allocated to enable this to happen.</p>	<p>Council propose to build four major aquatic facilities over the next 5 years, in this context bringing forward the Linwood pool is unrealistic. Council have proposed a budget of \$15 million. This will give the scope of the facility.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	65 Parking	Council should continue to own and moderate the cost of central city parking	Parking submission generally supported, however control over parking pricing for off-street can be built into agreements without Council necessarily being the parking operator. Council adopts a commercial model for pricing in any event. The issue will be discussed at Council as part of the Lichfield Street parking building EOI.
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Council should consider the impact of cycleways and bus priority lanes on existing roads and intersections	Aldwins/Buckley's submission noted. Full consideration of cycleway integration and safety will be considered. Deans/Riccarton/Riccarton submission supported. Feedback from current bus priority will be considered.
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	67 Improving Public Transport	Council should reinstate a free central city bus	Central city shuttle submission. Current demand is very low and no funding is signalled, however as the central core develops, this concept will gather momentum.
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board supports the network of 13 Major Cycle Routes and continues to support involvement and input from Community Boards in the development and decision making on routes and related matters	Thank you for your ongoing support. The input of Community Boards is a valuable part of ensuring the best facilities provision for local communities. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network Local Cycleway: Development of Connections - East #17057 and South #17059. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase 2019-2025). Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. Thank you for your ongoing support with the delivery of this programme.
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	70 Better Wastewater Systems	The Board supports the measures and performance targets in the LTP for sewage collection, treatment and disposal statement of service provision and wastewater treatment and disposal. The Board also supports the commitment to 100% compliance with ECAN recourse consents for discharges to air.	Submission noted, thank you.
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	71 Managing Stormwater	The Board supports service provided and performance measures in the LTP for stormwater drainage and water quality being maintained/improved.	Submission noted, thank you.
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	72 Quality Drinking Water	The Board submits in support of the water supply service including ensuring potable water is supplied in accordance with standards. Council should take care and conservation as the demand management performance measure and give consideration to publicity and planning around this.	Submission noted, thank you.
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley Ferrymead Community Board	72 Quality Drinking Water	The Board submits on the proposed changes to activities and the key change recommendation around the investigation into universal water billing with the expected benefit being a reduction in consumption and thereby deferring future capital investment to meet peak summer demand. The definition of expected benefit should not be part of the activity and an investigation should be done to avoid predetermining the expected benefit. A long term Chch water education/conservation programme is required.	Submission noted, thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	78 City Governance & Decision-making	Supporting performance measures for public participation in democratic process and advocating for 'face to face' survey as well as on line and other measures (part of submission only).	The way in which information is gathered is under regular review. Pulse surveys of those participating in Council and Community Board meetings will commence shortly and they include a face to face component even if the subsequent response is delivered in other ways.
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	81 Community Governance	Community Boards' Training Budgets: The board supports increasing funding for boards and members' training. Supports an increase from the 2014/15 budget to support PD, training and mentoring, and consideration every second year for funding to attend the biennial Community Boards conference.	
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	85 Regulatory Compliance, Licensing and Registrations	The Board takes this opportunity to record its continued support for the Council notifying and adopting a Local Alcohol Policy as soon as possible.	The Council will be considering whether to publically notify a provincial Local Alcohol Policy at their meeting on 28 May 2015
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	9 Rates Remissions	The submitter supports the rates remissions and postponements policy, and considers that it should be better publicised in the community.	Thank you for your submission. The remissions and postponements policy are published in our planning documents and outlined in our "Guide to Your Rates" pamphlet which is distributed to all ratepayers each year with their first invoice. The public web-site is to be re-designed over the next few months and we will continue to consider ways to make such information more easily available to ratepayers.
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	90 Miscellaneous	Request for budget for Redcliffs Library and Woolston Library	Redcliffs = \$425,000 and Woolston = \$1,250,000
13811	Sara Templeton	Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board	91 Hagley Park Cricket	City Council Fees & Charges proposed for 2015/16, Hagley Park Wickets. The Board submits that the setting of non CCA Events/Charity Matches hire rates is discretionary and that a maximum fee of half of the CCA rate would be more appropriate for charities. The Board submits that the Council set a significantly higher rate for international cricket matches.	User charges for cricket wickets largely reflect the significant cost of preparation and the need to balance the cost allocation between the user of the service and the ratepayer.
13813	Angus Gourlay		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13815	David Goodman		63 Eastern Recreation & Sports Centre	Supports provision of \$6.4 million for the future use of the residential red zone transformational legacy project as discussed in the Consultation Document and identified in the draft Long Term Plan as "Aspirational Red Zone and other catalyst projects"2. The Trust seeks retention of this funding in the final Long Term Plan.	Council will wish to consider the sporting and recreational potential for the Avon Corridor and residential red zone as part of a more holistic approach to the area including hydrology, transport and wider town planning. Council is very supportive of positive recreational and sporting outcomes arising from this process.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13817	Malcolm Prebble		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
13818	Jenny Hercus		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13820	April Green		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13824	Mark Wilson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13825	Kay Ranginui		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13825	Kay Ranginui		32 Suburban Master Plans	<p>Submitter believes that New Brighton should be the 'go-to' destination for Christchurch and that the Long Term Plan should support this vision.</p> <p>Submitter objects to (i) the closing of the South New Brighton Camping Ground, (ii) the Rawhiti Golf Course, (iii) the lack of funding allocation to repair Pages Road Bridge, (iv) the lack of investment in Brighton Mall, and (v) decreased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services.</p> <p>Submitter supports funding for (a) the Avon-Otakaro cycleway, (b) development of the Burwood Hospital site, (c) the development of playgrounds.</p> <p>and requests (1) funding for Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools, (2) funding for public toilets and rubbish bins and other public amenities, (3) increased funding for significant events (e.g. Guy Fawkes, Sandcastle competition, Kite festival and Coast to Coast), (4) adequate funding for the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, (5) adequate funding for community groups and organisations of the Burwood Pegasus Ward, (6) funding for signage and way finding to New Brighton attractions, and (7) funding for the New Brighton Business and Landowners Association.</p>	<p>The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. With a tightly constrained budget, the Council does not currently give preference to one area over another for services and maintenance. However Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety.</p> <p>The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.</p>
13826	Nicola Woodward		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading).</p> <p>However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>
13826	Nicola Woodward		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Why were paving bricks laid recently at the intersection of Sullivan and Whittington Ave?	Part of the rebuild the repair strategy is to replace or repair assets on a like for like basis.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13828	Stephan Langer		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13831	Becky I		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13833	Ron Carter		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13834	Sue Thompson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13835	Deborah Godfrey		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13836	Kathryn Newbery		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13837	Oscar Lerma		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13840	Martina Baas (SEE ALSO 13838)		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13841	Bianca Travers		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13842	Dianne Sinclair		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13842	Dianne Sinclair		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Council should focus on road repairs in New Brighton	Submission generally supported. Rebuild work is progressing in the New Brighton area, however roads in and around the red zones, New Brighton Rd cannot be progressed until CERA have confirmed the future land use. The Pages Rd bridge is part of the SCIRT programme and is to be repaired.
13843	Sebastian White-Hartley		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13845	Margaret Head		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13848	Toni Logan		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13850	Douglas Kennedy Brownlie		89 SCIRT repairs	Roading repairs	The final road repair to the road surface is not completed until all the damaged pipes under the road are repaired. The waste water (Sewer), water and stormwater are completed by different specialist contractors at different times and temporary surface repairs are usually carried out between each repair. Hence the public often think the temporary surface is the final surface.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13852	Daniel Leon Beke		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter objects to (i) the closing of the South New Brighton Camping Ground, (ii) the Rawhiti Golf Course, (iii) the lack of funding allocation to repair Pages Road Bridge, (iv) the lack of investment in Brighton Mall, and (v) decreased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services. Submitter supports funding for the development of playgrounds, and requests (1) funding for Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools, (2) funding for public toilets and rubbish bins and other public amenities, (3) increased funding for significant events (e.g. Guy Fawkes, Sandcastle competition, Kite festival and Coast to Coast), (4) adequate funding for the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, (5) adequate funding for community groups and organisations of the Burwood Pegasus Ward, (6) funding for signage and way finding to New Brighton attractions, and (7) funding for the New Brighton Business and Landowners Association.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. With a tightly constrained budget, the Council does not currently give preference to one area over another for services and maintenance. However Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
13853	Dora Roimata Langsbury		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13855	Greta Derrick		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13856	R Robinson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13857	Margy Ineson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13858	Lorraine Hayward		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13859	Penny Jan Allan		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13860	Ava Zoe Newman		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13861	Lesley Anne Fulton		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13861	Lesley Anne Fulton		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Would like outdoor fitness equipment near the Whale Pool.	Outdoor fitness equipment in New Brighton will be considered in the context of the New Brighton Suburban Master Plan process.
13862	Shiloe Rawinia MacDonald		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13863	Christopher Fulton		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13863	Christopher Fulton		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned that New Brighton is being neglected and stripped of assets, and requests the allocation of funding.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan.
13863	Christopher Fulton		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Requests cycleway link between Bridge Street and Humphries Drive	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. (See project #17057 Local Cycleway; Development Connections - East; Financial Years 2019-2025). Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. As part of increasing connectivity opportunities, investigation has begun into possible linkage options between the Coastal pathway and other off-road routes in the Estuary area. Investigations have begun regarding the specific link Bridge Street (end of Bexley Road) to Humphreys Drive. However as this is NZTA State Highway, options being investigated would be off-road, and therefore not funded under the current LTP.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13864	Marilyn Erica Dalziel		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13865	Joe Davidson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13866	Adam George Newman		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13867	Steph Lister		106 Petition #5 - Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13868	Wolfgang Fassbinder		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13868	Wolfgang Fassbinder		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter wants New Brighton promoted as a business and tourist destination.	The Council has also allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools, which will attract residents and visitors. The New Brighton Centre Master Plan contains public and private realm improvement projects which are intended to raise the area's profile. Long Term Plan funding has also been tagged to 'transport projects', however, funding for 'New Brighton open space' projects is currently unconfirmed in the Long Term Plan. It is also the role of the New Brighton Business and Landowners Association to promote the centre as a business and tourist destination.
13869	Grace Solomon		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13870	Sheila Quinn		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the petition prepared by the North Beach Residents Association and in addition urges the Council to spend more money in the New Brighton area.	Thank you for your submission, your comments have been noted and will be considered by Council in setting the final Plan.
13870	Sheila Quinn		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13871	Amanda Coton		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13872	Michelle Fowler		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13873	John Boereboom		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13874	Troy Holiday		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13875	Paul Andrew Hubbard		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13876	Marjorie Pollock		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13877	Bryan Boyd McFadden		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13878	Keith David Caukwell		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13879	Ameila Foster		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Council should provide more car parking in the central city area and make it affordable	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
13880	Shirley Arps		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13881	Jaimee Dillon		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13883	Melva Gill		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13883	Melva Gill		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Complaint about grass verges near New Brighton	Site clearance and associated tidying of the sites is a CERA responsibility. The grass verges are maintained to a minimum standard until the final land use has been confirmed.
13885	Christine Brownie		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13885	Christine Brownie		67 Improving Public Transport	Direct bus to New Brighton	Ecan is responsible for planning bus routes.
13886	Trevor Rayond Stanley-Joblin		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13887	Kit Randall		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13892	Grace Mann		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13894	Pauline Dillon		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13895	Giles Hall		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13896	Lisa van Vuuren		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13896	Lisa van Vuuren		60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Supports the fixing/beautifying the Avon river stopbanks along New Brighton Road.	Submission noted, thank you.
13896	Lisa van Vuuren		63 Eastern Recreation & Sports Centre	petition -- also supports the development of an athletics track	Council will build an all weather athletics track at Nga Puna Wai
13897	Deborah Phillips		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13899	Trish Hopkins		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13900	Eun Mt Jeon		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13901	Robin Meier		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13903	Jessica Taylor		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13905	Angela Margaret Gray		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13907	Andrew Griffin		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13909	John L Hill		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13909	John L Hill		63 Eastern Recreation & Sports Centre	Supports a swimming pool at QEII Park of a similar size to the previous QEII	Council propose to build a recreation and sports centre on QEII Park with a scope similar in size to Jellie Park. Christchurch's competition 50m pool will be at the Metro Sports Centre.
13910	Emma Payne		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13912	Joan Elizabeth Buxton		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13913	Vanessa Henderson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13915	Sally Jane Connolly		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13916	Warwick Russell Buxton		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13916	Warwick Russell Buxton		90 Miscellaneous	Council needs to repair the Hawke Street car park	Hawke Street car park - further investigation into the maintenance of this area will be undertaken.
13918	Paul Flick		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13919	Jeremy Innes		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13924	Paul Wayman		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the Financial Strategy and believes that the Council should sell more assets to fund the balance of the programme.	Thank you for your submission, your comments have been noted and will be considered by Council in setting the final Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13924	Paul Wayman		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13924	Paul Wayman		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13928	Charmaine Hoffee		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13930	Will Finch		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13930	Will Finch		20 QEII Stadium	Support for the proposed Eastern Rec and Sport facility, however would like it larger	The Metro sports facility is based in the middle of the City via the Government Blue print and cost share agreement. The Eastern pool facility is an asset in the suburbs and is not intended to be a Metropolitan sports facility. The project has a fixed budget and a larger facility is not possible for the budget
13930	Will Finch		58 Regional Parks	New Brighton - request to improve public areas along the water front	Uncertain which water front area is being referred to. There is funding in the draft plan for development for the New Brighton beach play ground area, which will be open for public input and includes the toilet and carpark areas. Other waterfront areas that will receive funding for improvement include Akaroa and Lyttleton.
13933	Wilhemina Flick		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13936	Rebecca Kyle		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13937	Nardia Davies		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13938	Sara Anderson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13939	Mike Lennard		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13941	Shary Bakker		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13941	Shary Bakker		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Demolish unsafe council buildings in New Brighton	Demolition of social housing units in Owles Terrace has commenced and will be complete by the end of June
13943	Jodene Kelly		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13944	Alex Fort		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13945	Andrew Chapman		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13945	Andrew Chapman		94 Issues NOT in scope of LTP	More community policing.	Council has no direct manadate to manage policing or to act using police powers, but it does work closely with NZ Police on building a safer city. Council also undertakes many indirect approaches to preventing crime, including better urban design.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13948	Torfrida Wainwright		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13948	Torfrida Wainwright		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13948	Torfrida Wainwright		17 Convention Centre	Scale back the size of the convention centre and postpone construction. The city council built the pre-quake 2500 person Kilmore St convention centre in 1997 for around \$19m. Council company Vbase consistently lost money on it. In 2012 a new convention centre (twice the size of the pre-quake one) was expected to cost \$220m. By 2015 that had increased to \$284m and still rising. CERA has not released a full business case to justify this spend of public money or any details of the public-private partnership and who will own it. French based hotel chain Accor, whom the government has picked to run the centre gets to help plan and design it. Christchurch citizens get no say in this or whether we want or can afford a \$284m centre	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
13948	Torfrida Wainwright		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The government should dump some of CERA's extravagant central city and anchor projects and postpone others. Savings here of at least \$255m include: Not proceeding with the Sports Stadium and save \$243m	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13948	Torfrida Wainwright		2 Financial Strategy EQ costs	Prioritise settling the insurance claim	Settlement of the claim is a high priority

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13948	Torfrida Wainwright		24 Avon River Park	Stop further spending on the \$98m Avon Otakaro River Park project. This would also protect the river from the extensive site hardening of riverbanks with concrete walls and steps which CERA is proposing near Oxford Terrace. Save around \$70m? (given previous spending). Scale back the proposed \$25m spending on the children's playground. Save \$20m. Not proceed with the unwanted and controversial redesign of Victoria Square. Save \$7m.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.</p>
13948	Torfrida Wainwright		4 Financial Strategy Insurance	The submitter recommends that Council implement earthquake repair bonds, or that government implement a temporary earthquake levy on those earning above \$48,000.	The concept of a Canterbury bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers the opportunity to have an additional stake in the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as is proposed would be unattractive to Council for two reasons; it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Finance Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders.
13948	Torfrida Wainwright		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Crown/CERA reconsider/delay major projects, investigate strategic partnerships with neighbouring councils	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Thank you for your views. We shall be investigating the potential of strategic partnerships with neighbouring councils as a possibility.
13948	Torfrida Wainwright		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter proposes that Council seek specific public feedback about whether ratepayers would accept an additional significant rates increase for one year in return for not selling any stake in Orion.	Thank you for your submission. The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of infrastructure service (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage); seeking feedback on simple binary choices is not considered helpful, as we would need to identify all of the binary choices that ratepayers might be interested in - the overall effect would be exactly what is already in the draft Plan, but more confusing. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
13948	Torfrida Wainwright		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Funds can be saved by reprioritising road repairs	Further savings through prioritisation of road repairs is under consideration.
13950	Michelle L Joy		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13950	Michelle L Joy		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	<p>Submitter objects to (i) the lack of funding allocation to repair Pages Road Bridge, (ii) closure of Rawhiti Golf course (iii) lack of funding for the repair of the Pages Road bridge (iv) the lack of investment in Brighton Mall, (v) decreased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services, and (vi) lack of clarity regarding long term objectives for the New Brighton area.</p> <p>Submitter supports (a) funding for the Avon-Otakaro cycleway, (b) development of the Burwood Hospital site, and (c) development of playgrounds.</p> <p>Submitter requests (1) funding for Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools, (2) funding for public toilets and rubbish bins and other public amenities, (3) increased funding for significant events (e.g. Guy Fawkes, Sandcastle competition, Kite festival and Coast to Coast), (4) adequate funding for the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, (5) adequate funding for community groups in the Burwood Pegasus Ward and (6) funding for signage and way finding.</p> <p>Submitter is also concerned about IFV and managed retreat and the about the lack of information about the Council's long term plans for the area.</p>	<p>The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2382) to support master plan delivery.</p> <p>The Proposed Replacement District Plan (PRDP) has recently been released for public consultation. The PRDP has information regarding natural hazards affecting New Brighton. With a tightly constrained budget Council does not currently give preference to one area over another for services and maintenance. However Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety.</p>
13951	Leslie Seyb		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13953	Gettje Bonell		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13954	Elizabeth Anne Odell		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13954	Elizabeth Anne Odell		54 Garden and Heritage Parks	Supports community gardens.	Regarding the request for more edible gardens, Council staff are working closely with a group of organisations known as the Food Resilience Network. The Network has an interest in promoting edible gardens among other initiatives, such as community gardens. Several possibilities and pilot studies are being actively explored to determine how best to advance edible gardens productively and within budgetary constraints along with other demands on Council owned parks, e.g. conserving biodiversity, sports, play, amenity, and relaxation.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13954	Elizabeth Anne Odell		73 Residential Red Zone	Don't fence off greenspaces in residential red zone.	No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. Where the few people remain in the Residential Red Zone their properties will continue to be serviced. With the balance of the land being cleared of houses services will be discontinued which will save costs. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. Noted that the cleared land could be accessed by pedestrians and the preference will be to preclude vehicles from cleared land.
13955	Benjamin Graham Jack Bonell		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13957	Vanessa Scammell		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13959	Colin Stace		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13960	Christopher Wayne Astle		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13963	Elliot Perriam		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13964	Karen Tipper		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
13964	Karen Tipper		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13964	Karen Tipper		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Funding for former AMI Stadium	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
13964	Karen Tipper		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	per above
13964	Karen Tipper		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Supports an aquatic centre in south west Christchurch	Council propose to develop an aquatic centre in south west Christchurch probably in Hornby
13964	Karen Tipper		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Pages Road upgrade.	Noted, thank you.
13964	Karen Tipper		71 Managing Stormwater	Support rates expenditure on stormwater drainage and flood protection.	Submission noted, thank you.
13964	Karen Tipper		76 Flood Protection	Support rates expenditure on stormwater drainage and flood protection.	Submission noted, thank you.
13968	Cyril William Edwards		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13970	Linda Hampton		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13972	Marcel Cummings-Toone		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13976	Mueller Hayden		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13977	Shirley Smith		33 Transitional City Projects - Streets & Vacant Spaces	Submitter wants to see the development of New Brighton generally, and requests that vacant buildings are sold or given to people who want to use them. Submitter also wants to see a putting course placed on an empty section in the Mall.	It is hoped that the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, with its comprehensive programme of public and private realm improvements, will act as a catalyst for private sector investment and development. The Council encourages land and business owners of vacant sites to either sell or redevelop them for permanent uses. The Council also encourages land owners to apply for support for temporary/'transitional' projects (e.g. a putting course, a picnic or outdoor reading area etc.) from existing funds established for this purpose, or to partner with community groups such as Gap Filler and Greening the Rubble.
13977	Shirley Smith		53 Events and Festivals	Have an open night Market In New Brighton	We aim to have a balanced calander of events across the city. We have worked with a number of event organisers that have recently brought events into the east and in particular New Brighton. We will continue to work alongside all event organisers who run events in the east. Council also work with the New Brighton Project team on a number of projects including a night market.
13978	Christina Kazakos		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13980	Neil Bond		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13981	Elizabeth Bull		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13982	Angus C MacDonald		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
13984	Janet Essex		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13985	Greg Hopkins		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13987	Kellie Dodd		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13989	Kathleen Collins		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13994	L E Swart		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
13997	Maxine Sutherland		67 Improving Public Transport	Better bus routes for New Brighton and surrounding area	Ecan is responsible for planning bus routes.
13998	Glennys Le Breton		53 Events and Festivals	Need funding to create activities such as Markets, movie nights. Funding that you have allocated to other areas with out considering New Brighton	We aim to have a balanced calander of events across the city. We have worked with a number of event orgnisers that have recenly brought events into the east and in particular New Brighton. We will continue to work alongside all event orgnisers who run events in the east.
13998	Glennys Le Breton		58 Regional Parks	New Brighton - Request to clean beach area and green areas.	Thank you for your submission regarding cleaning the beach in New Brighton. Your suggestion has been noted. Levels of service are consistent across the entire city. Notwithstanding this, council closely monitors different service requirements on an as required basis.
13998	Glennys Le Breton		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14000	Ralph Sydney Trowbridge		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14002	Stewart Scott		20 QEII Stadium	Potential site for Eastern Rec and Sport site - Central New Brighton School (if it closes)	The site for the Eastern Rec and Sport facility has been through a process of site selection and approval. This is the old QEII site.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14002	Stewart Scott		89 SCIRT repairs	Airport Road and Pages Rd Bridge	The Pound Road Extension around the west side of the airport was fully funded by the Airport Company so provision could be made for the future extension of the North west Runway. The Pages Road bridge suffered significant damage in the Feb 2011 and June 2011 earthquakes with lateral spreading occurring at both abutments resulting in the wingwalls moving relative to the abutments. Despite this damage the existing bridge was still capable of carrying Class 1 loads and it was decided by the three Client Organisations (CCC, Crown, NZTA) that temporary repairs be completed so to maximise the remaining life of the existing bridge. It was identified that the long term future of the Pages Rd bridge was dependent on strategic decisions around the future use of residential red zone land and also the CCC roading network strategy for the area. Any further works (and associated funding) relating to the bridge will need to be discussed and agreed by CCC and NZTA upon resolution of the future use of residential red zone land and the CCC roading network strategy for the area.
14003	Ray Butcher		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Tidy up The East	The Community Facilities team are striving to ensure that any Council controlled unsafe buildings are demolished and any vacant buildings are secure.
14003	Ray Butcher		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14004	Josh Perriam		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Supports Legacy project, objects to closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14006	Raymond Williams		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14007	L Tremmerth		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14008	Bernard Pope		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14010	Anthony Hockley		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14010	Anthony Hockley		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter is concerned about the lack of funding allocated to New Brighton.	The Council has allocated \$5M from the Facilities and Infrastructure Improvement New Borrowing Allowance for a New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools, and some Long Term Plan funding has been tagged to 'New Brighton transport projects'. However, funding for 'New Brighton open space' projects is currently unconfirmed in the Long Term Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
14011	Gregory Milesi		58 Regional Parks	Freedom campers who make a mess of the beach front and areas.	Extra bins and cleaning have been put in place with overnight use of north New Brighton car park. A bylaw review is underway to determine a City wide approach to Freedom Campers.
14012	Matt Martin		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14014	Gillian Burlton		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14016	Peter McGregor		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14018	Brian & Dawn Stead		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14072	Ineke Chapman		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14075	Janice Hockley		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14077	Ruby Kathleen Little		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14078	Alicia Mc Carty		77 Recyclable/Organic/Commercial	Vision for the coast of Chch is for it to become an environmentally focussed community by providing recycling bins along with food scrap bins. Increasing native plants to attract native birds and implementing systems to keep our waterways clean and promote water life. Creating a community that people want to be in and love to visit because of the positive and environmentally attractive area.	Submission noted, thank you. Andrew Rutledge to provide words for bins and planting.
14080	Rebecca Thompson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14083	Scott Hamish McIlraith		20 QEII Stadium	Support for the proposed Eastern Rec and Sport facility	Noted
14083	Scott Hamish McIlraith		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Lack of road repairs in New Brighton	The permanent repair of roads and footpaths is being completed by SCIRT. SCIRT's scope of work is limited to the repair of damage caused by the earthquakes. This means that repairs can range from minor patching to full reconstruction depending on the extent of damage. The programme for repairs been developed to achieve the best result in the most economic way. A major part of this is completing the major under ground repairs before the final pavement repairs are done to avoid wasting time and budget redoing completed work. Minor "make safe" is being completed to maintain a minimum level of safety for road uses until the permanent construction work begins.
14084	Joanne Martin		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14088	Jonathan Price		78 City Governance & Decision-making	Objecting to the salaries of some Councillors and their lack of business acumen.	Councillors have no choice to reduce their salaries - Section 12 of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002 requires that if a remuneration determination is made (by the Remuneration Authority), a local authority must make payment to the person concerned in accordance with the conditions of that determination. Councillors are elected by the people of Christchurch and are not appointed because of any particular skill or attribute. The diversity of the council members assists the Council in making decisions across a whole range of matters. Some are experienced in business and bring that attribute to the decision making table.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14091	Peggy Butterfield		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14094	Sharon McGilvary		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14095	Tracy Bland		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14096	Peter Keith Seymour		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14097	Nathalie van Dort		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14098	Jo Gowans		89 SCIRT repairs	Roading repairs	SCIRT repairs to roads are subject to Design Guidelines and not all roads are rebuilt back to a new road surface from kerb to kerb. Only the roads that are severely damaged by the EQ or are critical commuter transport routes will be fully rebuilt. This means that most roads will be patch repaired and the resulting surface may not be totally smooth. Note that sometimes a temporary seal is applied to the road surface when there is still a large amount of underground pipework repairs still to be completed.
14099	Susan Bragg		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14100	Dianne Bishop		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14101	Philip Yeo		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14102	Leonie Bowkett		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14103	Grace Mueller		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14104	Kathryn Nicole Robertson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14105	Corinne Bolstad		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14106	Jen Evans		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14107	Sarah Ager		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14108	Rory James Davidson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14108	Rory James Davidson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14108	Rory James Davidson		58 Regional Parks	South New Brighton - request to improve the coast of CHCH	<p>The objectives of any planning that we do for our reserves and coastal margins are driven by the objectives and policies in the Biodiversity Strategy and the Open Space Strategy. The Estuary Edge Master Plan will be underpinned by these strategies. This plan will be consulted on later this year.</p> <p>Environmental improvement is already an important part of managing the Councils area of the Coast. Native plantings, pest control, and recreation facility provision is provided.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14109	Sue Davidson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14110	Poppy Evans		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14111	Geraldine Whelan		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14112	Amy Evelyn Burke		54 Garden and Heritage Parks	Request for more edible gardens	Regarding the request for more edible gardens, Council staff are working closely with a group of organisations known as the Food Resilience Network. The Network has an interest in promoting edible gardens among other initiatives, such as community gardens. Several possibilities and pilot studies are being actively explored to determine how best to advance edible gardens productively and within budgetary constraints along with other demands on Council owned parks, e.g. conserving biodiversity, sports, play, amenity, and relaxation.
14113	Maria Langley		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14114	Jenna Lynn Brown		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14115	Jacinta O'Reilly		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14115	Jacinta O'Reilly		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14115	Jacinta O'Reilly		73 Residential Red Zone	I would like to see the Council insist that Christchurch residents are part of the residential red zone planning.	No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. Where the few people remain in the Residential Red Zone their properties will continue to be serviced. With the balance of the land being cleared of houses services will be discontinued which will save costs. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. There are many ecological community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will need to be considered. The views of the community are important to the Council.
14115	Jacinta O'Reilly		81 Community Governance	Supportive of funding targeted on supporting communities to take control of their local natural environment. Would also like Council to ensure the arts are well-funded at a community and participatory level.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute, noting that community boards could put their discretionary funds into priority pools-- for example, a youth development fund. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements.
14116	Zorma M M Pringle		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14116	Zorma M M Pringle		53 Events and Festivals	Increase funding for events in New Brighton and sand castle workshops in the week proceeding the event	We aim to have a balanced calander of events across the city. We have worked with a number of event orgnisers that have recenly brought events into the east and in particular New Brighton. The Sand Castle competition is organised by an trust and not council but we can raise this with the orgniasers on your behalf.
14116	Zorma M M Pringle		81 Community Governance	Supportive of funding to benefit/build/develop community/people-enrichment activities of art/craft/wellbeing.	The Council is committed to arts and culture thriving in Christchurch. The Council has recently made changes to its funding programme, and these changes include allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute, noting that Community Boards could put their discretionary funding into priority pools if they wish. It is still possible for organisations to apply for Council funding for activities of art/craft/wellbeing.
14117	Angela Campion		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14118	Janet Andresen		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14119	Kate Pearson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14120	Bree Le Cren		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14121	N Greaves		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14122	Eloise Wookey		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14123	Nicky Clarke		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14124	Tony Gowans		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14124	Tony Gowans		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Submitter is concerned about the standard of repairs and enhancements in New Brighton, especially when compared with other suburbs.	With a tightly constrained budget Council does not currently give preference to one area over another for services and maintenance. However Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety. Some LTP funding has been allocated to New Brighton 'transport activities' for streetscape enhancements projects identified in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan.
14124	Tony Gowans		58 Regional Parks	New Brighton - Request to improve maintenance of trees, tracks and dunes.	Your concerns about maintenance is noted. We would remind you that reports of problems can be made on line or through the Customer Call Centre.
14126	David Cant		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14127	Jo Battye		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14128	Natalie Ann McIlraith		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14129	Brian Donovan		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14130	Teresa Wooding		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14136	Darryn Williamson		78 City Governance & Decision-making	Objecting to the number of Committee meetings	The Council sets its governance structure, including delegations, to balance the requirement for good decision making and efficiency of processes. The Committee structure and consequently the number of committee meetings is designed by the Council to meet its current circumstances and needs.
14139			61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Governors Bay Jetties	<p>The Governors Bay jetty will be prioritised alongside other Council marine structures in a network plan, due for completion by December 2017, that reviews all of the Council's marine structures. The plan will respond to current financial constraints, changes to the Christchurch environment post-earthquakes, changing demographics, and changing marine structure uses and preferences. The Governors Bay jetty will be considered in this plan which will identify priorities and alternative ways of funding and managing structures, and determine the level of local commitment towards the provision of appropriate structures.</p> <p>The majority of the Council's marine structures are old, and many are in poor and deteriorating condition. Six structures are currently closed due to safety concerns, including the Governors Bay jetty. There is insufficient Council funding available to bring all the structures up to standard and repair work needs to be prioritised. Some communities, including Governors Bay, have expressed interest in becoming more actively involved in their local structures in an attempt to have them reopened for public use. The Council will work with these communities to investigate the best ways of meeting both community and Council needs.</p>
14142	Peter Coleman Beauvais		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise rates rises and asset sale requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Lower rates increases would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular increased asset sales and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14144	Mark Alexander Sloan		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	It is entirely unfair that some of the proposed grandiose schemes (new stadium etc) will cost in excess of \$200m and that community organisations (such as the Linwood resource centre) will have to take cuts to help pay for these.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14144	Mark Alexander Sloan		45 Community Grants	Concerned about possible reduction of funding for community organisations, particularly post-quake. Concerned about fairness and impact on people with low incomes.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
14144	Mark Alexander Sloan		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise rates rises and asset sale requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Lower rates increases would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular increased asset sales and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
14146	Murray John Parker		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14147	Philippa and Bill Binns		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
14149	Miriam J Hegarty		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
14151	Geoffrey Alan Clements		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
14153	Helen Marie Ward		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
14154	Maree Valda Mason		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
14156	William Rothwell		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
14158	Peter Maurice Hyland		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
14159	Denise Hyland		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14162	Noeline Wonstall		17 Convention Centre	Design is so massive don't like it	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
14162	Noeline Wonstall		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Cant wait longer if needed don't need to have roof or covered. Look at Dunedin losing money	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
14162	Noeline Wonstall		23 Central Library	Access to all books should be on the lower floors	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.</p>
14162	Noeline Wanstall		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Horizontal infrastructure needs to be a top priority for the Council	<p>The permanent repair of roads and footpaths is being completed by SCIRT. SCIRT's scope of work is limited to the repair of damage caused by the earthquakes. This means that repairs can range from minor patching to full reconstruction depending on the extent of damage. The programme for repairs been developed to achieve the best result in the most economic way. A major part of this is completing the major under ground repairs before the final pavement repairs are done to avoid wasting time and budget redoing completed work. Minor "make safe" is being completed to maintain a minimum level of safety for road uses until the permanent construction work begins.</p>
14162	Noeline Wanstall		70 Better Wastewater Systems	Very important for sewers to be repaired first	Submission noted, thank you.
14163	Jaine Hilary Cunninghame		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
14164	Angela Mary Abbott		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
14165	Wendy Lysbeth Nottage		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
14166	Nicola Kay East		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14167	Margaret Hooper		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Promenade built into the sand dunes from North Beach to Waimairi	There is currently no funding allocated in the LTP that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
14169	Steven Hooper		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Promenade built into the sand dunes from North Beach to Waimairi	There is currently no funding allocated in the LTP that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
14171	Judy Irene van Dongen		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
14173	Betty Randal Grice		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Lack of parking on Bradshaw Terrace in Riccarton	Parking - Council will manage on-street parking in a manner that reflects a balance between the demands of road users. If residents would like Council to consider the introduction of parking restrictions then a formal approach should be initiated to the Community Board.
14173	Betty Randal Grice		71 Managing Stormwater	Flooding is an issue mainly at the end of Bradshaw Terrace and on some properties	Submission noted, thank you.
14177	Trevor Chalres Dodd		54 Garden and Heritage Parks	Victoria Sq. - please leave as it is.	Victoria Square is part of the Avon River Park anchor project and is currently being consulted on by CERA. Funding for this is not included in this LTP
14179	Arthur Collins		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Submitter wants separated cycleways, particularly in the Central City	The LTP contains funding for a core network of off road cycleways to be established across the city. These cycleways will be completely separated from traffic. This core network will also be supported by a network of local cycleways which will provide safer infrastructure for cyclists but will not be completely separated from traffic. The core network of separated cycleways does extend into the central city.
14179	Arthur Collins		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycleways which are separated physically from the motorised traffic should be part of the design brief for Christchurch generally, including the central city.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase.
14182	Donna Howes		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Parking is too expensive in the central city area	There are also more free parking spaces in the CBD than ever before.
14182	Donna Howes		11 Individual Fees and Charges	Parking is too expensive in the central city area	Parking pricing - Council has actually dropped the price of parking in both on and off street locations.
14187	Veronika Llewellyn		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Council should reinstate the free central city bus	Central city shuttle/free bus. Current demand is very low and no funding is signalled, however as the central core develops, this concept will gather momentum and Council may review.
14187	Veronika Llewellyn		67 Improving Public Transport	Council should reinstate the free central city bus	Central city shuttle/free bus. Current demand is very low and no funding is signalled, however as the central core develops, this concept will gather momentum and Council may review.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14189	Kirstin Walsh		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Council should provide more car parking in the central city area and make it affordable	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
14200	Christopher G. Irons		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
14202	Sarah Elizabeth Hellings		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
14204	Judith Ann Doak		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
14205	Lucy Therese Glengarry-Jones		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
14208	Colleen Galbraith		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
14210	Fay Margaret Brorens		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14210	Fay Margaret Brorens		12 General Capital Works - delivery	New builds: Have plans and vision but spend carefully. Roads - be cautious and think ahead. Don't fuss the small stuff. Some building could be scrapped and others put on hold for 10 or more years. Don't let Christchurch be a one day wonder.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming 30 years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming 10 years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met.
14211	Joan Elizabeth Coombes		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
14214	Eric Smart		43 Community Facilities (rebuilds)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
14215	Emma Hubbard		43 Community Facilities (rebuilds)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
14216	Marilyn May Cullens		43 Community Facilities (rebuilds)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
14217	Daphne Lewis-Mannix		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
14217	Daphne Lewis-Mannix		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.
14217	Daphne Lewis-Mannix		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Stop freedom camping so near to playground, drinking alcohol and general partying. Stop freedom camping on the ramp. Signs to be erected "no freedom camping". Policy at odds with Council's own bylaws - allowing people to drink, have fires, no parking left on busy days. Now using South Ramp as well.	The Christchurch City Council is currently working on the development of a Freedom Camping bylaw and part of that process will include identifying where Freedom Camping is permitted throughout the district. Under the Freedom Camping Act 2011 freedom camping may not be prohibited everywhere throughout the District. The wider community will be invited to comment and inform the Council of their views on freedom camping specifically via a special consultative procedure (SCP) later this year. Under the Act a Council may develop a bylaw if a bylaw is the most appropriate and proportionate way of addressing the perceived problem. The Freedom Camping bylaw the Council is currently developing may enable non self-contained freedom camping in specific locations, and identify areas where freedom camping is only available to vehicles that are certified as self-contained. There may be conditions such as only freedom camping for set hours or for a set number of days. This approach is more restrictive than the Freedom Camping Act. The draft bylaw – once approved by Council for consultation – will be available for full public consultation and you will be invited to comment again on this specific issue for your area. As you have noted issues of littering, fires in a fire-ban area and alcohol in public places are currently responded to by the Compliance staff through other legislation and processes.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14217	Daphne Lewis-Mannix		41 Community Outcomes		Covered above
14217	Daphne Lewis-Mannix		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Pages Rd Bridge is required. Very heavy traffic when Pages Rd two way again main way in and out of New Brighton. Not a good look for tourists coming to New Brighton	Assessment by SCIRT has determined that although Pages Rd bridge has been damaged by the earthquake it has not been damaged to the extent that the bridge has to be replaced at this time and that it has a number of years of life left. The damage the approaches and footpaths will be repaired. Council is making provision in the Non-SCIRT rebuild programme for the replacement of this bridge and it is currently estimated for delivery in 2023 subject to funding being confirmed in future funding rounds.
14217	Daphne Lewis-Mannix		77 Recyclable/Organic/Commercial	Cleanliness - Rubbish in New Brighton	Thank you for your submission regarding the cleaning in New Brighton. Levels of service are consistent across the entire city. Notwithstanding this, council closely monitors different service requirements on an as required basis. An increase in bin emptys in the New Brighton area was introduced in Feb 15.
14218	Daryl Sayer		43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	Support funding for rebuild of Redcliffs Library and Community Centre	My Unit supports and endorses this request for funding for a new facility in Redcliffs and is currently actively engaged with the local community to make this happen.
14304	Anne Menzies		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14305	David John Coles		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14306	Anita Green		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14307	Carol Joy King		89 SCIRT repairs	New Brighton Road	New Brighton Road is adjacent and/or traverses the Red Zoned Land area and is subject to future strategy by the Crown on the future use of this land. Council and NZTA are reluctant to spend large amounts of money on fully restoring this road to pre EQ condition when it is yet to be decided where the proposed stopbanks for the Avon River are to be located. Temporary repairs are planned to be carried out by SCIRT in 2016 to make the road more trafficable until these strategic decisions are made.
14308	Tara Tonkings		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14309	Bernadette Holland		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14310	Kim Lowe		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14310	Kim Lowe		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Supports the development of a Arts Trail in conjunction with the cycle trail.	Should Council proceed with the Avon-Otakaro cycleway there will be community consultation, this is an appropriate forum to consider if an Arts Trail is possible.
14311	Catherine Anne Grater		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14312	Leane Dempsey		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter doesn't agree with the New Brighton Centre Master Plan.	The Master Plan reflects the joint efforts of the Council and much of the community, including a New Brighton Community Advisory Group, and has been adopted by the Council. Further opportunities for community feedback and engagement may occur on specific Master Plan projects, especially for capital projects and associated detail design work.
14313	Brent Humphries		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14314	Daniel Surfer		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14315	Valerie Attrill		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14316	Fione Noah		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14317	Walter James Glassey		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14318	Michael Smith		90 Miscellaneous	More funding for Public Art.	As a result of the restructure within Council, a Community Arts and Events team has been established. This will provide direction and certainty to the Arts sector going forward including a review of the Arts Strategy. Staff are currently working on a draft Activity Management plan for Community Arts, Events and Festivals. Within this document is a recommendation to develop a new Arts Strategy which will encompass all tiers of the creative arts sector.
14319	Laura de Haro		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14319	Laura de Haro		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Supports the retention of the South Brighton Tennis Club.	In the first instance the future of the South Brighton Tennis Club is best discussed with the club its self and secondly with Tennis Canterbury.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14321	Hugh Jason Dalziel		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14322	Arthur Henry Grieve		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14323	Nathan Ingram		58 Regional Parks	New Brighton - request for more maintenance.	Thank you for your support. Funding has been allocated in the draft LTP for improving the area around the playground, paddling pool, car park and toilet block adjacent to the pier
14324	Shilpa Nandi		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14325	Shane Mannion		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14327	Rachel McCaffey		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14328	Yuki Bacas Hosaka		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14329	Irene Boles		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14329	Irene Boles		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Supports the retention of the South Brighton Tennis Club.	In the first instance the future of the South Brighton Tennis Club is best discussed with the club its self and secondly with Tennis Canterbury.
14330	Denise Mill		73 Residential Red Zone	Suggests community build own cyclepaths. Comments on per capita proposed spend disparity between New Brighton and Sumner	Where walking/cycling track building occurs in recreational reserves areas there may be opportunities for volunteer input into the build/maintenance. Red zone development options are subject to the central Government decisions regarding the future of that area, however the proposed New Brighton to City Avon Otakaro Route (project #1982) is planned to be delivered within the Major Cycleways programme, with the bulk of delivery funding being in the financial years 2018-2021.
14331	Claire Armstrong		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14332	Pamela Ellen Scott		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14333	Ashley Rowai Fitchett		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14334	Merekaraka Vicky Tawa		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14370	Mike Davidson	Shirley/Papanui Community Board	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the proposed asset sales, provided that at least 51% ownership is maintained in strategic assets.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14370	Mike Davidson	Shirley/Papanui Community Board	42 Social Housing	Seeks return to pre-quake numbers of units.	Under the Housing Accord and the draft Long Term Plan, the Council proposes to improve social and affordable housing supply.
14370	Mike Davidson	Shirley/Papanui Community Board	44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Supports Shirley Community Facility as a priority for the Shirley community. Supports a permanent St Albans community centre and consideration of a community pool project.	Council has prioritised a replacement community facility in Shirley and in St Albans.
14370	Mike Davidson	Shirley/Papanui Community Board	54 Garden and Heritage Parks	Abberley Park Playground Renewal Garden & Heritage Parks - Support. Can this project be deferred if playground condition is satisfactory (and not a Health & Safety issue)? Reconsider the closing of existing paddling pools in neighbourhood parks at the end of their useful life. Paddling pools in neighbourhood parks are very well used and a great asset to local.	Abberley Park playground - based on condition we confirm that this playground equipment needs to be replaced as programmed

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14370	Mike Davidson	Shirley/Papanui Community Board	57 Sports Parks	<p>The Groynes Renewals Neighbourhood Parks</p> <p>426 Support. Can this project be deferred if playground condition is satisfactory (and not a Health & Safety issue)?</p> <p>Craighead Reserve Playground Renewal Neighbourhood Parks</p> <p>2234 Support. Can this project be deferred if playground condition is satisfactory (and not a Health & Safety issue)?</p>	<p>Groynes Playground - based on condition we confirm that this playground equipment needs to be replaced as programmed. In addition, this playground needs to be shifted due to its close proximity to the Western Belfast Bypass.</p> <p>Craighead Reserve playground - based on condition we confirm that this playground equipment needs to be replaced as programmed</p>
14370	Mike Davidson	Shirley/Papanui Community Board	57 Sports Parks	<p>Intersection Improvement: Greers / Harewood Road [2447] - support</p> <p>Roto Kohatu Reserve (ex-landfill site) Sports Parks [411] - support. Ensure that sufficient funding is provided in the LTP to enable maintenance to be provided at an adequate level. Recent reductions in maintenance have been noted. The excellent work of the PD workgangs is noted.</p> <p>Papanui Domain Playground Renewal Sports Parks 1415 Support. Can this project be deferred if playground condition is satisfactory (and not a Health & Safety issue)?</p> <p>St Albans Park Sport Turf Renewal Sports Parks [2241] - Support as a priority and bring forward to commence FY 16 (liaise with Bowling Club re their plans for development). Recommend that the Toilet Facility and Shower project move into Tranche 1</p> <p>Styx Mill Conservation Reserve Stormwater Drainage [485] - support</p>	<p>Papanui Domain playground - based on condition we confirm that this playground equipment needs to be replaced as programmed</p> <p>St Albans Park - Investigative work for the sports field renewals will be brought forward to FY16</p>
14370	Mike Davidson	Shirley/Papanui Community Board	57 Sports Parks	<p>Parks, Open Spaces, Garden and Heritage Funding - ensure that sufficient funding is provided in the LTP to enable maintenance to be provided at an adequate level. The excellent work of the PD workgangs is noted.</p> <p>Predator Fence at the Styx Mill Reserve - funding is requested to complete this project.</p> <p>Walk/bridge over the Waimakariri River - include funding for a joint project between CCC and Waimakariri District Council for a walk/bike bridge over the Waimakariri river.</p>	<p>Styx Mill Predator Fence - there is currently no funding source identified for this project as it is not seen as a priority on a city wide scale</p>
14370	Mike Davidson	Shirley/Papanui Community Board	67 Improving Public Transport	Intersection Improvement: Belfast/Marshland Road Network	Due to other work on Marshland Road being completed or under construction , Preston's /Marshland and Mairehau / Marshland, along with Lower Styx / Marshland in 2016 it was considered this other improvement work could wait until 2019.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14370	Mike Davidson	Shirley/Papanui Community Board	68 Managing of Existing Road Networks Smartly	Northern Arterial Extension	A sum of \$986,000 has been allowed in the Draft LTP to deal with the downstream effects of the northern arterial extension and Cranford St upgrade south of Innes Road. Currently the designation Hearing will recommence in June and there is a significant upgrade of the Cranford /Innes intersection. A management plan is proposed for the downstream effects south of Innes Road to keep traffic within Cranford St and not spread to local roads. This management plan will allow for monitoring and designing solutions as required to mitigate the effects of the additional traffic. When the impacts are known some of these funds can be used for traffic calming but it is envisaged that more will be needed in future years and next LTP.
14370	Mike Davidson	Shirley/Papanui Community Board	68 Managing of Existing Road Networks Smartly	Waimakariri Bridges - Cycle Connectivity and Safe Active Travel	Investigation to extend the northern cycleway across the Waimakariri and working with NZTA and Waimakariri District Council will include a business case to be considered in future LTP's. Current funding indicated will not be sufficient to cross the river .
14370	Mike Davidson	Shirley/Papanui Community Board	68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Cranford Street Upgrade	A sum of \$986,000 has been allowed in the Draft LTP to deal with the downstream effects of the northern arterial extension and Cranford St upgrade south of Innes Road. Currently the designation Hearing will recommence in June and there is a significant upgrade of the Cranford /Innes intersection. A management plan is proposed for the downstream effects south of Innes Road to keep traffic within Cranford St and not spread to local roads. This management plan will allow for monitoring and designing solutions as required to mitigate the effects of the additional traffic.
14370	Mike Davidson	Shirley/Papanui Community Board	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	An Accessible City - major cycleway project: The Board has concerns over the level of expenditure for this project and notes the large increase in the budget from that originally notified. The Board also notes that it may not be well understood that subsidies will significantly reduce the Council expenditure for the cycleways and requests this information be distributed to the public.	Noted the funding share where indicatively we can qualify for the Urban Cycleways programme and the National Land Transport Plan funding for the next three years to 2018. The Crown will make an announcement in June. However any funding is predicated on the Council confirming the local share through the Long Term Plan. Detailed investigations and property purchases were responsible for this increase and the revised Cost Benefit Ratios were still approximately 5, making this transport investment very cost effective. Christchurch Central Recovery Plan and an Accessible City is being delivered by CCDU. Ensuring public have better understanding of NZTA subsidies for transport could be beneficial for understanding the comparative rates component of transport infrastructure development.
14370	Mike Davidson	Shirley/Papanui Community Board	78 City Governance & Decision-making	Requesting that consideration be given to increasing the Boards training budgets sufficiently to allow professional development to be provided to members to assist them in fulfilling their strategic and leadership roles in the community.	Professional development is an important component for elected members and we will seek to ensure at least one professional development opportunity per member per annum is provided.
14371	Victoria Andrews		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Repair and reopen Akaroa Service Centre building.	This project is currently funded and being worked on. The project is at detailed design and work is expected to commence soon to allow this building to reopen
14371	Victoria Andrews		49 Museums - Funding collections etc	The submitter is concerned about the poor quality of the Museum's Activity Management Plan and the lack of due process associated with the drafting of the AcMP. Also a concern expressed around a staff comment around Canterbury Museum potentially managing the Akaroa Museum.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and, in consultation with the Akaroa Museum staff, we have reworked the Akaroa Museum Activity Management Plan to correct errors and make more explicit the role that the Museum plays in the life of the city. There is no cost effectiveness review planned for the Akaroa Museum and the AcMP does not refer to undertaking one.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14371	Victoria Andrews		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Akaroa Wharf jetties	<p>Funding has been allocated over four years beginning in 2017/18 for renewal of Akaroa Wharf. This is in response to a 2011 engineering report that indicated the necessity to replace the wharf due to the age and condition of the structure. No further discussion has occurred yet on the best approach to renewing the wharf. Early funding will be used for investigation and design to determine the nature and extent of the renewal work required and estimated costs. Heritage values and conservation options will be considered at this stage. Cruise ships are but one user of the wharf, and they are charged a fee as set out in the LTP. This is proposed as more than \$5 per passenger. The Council is considering ways of managing the impact of cruise ships in Akaroa. Options for accommodating cruise ships are being considered in planning for Lyttelton Port. The repair of smaller wharves around the peninsula will be prioritised alongside other Council marine structures in a network plan, due for completion by December 2017. The plan will identify priorities and alternative ways of funding and managing structures, and determine the level of local commitment towards the provision of appropriate structures. The majority of the Council's marine structures are old, and many are in poor and deteriorating condition. Six structures are currently closed due to safety concerns. There is insufficient Council funding available to bring all the structures up to standard and repair work needs to be prioritised.</p> <p>Repair work is currently underway on some seawalls in Akaroa. Other seawalls will be considered in the relevant renewal programmes. The renewal programmes will be prioritised within the available budgets, the more funding available the more renewal work can be completed.</p>
14371	Victoria Andrews			The submitter disagrees with Council's strategy of funding capital works by borrowing, selling assets and raising rates and recommends focusing on essential works, cutting \$700 million from the capital programme and asking the government to put the stadium money into repairing roads. Remove anchor projects such as the stadium and defer unnecessary projects such as the cycle ways. Victoria Square should remain untouched.	<p>Your points on delaying the capital programme have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.</p> <p>We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.</p> <p>Victoria Square is not a Council responsibility.</p>
14372	Rosey Hart		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14373	Jacob Robert Bruce Breitmeyer		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14374	Zane Abel John Breitmeyer		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14375	Courtney Grace Smith		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14376	Troy Abraham Luke Breitmeyer		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14377	Sonia Maree Ronald		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14378	Raymond John Toye		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14379	Steven Shufflebotham		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14380	Raymond Wilson		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14381	Donna Edgeworth		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14382	Harrald William and Patricia Sylvia Jennings		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14383	Trudy Diggs		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the proposed asset sales, provided that at least 51% ownership is maintained in strategic assets.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14383	Trudy Diggs		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Facilities should be multipurpose and sized in light of sensitivity to demographic projections. Be prepared to modify the plans should the demographics change. Some of the current facilities are currently not being fully utilised and should be planned out – we need to live within our means.	Council's criteria for the development of existing and new facilities includes the degree to which the facility is multi purposed, can adapt to changing needs over time and can hub with other facilities and activities to provide a wide range of outcomes. Needs analysis, both actual, historical and anticipated inform Councils ongoing facility planning.
14383	Trudy Diggs		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14383	Trudy Diggs		90 Miscellaneous	The submitter would like the Council to support local manufacturing via an explicit local procurement policy as used by many local governments around the world. We should do much better at keeping local money circulating locally, to the benefit of our region's community.	Thank you for your submission. The Council's procurement policy currently considers local procurement. A further review of the Council's procurement policy will be undertaken in September 2017.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14383	Trudy Diggs			The New Zealand Manufacturers and Exporters Association urge the Council to give priority to replacing core services and defer the replacement of community facilities until the Council is in a better financial position. They would also like to see more explicit risk management in the event that the expected growth does not materialise.	The Council's capital programme of \$4.7 billion over the 10 years is heavily focused on those areas that you're recommending. Our involvement in the stadium, metro sport and the convention centre is limited to \$138 million. Regarding risk management, the Financial Strategy does provide some contingency for slow growth, and the capital programme can be deferred.
14384	Jacinta Ellen MicKissock		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Council should provide more car parking in the central city area and make it affordable	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
14386	Karen Lisa Moir		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Council should provide more car parking in the central city area and make it affordable	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
14387	Chloe Margaret Veronica Legg		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Council should provide more car parking in the central city area and make it affordable	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
14391	Amy Jillian Hayes		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Council should provide more car parking in the central city area and make it affordable	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
14398	Simon Wells		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Council should provide more parking for motorcycles and scooters in the central city ar+G227ea	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
14401	Oluwadamilola Ojonile Magbagbeoca		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Council should provide more car parking in the central city area and make it affordable	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
14402	Susan Mary St Lawrence McKone		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Adequate and accessible parking in the central city, particularly for people with disabilities.	Council has a commitment to provide adequate and accessible parking as identified in the plan.
14403	Kate Francesca Gorst		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	The city centre needs a car parking building for shoppers and workers in the CBD.	Council is prioritising the supply of short-stay parking to support businesses, over long-stay commuter parking.
14410	Stephen Vincent Murray		108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.
14412	Susan Mohammed		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Council should provide more car parking in the central city area and make it affordable	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14413	Angela Davies		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter requests more funding to implement the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, to benefit residents and attract more visitors. Submitter also supports funding for a Hot Salt Water Pool.	The Legacy Project /Hot Salt Water Pool has been allocated \$5M in the Three Year Plan and the Council is currently seeking a private sector partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
14413	Angela Davies		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Supports the continued operation of New Brighton paddling pool. Objects to closure of South Brighton Camp.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14413	Angela Davies		67 Improving Public Transport	Increase funding for the public transport facilities and New Brighton layover.	Council and ECan are currently working together to improve the level of service for New Brighton
14413	Angela Davies		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Supports the re-vegetation of the estuary margins. Supports the Avon-Otakaro cycleway development. Cycles into the city following the river and believes it will become a major attraction for visitors to cycle from the city to the coast as well as for commuters.	Thank you for your support on both matters. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. Due to the CERA Residential Red Zone where no decisions have yet been made in terms of land, or the horizontal infrastructure and stop banks location until a recovery plan is completed and the aspirations for the area are shared with the community. This includes Avon-Otakaro Major Cycleway and it is therefore scheduled to start in 2018 and we would recommend that start time remains. Therefore there is no requirement to bring the funding forward.
14416	Judith Matthews		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	Convemntion Centre and Stadium - capital projects are vital rather than these 2 majpor itemns which eat away at finances and not essential	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.
14416	Judith Matthews		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Submitter wants more housing at a range of prices in the inner city. Submitter wants to see more needs of residents met to encourage more people to enter the city.	Medium to Higher density residential buildings are enabled in the inner suburbs and the Central City. More efficient use of land allows a range of housing sizes to be supplied at a range of prices. The Council provides planning and urban design advice to support developers who are considering building. This is coordinated through the Rebuild Central service. A Development Contribution rebate is available for residential development in the Central City to incentivise development and reduce costs to the developer. As part of the Housing Accord the Council has contributed land for residential development in the Central City (the Welles Street site). A component of this will be affordable housing and there will be a range of different home sizes and tenure types available, including homes for families. The range of projects the Central City will provide a high standard of facilities and amenities, easily accessible to people who choose to live there.
14416	Judith Matthews		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Green Spaces - Ensure the areas reflect the full heritage of the city not just one aspect.	Noted. Parks development planning consider a range of values including heritage, sport community use, garden values and environmental aspects.
14416	Judith Matthews		65 Parking	Parking availability should reflect the commitment Ballantynes has to the city.	Council has recently approved the new "Crossing" car park and we will be rebuilding "Lichfield". In the interim we have established temper parking areas to support local businesses.
14421	Marianne Field		52 Libraries	Voluntary libraries should not be diminished in the LTP. Remove Opawa voluntary library from Rec & Sport as they offer a service and are more than just buildings.	Thank you for your submission. The Council works across its service streams. Recreation and Sport are the care-takers of Council community buildings whilst the Libraries Unit are focussed on the collection and support for voluntary libraries. We understand the service that Opawa Voluntary Library provides to its community.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14426	Mary Reilly		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14427	Michael David Newlove		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter questions how realistic the \$1.2 billion shortfall is, given that it is based on the Cameron Report. The submitter also queries why Cantabrians are having to pick up all of the cost. He feels that the Council is being stampeded into making hasty decisions.	The shortfall is based on Council's Long Term operating and capital plan with an allowance for contingencies as recommended by both Korda Mentha and Cameron & Partners. The calculation has not been published as it includes a provision for the insurance settlement which Council cannot release without impacting on its commercial discussions with reinsurers. The calculation has been reviewed and approved by Audit New Zealand. We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
14427	Michael David Newlove		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14427	Michael David Newlove		3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter recommends that Council implement earthquake repair bonds, or that government implement a temporary earthquake levy on those earning above \$48,000.	The concept of a Canterbury bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers the opportunity to have an additional stake in the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as is proposed would be unattractive to Council for two reasons; it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Finance Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders.
14430	Raylee Kane		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is opposed to asset sales, and recommends that the Council renegotiate the cost share agreement, and put rates up in a responsible and equitable manner.	Thank you for your submission, your comments have been noted and will be considered by Council in setting the final Plan. We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14430	Raylee Kane		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14430	Raylee Kane		41 Community Outcomes	States that the proposed plan relies heavily on an economic led recovery strategy and a belief that everyone will benefit but that this needs to be deconstructed. States that community-led recovery is what works in longer term. States that Christchurch is currently shackled by an unworkable agreement with Government. The submission extensively outlines Council policy and principles (Recovery strategy - work together, care about each other; Strengthening Communities Strategy - capacity building, social justice, participation; Social Wellbeing Policy - enhancing social wellbeing; Sustainability Policy - holism, equity/justice; SOI regarding Council relationship with community and voluntary sector - respect, representation, resourcing; and others).	The Council has adopted a community governance model which will include community-led, bottom-up dialogue across all groups/people to determine priorities. Regarding Te Tiriti, we will ensure that reference to Te Tiriti and Council's relationship with mana whenua is more prominent in the final plan.
14430	Raylee Kane		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The impact of rates increases on fixed and low income earners should be reduced through rates rebates.	Thank you for your submission. The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of infrastructure service (i.e. water supply, sewage, storm-water drainage, and roading). The impact of rates increases on low and fixed income earners is acknowledged, but their needs must be considered alongside the needs of other ratepayers - any support given to one group is paid for by increasing the rates charged to other groups. The Rates Rebate is not a Council scheme but a social welfare payment paid for by the government and targeting pensioners. Council does provide some low-income support in the form of a rates postponement scheme (where rates continue to accrue but are not payable until the owner moves out, and no late payment penalties are charged), but this is also aimed at pensioners and the income test is quite stringent. It should be noted that the lowest income earners in the District are typically renters, not ratepayers; the most appropriate source of social welfare support for these residents is central government, through the social welfare system (the largest item in government's budget, and therefore all our tax bills), not the Council. However, your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the final Plan being adopted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14430	Raylee Kane		93 LTP Process	Regrettable CCC had to do a 10 year plan at this point.	CCC was exempted from producing an LTP when the last one was due in 2012. It was also limited to a Three Year Plan in 2013, both decisions coming from central government. However the decision was made that CCC would resume normal LTP processes for 2015. The process is driven by legislation but it allows for assumptions to be made and provides mechanisms for CCC to change the plan if those assumptions prove to be incorrect.
14434	Dawn Hannah Jamieson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the sale of non-profitable assets.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14434	Dawn Hannah Jamieson		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I fear that ratepayers will be forced to pay for many unwanted and not needed developments in the CBD the worst is the planned covered sports stadium no parking and very few buses	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14434	Dawn Hannah Jamieson		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	per above
14434	Dawn Hannah Jamieson		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycle lanes very expensive and cyclists do not always obey the rules of the road and do not always use lanes already provided.	Thank you for comments on the major cycleways programme. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. The Business Case for NZTA funding for the major cycleways also acknowledged the health benefits provision if more people cycle and the safety of the cycleways is aimed at young people especially intermediate age 10 years plus. Nevertheless, the major cycleways programme also aims to increase the modal share of cycling and improve cyclist safety. The Council is applying for funds from the National Land Transport Fund and Urban Cycleway Programme to support its major cycleways programme.
14434	Dawn Hannah Jamieson		90 Miscellaneous	Terrible state of the footpaths. Customer Service Requests not actioned for rubbish removal and weeds. Footpath on west side of Golf Links by The Palms is in a shocking condition.	Staff will investigate issues raised in regard to Customer Service Requests and safety of Golf Links Rd footpath.
14435	Stephen Jeffery Carswell		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Akaroa Wharf jetties fees for cruise ships	Wharf fees are considered on an annual basis and adjusted accordingly. The necessity to plan for replacement of the Akaroa wharf was indicated by an engineering report in 2011 due to the age and condition of the structure.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14436	Gavin T Hardie		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	City East Side Avonside Girls High and surrounds. CCC urban design team should develop plans for the Avonside Girls High site and surrounding areas into first class recreation areas - cricket, tennis, rowing etc. This would be a better site for Metro Sports Centre with lots of parking facilities	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.
14436	Gavin T Hardie		28 Transport Interchange	Review Council's Work Programme. Transport Network Extend timeframes for all major projects until ratepayers can afford it. Negotiate with ECAN so CCC runs both the transport/buses and bus shelters	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Bus Interchange will hopefully encourage the use of public transport by providing people with an attractive, comfortable, convenient and accessible transport hub. The project remains on budget with the first stage to be operational in May 2015.
14439	Anthony Robin Creed		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	There should be no heritage expenditure by CCC; instead set up trusts for donations.	In the planning of the Green spaces throughout the city, all values including Heritage are taken into account through the design process
14439	Anthony Robin Creed		65 Parking	Instigate a London-type congestion charge.	This is unlikely to gain support as Council is trying to encourage people back into the CBD
14439	Anthony Robin Creed		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Set up toll roads within the four avenues and on arterial routes, eg Brougham Street, apply user pays to heavy truck transport.	Council does not support tolls on roads. Brougham St is a (NZTA) State highway and not controlled by Council .
14452	Ilam & Upper Riccarton Residents Association		32 Suburban Master Plans	Request Council's urban design team develop a master plan for the area surrounding the University of Canterbury.	It is not a priority to develop a Master Plan for the area around the University of Canterbury at this time and is not in the Council programme.
14453	Lynette Hardie Wills		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Not proceeding with the sports stadium. Save \$253 million. This is a grossly overpriced asset which will cost the Council for years to come and will never make money.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14454	Mark Sheppard		88 Regulatory Approvals - Resource Consents	The University of Canterbury should not be able to ride roughshod over the Council because of their friends in the National Party. They should be required to get permits for buildings which impact on residents.	The University are subject to the provisions under the City/District Plan. They are currently being reviewed as part of the Replacement District Plan.
14484	Margaret J Keall		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14499	Susan Currie		32 Suburban Master Plans	<p>Submitter objects to (i) closure of the South Brighton Camp Ground (ii) the lack of funding allocation to repair Pages Road Bridge, (iii) closure of Rawhiti Golf course (iv) the lack of investment in Brighton Mall. Submitter supports (a) funding for the Avon-Otakaro cycleway, (b) development of playgrounds. Submitter requests (1) funding for public toilets and rubbish bins and other public amenities. Submitter suggests covering Seaview Road / Brighton Mall to create one large or several small (covered) malls, to attract more visitors.</p> <p>The following needs to be reallocated: closure of the South Brighton Camp Ground, the lack of funding allocation to repair Pages Road Bridge, closure of Rawhiti Golf course, funding for the Avon-Otakaro cycleway.</p>	The New Brighton Centre Master Plan does not include a covered mall concept, and it is uncertain if current Long Term Plan funding allocated for 'transport activities' would be sufficient to cover the costs of such a concept. A covered mall would require all property owners in the Mall / Seaview Road to commit to working together, develop their properties in a cohesive manner and provide financial support, in order to be practical or feasible.
14521	Jenny Talbot		32 Suburban Master Plans	<p>Submitter objects to (i) the closure of the South Brighton Camp Ground, (ii) the closure of the Rawhiti Golf Course, (iii) a lack of funding allocation to repair Pages Road Bridge, (iv) the lack of investment in Brighton Mall, (v) and decreased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services. Submitter supports (a) development of the Burwood Hospital site, and (b) development of playgrounds. Submitter requests funding for (1) Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools, (2) public toilets and rubbish bins and other public amenities, (3) increased funding for significant events (e.g. Guy Fawkes, Sandcastle competition, Kite festival and Coast to Coast), (4) the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, (5) community groups in the Burwood Pegasus Ward and (6) signage and way finding. Submitter wants New Brighton to stay quirky and provide something different to attract people.</p>	The Council is pursuing a range of projects in or proximate to New Brighton. These include \$5M allocated to the Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pool and the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
14527	Marama Cynthia Kaa Haika		32 Suburban Master Plans	<p>Submitter objects to (i) the closure of the South Brighton Camp Ground, (ii) the closure of the Rawhiti Golf Course, (iii) a lack of funding allocation to repair Pages Road Bridge, (iv) the lack of investment in Brighton Mall, (v) and decreased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services. Submitter supports (a) development of the Burwood Hospital site, and (b) development of playgrounds. Submitter requests funding for (1) Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools, (2) public toilets and rubbish bins and other public amenities, (3) increased funding for significant events (e.g. Guy Fawkes, Sandcastle competition, Kite festival and Coast to Coast), (4) the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, (5) community groups in the Burwood Pegasus Ward and (6) signage and way finding. Submitter also wants more lighting and security cameras in New Brighton, near the main bus stops.</p>	The Council is pursuing a range of projects in or proximate to New Brighton. These include \$5M allocated to the Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pool and the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14528	Teighan Connolly		81 Community Governance	Supports fundraising for Youth Alive Trust so that they can fit more people into their programmes (and keep teenagers happy and occupied).	<p>The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements</p>
14529	Elsie McIntosh		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14530	Gary Holtslag		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter objects to (i) the closure of the South Brighton Camp Ground, (ii) the closure of the Rawhiti Golf Course, (iii) a lack of funding allocation to repair Pages Road Bridge, (iv) the lack of investment in Brighton Mall, (v) and decreased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services. Submitter supports (a) funding for the Avon-Otarako cycleway, (b) development of the Burwood Hospital site, and (c) development of playgrounds. Submitter requests funding for (1) Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools, (2) public toilets and rubbish bins and other public amenities, (3) increased funding for significant events (e.g. Guy Fawkes, Sandcastle competition, Kite festival and Coast to Coast), (4) the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, (5) community groups in the Burwood Pegasus Ward and (6) signage and way finding. Submitter is also concerned about District Plan height limits for residential areas on Marine Parade.	Proposed height limits (in both residential and commercial areas) comprise part of the District Plan Review process which is well underway, and for which a separate consultation process applies. The Council has allocated \$5M of funding for the New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a project partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan.
14535	Alex Bec		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14541	Loren Ann Creedon		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter objects to (i) the closure of the South Brighton Camp Ground, (ii) the closure of the Rawhiti Golf Course, (iii) a lack of funding allocation to repair Pages Road Bridge, (iv) the lack of investment in Brighton Mall, (v) and decreased operational budget for baseline maintenance and services. Submitter supports (a) funding for the Avon-Otarako cycleway, (b) development of the Burwood Hospital site, and (c) development of playgrounds. Submitter requests funding for (1) Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools, (2) public toilets and rubbish bins and other public amenities, (3) increased funding for significant events (e.g. Guy Fawkes, Sandcastle competition, Kite festival and Coast to Coast), (4) the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, (5) community groups in the Burwood Pegasus Ward and (6) signage and way finding. Submitter is also concerned that New Brighton is not getting its fair share of investment and entitlements.	The Council is has allocated \$5M of funding for the New Brighton Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pools and is currently seeking a project partner. Long Term Plan funding has also been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
14543	Stephen Gawn		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Complete and maintain the Coastal Sand dune track.	There is currently no funding allocated in the LTP that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options. The Coastal Parks Ranger team is tasked with maintaining dune tracks and protecting beaches. There is ongoing but a capped budget for this work.
14545	Drucilla Kingi-Patterson	NZ Greenmoon Film Studio	6 Rates General/Overall Increase	Recommends lower rate raises of 4.3% per year as the current increase is too high when the cost of living and transport costs are considered; the submitter is concerned that this could result in homelessness and sub-standard housing.	The Council is mindful of the size of rates increases, and will try to achieve an acceptable balance between rates, service levels, debt, major projects, and asset sales.
14545	Drucilla Kingi-Patterson	NZ Greenmoon Film Studio	45 Community Grants	On behalf of NZ Greenmoon Film Studio. Would like to go into the Christchurch Arts Centre at least once a year for various performance or fundraising pursuits with the studio trust. Is currently looking for affordable office space. Recommends installation of paid shower units in toilet blocks for workers and homeless. Would like to see a new city missions statement for, 'the garden city of dreams.' Submission stated that city water should be protected. Recommends bringing in adult apprenticeships to stop skills shortages. Requests an early bus and discounted travel for construction workers. Wants a new stadium or restored stadium to stay on the agenda. Suggests areas for affordable housing be developed through small or relocated homes. The submitter also prepared an extensive amount of documentation outlining the future possibilities for NZ Greenmoon Film Studio business system, an activity plan for various public spaces, and news articles relating to the submission.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14545	Drucilla Kingi-Patterson	NZ Greenmoon Film Studio	31 Central City Plan	Would like to see the basic layout of Victoria Part stay as it is (recommends that the fountain be fixed with brick circle replaced so it can be used as entertainment area).	The submitter's request is acknowledged. The issues of changes to Victoria Square are the subject of a separate consultation process by Christchurch Central Development Unit and the Council.
14545	Drucilla Kingi-Patterson	NZ Greenmoon Film Studio	54 Garden and Heritage Parks	Recommends red zone become areas of edible forest, trees for wood, and recreational sport.	Regarding the request for more edible gardens, Council staff are working closely with a group of organisations known as the Food Resilience Network. The Network has an interest in promoting edible gardens among other initiatives, such as community gardens. Several possibilities and pilot studies are being actively explored to determine how best to advance edible gardens productively and within budgetary constraints along with other demands on Council owned parks, e.g. conserving biodiversity, sports, play, amenity, and relaxation. The community, through the Food Resilience Network is developing options for edible plants in the Red Zone and the Council's Food Resilience Policy would support this.
14545	Drucilla Kingi-Patterson	NZ Greenmoon Film Studio	60 Waterways and Land Drainage	States that restoring the Avon and Heathcote rivers is urgent.	Addressing environmental issues raised in relation to waterways and Christchurch rivers are a top priority for the Council but must also be balanced with infrastructure requirements.
14549	Mohan Patelkhana		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14558	Allan Wilson		1 Financial Strategy General	Use retained funds to reduce borrowing	All retained funds other than the Capital Endowment Fund have been used. We are already borrowing internally from the Capital Endowment Fund at a lower rate than we would pay externally

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14558	Allan Wilson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14558	Allan Wilson		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Cut \$700 million earmarked capital works (late already). Essential , urgent, work only to rebuild Christchurch.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.
14558	Allan Wilson		17 Convention Centre	Big dollar works we can do without in the city	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14558	Allan Wilson		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Tell government to us ? For big stadium	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14558	Allan Wilson		3 Financial Strategy Debt	Use government money to repair the roads including that intended for the stadium. Do not spend money on anchor projects.	The Council's capital programme of \$4.7 billion over the 10 years is heavily focused on those areas that you're recommending. Our involvement in the stadium, metro sport and the convention centre is limited to \$138 million. We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
14558	Allan Wilson		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Speed up repair of roads and continue to reduce speed limits for all vehicles over Christchurch and Canterbury. Reduce speed limits throughout Christchurch and Canterbury.	There has to be a balance to speed of repair and resource availability, to increase speed takes more resource and when demand exceeds supply cost increases. Reduced speed limits in some residential areas, where appropriate, is something that Council supports.
14558	Allan Wilson		89 SCIRT Repairs	Speed up repair of roads. Still need reductions in speed limits	To date most of the repairs by SCIRT have been to the sewer,water and stormwater pipes below the road.Once all of the pipes have been repaired only then is when the road surface is repaired.SCIRT will be completing most of the remaining road repairs over the next 18 months. Speed limits on city roads are reviewed on a regular basis in terms of the Land Transport Rule for setting of speed limits on all public roads and this gives nationwide consistency.
14562	Terence & Barbara Rusbridge		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales, provided that Council retains at least 51% ownership.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14562	Terence & Barbara Rusbridge		54 Garden and Heritage Parks	Supporting the planting of native plants	Noted. Native planting continues as planned following approved park and landscape plans
14562	Terence & Barbara Rusbridge		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	per above
14562	Terence & Barbara Rusbridge		76 Flood Protection	Top priority for city infrastructure would be flood and quake strengthening for the long term.	Submission noted, thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14563	Karen Anne Saunders		53 Events and Festivals	The money spent on Festivals could Fund Drainage	Council is committed to reductions through it's 2% savings in all areas of Council. We are also committed to ensuring that we cater for all residents requirements one being that we ensure Christchurch is a great place to live.
14563	Karen Anne Saunders		60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Water now coming from Morgan's Valley in Heathcote. In heavy rain this drains into a 1 metre pipe but when it reaches Bridle Path Road the pipe narrows and can't cope with the volume. This floods Bridle Path road and Marsden St. which then runs through Flavell St. This street was like a clay river in 2014 running through many properties. If the maintenance on drains is attended to even this would help.	The Mayoral Flood Taskforce has addressed the most urgent deficiencies that caused drainage problems and over-floor flooding in March and April 2014. However these rain storms were rare events that exceed our design standards and do not trigger immediate reinstatement of the Matuku waterway work programme. The Matuku waterway work will return to the programme in years to come.
14564	Philip Lewis Robinson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14564	Philip Lewis Robinson		16 Town Hall	It is not necessary to restore the town hall at the expense of other more effective buildings eg arts precinct	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14564	Philip Lewis Robinson		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Delay if possible sports stadium	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14564	Philip Lewis Robinson		3 Financial Strategy Debt	Do not incur large amounts of debt, defer the recovery over a decade or two.	Your points on delaying the capital programme have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
14564	Philip Lewis Robinson		65 Parking	Provision of adequate parking to allow people to return to the central city. Attract people by providing free parking.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
14565	David Haylock Curry		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14565	David Haylock Curry		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Repair venue rather than spend millions on a white elephant that is not needed (ask Dunedin ratepayers) let the rugby union pay if they want such a venue they seem to find money for players and the like	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14565	David Haylock Curry		31 Central City Plan	The submitter requests that money not be wasted on Victoria Square at this stage - not broken so doesn't need fixing.	The submitter's request is acknowledged. The issues of changes to Victoria Square are the subject of a separate consultation process by Christchurch Central Development Unit and the Council.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14565	David Haylock Curry		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter proposes that rental properties should be charged general rates at the higher Business Differential.	All rental properties are rated at the standard general rate, the same as any other residential property. Although Council does charge a premium on the general rate for business properties, this has historically been intended for commercial or industrial properties - i.e. including short-term accommodation such as motels but excluding residential rental properties. No change to this current approach is being proposed, and in practice it would be administratively difficult to try (as many multiple ownerships may actually be held in different names). The suggestion is also not supported in principle, as the underlying use of the property is still residential - all rental properties are "businesses" from a tax perspective (as are farms, which get a discount on their general rates); the purpose of the current rates policy is to charge the same general rate for all properties whose primary use is residential, irrespective of its tax status. It's also worth noting that higher rates for landlords would tend to be passed on to tenants through higher rents, arguably placing an unfair burden on those among the least able to afford it.
14566	Beverley Janet Bly		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter agrees with the proposal to remove the named assets from the list of Strategic Assets.	Thank you for your submission, your points have been noted and will be considered by Council in setting the final Plan.
14566	Beverley Janet Bly		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter would support the sale of City Care and Red Bus Ltd.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14566	Beverley Janet Bly		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The money must be made available by not spending on other works such as multi sport facility and AMI stadium	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14566	Beverley Janet Bly		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	The money must be made available by not spending on other works such as multi sport facility and ami stadium	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14566	Beverley Janet Bly		25 Carparking - Buildings	Remove parking buildings from the strategic assets lists	Acknowledged. CCC is currently consulting on whether carparking buildings should be listed as Strategic Assets. This submission will form part of the feedback and decision making process.
14566	Beverley Janet Bly		60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Heathcote River - dredging the riverbed to a clear and capacious channel to allow the water and any flood waters to run out through the estuary and out to sea. As CCC has failed to clear the riverbed for a number of years and the situation has been exacerbated by the earthquakes, the job must be done now. This will be costly. The money must be made available by not spending on other works.	Submission noted, thank you. This issue will be considered along with others as part of the Land Drainage Recovery Programme investigations.
14566	Beverley Janet Bly		64 Venue Management (VBase)	Agree that Horncastle Arena, Lancaster Park and Vbase Ltd should be removed from Strategic Asset list.	Your feedback that Horncastle Arena and Lancaster Park should be removed from the Strategic Asset list is noted. Vbase and Council staff are assessing asset ownership and will report back to Council for their decision in due course.
14567	Paul Williams		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales, and considers that they should be listed on the sharemarket for maximum breadth of investors.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets. Similarly, the amount to be sold and the purchaser will be chosen so as to maximise the price per share (subject to comfort around the on-going operational performance of the company); At this stage, a strategic partner appears more likely to provide maximum price and maximum on-going performance compared with a sharemarket listing, but the final decision has not yet been made.]

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14568	Eve Welch		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14569	Edwin John Baker		1 Financial Strategy General	Do not rush to rebuild the city, it took 160 years the first time. Do not sell assets, but if it is absolutely necessary make the shares available to residents	Thank you for your submission your points on assets sales and deferring the rebuild have been noted and will be considered by Council in determining the final Plan. The concept of a Canterbury bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers the opportunity to have an additional stake in the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as is proposed would be unattractive to Council for two reasons; it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Finance Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders.
14569	Edwin John Baker		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14569	Edwin John Baker		16 Town Hall	The town hall was opened in 1972 122 years after the arrival of the first 4 ships hardly a rush to build it	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
14570	Roger Buck		1 Financial Strategy General	Do not sell assets, as rates will increase forever or core services will have to be cut to make up for the lost revenue. The only redeeming feature of assets sales is if the proceeds are used to reduce debt and the interest saved matches the loss of revenue.	<p>Thank you for your submission, your point on asset sales has been noted and will be considered by Council in finalising the Plan.</p> <p>The proceeds are used to reduce the level of borrowing, and the return on CCHL shares is less than the the interest paid. The full information is provided on pages 29-3 of Volume 1 of the full plan. The return from cash dividends has averaged 3% in the last three years, and 4% in the last 10. The forecast borrowing rate for new debt is 5%.</p>
14571	Val McClimont		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.
14571	Val McClimont		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading).</p> <p>However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14571	Val McClimont		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.
14571	Val McClimont		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14571	Val McClimont		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.
14571	Val McClimont		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14572	Charlotte Kimara		43 Community Facilities (rebuilds)	Repair and reopen Opawa Library	Detailed design and strengthening scheme currently being prepared. Expected to be open in 2016.
14572	Charlotte Kimara		52 Libraries	Opawa Library should be repaired. Please keep library open and in community	Thank you for your submission regarding Opawa Voluntary Library. Council are currently working through EQC and insurance matters in regards to the repair/rebuild of damaged Council facilities across the city and deciding the best manner to spend resources both for now and the future use of these facilities.
14573	Howard Livingstone		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter urges Council to retain the assets and not proceed with the anchor projects, Victoria Square, the children's playground, Metro Sports and the river development.	Thank you for your submission, your point on asset sales has been noted and will be considered by Council in finalising the Plan. The Council's capital programme of \$4.7 billion over the 10 years is heavily focused on essential infrastructure. Our involvement in the stadium, metro sport and the convention centre is limited to \$138 million. Victoria Square and the children's playground are not Council's responsibility.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14573	Howard Livingston		16 Town Hall	I would like to encourage you to build a new concert hall which will be cheaper than restoring the "Town Hall".	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
14576	Linda Stewart	Burwood / Pegasus Community Board	1 Financial Strategy General	Delay the non-urgent capital proposals and use the savings to reduce borrowing, speed up road repairs, and restore funding cuts to community boards for local projects.	<p>Your points on delaying the capital programme have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.</p> <p>Your comment on restoring the cuts to community boards has been noted.</p>
14576	Linda Stewart	Burwood / Pegasus Community Board	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes sale of strategic assets.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>
14576	Linda Stewart	Burwood / Pegasus Community Board	102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	<p>There is currently no funding allocated in the LTP that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.</p>
14576	Linda Stewart	Burwood / Pegasus Community Board	108 Rawhiti Golf	Against the proposed closure of Rawhiti Golf Course.	<p>Council will negotiate with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14576	Linda Stewart	Burwood / Pegasus Community Board	109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp. Supports a process to ascertain the future of the South New Brighton Motor Camp.	Council will seek expressions of interest from the market on the development and operation of a motor camp or similar in South New Brighton.
14576	Linda Stewart	Burwood / Pegasus Community Board	12 General Capital Works - delivery	Item 424 - Bringing forward the construction funding for the New Brighton playground. Item 2344 - reallocate Bottle Lake Forest Park HQ replacement funds to provide toilets and kitchen in the information centre	The project needs to remain phased as it is (over four years) so that the planning, design, community engagement and consenting can be completed prior to the construction phasing. The whole four years funding could be moved forward by one year to allow the planning to be started in FY16 A renewal programme for the building will consider the need for replacement based on the condition of the building, maintenance costs and use. The HQ building will need to be replaced at some stage, it is already old and requiring ongoing maintenance to keep serviceable. A kitchen and toilets would be a nice to have addition however the information centre can already be used as a meeting space without these facilities, albeit not so conveniently.
14576	Linda Stewart	Burwood / Pegasus Community Board	19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	2.1.1 Item 1026 - The Board recommends deferral of the Council contribution of \$235m towards the former AMI stadium complex rebuild and instead investigate and accept a repair programme based on independent engineering evaluation.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14576	Linda Stewart	Burwood / Pegasus Community Board	32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter supports current Long Term Plan funding for 'New Brighton transport activities' (Item No. 2382), and has considered the unfunded item (Item No. 19321) for 'New Brighton master plan open space projects'.	The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
14576	Linda Stewart	Burwood / Pegasus Community Board	49 Museums - Funding collections etc	The submitter would like Council to defer the Museum capital grant of \$19m.	Thank you for your submission, your point has been noted and will be considered as part of Councillors review of the draft capital programme as part of the Long Term Plan.
14576	Linda Stewart	Burwood / Pegasus Community Board	62 Recreation & Sport Services	Supports ring-fencing any financial proceeds from the sale of land at QEII for additional pool space at QEII and the proposed legacy project for new Brighton.	Any proceeds from the sale of land are applied to a specific account. This is used to fund projects and initiatives approved by Council through its LTP process. Additional pool space at QEII may not be necessary if Council proceeds with a pool at Linwood and a salt water pool at New Brighton.
14576	Linda Stewart	Burwood / Pegasus Community Board	67 Improving Public Transport	Core public transport route and facilities East New Brighton - aspects of the alternative plan the Board agrees with.	Council has signalled funding to improve the level of service for Passenger Transport in New Brighton
14576	Linda Stewart	Burwood / Pegasus Community Board	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	• Item 1982 Major Cycleway: Avon-Otakaro • The Board proposes that the \$25,000 in financial year 2016 be moved to 2017 to increase that budget to \$363,000. The reason for this is to move financial pressure from 2016 to enable consideration of a proposal later in this submission.	Due to the Avon- Otakaro Major Cycleway being in the CERA Residential Red Zone where no decisions have yet been made in terms of land, or the horizontal infrastructure and stop banks location until a recovery plan is completed and the aspirations for the area are shared with the community. The timing allows this to take place. in 2018 and we would recommend that start time remains. Therefore there is no requirement to bring the funding forward
14576	Linda Stewart	Burwood / Pegasus Community Board	78 City Governance & Decision-making	Requesting that the amount of the training budget be increased every other year (commencing 2017) to enable community boards a greater opportunity to attend the biennial New Zealand Community Board Conference without necessitating Board's having to subsidise attendance from their Discretionary Response Fund.	Professional development is an important component for elected members and we will seek to ensure at least one professional development opportunity per member per annum is provided.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14576	Linda Stewart	Burwood / Pegasus Community Board	90 Miscellaneous	Investing too much in IT	The Christchurch City Council has deferred investing in IT for a number of years already. This has resulted in antiquated, work practices and systems that are no longer fit for purpose or efficient. Any reduction in the proposed investment in IT will only serve to further delay efficiency gains, cost savings, and online/digital services for the community. The community already has an expectation to be able to transact online, and any further delays will only enhance CCC reputation of being old, slow, and inefficient.
14608	Paddy Gilgenberg		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, defer non-essential spending, settle insurance claim.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Please note the Convention Centre is fully funded by the Crown. We continue to progress our insurance claim with the aim of obtaining what we are properly owed under our contract. Due to the 100's of assets involved it is by necessity a difficult process. It is a priority.
14608	Paddy Gilgenberg		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14616	Simon Andrew Ford		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Council should provide more car parking in the central city area and make it affordable	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14617	Simon Myers		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the partial sale of CCHL assets.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14617	Simon Myers		34 District Plan Review	Protect industrial zones for industrial purposes.	This matter will be dealt with under the District Plan Review process where decisions will be made by the Independent Hearings Panel on submissions.
14618	Margaret Anne Kelso		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust)	Creating a promenade walk built into the sand dunes between Waimairi and North Beach Surf clubs	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
14619	Kerry & Alastair Caird		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14620	Mary Hamilton		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that this decision should be deferred.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14620	Mary Hamilton		3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter asks why the Korda Mentha report was rejected and why the Council is relying on the Cameron and Partners. She recommends negotiating a higher ratio with LGFA and spreading the DEBT repayment.	Thank you for your submission. The \$1.2 billion shortfall is based on our own assessment, taking into account the issues raised by Korda Mentha and Cameron and Partners, plus some other contingencies which we felt it was prudent to make. We've not rejected the work of Korda Mentha, but since they completed their report we've identified more work around flood protection and roading. We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. The Council's capital programme of \$4.7 billion over the 10 years is heavily focused on essential infrastructure, our involvement in the stadium, metro sport and the convention centre is limited to \$138 million. The full 30 year programme continues in the same vein, mainly because even prior to the earthquake we had a full programme of work just to replace pipes which were approaching the end of their lives. The debt to revenue borrowing cap is one that all Councils are required to comply with if they wish to continue to borrow through the Local Government Funding Agency. We're comfortable that it is reasonable and that we can meet the future interest costs if interest rates are higher than today's rates, without putting ratepayers at risk.
14621	Mary Patricia McNaughtan		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Supports a pool going on Linwood Park.	Council proposes to build and operate a swimming pool in the Linwood area. The location has yet to be decided.
14623	Celeste Donovan		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the people's choice proposal, and is opposed to selling assets or increasing rates.	Thank for your submission, the people's choice proposal relies on receiving \$217 million from Central Government. Discussions are ongoing with the Government around the cost share agreement but any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
14623	Celeste Donovan		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	Consultation with the community was not adequate. Need to take a broader approach.	Social media: The Council invited Facebook and Twitter comments on the LTP proposals as it is recognised that these social media are easily accessible and a comfortable way for many people to participate. Although this time we did not accept comments as formal submissions, all social media comments have been summarised and sent to elected members during the consultation phase, and further analysis also completed - in the same way as with formal submissions. Proposals: The information in the Consultation Document is what the Council proposed and sought feedback on during public consultation. Councillors presented at community and sector meetings and talked to the proposals and may have used person language styles to convey and explain information.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14629	David Moorhouse		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14630	Tolver Walker		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14633	Verena Kreiliger		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14634	Brian Donovan		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is opposed to selling assets and to spending money on the anchor projects at the expense of the suburbs, in particular New Brighton.	The Council's capital programme of \$4.7 billion over the 10 years is heavily focused on those areas that you're recommending. Our involvement in the stadium, metro sport and the convention centre is limited to \$138 million.
14636	Manfred von Tippleskirch		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	I do see a need for capability to hold conferences. Why not work with the University to provide venues for such occasions which would help to address revenue shortfalls of the University due to dwindling numbers of students. Also a Victoria square revamp is the last thing that's needed. Further I oppose the plastering of the Avon River bank with expensive concrete and whatever structures. What is needed there is an ecological sensitive restoration, cycle lanes and foot paths which do not need to be tar sealed.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC. The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.
14636	Manfred Von Tippleskirch		4 Financial Strategy Insurance	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14656	Hans Andersen		1 Financial Strategy General	The Council's plans are far too ambitious and the capital programme should be reviewed to postpone, downsize or cancel much of the work.	Your points on delaying the capital programme have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.
14656	Hans Andersen		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the proposes asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14656	Hans Andersen		16 Town Hall	Not needed at all can it for good	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.
14656	Hans Andersen		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Much too big and expensive for little Christchurch postpone downsize sports stadium	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14656	Hans Andersen		21 Centennial Pool / Central City Playground	Margaret Mahy Playground - waste of ratepayers funds	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.</p>
14656	Hans Andersen		23 Central Library	Crazy prized we need library for books not luxury building	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.</p>
14656	Hans Andersen		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed rates increases.	per above
14659	Barry & Eileen Tewnion		7 Rates Targeted Levy	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	<p>It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14660	John Gallagher		84 Civic & International Relations	<p>It is proposed that Christchurch interact with existing sister-cities via the medium of ICT , taking on a the role of the engine of transformation and development in this arena, and emerge as the hub or centre for standards of excellence , or the model of best practice in ICT based engagement between societies and communities within them. It is recognised that existing linkages between this city and the technology capitals of Seattle and Wuhan are important in advancing the concept of a "hub" in Christchurch.</p> <p>The proposal suggests the combination of ICT with existing platforms or linkages as the best vehicle for advancing the concept of the "technology - best practice hub ", presenting thus a hybrid model that combines traditional sister city model with the "expertise/speciality based connections" mooted in the LTP. It builds on existing strengths and a strategic repositioning/reimagining of Christchurch as central to an emergent ICT based international community.</p>	The Civic and International Relations Team are supportive of this concept of technology-based relationships between cities and has been instrumental in facilitating community/ school initiatives that use ICT as a base for interaction.
14662	Paul Pink		67 Improving Public Transport	More bus shelters, perhaps every 2km. More bus lanes and priority given to buses over cars.	Council has reflected this through many projects in the plan that are aligned to this perspective and through targets that seek to improve modal share for public transport and consistent journey times
14664	April Morel		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Free car parking for Christchurch people to enable growth within the CBD. Malls offer free parking.	The link between free car parking in a CBD and moving people away from shopping malls is tenuous. Parking fees are set at a rate derived from utilisation rates. The rates are low yet occupancies remain high suggesting that is not the fee to park that influences where people shop.
14665	Seanna Donaldson		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Adequate parking is a must to support the growth of the inner city.	Council has recently approved the new "Crossing" car park and we will be rebuilding "Lichfield". In the interim we have established temporary parking areas to support local businesses.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14666	Bruce Campbell		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
14669	Judy Anne Bruce		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14669	Judy Anne Bruce		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Underground wiring.	Orion are responsible for underground wiring.
14670	Janice Elizabeth Martin		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14670	Janice Elizabeth Martin		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Curbing and channelling along Marine Parade	With a tightly constrained budget, Council has deferred much of its kerb and channel renewal programme. However, Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety. Orion is responsible for undergrounding.
14672	Kay Robertson		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Submitter wants consideration of Rail	The Council's 30 year strategic transport plan - "Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan 2012, includes the integration of a future rail network in to the city overall transport system. Since the earthquake the issues of rail is being looked by Council and its Urban Development Partners in the planning of future rapid public transport. Investigation was undertaken on the feasibility of a trial on the Northern rail line, but the results of the feasibility study highlighted that costs were prohibitive in attempting a trial rail service. The UDS has recently reviewed all the pre earthquake planning that was done on the future of rapid public transport, including rail, and is now working on a plan to progress the more detailed planning of the future network.
14672	Kay Robertson		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14675	Fiona Humphrey		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is fully supportive of all recommendations made by the North Beach Residents Association.	Thank you for your submission your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.
14678	A.G. Talbot		16 Town Hall	take a very hard look at the repair of the Town Hall. \$127 million is probably the starting cost. Maybe postpone for a few years?	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
14678	A.G. Talbot		17 Convention Centre	<p>Scale back the size of convention centre and postpone construction.</p> <p>(a)The City Council built the pre 'quake 2,500 person Kilmore St Convention Centre in 1997 for around \$19 million. Council company, VBase consistently lost money on it. In 2012 a new convention centre (twice the size of the pre 'quake one) was expected to cost \$223 m of government funding. Reduced government expenditure should go into more essential projects, and thus reduce asset sales. (b). By 2015 that had increased to \$284 m and still rising.</p> <p>(c) CERA has not released a full business case to justify this spend of public money nor any details of the public-private partnership and who will own it. French-based hotel chain Accor, whom the Government has picked to run the centre, gets to help plan and design it. Christchurch citizens get no say in this or whether we want or can afford to run a \$284 m centre</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
14678	A.G. Talbot		24 Avon River Park	stop further spending on the \$98 million Avon-Otakaro River Park project. This would also protect the river from the extensive site hardening of riverbanks with concrete walls and steps which CERA is proposing near Oxford Terrace. Save – around \$70 m ? (given previous spending); scale back the proposed \$25m spending on the children's playground. Save \$20 million; not proceed with the unwanted and controversial re-design of Victoria Square. Save \$7 million.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14678	A G Talbot		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Reduce roading expenditure by 10%. Want usable roads but not super-smooth if the cost is the short term gain of asset sales.	The funding for the repair of roads has been already set to achieve a network condition that is below what existed pre earthquake. The Councils preferred option does not allow for super smooth roads but does reflect the extent of damage on the network and the significant user costs of travel on the damaged network. The cost of bring the whole network back to a pre earthquake standard was significantly higher and not considered a sustainable option.
14680	Craig James Percasky		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14680	Craig James Percasky		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Underground wiring throughout Brighton in conjunction with new kerb and channel	Orion are responsible for underground wiring.
14682	David Mark		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach, proposed and lead by Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust: A meandering creative promenade (approximately nine metres wide) built into the sand dunes, between the Waimairi and North Beach Surf Clubs would accommodate people of all physical abilities, cyclists, walkers and pram pushers. This "Pilot Project" has the capacity to domino towards New Brighton and Spencer Parks and linking the Avon-Otakaro cycleway, Christchurch Coastal Pathway, etc. Wants proposal added into the early stages of the 2015-2025 Council Long Term Plan. It will support active recreation and has good links to existing community facilities such as the North Beach Hall, provides a destination for New Brighton, improves access to the dunes, and compliments existing proposals for routes and networks.	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
14683	Pauline Brenda Lowe-Johnson		79 Local Body Elections	Advising the Council of its obligations to Maori under the Local Government Act 2002: establishing and maintaining processes to provide opportunities for Maori to contribute to the decision making processes of the local authority; consider ways in which it may foster the development of Maori capacity to contribute to decision making processes and provide relevant information to Maori for these purposes.	The Council as the governing body and senior executives have met with the nga runanga chairs and Ngai Tahu Development and this meeting included exploring ways to strengthen our relationship. Such meetings will continue.
14683	Pauline Brenda Lowe-Johnson		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	Meaningful consultation has not taken place, especially with Maori.	The Runanga of Ngai Tahu were all contacted and encouraged to participate in the public consultation on the draft LTP, along with offers to provide additional information or opportunity to talk with staff or elected members. The preservation of significant sites and protection of spring waters are not matters specifically raised in the LTP Consultation Document, but commitment to such taonga are reflected in the Community Outcomes which form part of the LTP ("Sites and Places of Significance to tangata whenua are protected").

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14683	Pauline Brenda Lowe-Johnson		93 LTP Process	Insufficient recognition of Maori and their needs in LTP. Need to give more effect to LGA 2002 section 81.	<p>In November 2014, the Council adopted its Significance and Engagement Policy which states:</p> <p>Engaging with Māori The LGA provides principles and requirements that are intended to facilitate participation by Māori in local authority decision-making processes. The Council must act in accordance with the principle that it should provide opportunities for Māori to contribute to its decision-making processes. If the Council is proposing to make a significant decision in relation to land or a body of water, it will take into account the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral land, water, sites, waahi tapu, valued flora and fauna, and other taonga. The Council's goal for engagement with Māori is for strengthened and ongoing partnerships. This aims to ensure the Council receives appropriate information, advice and understanding about the potential implications and/or effects of proposals on tangata whenua values.</p> <p>The Council would like to strengthen its relationship with Maori, starting with the inclusion of a Mana Whenua statement in the final 2015 LTP. There will also be other initiatives to put more structure to the relationship between CCC and Ngai Tahu.</p>
14684	David Lee		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter considers that Council should take advantage of very low interest rates in other parts of the world by borrowing in foreign currency.	Thank you for your submission. Christchurch City Council is forbidden by law to borrow in any currency other than New Zealand Dollars. The reason for this is risk management; although foreign interest rates may be very low, borrowing in a foreign currency means that the amount borrowed must be repaid in that currency - if the New Zealand dollar depreciates (as it does, significantly and cyclically), then the amount of New Zealand Dollars required to repay the borrowed foreign amount increases. There are numerous examples (in New Zealand and elsewhere) of entities being bankrupted as a direct result of such currency exposure. Although it is possible to hedge currency exposure, such hedging will affect the interest rate payable on the borrowing, such that any advantage of the apparently "lower" foreign rate is entirely lost.
14684	David Lee		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that Development Contributions are costly and complex, and that the costs which they are intended to fund should be paid for through rates instead.	Thank you for your wide-ranging submission. In response to your principal point about Development Contributions (DCs), it is acknowledged that DCs can be complex and substantial for some developments (although they also may be minimal (or even zero) for other developments). It is important to understand that DCs are intended as a cost recovery mechanism (i.e. a form of "user pays") - for example, consider the development of a new residential subdivision: the building of new houses requires the Council to invest in more city infrastructure (particularly water supply, sewage, flood protection & drainage, and roads); the purpose of DCs is to ensure that all such growth-related spending is ultimately paid for by the people responsible for it being required - i.e. the developers, not the general ratepayer. Where a developer includes their own infrastructure in their development, this is acknowledged in Council's DC calculation, and charges are reduced accordingly. Shifting the burden of these costs from developers to ratepayers has not historically been considered equitable. However, Councillors will consider your views prior to the final Plan being adopted. [please note, the cost of most anchor projects (e.g. convention centre & stadium) is being substantially met by insurance and the Crown]
14685	Murray Joseph Jamieson		31 Central City Plan	The submitter seeks commercial, office and housing to a vibrant standard to attract enough numbers to attract and sustain central city living. More people living in the central area will enable shops and cafes to be profitable.	The submitter's points are acknowledged and supported. The Christchurch Central Recovery plan provides for a significant increase in people living within the four avenues and much of the "East Frame" is to be converted to housing and the Council is working closely with Christchurch Central Development Unit to facilitate the restoration and revitalisation of the central city.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14685	Murray Joseph Jamieson		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14685	Murray Joseph Jamieson		67 Improving Public Transport	Free buses in and out of the inner city. Suggestions re bus routes and size and cost of buses further afield	ECAN is responsible for planning bus routes.
14685	Murray Joseph Jamieson		90 Miscellaneous	Supports teams of volunteer labour (under supervision) cutting grass berms or carrying out other work programmes to cut costs. Would like to suburb committees under Councillors coordinate their own maintenance as an opportunity for people not working and for leaders in the community to emerge and develop.	Through the distribution of its community grants funding, the Council expects to enable at least 550,000 volunteer hours to be contributed each year. The Council is also exploring opportunities for third parties (including existing social service agencies and groups) to manage, promote, and maintain facilities.
14685	Murray Joseph Jamieson		90 Miscellaneous	Would like to see more arts and sculpture installed in the city to make the city a more vibrant place.	Staff are currently reviewing the delivery of Public Art in the city and to looking at how to develop more ways to include provision of art in the city environment.
14687	Dirk De Lu	Spokes Canterbury Cyclists Association	35 LURP	The LURP needs to be reconsidered	The Land Use Recovery Plan is being reviewed by Environment Canterbury. It includes actions focused on intensification and the provision of 'greenfields' land. A balance between greenfield and intensification is needed to provide housing choice and progressively increase the supply of housing within existing areas. The infrastructure that is required to support the new development areas is not all new as the horizontal infrastructure feeds from the main trunk network that already exist. Where new infrastructure is required it is being integrated with infrastructure repair and upgrades which minimise additional costs. Some of the infrastructure is paid for through Development Contributions, so it is not all ratepayer funded.
14687	Dirk De Lu	Spokes Canterbury Cyclists Association	5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14687	Dirk De Lu	Spokes Canterbury Cyclists Association	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Spokes ask that the plans, projects and funding are in place within the timeframe of the Long Term Plan to ensure delivery of a connected network that links the Major Cycleways	he Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase, forecast delivery starting financial year 2019 Local Cycleway: Development Connections East (project # 17057), North (#17058), South (#17059), West (#17060). For projects during first half of Long Term Plan, please refer to Active Travel projects, Core activities include: project #211 Off Road Cycleway Surfacing and #212 Coloured Cycleways. Growth projects include Northern Arterial Link Belfast to Waimakariri, Belfast Park Plan Change 43: Cycle/Pedestrian Rail crossing
14688	Paul and Esther Simmons		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
14689	Kirsty Huxford	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu on behalf of Te Ngai Tuahuriri Runanga, Te Hapu o Ngati Wheke, Te Runanga o Koukourarata, Onuku Runanga, Wairewa Runanga, Te Taumutu Runanga, Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu and Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd.	1 Financial Strategy General	Provide sufficient resource in the Long Term Plan to enable mana whenua to participate.	Thank you for your submission your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14689	Kirsty Huxford	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu on behalf of Te Ngai Tuahuriri Runanga, Te Hapu o Ngati Wheke, Te Runanga o Koukourarata, Onuku Runanga, Wairewa Runanga, Te Taumutu Runanga, Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu and Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd.	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that proposed asset sales should not go ahead without consultation with Ngai Tahu, particularly the Port company, due to the potential impact new shareholders could have on the relationship between Ngai Tahu and the companies that have been built up over a long period.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. [your comments about consultation with TRoNT are noted.]
14689	Kirsty Huxford	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu on behalf of Te Ngai Tuahuriri Runanga, Te Hapu o Ngati Wheke, Te Runanga o Koukourarata, Onuku Runanga, Wairewa Runanga, Te Taumutu Runanga, Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu and Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd.	30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	Include a commitment to increasing Ngai Tahu presence within the central city via urban design and techniques and choices as a Key issue (page 45).	<p>The section referred to is contained within the LTP consultation document. Within the Draft LTP 2015-2025 (full document) the Community Outcomes recognise the 'the special position of Ngai Tahu', 'the Central City has a distinctive character and identity', and 'the city's identity is enhanced in its buildings and public spaces'.</p> <p>The Christchurch Central Recovery Plan provides a framework for the central city which recognises Ngai Tahu and the importance of a distinctive identity and strong sense of place. Urban Design assessment matters within the central city core include consideration of cultural matters and the Joint Management Board which makes decisions on resource consent applications in the central city includes a Ngai Tahu appointed commissioner. Anchor projects are employing cultural advice through Mataporore (a group of Ngai Tahu design professionals). Staff recognise the opportunity presented by the rebuild and that a range of techniques and approaches will be necessary across public and private sector projects.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14689	Kirsty Huxford	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu on behalf of Te Ngai Tuahuriri Runanga, Te Hapu o Ngati Wheke, Te Runanga o Koukourarata, Onuku Runanga, Wairewa Runanga, Te Taumutu Runanga, Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu and Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd.	60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Freshwater issues: 1-Opposes repairing waste and stormwater infrastructure instead of replacing. 2- Concerned about proposals to drill new and deeper wells into groundwater aquifers. 3and4-Supports funding to reduce wet weather wastewater overflows but wants extended to eliminate. 5- Supports increased use of treatment basins and artificial wetlands to manage stormwater but not use of naturally existing wetlands. 6-Opposes proposes to replace stormwater network assets at 105-120% of effective life; reduce to 100% of life. 7-Supports restoration of Otakaro/Avon and Heathcote Rivers. 8-Supports investigation to use part of red zone as location for Eden Project. 9- Supports use of land-based stormwater retention but concerned about potential for natural waterways to be incorporated into treatment method resulting in mixing stormwater and wai Maori. 10-11 Wants Council to work with Mahaanui KT on further development of stop banks and tidal barrier due to association with Otakaro/Avon River. 12-Supports restoring and renewing wastewater and stormwater networks. Coastal issues: 1- Supports decommissioning of Lyttelton, Diamond Harbour and Governors Bay treatment plants. 2- Opposes establishment of a new wastewater harbour outfall in Akaroa Harbour. 3-Supports Wainui and Birdlings Flat moving from septic tank to community land-based schemes.	1-The current funded replacement programme is expected to maintain the assets in workable condition until replaced. The system does leak, but for most of the network the problem is groundwater leaking in. In parts of the city, some leakage out is likely but we do not have evidence that this is major, or that it is a significant source of contamination. 2-The Drinking Water Standards require deeper wells. The Ecan consent conditions under which the wells are drilled should ensure that the aquifer is protected. 3 and 4- The complete removal of wastewater overflows from the waterways would likely require the complete replacement of the 1700 kilometres or so of public wastewater network, together with replacing all the private laterals which is of a similar overall length. Most effectively the replacement would be with a pressurised system. The cost to carry this out would be huge, and given the public opposition SCIRT has experienced installing pressure systems in the rebuild, practically problematic. Writing off the relatively new sea discharge pipe and pumping the treated wastewater to an area of land large enough to accept the volumes required is not practical, let alone finding the funding to carry it out. 5-Council does not plan to use any naturally occurring wetlands in its treatment of stormwater. 6-The effective life of assets is a theoretical value which is somewhat elastic, as for most pipes this is only the first lifecycle. Given Council's current fiscal restraints, extending the life of stormwater pipes has the lowest risk. Furthermore the pipes only convey the water and do not provide any treatment value. Therefore any isolated pipe failures will have no effect on wai Maori. 7-Council's planned Long Term Plan funding currently includes projects that will reduce wastewater overflows, and will mitigate the effects of increasing stormwater as a consequence of both green-field growth, and intensification. Providing more funding for these objectives will require the removal of other projects on which other parts of the community place high value. 8- No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. 9-The design criteria used for the design of treatment basins is based on the concept of the basins being adjacent to waterways. For stormwater smaller than or equal to the design storm, the water is fully treated before being directed into the receiving waterway. 10 and 11-Council will work with MKT in the planning process for both the stop bank and barrier proposals. 12- Thank you for the support of Council's allocation of funds towards restoring its wastewater and stormwater networks. Coastal Issues: 1-Thank you for the support of the decommissioning of the Lyttelton Harbour wastewater treatment plants. 2-Insufficient investigation has been carried out to determine if land application of the quantities of treated wastewater that Akaroa produces is possible. Funding is allocated to continue these investigations. The cost of land application would of course be considerable. 3-The wastewater planning team will put forward proposals for community based wastewater systems for Little River and Birdlings Flat, to be considered in future Long Term Plan processes.
14689	Kirsty Huxford	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu on behalf of Te Ngai Tuahuriri Runanga, Te Hapu o Ngati Wheke, Te Runanga o Koukourarata, Onuku Runanga, Wairewa Runanga, Te Taumutu Runanga, Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu and Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd.	90 Miscellaneous	States that further recognition of mana whenua will require attitudinal change and structural change through ongoing budget allocation for agreed projects. Submits that MKT is the mandated agency for CCC mana whenua engagement over projects arising from the LTP.	We appreciate your acknowledgement of Council's ongoing relationship with Mahaanui Kurataiao. The Council will continue to improve these relationships.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14689	Kirsty Huxford	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu on behalf of Te Ngai Tuahuriri Runanga, Te Hapu o Ngati Wheke, Te Runanga o Koukourarata, Onuku Runanga, Wairewa Runanga, Te Taumutu Runanga, Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu and Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd.	90 Miscellaneous	Grow and Develop Maori Art and Festivals	Staff are currently working on a draft Activity Management plan for Community Arts, Events and Festivals. Within this document is the intent to develop a new Arts Strategy and centralise arts funding with the Community Arts, Events and Festivals Unit. As part of this it has been identified to work closer with local Maori artists and event organisers
14689	Kirsty Huxford	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu on behalf of Te Ngai Tuahuriri Runanga, Te Hapu o Ngati Wheke, Te Runanga o Koukourarata, Onuku Runanga, Wairewa Runanga, Te Taumutu Runanga, Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu and Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd.	90 Miscellaneous	Young Maori will be taxpayers and ratepayers of the future and we need to enhance opportunities to support their development in building a stronger thriving city. Develop a Maori Economic Development Strategy to support the Long Term Plan, in consultation with papatipu Rūnanga to ensure Manaakitanga is extended to all people within our takiwa.	<p>The Council's Christchurch Economic Development Strategy (CEDS) recognises that a local government's role in economic and business development complements its role in providing a better quality of life for residents. The city's community outcomes are to provide a liveable city, prosperous economy, strong communities, good governance and a healthy environment. CEDs recognises the importance of attracting and retaining youth for the District is to continue to grow and innovate.</p> <p>The purpose of CEDS is to identify long-term growth goals and priorities to 2031 that will create a better quality of life and a strong and prosperous economy. This includes specific projects to inform young people about career pathways and assist them to make career choices.</p>
14694	Sophie Toutain		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends that Council explore cost sharing arrangements with Selwyn and Waimakariri District Councils, and implement earthquake repair bonds, or that government implement a temporary earthquake levy on those earning above \$48,000.	<p>Your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the Long Term Plan. Cost sharing arrangements are not currently on Council's agenda but may be considered for the future. They are difficult to negotiate and are often better addressed through amalgamation.</p> <p>The concept of a Canterbury bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers the opportunity to have an additional stake in the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as is proposed would be unattractive to Council for two reasons; it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Finance Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14694	Sophie Toutain		17 Convention Centre	The agreement requires the Council to spend \$793 m as its share of the costs of major works. The Government has yet to clarify who will own and run some of the anchor projects such as the convention centre which makes it impossible for council to plan for its share of future operation costs.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. It also identifies the proposed ownership and operating cost liability of each facility</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
14694	Sophie Toutain		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	<p>If the National government and CERA put a new sports stadium on hold and cut spending on projects such as the unwanted redesign of Victoria Square, and scaled back the new convention centre the Government could use the resulting savings to increase the Crown contribution to repairing horizontal infrastructure. This would be a major step towards bridging the Council's funding gap. The Government should dump some of CERA's extravagant central city and anchor projects and postpone others. Savings here of at least \$255 million include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - not proceeding with the sports stadium. Save \$243 million - stop further spending on the \$98 million Avon-Otakaro River Park project. This would also protect the river from the extensive site 	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
14694	Sophie Toutain		24 Avon River Park	<p>If the National government and CERA put a new sports stadium on hold and cut spending on projects such as the unwanted redesign of Victoria Square, and scaled back the new convention centre the Government could use the resulting savings to increase the Crown contribution to repairing horizontal infrastructure. This would be a major step towards bridging the Council's funding gap. The Government should dump some of CERA's extravagant central city and anchor projects and postpone others. Savings here of at least \$255 million include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - not proceeding with the sports stadium. Save \$243 million - stop further spending on the \$98 million Avon-Otakaro River Park project. This would also protect the river from the extensive site 	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14694	Sophie Toutain		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
14694	Sophie Toutain		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Make savings in Council expenditure rather than sell assets. Begin by reducing roading costs by 10%	The funding for the repair of roads has been already set the network condition will be below what existed pre earthquake. The Councils preferred option does not allow for super smooth roads but does reflect the extent of damage on the network and the significant user costs of travel on the damaged network. The cost of bring the whole network back to a pre earthquake standard was significantly higher and not considered a sustainable option.
14697	Bob Cross		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
14702	Katinka Visser		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14702	Katinka Visser		17 Convention Centre	I feel the anchor projects in the city are expensive luxuries	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
14702	Katinka Visser		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I feel the anchor projects in the city are expensive luxuries	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
14702	Katinka Visser		21 Centennial Pool / Central City Playground	I feel the anchor projects in the city are expensive luxuries	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.</p>
14702	Katinka Visser		43 Community Facilities (rebuilds)	Support community facilities rebuild	Support and endorse this submission
14702	Katinka Visser		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Suggestion for community facilities to be rent free.	Rent for community facilities is collected to fund their ongoing maintenance.
14702	Katinka Visser		51 Suburban Swimming Pools	Would like a new pool in Linwood/Woolston now, not in five years.	Given that Council is proposing four major new pools, beginning Linwood now is too ambitious.
14702	Katinka Visser		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Linwood Park Carparking - request to demolish linwood park nursery and use the area as a car park.	A comprehensive plan is to be developed for the ex Nursery site at Linwood, looking at the best use of the site now and in the future

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14702	Katinka Visser		81 Community Governance	Wants Council to support community grants and increase the amount available. Concerned funding cuts will impact those most in need, compromise community development, and have a negative effect on community facilities.	<p>The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements</p>
14702	Katinka Visser		94 Issues NOT in scope of LTP	Support for mental health - helping people to cope.	Council has no direct mandate in the area of mental health, but continues to provide support indirectly. The main way this is achieved is through providing and maintaining social housing to sections of the community in need.
14704	Graham Clark		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter recommends delaying all major projects which provide less income than the revenue lost through selling CCHL portfolios.	<p>Thank you for your submission, your point on asset sales has been noted and will be considered by Council in finalising the Plan.</p> <p>All of Council's businesses, (other than parking) trade at a loss. The rationale behind selling the assets is that the proceeds are used to reduce the level of borrowing, and the return on CCHL shares is less than the interest paid. The full information is provided on pages 29-33 of Volume 1 of the full plan. The return from cash dividends has averaged 3% in the last three years, and 4% in the last 10. The forecast borrowing rate for new debt is 5%.</p>
14704	Graham Clark		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>
14711	Robin MacFarlane Loader		1 Financial Strategy General	Do not rush to rebuild the city, it took 160 years the first time. Do not sell assets, but if it is absolutely necessary make the shares available to residents	<p>Thank you for your submission your points on assets sales and deferring the rebuild have been noted and will be considered by Council in determining the final Plan. The concept of a Canterbury bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers the opportunity to have an additional stake in the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as is proposed would be unattractive to Council for two reasons; it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Finance Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14711	Robin MacFarlane Loader		17 Convention Centre	The Chirstchurch Press of 24.4.2015 appears to show you have already decided in favour of both a Conference centre and a covered sports stadium. If business interests want them now let them pay for them or they can wait until the council can afford them after all basic public needs have been completed	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
14711	Robin MacFarlane Loader		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The Chirstchurch Press of 24.4.2015 appears to show you have already decided in favour of both a Conference centre and a covered sports stadium. If business interests want them now let them pay for them or they can wait until the council can afford them after all basic public needs have been completed	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14711	Robin MacFarlane Loader		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter is concerned about the impact of large rates increases on fixed income earners.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise rates rises and asset sale requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Lower rates increases would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular increased asset sales and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
14712	Claire Frances Billens	Bromley Community Centre Playgroup	42 Social Housing	Supports need for emergency housing	Under the Housing Accord and the Long Term Plan, the Council proposes to improve social and affordable housing supply. Emergency housing is a sub-set of social and affordable housing.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14712	Claire Frances Billens	Bromley Community Centre Playgroup	45 Community Grants	<p>On behalf of Bromley Community Centre Playgroup. Does not want grants to be cut for community groups, especially where they are used to support vulnerable people. Supports Bromley Community Association Committee submission: he submission extensively outlines Council policy and principles (Recovery strategy - work together, care about each other; Strengthening Communities Strategy - capacity building, social justice, participation; Social Wellbeing Policy - enhancing social wellbeing; Sustainability Policy - holism, equity/justice; SOI regarding Council relationship with community and voluntary sector - respect, representation, resourcing; and others). Submission asks that the social impact of the rebuild be more carefully considered, especially social injustice. Submission describes complementary relationship between Council Funding, community development, and Council outcomes, and expresses multiple concerns about possible reduction in funding to community groups (negatively compromise community development, disconnected from existing strategies, grant money available already too low, community outcomes unlikely to be met; also notes the need to ensure funding is equity based (additional funding based on vulnerability or disadvantage). Wants LTP increase community funding post-quake and embrace all people of Christchurch with social justice, equity, and The Treaty at the centre ('rather than its one dimensional economic focus).</p>	<p>The Council acknowledges the work of the Bromley Community Centre Playgroup and the valuable role of community organisations. In the Activity Management Plan for Strategic Policy and Planning, key issues identified include recovery in a manner that promotes resilience and the psychosocial impact of the earthquakes on the Christchurch population. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error.</p> <p>The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements</p>
14712	Claire Frances Billens	Bromley Community Centre Playgroup	62 Recreation & Sport Services	<p>Supports proposed Linwood Pool now, the retention of smaller local community facilities rather than larger ones and the replacement of Woodham Park paddling pool at the end of its life.</p>	<p>Given that Council is proposing four major new pools beginning Linwood now is too ambitious. There is an opportunity to make better use of Council's existing community facilities or those owned by non-council organisations. New community facilities will be considered in light of a Network Plan for community facilities due in 2016. Unless there is an immediate reason to close a community facility such as building safety, consultation will take place beforehand. There are no current proposals to either close or replace Woodham Park Paddling Pool.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14713	Ian Wells		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14713	Ian Wells		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	please plan for the future of our city, not just present. Here are other ideas for dealing with debt: defer the Stadium work, our current one works, upgrade in future. Like Montreal did.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14714	Claire Frances Billens		45 Community Grants	Does not want grants to be cut for community groups, especially where they are used to support vulnerable people. Supports Community Workers in the Non-Profit Sector submission. The submission extensively outlines Council policy and principles (Recovery strategy - work together, care about each other; Strengthening Communities Strategy - capacity building, social justice, participation; Social Wellbeing Policy - enhancing social wellbeing; Sustainability Policy - holism, equity/justice; SOI regarding Council relationship with community and voluntary sector - respect, representation, resourcing; and others). Submission asks that the social impact of the rebuild be more carefully considered, especially social injustice. Submission describes complementary relationship between Council Funding, community development, and Council outcomes, and expresses multiple concerns about possible reduction in funding to community groups (negatively compromise community development, disconnected from existing strategies, grant money available already too low, community outcomes unlikely to be met; also notes the need to ensure funding is equity based (additional funding based on vulnerability or disadvantage). Wants LTP increase community funding post-quake and embrace all people of Christchurch with social justice, equity, and The Treaty at the centre ('rather than its one dimensional economic focus).	<p>The Council acknowledges the work of the Bromley Community Association and the valuable role of community organisations. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error.</p> <p>The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements</p>
14714	Claire Frances Billens		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Woolston/Linwood pool should be a priority.	Council propose to build a pool in Linwood opening in around 2020. Council has commissioned a network plan for community facilities designed to inform its decision making on providing these facilities in neighbourhoods.
14716	Mary Brennan		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	<p>Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14722	Rebecca Baynton		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.
14722	Rebecca Baynton		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14722	Rebecca Baynton		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.
14722	Rebecca Baynton		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14722	Rebecca Baynton		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.
14722	Rebecca Baynton		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14723	John Stroh		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.
14723	John Stroh		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14723	John Stroh		13 Horizontal Infrastructure (refer to Folder 9)	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.
14723	John Stroh		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14723	John Stroh		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.
14723	John Stroh		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14724	Rachel Park		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14724	Rachel Park		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14724	Rachel Park		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.
14724	Rachel Park		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14724	Rachel Park		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14724	Rachel Park		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14725	James Lewis		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.
14725	James Lewis		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14725	James Lewis		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14725	James Lewis		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14725	James Lewis		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.
14725	James Lewis		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14726	Rima Herber		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.
14726	Rima Herber		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14726	Rima Herber		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.
14726	Rima Herber		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14726	Rima Herber		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.
14726	Rima Herber		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14727	Saralee Pullan		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14727	Saralee Pullan		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14727	Saralee Pullan		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.
14727	Saralee Pullan		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14727	Saralee Pullan		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14727	Saralee Pullan		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14728	Kelly John Hamlin		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.
14728	Kelly John Hamlin		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14728	Kelly John Hamlin		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14728	Kelly John Hamlin		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14728	Kelly John Hamlin		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.
14728	Kelly John Hamlin		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14729	Ben Woutts		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.
14729	Ben Woutts		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14729	Ben Woutts		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.
14729	Ben Woutts		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14729	Ben Woutts		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.
14729	Ben Woutts		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14730	Owen Clutterbuck		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14730	Owen Clutterbuck		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14730	Owen Clutterbuck		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.
14730	Owen Clutterbuck		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14730	Owen Clutterbuck		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14730	Owen Clutterbuck		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14731	Sylvester Cain		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.
14731	Sylvester Cain		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14731	Sylvester Cain		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14731	Sylvester Cain		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14731	Sylvester Cain		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.
14731	Sylvester Cain		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14732	Paula Margot		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.
14732	Paula Margot		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14732	Paula Margot		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.
14732	Paula Margot		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14732	Paula Margot		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.
14732	Paula Margot		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14733	Pat Cain		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14733	Pat Cain		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14733	Pat Cain		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.
14733	Pat Cain		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14733	Pat Cain		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14733	Pat Cain		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14734	Penny Carnaby		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter supports the Financial Strategy	Thank you for your submission your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.
14734	Penny Carnaby		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter accepts the need for asset sales, but considers that they should only be done on a case-by-case basis (particularly for the port & airport).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14734	Penny Carnaby		16 Town Hall	3 Fast tracking the Town Hall repair	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
14734	Penny Carnaby		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	1 Oppose Prioritising the Rugby Stadium (or remediation of Lancaster Park)	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14734	Penny Carnaby		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	2 Fast tracking the Central Public Library and Metro,Sport facility projects	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities.</p> <p>The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.</p>
14734	Penny Carnaby		23 Central Library	2 Fast tracking the Central Public Library and Metro,Sport facility projects	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>As a gateway to a world of knowledge, research and heritage, the new Central Library will engage, inspire and inform communities. The Central Library will be a vital resource for the greater Christchurch region, supporting and enhancing the services offered by the broader library network. The EOI (Expression of Interest) for Design and Build Contractors has been released to the contractor market and now responses have been received.</p>
14734	Penny Carnaby		31 Central City Plan	The submitter opposes the upgrading of Victoria Park (sic.)	The submitter's request is acknowledged. The issues of changes to Victoria Square are the subject of a separate consultation process by Christchurch Central Development Unit and the Council.
14734	Penny Carnaby		43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	Colocate facilities	Rebuild projects are looking to colocation options where appropriate
14734	Penny Carnaby		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Supports combined community facilities as it isn't cost effective to build separate facilities in small communities.	Council has commissioned a network plan for community facilities designed to inform its decision making, this will include a needs analysis and exploration of alternative provision such as co-location.
14734	Penny Carnaby		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
14734	Penny Carnaby		52 Libraries	Fully support co locating facilities GLAMS (Galleries,Libraries,Museums Archives) There is a strong trend to co located facilities and NZ has several examples Puke Ariki is probably the best eg. Closer to home the new Kaipoi Library Museum is a great example of a small scale high impact model. It isn't cost effective to build separate facilities in small communities. Lyttelton e.g needs a new Art gallery, library museum and school. I suggest the Plan is strengthened in this regard	The Lyttelton Master plan provides direction for an integrated recovery plan for Lyttelton. One of the recommendations is to 'consider combining council services ' and for council to support the 'opportunity to accommodate business and other activities. In the process of planning earthquake repairs all of the above were taken into consideration but with financial, space and time constraints have meant combining community activities in the repaired library has not been possible. When repairs to the library building are carried out, customer Council services will be integrated within the library space.
14734	Penny Carnaby		58 Regional Parks	Request to purchase of Moepuku Peninsula	There is currently no funding identified in the LTP for the purchase of Moepuku Peninsula. While this would increase revegetation and biodiversity opportunities, this has to be balanced against other city wide priorities
14734	Penny Carnaby		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Supports the "work on the Sumner to Lyttelton (Evans Pass) Rd both for economic and recreational outcomes	Acknowledged. The procurement planning and design has begun on this project.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14734	Penny Carnaby		72 Quality Drinking Water	Restoring and renewing water networks.	Submission noted, thank you.
14734	Penny Carnaby		73 Residential Red Zone	Accelerating the opportunity presented by the city to sea red zone area including the Eden Project, Christchurch 360 Trail and fostering greater biodiversitythis may redefine Christchurch as a sustainable city. It is an opportunity that will attract enormous community engagement....involve the people! A Sensing City.	No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. Where the few people remain in the Residential Red Zone their properties will continue to be serviced. With the balance of the land being cleared of houses services will be discontinued which will save costs. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. There are many ecological community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will need to be considered. The views of the community are important to the Council. Digital Infrastructure is the domain of private companies and the Crown faster broadband project.
14734	Penny Carnaby		78 City Governance & Decision-making	Expressing concern at the late alternative budget submitted by the People's Choice Councillors and urging Councillors not to vote on party lines.	Councillors have a statutory obligation to make decisions in the interests of the City as a whole and to have an open mind when hearing submissions on any statutory consultative process.
14734	Penny Carnaby		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	Honour the voices found in the Share an Idea document.	The output from the Share an Idea initiative continue to guide many of the aspirations for the rebuilt city, It is interwoven, for example, through the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan which continues to be implemented by CERA and Council projects such as the Central Library and the AvonRiver Precinct.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14735	Graeme Belworthy		37 TRAM	<p>The submitter applauds the Council decision, following last year's Annual Plan submissions, to add \$1.69M to the capital programme to enable Stage 1A of the tram extension to be completed and open through to City Mall and High Street, and notes its success in bringing in people and liveliness as well as providing a link to New Regent Street/Cathedral Junction and the Museum and Botanic Gardens precincts. It notes that the tracks continue to Poplar and Tuam Streets and that that locality is becoming very active and has an expectation it will have a tram link to the central city core. It further notes the Council Annual Plan resolution which indicated further investigation and consultation about route changes to Stages 1B and 2 of the tram extension would be undertaken as part of the Long Term Plan 2015 process and questions why this has not been done and why there is no further capital funding for the tram over the next 10 years. Adding funding to the LTP from 2016/17 to complete further stages of the extension is requested. The submitter points out that an alternative next stage has been shown in Innovation Precinct and Accessible City documents, to allow for the one way change in Tuam Street and suggests that there would be cost savings and less future disruption if the tram tracks across Tuam Street and from Lichfield into Poplar Street were installed as part of current roading improvement programmes. The submitter also questions the tram maintenance budget of \$28,000 per annum reducing to \$26,000 by 2017/18 as being too light for the extended tram circuit and requests that this be reviewed.</p>	<p>The success of the tram extension so far is noted. The review of Stages 1B and 2 is shortly to get under way and will be informed by current and future plans for the Innovation Precinct and beyond as they firm up. Examples of the likely need for changes include the impracticality of the completing the loop in front of the Alice's/C1 building and the consequent proposal to continue south along High Street with a direct return. Also, it now appears that CPIT's plans have changed and they no longer anticipate the tram travelling through the campus.</p> <p>The issue of completing some of the existing track layout in Lichfield, Poplar, Tuam and High Streets during current road works is being investigated and a high level estimate of cost sought. This has been advised to be in the region of \$650-700,000. The issue remains as to how this might be funded in the short term. The next stage terminus could be in High Street or could continue towards the CPIT and Barbadoes Street, as originally planned (Stage 2). A recommendation for the timing of construction is anticipated by early 2016 but will depend on the outcome of work still to be done on reviewing the route options and the progress of development in the Innovation Precinct to the stage where it would be practical and timely for the tram to operate through this area.</p> <p>The question of the annual maintenance budget has been referred to the Council's Roading Assets team for investigation.</p>
14736	Colleen Philip		1 Financial Strategy General	<p>The submitter is oppose to selling assets, and supports the rates increase, but only if assets are not sold. She supports prioritising the capital programme and focusing on the essential services.</p>	<p>Your points on delaying the capital programme have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels.</p>
14736	Colleen Janette Philip		17 Convention Centre	<p>The proposed convention centre is too big. I have never seen a business plan for this project. Does one even exist? I have, however, seen lots of expert argument in the Press which indicates the likelihood of this, as planned, also failing and being an ongoing financial drain on the city.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14736	Colleen Janette Philip		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	I strongly oppose my rates being used to help fund a covered rugby stadium that I will almost certainly never enter. I absolutely object to the proposed siting of it in the central city and believe it will be an ongoing millstone around the necks of current and future ratepayers.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14736	Colleen Philip		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Suggests prioritising delivery of first four Major Cycle Routes based on demand and ease of delivery, then be less ambitious with scheduling of other routes	While the first four routes have been prioritised based on factors including current and latent demand in the catchment area, as well as ease of delivery, the remaining routes have been scheduled within the first half of the LTP to ensure maximum accessibility to Major Cycleways is offered and associated benefits are gained citywide.
14737	Lois Wells		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14738	James Allan Ritchie		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14739	Christina Troup		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes the sale of assets to fund anchor projects. Asset sales to make up for shortfalls in insurance settlement or government funding is accepted, provided Council retains a controlling stake.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14739	Christina Troup		36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Submitter favours slow core in ACC and ped/ cycle friendly routes	Thank you for your submission. The objectives of the Accessible City plan are to achieve a slow pedestrian friendly core as well as provide safe cycle routes to get around the central city and also link to the wider network of cycle routes that Council is developing.
14739	Christina Troup		58 Regional Parks	Avon River red-zone - Request priority given to the natural state of this area.	The Avon River Red Zone is still under the control of CERA, who have yet to release a decision on the future use of the land. Until that occurs Council have no mandate to carry out any long term planning for the area. For other biodiversity opportunities the District Planning process and the Council's Capital and Operational plans continue to explore for opportunities to protect, restore and enhance habitats, guided by the Council's Biodiversity Strategy.
14739	Christina Troup		67 Improving Public Transport	Free bus service around the central city. Suburban buses - smaller buses at higher frequency.	Ecan is responsible for planning bus routes.
14740	Sonja Jones		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.
14740	Sonja Jones		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14740	Sonja Jones		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.
14740	Sonja Jones		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14740	Sonja Jones		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.
14740	Sonja Jones		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14741	Diane O'Neill		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14741	Diane O'Neill		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14741	Diane O'Neill		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.
14741	Diane O'Neill		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14741	Diane O'Neill		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14741	Diane O'Neill		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14742	Linda Street		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.
14742	Linda Street		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14742	Linda Street		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14742	Linda Street		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14742	Linda Street		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.
14742	Linda Street		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14743	Judy Layton		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.
14743	Judy Layton		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14743	Judy Layton		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.
14743	Judy Layton		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14743	Judy Layton		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.
14743	Judy Layton		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14744	Jacqueline Simmons		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14744	Jacqueline Simmons		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14744	Jacqueline Simmons		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.
14744	Jacqueline Simmons		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14744	Jacqueline Simmons		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14744	Jacqueline Simmons		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14745	Donna Chisholm		1 Financial Strategy General	The plan puts great emphasis on inter-generational equity but underplays the cost to current ratepayers of servicing the debt.	Our options on inter-generational equity are either to borrow and spread the cost over 30 years, or to fund it from rates over the next 5 years. Clearly, for long life assets, the former is the better approach. Your point about not identifying the cost under each option is a good one, thank you, and we will incorporate it into future draft Plans.
14745	Donna Chisholm		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan (including the potential timing of asset sales), and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14745	Donna Chisholm		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Big projects always take more time than planned, e.g. Ferrymead Bridge and Bridge Street bridge. The plan seems to assume that there won't be any delay. If we don't have the money (which is clear), then the Council must delay spending until we do.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14745	Donna Chisholm		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	The stadium is particularly unnecessary in its scale and cost	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14745	Donna Chisholm		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated, Council to get spending under control	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. With regard to cutting costs, the Council has engaged in an exercise to ensure it improves efficiency at the same time as it improves its focus on customers.
14745	Donna Chisholm		89 SCIRT repairs	Big Projects take longer than planned	Acknowledged- Ferrymead Bridge was a CCC Capital works project which was under construction prior to the earthquakes and it suffered considerably more damage as a result of the earthquakes. The existing bridge could not be utilised and a completely new structure was needed which required a longer construction period and additional costs. Bridge St Bridge repairs started very early on in the SCIRT programme and the full extent of the damage was not known until construction was well underway. The damage was compounding requiring more extensive repairs than first planned hence a longer construction period and costs.
14746	Bryan Kaschula	Sumner Community Residents Association	32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter requests/supports consultation with the Sumner Community Residents Association on the Sumner Village Centre Master Plan.	This community-led Master Plan was publicly consulted on in 2012. Some of the Plan's implementation projects will be subject to further rounds of engagement/consultation with specific stakeholders and/or the general public. Advice on stakeholder and community engagement/consultation is provided by the Council's Community Development Advisors and Consultation Leaders.
14746	Bryan Kaschula	Sumner Community Residents Association	45 Community Grants	Supports a continuation/increase of Strengthening Communities funding.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements.
14746	Bryan Kaschula	Sumner Community Residents Association	54 Garden and Heritage Parks	Parks & open Spaces - Red zone turned into parking, green spaces and recreational activities. Maintenance of public spaces - request for more funding Coastal Pathway - Invest more.	Red zoned land is still under the control of CERA, who have yet to release a decision on the future use of the land. Maintenance of Public Spaces - Operations Team CHCH Coastal Pathway - Ross Herret to comment?
14746	Bryan Kaschula	Sumner Community Residents Association	60 Waterways and Land Drainage	SCRA supports funding allocated in the LTP for water quality improvement in rivers and estuary. Flooding is an issue in Sumner. The SCRA supports funding for native plants on the Sumner valley slopes and gullies, funding for clearing of open and closed drains (sediment and weed removal), funding for ongoing maintenance.	Submission noted, thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14746	Bryan Kaschula	Sumner Community Residents' Assoc	68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	That provision needs to be made to ensure public safety with the expected influx of oversized & dangerous goods vehicles through Sumner as a residential area	The project for the reopening of Sumner Rd does not include the upgrading of either Sumner Rd or any of the other roads into the City. It is just to reinstate the pre-earthquake level of service. The Sumner Rd masterplan project will consider these issues. Pre-earthquake some heavy vehicles used this route to get to the port as an alternative to the tunnel. Numbers are not expected to increase significantly on this pre-earthquake level.
14746	Bryan Kaschula	Sumner Community Residents Association	76 Flood Protection	SCRA supports funding allocated in the LTP for water quality improvement in rivers and estuary. Flooding is an issue in Sumner. The SCRA supports funding for native plants on the Sumner valley slopes and gullies, funding for clearing of open and closed drains (sediment and weed removal), funding for ongoing maintenance.	Submission noted, thank you.
14746	Bryan Kaschula	Sumner Community Residents' Association	81 Community Governance	On behalf of Sumner Community Residents' Association. Would like the community profile boundary of Sumner to consist of Clifton Hill, Richmond Hill, Sumner, Sumnervale, Scarborough, and Taylors Mistake. Supports a continuation/increase of Strengthening Communities funding.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
14748	Rosie Davidson	Akaroa Civic Trust	43 Community Facilities (rebuilt)	Repair and reopen Akaroa Service Centre	This project is currently funded and being worked on. The project is at detailed design and work is expected to commence soon to allow this building to reopen
14748	Rosie Davidson	Akaroa Civic Trust	48 Walk in Customer Services	Historic 1914-1915, Akaroa Service, Information Centre and Postal Service Building	Council currently has eleven service desks across the city and Banks Peninsula with a twelfth to open at Halswell in November 2015. All but three of these service desks are currently co-located. Council's service desk strategy is the establishment of community hubs where customer service desks, libraries and other Council operations are co-located. The Riccarton, Lyttelton and Akaroa service desks are the only walk in operations not currently co-located. There has not been any evidence of a lower standard of service at our co-located sites and communities have expressed their desire for a 'one stop shop' approach when dealing with Council.
14748	Rosie Davidson	Akaroa Civic Trust	61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Akaroa Wharf Jetties & Seawalls. Submission by Akaroa Civic Trust.	Akaroa Wharf renewal - It is noted that the Akaroa Wharf is of historic significance. Any renewal programme will involve relevant consideration of historic values.
14748	Rosie Davidson	Akaroa Civic Trust	81 Community Governance	On behalf of Akaroa Civic Trust. For the well-being of the community, the submitter wants the Council to retain the Post Office building in public ownership as the Akaroa Service Centre, Post Service, and Information Centre, and retain the level of service prior to the earthquakes. Supports refurbishing the building to accommodate staff and its former public use.	The Council is committed to Christchurch's culture and heritage are valued. The Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board will shortly be seeking community feedback on two options for the permanent location of the Akaroa Service Centre. One of these is the old post office.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14750	John Alexander & Susan Margaret Clark		7 Rates Targeted Levy	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
14751	Nick Clark		1 Financial Strategy General	The North Canterbury Federated Farmers encourage the Council to consider innovative ways to deliver services including public-private partnerships, community management, sharing costs with other councils and making sure that facilities and services are matched with demand. They support Council in its decision to proceed with the rebuild but would like to see some renegotiation of the cost of the anchor projects.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Cost sharing with Selwyn and Waimakariri District Councils is not in this year's Long Term Plan. Amalgamation is sometimes an easier route to achieve cost sharing but it is not being considered in this Long Term Plan either.
14751	Nick Clark		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports the proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14751	Nick Clark		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter is concerned about the extent of rates increases being proposed for the next three years.	per above

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14751	Nick Clark		68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Building sustainable transport networks	4.2 Council acknowledges support of it preferred funding option 4.4 Council acknowledges the support of the bridge and culvert upgrade programme on Banks Peninsula.
14751	Nick Clark		7 Rates Targeted Levy	The submitter is concerned about the risk of farmers being affected by the proposed new qualifying criteria for the general rates Rural Differential; the proposals are not opposed, provided there is no impact on farmers..	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
14759	David Bristow		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14759	David John Bristow		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
14759	David John Bristow			Give priority to settling the insurance claim, review all financial assumptions	Thank you for your submission, settling of the insurance claim is certainly a high priority . A project is currently underway to look at cost savings and efficiencies.
14762	G Wilson		1 Financial Strategy General	Council staff should not have a Council credit card, they should apply for reimbursement.	Credit cards (p cards) when used correctly are actually a more efficient way of making small purchases. Council's P card expenditure is published regularly on its web-site.
14762	G Wilson		1 Financial Strategy General	Use electronic communication rather than mail.	Thank you for your submission, a project is currently underway to look at cost savings and efficiencies and we will include your suggestion within the scope.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14762	G Wilson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that Council's surplus land should be sold prior to any asset sales, and that the management of the port company needs to be reviewed to ensure worker safety.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14762	G Wilson		17 Convention Centre	1.1 Convention Centre: Our concern is not only with the cost of construction, even though that may be paid for by a third party, but the long term maintenance and the cost to the ratepayers for that maintenance. We believe it would be better to delay the construction until a proper financial long term maintenance plan is presented. This unknown cost is not acceptable to ratepayers especially as the need for a convention centre has not been established, especially when there are major convention centres in Auckland and Queenstown.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
14762	G Wilson		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	1.2 Stadium: The stadium should not just be deferred but the proposal should be dropped altogether as there is no need for a stadium of the proposed scale on that site. The present Addington stadium works well, is popular with spectators and could be extended at the northern end of the ground and upgraded. The example of other cities who have built stadiums beyond the financial capability of the community to support them – such as Dunedin City Council – should act as a warning to decision-makers. If Canterbury Rugby want a much bigger stadium, they can afford to build one themselves or do so with a partner such as Ngai Tahu and then they can hire out their own stadium to whomever they choose.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14762	G Wilson		43 Community Facilities (rebuilds)	Community control and management of community facilities.	This issue is currently under debate. Council has a team dedicated to planned and reactive facilities maintenance.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14762	G Wilson	Central Riccarton Residents' Association	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Central Riccarton Residents' Association. Recommends measures to cut expenditure and lower potential rates increase. Recommends suspending Community Boards' Youth Development Fund and the Community Boards' Discretionary Fund for the next three years across all Community Boards. Concerned about province of ratepayer and sense of entitlement. Object to grants being given for wages.	The Council recently made changes to its funding programme. Designation of funds for purposes like the Youth Development Fund are now at the discretion of community boards. There are no plans to suspend community boards' discretionary fundings. Strengthening Communities funds may be applied to wages or salaries, however these are awarded for job descriptions and not for individuals.
14762	G Wilson		57 Sports Parks	4.2.2 All sports that lease council land, and this includes Hagley Oval, must pay their own maintenance upkeep, and leases should be set at a realistic figure bearing in mind the user.	Council sets ground users chargers on an annual basis. There are many other users of these parks other than sports. Where additional maintenance requirements are required they are charged appropriately
14762	G Wilson		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter proposes that residential properties that are not owner-occupied should be charged general rates at the higher Business Differential.	All rental properties are rated at the standard general rate, the same as any other residential property. Although Council does charge a premium on the general rate for business properties, this has historically been intended for commercial or industrial properties - i.e. including short-term accommodation such as motels but excluding residential rental properties. No change to this current approach is being proposed, and in practice it would be administratively difficult to try (as many multiple ownerships may actually be held in different names). The suggestion is also not supported in principle, as the underlying use of the property is still residential - all rental properties are "businesses" from a tax perspective (as are farms, which get a discount on their general rates); the purpose of the current rates policy is to charge the same general rate for all properties whose primary use is residential, irrespective of its tax status. It's also worth noting that higher rates for landlords would tend to be passed on to tenants through higher rents, arguably placing an unfair burden on those among the least able to afford it.
14762	G Wilson		67 Improving Public Transport	Expensive projects such as the Riccarton Super Bus Stop and the changing of the Riccarton Road layout should be questioned if value for money.	Getting more people to use public transport is good value for money. Improved infrastructure is one of the cornerstones to model shift.
14762	G Wilson		78 City Governance & Decision-making	1. Considers Council and Community Board members should not be paid for time spent on personal holidays outside the Christmas period. 2. Catering at Council and Community Board meetings should be restricted to tea coffee, water and biscuits.	1. Council and Community Board Members remuneration is set by the Remuneration Authority (an independent body established by the Government) and the Council must pay the amount established by that body. Elected Members are self employed and are not employees of the Council. The amount is an annual sum - there is no additional provision for holiday pay, sick pay or superannuation as is usual for employees. 2. Generally catering only includes tea, coffee and biscuits for morning and afternoon teas however some meetings straddle usual meal times by starting late afternoon and going through into the evening as a measure to enable and encourage community participation in an active democracy. At some of those meetings a more substantial amount of food is considered appropriate.
14762	G Wilson		90 Miscellaneous	All contracts should be contestable with no preferred contractors. When work can easily be carried out by staff, contractors should not be engaged.	Thank you for your submission. The Christchurch City Council's procurement activities are conducted in accordance with the Office of the Auditor General: procurement guidance for public entities that ensures market contestability. The guidance is reflected in the Council's procurement policy and practices. The Council considers conducting activities in-house where appropriate to do so. The Christchurch City Council has instigated a programme of work, starting on 26 January 2015 that is designed to make the Council more efficient, effective and responsive to our residents and communities. As part of this the Council will be investigating the requirement for greater controls in contract management including the matters highlighted in your submission.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14762	G Wilson		90 Miscellaneous	Council is top heavy with managerial staff. There should be a curb on top salaries and managers should be held accountable. There needs to be a much greater drive for efficiency and effectiveness.	Thank you for your submission. The Christchurch City Council has instigated a programme of work, starting on 26 January 2015 that is designed to make the Council more efficient, effective and responsive to our residents and communities. As part of this we will be clarifying roles and responsibilities and ensuring that staff can work smarter across the whole organisation. The programme is sponsored at the executive level and has very clear and significant targets for improving the community experience and making savings.
14763	Barbara & Marcus Stewart		76 Flood Protection	Property at 62B Turners Road, Marshland. Property bordered by Styx River. Frequent floods up to the house. Request Council considers one more weed cleaning vehicle to ensure better waterway maintenance. Work be done more frequently. CCC cut away willow trees which are spreading across the private land which borders the river.	Council is looking into ways in which its maintenance programme can be optimised to account for earthquake effects that have impacted on the ability to provide adequate land drainage along the lower reaches of the Styx river.
14764	Margaret Amanda Roulston		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Supports this proposal as it would accommodate people of all physical abilities and has the capacity to link New Brighton, Spencer Park, the Avon-Otakaro cycleway and Christchurch Coastal Pathway. It takes advantage of the natural land form features and will be to the benefit of those who visit and live in the East. A beach front area can only be positive for the city and is a good environmental project.	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
14765	John Smith		37 TRAM	The submitter congratulates the Council on the completion of Stage 1A of the tram extension, noting its popularity and encouragement of people into the inner city. He is concerned however that there is no further allowance in the capital programme for tram extension funding during the 10 years of the LTP, and requests that some allowance be made in 2017-19 to complete the extension to encompass the Innovation precinct and heads closer to CPIT. The submitter also questions the annual tram maintenance budget of \$28,000 as being too light for the extended tram circuit and requests that this be reviewed.	The tram extension beyond the present interim terminus at High/Manchester Street is already partly built, but there is now an issue with the previously planned loop back at Poplar/Tuam/High because of Tuam Street becoming one way east bound. It has been indicated (in the Innovation Precinct Spatial Framework, and Accessible City plans for Tuam Street) that the tram now turn left from Poplar into High Street, and returning directly across High Street, without looping in front of the Alice's/C1 café building. The next stage terminus could be in High Street or could continue towards the CPIT and Barbadoes Street, as originally planned (Stage 2). A recommendation for the timing of construction is anticipated by early 2016 but will depend on the outcome of work still be done on reviewing the route options and the progress of development in the Innovation Precinct to the stage where it would be practical and timely for the tram to operate through this area. The question of the maintenance budget has been referred to the Council's Roading Assets team for investigation.
14766	Neil Shewan		34 District Plan Review	Protect industrial zones for industrial purposes. In particular Woolston.	This matter will be dealt with under the District Plan Review process where decisions will be made by the Independent Hearings Panel on submissions.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14766	Neil Shewan		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the extent of rates increases being proposed for the next three years.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise rates rises and asset sale requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Lower rates increases would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular increased asset sales and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
14767	Jan & Ennio Veronese		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Objecting to the selling off part of Buchan Park to the Shikhs Society.	The proposal to do a land swap with the Shikhs Society in Buchan Park is aimed at making the park more open and usable for the public. This proposal will need to be consulted on and reported to Council via the Spreydon Heatcote board before it can proceed.
14768	Mary Clare Mouat		19 Stadium Rebuild (includes temporary stadium) Rugby	Stadium- Defer for 10 Years	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14768	Mary Clare Mouat		43 Community Facilities (rebuilds)	Do not repair Riccarton Town Hall	Council resolved to fund a new Riccarton facility in 2014 and this project is now at concept design stage
14768	Mary Mouat		67 Improving Public Transport	Do a deal with Westfield and then have bus exchange in Westfield car park area.	As Westfield and Council were unable to reach an agreement to lease part of the Riccarton Mall car park, this is no longer an option. The 11 December 2014 Council meeting approved the proposal to lease another site on Riccarton Road (on the corner with Division Street) for a passenger waiting lounge.
14769	Peri Drysdale		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	Protect quality of clear, untreated drinking water	Thank you for your views. They will be taken into account.
14769	Peri Drysdale		72 Quality Drinking Water	Meter and charge for drinking water, subsidise the setting up of grey water for gardens and rain water for all other uses outside the kitchen	Submission noted, thank you. Water billing is an option that Council will consider in the future and where other cities have introduced this, considerable reduction in water use has resulted. As Christchurch is a flat city, we do require grey water to help move sewerage through the network.
14770	Warren Brewer		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is of the view that the whole democratic process around the Long Term Plan process has failed.	Thank you for your submission your points have been noted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14771	David Hawke		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter is concerned that proposed asset sales may cost the city longer-term due to the loss of dividend income.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14771	David Hawke		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Supports the urban cycleway project; access, equity, social justice issue. Connectivity issues in Halswell area for active modes.	Thank you for your submission. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. The Little River Link project #1990 (work currently underway) and Quarryman's Trail project # 1981 will facilitate improved access in Halswell area. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. Continued public support through the submission process will assist in ensuring that the cycle network development retains its priority status amongst all the other programmes that Council is committed to delivering over the next ten years. In the Halswell area specifically, new footpaths are to be provided by developers as part of the Aidenfield subdivision. Improvements to pedestrian/cycle facilities and crossings along Halswell Road (NZTA State Highway) are the responsibility of NZTA.
14771	David Hawke		30 City and Community Long-Term Policy and Planning (General)	The submitter is concerned about the need to improve the "liveability" of Christchurch. While Wellington and Dunedin are making steady improvements, this does not seem to be the case for Christchurch. An example is school leavers preferring Dunedin to Christchurch for tertiary studies. Suburban community ambience also seems to be disappearing (his own suburb of Halswell is an example). There is an issue of one-dimensional analysis, for example in respect of views of the business case for the urban cycleway project, and comparatively low rates at the expense of liveability.	The submitter's concerns are acknowledged. There is a strong desire to improve liveability for the communities of Christchurch but the cost realities of fixing an earthquake damaged city require appropriate restraints and prioritising. Concerning other cities, Dunedin as a small "University town" will always be an attractive option for some.
14771	David Hawke		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Youth community facility requested in Halswell and should be replicated in other suburbs around Christchurch	Council has commissioned a network plan for community facilities designed to inform its decision making, this will include a needs analysis and exploration of youth facility provision.
14771	David Hawke		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter supports proposed rates increases.	per above

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14772	Jason Patrick McGrath		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
14773	Gavin and Faye Barclay		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is totally opposed to subsidizing non essential services	The Council's capital programme of \$4.7 billion over the 10 years is heavily focused on those areas that you're recommending. Our involvement in the stadium, metro sport and the convention centre is limited to \$138 million. A project is currently underway to look at cost savings and efficiencies.
14773	Gavin and Faye Barclay		46 Civil Defence Emergency Management	There is little money set aside for water purification. Serious risk of water and air pollution in the future.	Submission noted, thank you.
14773	Gavin and Faye Barclay		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
14773	Gavin and Faye Barclay		67 Improving Public Transport	Traffic flow massive cost little foresight.	Council is aware of the negative effects of traffic congestion and has targeted funding to address this.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14774	Mark Yaxley		67 Improving Public Transport	Transport Agency supports investment in the major cycle ways	Council acknowledges the comments in support of the LTP and notes the feedback on the 3 year time frame for funding from the Crown's Urban Cycle Fund.
14775	Emma Weenink		62 Recreation & Sport Services	Strongly support the draft 10 Year Plan in principle, and offer our time and advice to assist CCC in the planning and development phases of significant relevant sport and recreation facilities and opportunities in the city. CCC's prioritisation of the Eastern Recreational and Sports Facility is strongly supported by Sport NZ. Supports Council to work in partnership to achieve mutual outcomes for all parties at Nga Puna Wai sports hub. Greatly supportive of the Central City Multi-sport Facility. Asks that CCC consider the life span of the existing temporary stadium.	Council values Sport New Zealand as a strategic partner and will continue to work together on a range of issues to collectively offer the very best value to the community.
14776	Barry Francis Hopping		22 Central Sports Metro Facility (Pool and Indoor)	I make this submission specifically relating to the need and affordability of the proposed Metro Sports Facility. I also comment on the Rugby Stadium project as that also requires the CCC to fund the build and operating costs. Between the two complexes is a \$400m council funding liability and the amount represents a sizable portion of the 10 year plan financial shortfall. If these two projects can be deferred, condensed or abandoned, the council deficit will be cut and the amount of asset sales lessened. The nature and location of the Metro needs reviewing. The scale of the build is out of proportion to the condensed inner city. When the Metro with numerous sports courts and pools was proposed in 2012, there were no known options. Now, almost 3 years later, there are various suburban community sports facilities at a planning stage which will duplicate much of what the Metro will offer. The actual final format of the Metro is unknown to the public as the 'business case' planning continues. The physical size of the Metro covers hectares of valuable inner city land and raises the point –if we have to have it, why adjacent to Hagley Park etc when such land could be precious with the aim to have 20,000 residents living inner city by 2025. It would be a very desirable site for residential. Referring now to the Rugby indoor stadium, recent media reports suggest that Lancaster Park can be repaired under insurance for less than \$50m. The Rugby Union's response that they are happy to go back must take the covered stadium off the shopping list. The current Council should not be embarrassed to ask government to renegotiate both of these Anchor projects. They were 'born' when insurance expectations were well beyond the reality of the likely outcomes.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.</p> <p>In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14777	Dorothy Lovell-Smith		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is opposed to asset sales when there are still so many unknowns within the financial forecast and asks that decisions be deferred until more information is available. She feels that it is unreasonable that Cantabrians are being asked to pay for an earthquake that was outside of their control. She recommends an earthquake bond, a review of the capital programme and operational cost, a review of the cost share agreement and more money from the Government. She also recommends that we prioritise settling the insurance claim.	The concept of a Canterbury bond is attractive in that it gives ratepayers the opportunity to have an additional stake in the City and may provide additional liquidity in situations where traditional investors are reluctant to lend. However, a retail bond such as is proposed would be unattractive to Council for two reasons; it would be more expensive to arrange and maintain than our current borrowing arrangements, (and from 1 June would be subject to additional regulatory requirements under the Finance Markets Conduct Act). Our total needs can still be easily met from our existing lenders. We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed. Your points on delaying the capital programme have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. A project is currently underway to look at cost savings and efficiencies. The \$1.2 billion shortfall is based on our own assessment, taking into account the issues raised by Korda Mentha and Cameron and Partners, plus some other contingencies which we felt it was prudent to make. Similarly, the debt to revenue ratio cap is one that Council officer's endorse.
14779	Richard Moylan		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14779	Richard Moylan		3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitter is in favour of renegotiating the debt to revenue ratio and borrowing more in preference to selling CCHL assets.	The debt to revenue borrowing cap is one that all Councils are required to comply with if they wish to continue to borrow through the Local Government Funding Agency. We're comfortable that it is reasonable and that we can meet the future interest costs if interest rates are higher than today's rates, without putting ratepayers at risk.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14780	Laurence (Laurie) Grant Rose		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	While ennsuring that the Central City is safe and accessible for cyclists and pedestrians, the Council also needs to ensure that sufficient and reasonably priced car parking is available for those who drive into the Central City. Council needs to ensure within the next two years that on-street and Council owned off-street parking in the Central City is restored to at least the levels that were available prior to the earthquakes. Encourage businesses and customers back into the Central City with a parking incentive for a three year period with the first hour of off-street (Council owned) parking free of charge.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking and this priority is outlined in the recently adopted Christchurch Central Parking Plan. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses, and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs. Some alterations to the quantum of on street parking are associated with individual street-works changes being undertaken as part of An Accessible City (the transport chapter of the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan). Each of these schemes and associated traffic resolutions is the subject of individual scheme consultation.
14780	Laurence (Laurie) Grant Rose		65 Parking	Sufficient and reasonably priced car parking space available in the CBD	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
14781	Gary Teear		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Promenade built into the sand dunes from North Beach to Waimairi	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
14782	Susan Bye	Lower Cashmere Residents' Association	46 Civil Defence Emergency Management	The Residents Assocation suggest introducing a system/process for early notification of dangers (e.g. flooding) which needs to be intrgrated into community plans and actions.	Council previously use ReadyNet to sent text messages to community groups registered with ReadyNet - this is no longer available. The likes of Auckland CDEM have a CDEM App, developed by a company called Cloud M, which allows them to keep the public informed of CDEM issues including the alerts/warnings. CDEM staff would support the introduction of a CDEM App. However this would require additional funding of approx \$65k pa.
14782	Susan Bye	Lower Cashmere Residents' Association	66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Rose Street had become a thoroughfare making it difficult to navigate. Would like Rose St to be considered within a traffic management strategy for the future	Council staff are aware of the issues. To resolve the issues requires a significant reconstruction of Rose St and this must be prioritised within the Councils current constrained finances.
14782	Susan Bye	Lower Cashmere Residents' Association	68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Request that the intersection at Craycroft/Worsley/Hoon Hay Road be remodelled in conjunction with the development of the park. Concerns about bus movements around Princess Margaret Hospital.	Cracraft/Worsley/Hoon Hay Road to be investigated. The effects of the adventure park development are well documented in the hearing evidence. This will be monitored.
14782	Susan Bye	Lower Cashmere Residents' Association	70 Better Wastewater Systems	Support measure which improve wastewater management.	Submission noted, thank you.
14782	Susan Bye	Lower Cashmere Residents' Association	71 Managing Stormwater	Stormwater management impacts on water flows in the Heathcote river and heavy rain increases the chance of flooding. Further development of water retention basins creates a holding facility.	Submission noted, thank you.
14782	Susan Bye	Lower Cashmere Residents' Association	72 Quality Drinking Water	Continuation of quality drinking water as we now receive it. Coordination with Ecan is vital.	Submission noted, thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14782	Susan Bye	Lower Cashmere Residents' Association	76 Flood Protection	Applaud the development of Henderson basin and others as a measure to reduce flooding and improve water quality.	Submission noted, thank you.
14785	Nancy Vance		58 Regional Parks	The Diamond Harbour Wharf, while in an appropriate location, poses some challenges for access such as suitable surfacing on steps, handrails on steps and adequate track/path formation and signage guiding visitors to attractions/facilities/walks at Stoddart Point. Issue: Funding to Implement the Stoddart Point Reserve and Coastal Cliff Reserves Network, Diamond Harbour / Te Waipapa Management Plan (September 2013).	Diamond Harbour wharf. Steps surface and hand rail can be investigated Aside from the Head to Head Walkway funding (where it runs through these reserves), there is no further funding allocated to Stoddart Point and Coastal Cliffs Reserve. Also there is currently no funding allocated for the purchase of Moepuku Peninsula.
14785	Nancy Vance		67 Improving Public Transport	Ferry connections Lyttelton.	Ecan is responsible for planning bus routes.
14787	Maree Burnett	Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust. Submits that the Trust's funding be increased in the LTP in order to assist the Council in achieving the outcomes of its Biodiversity Strategy 2008 - 2035 (increase from \$50,000/yr from CCC Parks Budget to \$150,000/yr in the form of a grant). Attached over 25 pages of supporting documentation (fact sheet, business plans, etc.).	The Council acknowledges the work of the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust. For the Council to make a decision about a single grant during the LTP review would be inconsistent with the idea that Council funding schemes are contestable. It is still possible for Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust to apply for Council funding.
14788	Sharon Torstonson	Council of Social Services	1 Financial Strategy General	The draft plan takes a worse case scenario and proposes a bold solution. COSS would prefer that the Council adopt a more conservative approach and address the measures needed in the next Annual Plan or LongTerm Plan	Thank you for your submission your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.
14788	Sharon Torstonson	Council of Social Services	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales, and considers that the final decision should be postponed until debt levels have risen further (at which point Council's financial position will be clearer).	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14788	Sharon Torstonson	Council of Social Services	17 Convention Centre	We support delaying some of the big Anchor Projects especially the stadium, the Children's Playground and the Convention Centre.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events</p> <p>The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p>
14788	Sharon Torstonson	Council of Social Services	20 QE II Stadium	We support delaying some of the big Anchor Projects especially the stadium, the Children's Playground and the Convention Centre.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p>
14788	Sharon Torstonson	Council of Social Services	21 Centennial Pool / Central City Playground	We support delaying some of the big Anchor Projects especially the stadium, the Children's Playground and the Convention Centre.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.</p>
14788	Sharon Torstonson	Council of Social Services	3 Financial Strategy Debt	The submitters believe that the renewal of capital projects should come from depreciation not debt.	<p>Prior to the earthquake, Council's policy was in line with your suggestion, however, under the current conditions it's just not possible. The 10 year plan provides for a gradual return to that position.</p>
14788	Sharon Torstonson	Council of Social Services	45 Community Grants	Against possible cutbacks in community funding; recommends increase of funding instead, especially in post-quake environment and to support vulnerable groups and communities.	<p>The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. <p>Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements.</p>
14788	Sharon Torstonson	Council of Social Services	81 Community Governance	On behalf of the Council of Social Services. Wants focus on social justice, equity, and The Treaty ('rather than its one dimensional economic focus').	<p>The Council acknowledges the work of the Council of Social Services and the valuable role of community organisations. The Council has adopted a community governance model which will include community-led, bottom-up dialogue across all groups/people to determine priorities. Regarding Te Tiriti, we will ensure that reference to Te Tiriti and Council's relationship with mana whenua is more prominent in the final plan.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14789	Kristen Price	Enviroschools Foundatoin	45 Community Grants	On behalf of The Enviroschools Foundation. Describes the successes of the Enviroschools initiative but draws attention to a breakdown in relationship between the organisation and the Council and a loss of funding since 2009. Requests that CCC reinstate annual contribution of \$30,000.	The Council acknowledges the work of the Enviroschools Foundation. The funding schemes are contestable and all applications will be assessed individually.
14791	Ian and Lynne Lochhead		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14791	Ian and Lynne Lochhead		11 Individual Fees and Charges	The unprecedented increase in fees for borrowing audio-visual items is opposed on the grounds that a three-fold increase in charges (from \$1.00 to \$3.00 to borrow a CD) is excessive and out of line with increased charges being imposed in any other sector of the CCC's operations. When a significant portion of the AV collection is now held in storage (because of the loss of facilities) and already incurs a charge for retrieval, the costs of borrowing such an item (\$6.00 for a single CD) will be punitive. Charging for items in the By this criterion all popular fiction should be charged at the same rate as CDs and DVDs. As proposed it will cost nothing to borrow a book about Beethoven the composer, but \$3.00 to borrow a recording of one of his symphonies. An increase in user charges for library services is to be regretted in the current circumstances but some increase is acceptable, but it is essential that the cost of this revenue generation be spread evenly across library users. Charging for Internet access should, for example, be considered.	The Local Government Act requires Libraries to recover a percentage of operating costs. We do this by placing charges on some collections. There is a charge to borrow items from the Audio-Visual collections. Based on customer feedback we are extending the loan period of DVD sets from one week to two weeks and aligning the charges accordingly. The Library offers electronic access to several music databases for free. Christchurch City Council's principles for library provision are "Library facilities and services increase leisure and learning opportunities and community participation" (Christchurch City Council Libraries 2025 Facilities Plan, September 2008). Two Internet access services are provided by Christchurch City Libraries: • access via library provided personal computers • access using the library public access wireless internet (wifi) service Both services are provided free of charge to library customers. Christchurch City Libraries offers internet access in alignment with its content development policy "The Library commits to the concepts of intellectual freedom and access to information within the parameters set by statute. The Library will provide information required for customers to participate in the democratic process and will attempt to represent varying points of view on a broad range of subjects so that all members of the community may be informed and make individual judgements." Across New Zealand Public Libraries, free access to the internet is now standard practice.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14791	Ian and Lynne Lochhead		16 Town Hall	We strongly support the strengthening, restoration and enhancement of the Christchurch Town Hall. The Town Hall is a heavily used, much loved community asset that functions as much more than just a concert hall and theatre. It is a heritage building of international significance and is arguably New Zealand's most influential building as it changed the paradigm for concert hall design from the time of its completion until today. It is internationally recognised as among the world's best concert halls (see attachment) and is the most important surviving example of Christchurch's distinctive architecture of the period from c. 1955 to c. 1975, commonly known as the 'Canterbury School'. As an internationally recognised prestigious building the Town Hall, if properly promoted, has the capacity to draw visitors to the city. It is also a building that has the capacity to attract external funding. A brochure outlining the Getty Foundation's grants programme in support of 20th century architecture is attached. It should be noted that the Sydney Opera House has received funding from this source. The Christchurch Town Hall is equally worthy of support and is, although less spectacular in external appearance, of much greater significance in terms of acoustic design.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.
14791	Ian and Lynne Lochhead		38 Heritage Protection	1. We are concerned that operating expenditure for heritage protection and policy is to be significantly reduced from 2018 onwards, with steady reductions up to that time. 2. We support the retention of the Historic Buildings Fund as a revolving fund for the purpose of protecting heritage through purchase and resale and applaud the enhancement of this fund with a further capital injection.	1. The step change in heritage funding reflects the end of the central city Landmark grant - a special earthquake response to save damaged buildings.
14791	Ian and Lynne Lochhead		44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Support for the proposed Eastern Rec and Sport facility, however would like it larger for future growth in the area	The current scope is subject to discussion, the scope put forward initially was using all the available funding, including some external funding for leisure aspects of the facility.
14791	Ian and Lynne Lochhead		49 Museums - Funding collections etc	The submitter would like Council to defer the Museum capital grant of \$19m and also ensure appropriate consultation is undertaken by the Museum Trust Board.	Thank you for your submission, your point has been noted and will be considered as part of Councillors review of the draft capital programme as part of the Long Term Plan. Any redevelopment by the Museum will involve the appropriate levels of consultation.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14796	Karen Jane McGrath		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
14797	David Close		1 Financial Strategy General	Reprogramme the capital programme over a longer time to keep debt levels down and avoid having to sell assets.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met.
14797	David Close		1 Financial Strategy General	(continued)	As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme. To summarise, what you have proposed does not take into account the size of the full 30 year programme or the current condition of the assets. It is because of these that the draft Plan recommends the sale of assets.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14797	David Close		12 General Capital Works - delivery	Capital Works Programme: Urged Council in 2014 submission to re-programme big capital works to reduce pressure on Council's finances and ensure work carried out in years funds allocated. Was disappointed the programme was not amended significantly either in the final Annual Plan or in the Long Term Plan as presented to the public. The \$1.02b programme for 2014-15 was impossible. It is estimated only \$570m will be spent by 30 June 2015. About \$450m will have to be carried forward, necessitating reprogramming \$750m planned for the 2015-16 year, and the reprogramming of more in 2016-17. It is unrealistic to assume more than \$600m of capital works can be achieved in one year. If the programme is reworked, less would be spent in Years 1 and 2, and, in subsequent years, more than is currently planned without putting Council and staff under financial and logistical pressure. Provides a model of how this could be achieved. Deferring \$681m of capital works into the next decade will not bring disaster. Achieving programme over twelve years instead of ten will not delay the recovery appreciably in the short term and will enhance the recovery in the long term, because the Council will be in a stronger financial position to undertake the work envisaged in the second ten year period of the Infrastructure Strategy.	The capital works programme proposed is a mixture of: -essential projects that look after our existing assets through periodic replacement and renewal; - projects to provide increased infrastructure capacity for growth in the city; -projects to provide for improvement in the levels of service that activities provide to the community, and; -rebuild projects to restore the city. Core infrastructure has been installed over many years and a significant proportion of this is nearing the end of its life and will need to be replaced over the coming thirty years as identified in the Infrastructure Strategy. The majority of this need is in the 10 to 30 year timeframe as infrastructure installed in the building booms of the 60's and 70's come to the end of its useful life. Hence any deferral of expenditure will only place an increased burden on future Long Term Plans. In addition, the District's population will grow over the coming ten years and beyond placing a need to provide more capacity in our core infrastructure and community facilities. Modelling of our networks has identified the deficiencies, such as traffic congestion and sewer capacity, and an associated programme of upgrades to address those. The capital programme proposed has been prioritised and rationalised to that which is necessary to provide for the most cost effective management of our existing assets and provision of additional capacity only as development and growth actually occurs. The risk of reducing the day to day capital programme further will be increased maintenance and operations costs, increased traffic congestion, increased drainage overflows, continuation of flooding events and expected levels of service from our facilities not being met. As referred to above there is a substantial increase in the renewal of essential infrastructure required beyond the mid-2020s due to infrastructure installed in the building booms in the 50s, 60s and 70s reaching the end of its life. Hence deferral of works beyond this LTP will only add to the burden faced beyond 2026. Work is already underway to prioritise programmes to ensure early planning, investigation and design so that the capital programme can be delivered to the timeframes set out in the Long Term Plan. Work is also underway to re-schedule the works being carried forward into a manageable programme.
14797	David Close		90 Miscellaneous	SCIRT expenditure information not readily available	Thank you for your views. We will take into account your feedback as investigate our options.
14799	Bernard Andrew Calder		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed sale of strategic assets.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14799	Bernard Andrew Calder		109 South NB Camping Ground	Against the proposed closure of South Brighton Motor Camp	Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14799	Bernard Andrew Calder		16 Town Hall	I am in favour of repairing the Town Hall, but the auditorium only as it has exceptional qualities whilst the Limes room, James Hay theatre are not so special and not essential either. Action required: Repair Town Hall auditorium only.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
14799	Bernard Andrew Calder		21 Centennial Pool / Central City Playground	<p>The City centre was the base for my work for 45 years but now holds very little interest to me as so much has been destroyed not just by the earthquakes but by Earthquake Recovery Minister Gerry Brownlee's and Cera's misuse of Section 38 demolition powers. Its character and soul have gone. Most of my shopping needs can be met in Eastgate, New Brighton, Marshlands Road or Northwood.</p> <p>However I do not want Central Christchurch with its River Avon to die completely and feel that if few administration type businesses can be encouraged back, then apartment living and entertainment businesses and venues should be encouraged there. But don't spend \$29 million on a playground where the Centennial pool was! – that would be a gross waste of money when one tenth of that amount would repair the facilities at the South New Brighton camping ground or other more important suburban facilities.</p> <p>Action required: Keep Central City alive by encouraging privately funded residential and entertainment projects.</p>	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.</p>
14799	Bernard Andrew Calder		32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter requests regular maintenance of the New Brighton commercial area and the redevelopment of New Brighton.	The Council is committed to encouraging the prosperity and wellbeing of New Brighton and its ratepayers, and is initiating a range of projects in or proximate to the suburb. Among these projects is the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, which contains a comprehensive long-term programme of public and private space actions to revitalise the commercial centre and generate investment and quality development. Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to several priority projects in the Master Plan. With a tightly constrained budget, the Council does not currently give preference to one area over another for services and maintenance. However Council will give priority and attend to issues that present a risk to health and safety.
14799	Bernard Andrew Calder		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14799	Bernard Andrew Calder		58 Regional Parks	Bottle Lake Forest Management for Recreation I seek that negotiations take place with the logging companies to have them refrain from felling the presently unlogged portion of the "Green Track" and to plan foster further permanent mature exotic forests close to the Headquarters and other access points.	Bottle Lake Forest. There would be considerable costs to the Council to buy back the tree rights from current lease, Matariki Forests. Under the current agreement areas that are felled are replanted and given the good growing conditions soon regrow. It is not considered practical to buy out one block of forest to manage as a permanent forest area given the size of the blocks and species of trees. South shore spit. Concern noted. The concept plan was developed following public input. Botanical expertise can be sought to provide advise on improving plant success.
14799	Bernard Andrew Calder		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the extent of rates increases being proposed for the next three years.	per above
14799	Bernard Andrew Calder		73 Residential Red Zone	Recreate Bexley Wetlands in the Pacific Park area	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options. Much of the area in Pacific Park is under CERA control. The area would indeed be able to be developed into useful bird and wildlife areas benefiting numerous native species.
14799	Bernard Andrew Calder		76 Flood Protection	Urgent need for protection of properties on the estuary side of Rockinghorse Road that are threatened by flooding.	These matters were identified as part of the Mayoral Flood TaskForce and form part of the Land Drainage Recovery Programme.
14799	Bernard Andrew Calder		85 Regulatory Compliance, Licensing and Registrations	Enforcement of Bylaws and staffing	Any compliance action taken by Council uses a graduated enforcement approach. Staff utilise the legally available tools to deal with situations they encounter and seek to obtain resolution through willing compliance. The LGA provides for regulations which prescribes breaches of bylaws that are infringement offences under the Act. It does not provide for offences in the LGA 2002 itself to be infringement offences. Council would welcome additional regulations to allow the infringement regime built into the LGA to be widened and have just approved a submission to the Regulatory Review Taskforce around this point.
14799	Bernard Andrew Calder		90 Miscellaneous	Cull 'nice to have' projects, consider more tendering of Design and Build projects whilst retaining existing engineering staff for basic services. Cut administration costs to the bone	Thank you for your submission. The Christchurch City Council has instigated a programme of work, starting on 26 January 2015 that is designed to make the Council more efficient, effective and responsive to our residents and communities. As part of this we will be clarifying roles and responsibilities and ensuring that staff can work smarter across the whole organisation. The programme is sponsored at the executive level and has very clear and significant targets for improving the community experience and making savings.
14800	Margaret Ann Jenkin		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Community Halls.	Support and endorse this submission.
14800	Margaret Ann Jenkin		56 Neighbourhood Parks	Green Spaces - is it necessary for some areas to have replicate spaces?	Heathcote Parks and Green spaces - Comment noted. These are currently managed for different purposes, from Sport Parks to less well maintained Regional Parks
14800	Margaret Ann Jenkin		71 Managing Stormwater	The proposed pipe from Morgan's Valley needs to be prioritised. Good work attending the rail bridge junctions but bringing all water from the valley into the same waterway is unrealistic.	Submission noted, thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14801	John Darrell Robinson	Linwood Resource Centre	45 Community Grants	On behalf of Linwood Resource Centre. Disappointed by possible decrease in Strengthening Communities Grants over the next three years. Would like to see available funding increase instead. Have observed the pressure on community facilities and are grateful to be accommodated in CCC facilities.	The Council acknowledges the work of the Linwood Resource Centre. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
14801	John Darrell Robinson	Linwood Resource Centre	80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	More time and opportunity for community groups to be engaged would have been valuable.	The ward-based teams of Community Development advisors encouraged local groups and networks to participate in the LTP consultation. They provided information and notified them about public meetings. As part of their ongoing development role in local communities they encourage capacity-building to foster greater public participation in decision-making at a local level.
14801	John Darrell Robinson	Linwood Resource Centre	81 Community Governance	Wants local groups like this one to be involved in decision-making process regarding how local facilities will be used for benefit of local people.	The Council has adopted a community governance model and is keen to discuss options of engaging with all community organisations at a community board/ward level to localise decision-making relating to planning, infrastructure, and events.
14802	Elizabeth Jean Graham		11 Individual Fees and Charges	Fee increases: I approve, but why have the bestseller fees reduced.	Reducing the Bestseller collection will increase the popularity of this collection and increase revenue. It will also align the charge for a Bestseller with the charge for a hold, giving customers the choice of taking a popular title instantly or placing a hold and having the title at a later date for 28 days.
14802	Elizabeth Jean Graham		43 Community Facilities (rebuids)	Volunteer libraries.	Volunteer libraries are only being rebuilt as part of multi function facilities.
14802	Elizabeth Jean Graham		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Sumner Rd/Lyttelton not crucial. Tunnel closures are rare and brief.	Noted. Thank you.
14802	Elizabeth Jean Graham		72 Quality Drinking Water	Not a priority for Lyttelton Harbour treatment plants to be closed. It's not important that all parts of the city have the same water quality. Protect the quality of our clear untreated drinking water. Reduce water usage, subsidise the setting up of grey water for gardens and all other uses outside the kitchen.	Submission noted, thank you. Out consents for discharge of treated sewer into Lyttelton Harbour expires in 2021 and we are required to investigate options. Water billing is an option that Council will consider in the future and where other cities have introduced this considerable reduction in water use has resulted. As Christchurch is a flat city, we do required grey water to help move sewerage through the network.
14806	Anita McIntosh		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Promenade built into the sand dunes from North Beach to Waimairi	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14809	Kathryn Snook		102 Petition #1 - Promenade/Beach Walk at North Beach (Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	Promenade built into the sand dunes from North Beach to Waimairi	There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan that could be applied to this project, and to date this project has not been identified as a city wide priority. Before this could be considered as a project, a robust feasibility study would need to be carried out to assess the environmental impacts and engineering options.
14810	Grant William Borrie		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14811	Nick Flack	Christchurch International Airport (CIAL)	15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	Supports Convention centre, Avon River, The Square, Metro Sports and Stadium	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.</p> <p>The purpose of the Ōtākaro/Avon River project is to transform the river/city interface into a thriving urban waterfront – a safe, welcoming and vibrant place where shared cultural values are celebrated. Public engagement for Victoria Square commenced 6 March and will continue through until September 2015. Tenders have been issued for family park main contract work.</p> <p>The Square will be a place for people to relax, meet friends, enjoy a meal or drink, and be entertained. The Square is seen as the key public realm space of the city. Engagement with the community is a priority and will inform planning of the project. Interfaces and place making will be critical to the success.</p> <p>Metro Sports Facility will be the premium destination for the city's sporting and recreational activity, accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The aquatic and indoor sports facilities will cater for the recreational community of the Canterbury region, as well as educational and high performance communities. The Detailed Business Case is being drafted and the project team is working towards Cabinet approval in mid-2015.</p> <p>In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.</p> <p>Support noted.</p>
14811	Nick Flack	Christchurch International Airport (CIAL)	38 Heritage Protection	CIAL seeks the inclusion of additional funding for the on-going maintenance of memorials and other heritage structures located throughout Christchurch.	Council has a Heritage Incentive Grant scheme to assist owners to undertake conservation works.
14811	Nick Flack	Christchurch International Airport (CIAL)	66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	<p>Support of funding for the intersection Memorial Ave/Orchard Rd.</p> <p>Work with Council to produce best outcomes for designing and constructing this intersection.</p> <p>Request to include Memorial Avenue in the list of roads for "route improvements"</p>	Council will work through the project with CIAL.
14811	Nick Flack	Christchurch International Airport (CIAL)	70 Better Wastewater Systems	CIAL is supportive of the WW Riccarton Trunk Main Project (ID 874) in relieving capacity constraints for the airport and surrounding area, and seek confirmation that capacity will be sufficient for future development at the airport and elsewhere in the catchment.	While the WW Riccarton Trunk Main Project will resolve the capacity constraints in the lower half of the Riccarton Wastewater Interceptor catchment, it will not resolve capacity constraints for the airport, nor for most of the area between Riccarton/Yaldhurst Roads and Fendalton Road/Memorial Avenue. Between \$21M - \$35M would be required to resolve all capacity constraints in the Riccarton Wastewater Interceptor catchment, whereas the budget in the draft LTP is only \$14M. Onsite storage with a discharge only at off peak times, and no discharge during a storm, may be an acceptable solution until capacity constraints are resolved sometime after 2025. Relatively recently, through Plan Change 84, CIAL have been permitted to discharge up to 35 litres per second into the Wairakei collector sewer.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14811	Nick Flack	Christchurch International Airport (CIAL)	70 Better Wastewater Systems	CIAL supports Council's funding of on-going maintenance of stormwater systems and seeks funding for the on-going maintenance of stormwater systems adjacent to the airport especially to ensure ponding in stormwater networks do not create a bird habitat.	Submission noted regarding ongoing maintenance of stormwater systems to ensure that ponding doesn't encourage bird life.
14812	Gareth Charles Frew		105 Petition #4 - East (South NB Camping, Rawhiti Golf, Page Rd Bridge etc)	Form submission supporting retention or development of Eastern facilities, including South New Brighton Camping Ground, Rawhiti Golf Course and repairing Pages Road Bridge.	Council has agreed negotiate directly with the Rawhiti Golf Club over the ongoing operation of the Course at no cost to rates. Council has agreed to seek expressions of interest to develop and operate a Motor Camp in South New Brighton. Council support a legacy project in New Brighton and as part of the New Brighton Suburban Planning process support a positive ongoing vision for New Brighton.
14813	Glenn Barclay	PSA	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your thorough submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14814	Simon Wallace	Tourism Industry Association NZ	40 Regional Economic Development/Business Support/Workforce Development	There are two elements of the funding proposed for CCT in the draft Long Term Plan that in the view of TIA are especially important to maintaining the momentum of the Canterbury regions visitor sector recovery - the \$500,000 per year support for the "Canterbury Tourism Partnership" (CTP) projects; the extra funding requested to increase the Convention Bureau's capability to prepare more city bids for conference events and re-commence sales activity in Australia ahead of the construction and opening of the new Centre in Christchurch.	The Council thanks Tourism Industry NZ for its submission in support of the proposed CCT work programme and budget and for your positive comments on CCT. The Council values the contribution CCT makes to the economic performance of the district and is working with CCT in the development of a new Visitor Strategy for the coming 10 years and beyond, including partnerships and attracting conventions to the District. Final levels of funding will need to balance a range of competing demands across Council budgets.
14814	Simon Wallace	Tourism Industry Association NZ	83 City Promotions	Visitor performance in Canterbury	Council is committed to the Integration of the Economic Development Unit and the investment in bringing Major Events to the city with the support of the Christchurch and Canterbury Tourism team. We have had success over the last year in hosting major events in the city and the Tourism Sector has benefited from this. Council will continue to work in Partnership with CCT in bringing visitors into our city.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14815	Shirley Wright		45 Community Grants	On behalf of a group of people. Petition contains support form signed by 16 others. Concerned about cuts to Strengthening Communities grant funding, especially the impact on the refugee and migrant sector.	The Council acknowledges the work of the refugee and migrant sector. The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
14815	Shirley Wright		80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	The LTP must recognise diversity and acknowledge the centrality of people to the plan. The LTP should sit within a Treaty framework and should not portray CHCH as monocultural.	The submission makes fair comments about the Consultation Document. The images do not reflect nor embrace the diversity of our city's people. Neither does the document consider nor explicitly recognise the Treaty. These are an oversight and should be addressed as a priority in future planning documents.
14815	Shirley Wright		90 Miscellaneous	On behalf of a group of people. Petition contains support form signed by 16 others. Concerned about cuts to Strengthening Communities grant funding, especially the impact on the refugee and migrant sector.	The Council currently distributes \$7,200,000 grant funding to not-for-profit community groups. This level of funding will continue. The decrease in funding indicated in the LTP was an administrative error. The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute • Increasing the amount of funding able to be distributed in a more flexible and responsive way throughout the year. • Reducing the accountability requirements to lessen administration and compliance costs for groups • Introducing multi-year funding - providing greater certainty and reducing compliance costs • Consolidating community funding into two streams: Discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements
14815	Shirley Wright		90 Miscellaneous	There are two primary ways through which we believe the Council might be able to further multiculturalism within the city. The first is the implementation of a Multicultural Strategy which would guide all Council policy in terms of diversity. The second possibility would be the establishment of a Multicultural Advisory Group, which would bear responsibility for reading through proposed Council policy with a multicultural lens and feeding back commentary to the Council.	The Council thanks the Network for Refugees and Migrants for their work on behalf of new residents in the city. Through the Canterbury Development Corporation, alongside the other service providers in the city, the Council provides a range of services to attract and retain new migrants. There is a range of support from central government to assist with settlement. The Council are working on a Resilient City Strategy which will include consideration of the role of refugees and migrants and agrees that investigating opportunities for further and additional input from refugees and migrants will be useful as the Resilient Strategy is developed.
14815	Shirley Wright		90 Miscellaneous	Encouraging diversity in CCC staffing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our diversity training is provided as part of our induction training. This enables the provision of a consistent, safe and professional level of service when working with colleagues and customers – regardless of their differences or similarities. This training includes personal beliefs, identities and values from the perspective of ethnicity, disability, gender and sexual orientation under the Human Rights Act. • Cultural training is available to all staff. This includes developing awareness of the Treaty of Waitangi, a more inclusive vision of Aotearoa/New Zealand and how these multi-cultural aspects relate to the workplace • Council is a member of the Equal Employment Opportunities Trust; which provides access to current information, research and tools on diversity and inclusion. This continues to assist us in developing our internal policy and approach.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14816	Hugo Kristinsson	Empowered Christchurch	1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter suggests that Council's credit rating requires review, given its impact on Council's financial plans and the regaining of Council's building consenting accreditation.	Thank you for your submission. Our credit rating is based on a broad range of factors (including financial outlook and the experience and stability of Executive staff), not just building accreditation. Although there have been substantial changes to many relevant aspects of Council operations (including the regaining of accreditation), there remain significant uncertainties around its financial outlook. Standard & Poor's (the external agency which provides our credit rating for the benefit of our lenders) reviews its assessment in an on-going manner, including regular updated information and meetings with relevant staff and Councillors; their current rating reflects their current assessment, including all known current factors, and no adjustment is expected in the immediate future.
14816	Hugo Kristinsson	Empowered Christchurch	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that a rigorous assessment of finances needs to take place prior to any asset sales taking place	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). It is intended that the financial position and performance of each asset will be assessed prior to sale, and that sale will only proceed if there is seen to be a net benefit to ratepayers. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. [please note, specific requests about City Care performance should be lodged as a LGOIMA request, rather than through the Plan submission process.]
14816	Hugo Kristinsson	Empowered Christchurch	42 Social Housing	Council has left multiple properties that have been evacuated and barricaded, neglected and an eyesore. We request that Council and Housing NZ clean up this mess.	Social Housing has 441 closed units due to the earthquakes. These units have been made safe. Security services regularly check the sites. Grounds and rubbish maintenance occurs on a limited basis. The priority for staff and financial resources is to increase the capacity of the Council's Social Housing to house as many people as practicable. This involves repairing and reopening 75 closed units and building 49 new units. Once these priorities are nearing completion the priority will switch to addressing the remaining closed units.
14816	Hugo Kristinsson	Empowered Christchurch	70 Better Wastewater Systems	Condition of sewerage services. Where land damage is worst, sewerage pipes are broken, verticality is inadequate and sewage is seeping into groundwater. This is a health hazard and Council needs to step in to ensure community wellbeing is protected by responsible parties. Many areas are also subject to tidal groundwater which will impact services in the long term.	SCIRT is tasked with the infrastructure rebuild including wastewater main renewal and repairs. They are due to have finished their rebuild programme by the end of 2016. They report that to date they have repaired 57% of the wastewater network. The majority of the repairs to date have been in the more damaged areas of the city. Because of the high groundwater levels in Christchurch the bigger problem for the council is the "Infiltration" of the groundwater into the mains, not the exfiltration into the soil and into the groundwater. The infiltration of groundwater causes the mains to lose some of their wastewater carrying capacity, this is especially so during rain events. We have recently seen a change in the amount of infiltration into the network as SCIRT have been repairing mains. They are due to go into some of the areas of the worst infiltration, like Ilam shortly. This should see further good reduction in infiltration and exfiltration.
14816	Hugo Kristinsson	Empowered Christchurch	76 Flood Protection	Emergency stopbanks were installed by CERA after the earthquakes. These stopbanks are not in accordance with infrastructure standards and do not provide protection against erosion or against intrusion of saline groundwater. CERA states that Council is responsible for the maintenance and upkeep of these stopbanks. Council has pointed the finger at SCIRT. The stopbanks are dangerous and are eroding rapidly. We request plans and a budget allocation specifically for this area of that a managed retreat be implemented as per the NZCPS.	The stopbanks were formed by Council following the earthquakes. They are intended as a temporary line of defence - the final location and form of those defences is influenced (amongst other things) by future use of the Residential Red Zone. The proximity of the Residential Red Zone also constrains Council's ability to maintain some sections of the structure, further complicated by the financial constraints facing Council and a reluctance to make further investment in a structure which is temporary in nature. Council will shortly be commissioning an assessment of the temporary stopbanks that will consider the level of reliability of the entire network under operation as it currently stands, the deficiencies that exist and what level of investment is required to bring the structures up to an acceptable standard, noting again the significant influence that future use of the Residential Red Zone has on this decision-making.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14817	Hugh Kristinsson		2 Financial Strategy EQ costs	The submitter questions the wisdom of settling insurance claims when the standards and regulations are about to change.	Council's insurance settlement is determined by the terms and conditions of its policy. This partly explains why the insurance proceeds do not meet the costs of replacing the assets.
14817	Hugh Kristinsson		2 Financial Strategy EQ costs	Before asset sales take place the Council should reassess the finances of the subsidiary companies.	Thank you for your submission. Your point is well made and will be part of the decision process.
14817	Hugh Kristinsson		34 District Plan Review	Finished floor level should be increased to prevent flooding.	Christchurch City Council only issues consents where they comply with both the Building Act and Building Code requirements. Finished floor levels are established by the planning team through regulation which Building Control then apply to the consent. We'll take those comments within the submission on board and request Planning provide further guidance on this matter.
14817	Hugh Kristinsson		34 District Plan Review	Wants new floor and fill levels proposed in Replacement District Plan implemented immediately.	This matter is to be determined by the Independent hearings panel. No Decision has yet been released by the Panel on this matter. The rules will become operative once a decision is released and if no appeals are received. If appeals are received then the rules only become operative once the appeals are resolved.
14817	Hugh Kristinsson		4 Financial Strategy Insurance	Standard and Poor's rating should be reassessed now that the Council has regained its accreditation.	Standard & Poor's are reassessing Council's credit rating in July once Council have set the final Plan. However, as you're probably aware there are a number of factors that influence their decision.
14817	Hugh Kristinsson		41 Community Outcomes	Submitter requests flexibility in South Shore and South Brighton to encourage business to re-establish themselves, with fewer restrictions on licenses for operations and/or temporary structures. Submitter suggests powered sites (for food outlets) in the domains, with toilet facilities so the community can get together.	Council regulatory plans, bylaws, and policies have their basis in national legislation, and create a process by which commercial activities can establish. The Council does not give preference to one area over with respect to temporary structures for reasons of public health and safety, as is the case for (food and alcohol related) licenses.
14817	Hugh Kristinsson		70 Better Wastewater Systems	Damaged swerage network.	The SCIRT and Council capital programmes are addressing the issue of damaged sewer pipes.
14817	Hugh Kristinsson		76 Flood Protection	Conditions of stopbanks.	Council does have budget for the maintenance of stopbanks but their final position will need to be approved by CERA.
14823	Seamus O'Cromtha		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that a rigorous assessment of finances needs to take place prior to any asset sales taking place	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). It is intended that the financial position and performance of each asset will be assessed prior to sale, and that sale will only proceed if there is seen to be a net benefit to ratepayers. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. [please note, specific requests about City Care performance should be lodged as a LGOIMA request, rather than through the Plan submission process.]

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14823	Seamus O'Cromtha		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter considers that a rigorous assessment of finances needs to take place prior to any asset sales taking place	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (ie. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sale and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (eg. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Reductions in one of these financial levers would require movement in one of the others, in particular capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). It is intended that the financial position and performance of each asset will be assessed prior to sale, and that sale will only proceed if there is seen to be a net benefit to ratepayers. However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. [please note, specific requests about City Care performance should be lodged as a LGOIMA request, rather than through the Plan submission process.]
14823	Seamus O'Cromtha		70 Better Wastewater Systems	Condition of sewerage services. Where land damage is worst, sewerage pipes are broken, verticality is inadequate and sewage is seeping into groundwater. This is a health hazard and Council needs to step in to ensure community wellbeing is protected by responsible parties. Many areas are also subject to tidal groundwater which will impact services in the long term.	SCIRT is tasked with the infrastructure rebuild including wastewater main renewal and repairs. They are due to have finished their rebuild programme by the end of 2016. They report that to date they have repaired 57% of the wastewater network. The majority of the repairs to date have been in the more damaged areas of the city. Because of the high groundwater levels in Christchurch the bigger problem for the council is the "Infiltration" of the groundwater into the mains, not the exfiltration into the soil and into the groundwater. The infiltration of groundwater causes the mains to lose some of their wastewater carrying capacity, this is especially so during rain events. We have recently seen a change in the amount of infiltration into the network as SCIRT have been repairing mains. They are due to go into some of the areas of the worst infiltration, like Ilam shortly. This should see further good reduction in infiltration and exfiltration.
14823	Seamus O'Cromtha		76 Flood Protection	Emergency stopbanks were installed by CERA after the earthquakes. These stopbanks are not in accordance with infrastructure standards and do not provide protection against erosion or against intrusion of saline groundwater. CERA states that Council is responsible for the maintenance and upkeep of these stopbanks. Council has pointed the finger at SCIRT. The stopbanks are dangerous and are eroding rapidly. We request plans and a budget allocation specifically for this area of that a managed retreat be implemented as per the NZCPS.	The stopbanks were formed by Council following the earthquakes. They are intended as a temporary line of defence - the final location and form of those defences is influenced (amongst other things) by future use of the Residential Red Zone. The proximity of the Residential Red Zone also constrains Council's ability to maintain some sections of the structure, further complicated by the financial constraints facing Council and a reluctance to make further investment in a structure which is temporary in nature. Council will shortly be commissioning an assessment of the temporary stopbanks that will consider the level of reliability of the entire network under operation as it currently stands, the deficiencies that exist and what level of investment is required to bring the structures up to an acceptable standard, noting again the significant influence that future use of the Residential Red Zone has on this decision-making.
14824	Jenny Healey		58 Regional Parks	Request to provide resourcing to assist with the development of the Cass Bay Management Plan.	Request noted. The Head to Head walkway has funding allocated and other works will be prioritized with other projects across the City

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14825	Wayne Butson		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14825	Wayne Butson		5 Renegotiating cost sharing agreement	Cost Sharing Agreement should be renegotiated.	We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
14826	Michael Innes Stenhouse		50 Art Gallery - Funding collections etc	Against budget cuts. Recognise the legacy being built with the art collection.	We note the importance of collecting as continuous process.
14827	Leila Romany Cotter		107 Petition #6 - Parking inner city	Offer free parking for the first hour and reduced parking thereafter to entice people back into the city.	Council is prioritising the supply of short stay parking to support businesses over long stay commuter parking. Pricing is variable to ensure the parking areas are well utilised and in many areas, free parking is still available. Parking restrictions are being rationalised to ensure they suit the adjacent land uses and the areas covered by parking meters will evolve as redevelopment occurs.
14828	Sue Bagshaw		31 Central City Plan	The submitter describes what young people would like to see in the Long Term Plan, as published in "Rebuilding Christchurch after the Earthquakes - young people's perspectives", a document prepared in 2011 and used as the basis for comment on the Council's draft Central City Recovery Plan. This included strong, safe, resilient eco-friendly buildings, not too tall, retaining some sense of heritage, together with green spaces, vibrant centre, eco-friendly public transport, walkways, cycle ways, buses trams and rail. Also suburbs with village squares, markets pools, creative art spaces, low cost housing etc. Most importantly was the desire for young people to participate in decision making about the rebuild.	The work of the Collaborative Trust in seeking young people's comments on the Council's draft Central City Recovery Plan in 2011 is acknowledged. A revised version was subsequently approved by Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority and the Council as the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan. Many of the points raised at the time are included in the plan but ideas need to be affordable. Most of the matters listed remain part of the vision for future Christchurch, though some e.g. rail options are seen as longer term possibilities and do not appear in the current Long Term Plan.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14828	Sue Bagshaw		45 Community Grants	Would like Council to contribute to NGO activities that support development of young people and their inclusion/retention in the city. Notes that young people need low-cost rental housing, services and support that enable them to find training and employment, and leisure activities.	The Council acknowledges the valuable role of NGO activities. Contribution to NGO activities: The Council recently made changes to its funding programme to make applications simpler and reduce the time groups spend on accountability. These changes included allocating a greater proportion of the funding to Community Boards to distribute, noting that community boards could put their discretionary funds into priority pools-- for example, a youth development fund. Over the next year the Council will continue to improve its funding arrangements. Housing: The Council resolved under the Housing Accord that youth housing is to be a priority. Leisure activities: The Council is committed to increasing participation in recreation and sporting activities.
14828	Sue Bagshaw		78 City Governance & Decision-making	Submitting that a new Development Authority, answerable to the people of Christchurch, should be established to streamline the rebuild of the City. The DA should ensure high standards, sustainable building encourage innovation etc.	The Council has established a Development Authority since the release of the Long Term Plan for consultation.
14829	Peter and Judith van Beek		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
14830	Jo McDonald		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the extent of rates increases being proposed for the next three years.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise rates rises and asset sale requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Lower rates increases would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular increased asset sales and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14830	Jo McDonald		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that the 66% "business differential" premium on the general rate is unacceptable in a capital value tax regime, and that it places an un-justifiable burden on business owners.	Thank you for your submission. Council charges a range of individual rates taxes, with about two-thirds of the total collected through the General Rate and the remainder collected through a range of "targeted" rates. The targeted rates pay the operating costs of particular Council services (most importantly water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage), so the specific tax level (i.e. the number of cents charged per dollar of property value) can change from year to year in response to changes to Council budgets and the overall value of all properties across the city. However, Council's budget is based on the total amount of rates (of all types) to be collected; the general rate therefore becomes something of a balancing figure - that is, it is set at whatever cents-per-dollar amount is required to collect the Council's overall rates requirement, given the amounts that are to be collected separately through the targeted rates. For 2015/16, the various targeted rates are planned to increase by less than 8.75% on average (drainage and waste minimisation rates will actually decrease), so the general rate will increase by a greater amount in order for Council's total rates income to increase by 8.75% (specifically, the general rate is planned to increase by 11.6% in 2015/16, in order for total rates revenue to go up by 8.75%). Business properties are more mindful of movements in the general rate, because of the Council's historic practice of charging it differentially - that is, farming properties are charged 25% less and business properties 66% more than the standard general rate charged to residential properties. The greater burden on business properties is acknowledged, and Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of the rates increases set out in the draft Plan. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
14831	Stephen Wainwright		16 Town Hall	We encourage council to carefully consider the need to fully or partially restore the town hall and or James Hay Theatre and to take account of future needs of the arts sector and Christchurch residents in making this decision.	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>In August 2013, the Christchurch City Council agreed to repair the Town Hall. It will provide performance venues to complement the new Performing Arts Precinct to be developed in the area south of Armagh Street. Currently as part of a four-year conservation project, the Town Hall's auditorium, entrance foyer, James Hay Theatre and the Limes Room will be retained. The Boaters and the Cambridge Room will be rebuilt. The Town Hall will be strengthened to 100 per cent of the New Building Standard and significantly refurbished, ensuring it is a modern, world-class facility that can be enjoyed for many years to come. Town hall has reached a significant milestone with tenders for the repair and refurbishment (closed 17 March 2015.) A recommendation for acceptance of tender will be considered by Council on 11 June. The tender recommendation will be supported by a business case which will support the investment in terms of both CCRP objectives and Council objectives along with the economic benefit from a vibrant performing arts industry supported by world class venues.</p>
14831	Stephen Wainwright		26 Performing Arts	We are excited by the opportunities a succesful performing arts will offer the city and urge council to strengthen its commitment to the precinct within the plan	<p>The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead.</p> <p>The Performing Arts Precinct is envisioned as the city's outlet for all things creative, offering a first-rate facility for music and other performing arts. As well as providing facilities for local and touring musicians and performance artists, the Precinct will also be a permanent home for existing cultural institutions like the Music Centre of Christchurch and others such as the Court Theatre and the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra. CCDU and Council have jointly sponsored a process to develop a unified Vision for the needs of the city's Performing Arts. This vision has been developed by the key stakeholders and after testing and approval the Vision will form the basis of the brief for EOI for Master Planning Services. Supprt Noted.</p>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14831	Stephen Wainwright		53 Events and Festivals	Encourages CCC to bring together all the arts under one Activity Management Plan	Staff are currently working on a draft Activity Management plan for Community Arts, Events and Festivals. Within this document is the intent to develop a new Arts Strategy and centralise arts funding with the Community Arts, Events and Festivals Unit.
14832	Michael Callaghan		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter queries apparent inconsistencies in the draft Plan's comparison of average household rates between Christchurch and other local authorities.	Thank you for your submission. We source data for other local authorities from their own published planning documents. Comparisons should be treated as indicative, as there may be other complicating factors (e.g. where the local authority charges for water supply based on volume of consumption). However, every effort is made to ensure that the data presented is as accurate as possible. We will investigate your request and provide an explanation to the email address you have provided.
14834	John Skevington	AA Canterbury/West Coast District Council	10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter is concerned that proposed asset sales may impact on future councils by reducing future dividend income.	Thank you for your thorough submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14834	John Skevington	AA Canterbury/West Coast District Council	15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	Anchor Projects Programme As many of the assumptions and financial projections made in the immediate aftermath of the earthquakes are proving to be unsound or miscalculated any community commitment to supporting the anchor projects should be subject to reassessment and revision. For example, in the absence of a business case the claimed economic benefits of the stadium project remain unproven and are widely doubted by Christchurch residents. While the council may feel bound by previous agreements with central government it also has responsibilities under the Local Government Act which could preclude its involvement in the stadium project. Until the economic value of the proposed stadium or other anchor projects have been conclusively established, the repair and restoration of the city's other assets should take precedence.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues.
14834	John Skevington	AA Canterbury/West Coast District Council	36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Submitter is against narrowing carriageway in Central City for pedestrian streets	The articulation of what the roads will look like in the Central City and the apportionment of road space can be found in the recently adopted "Streets and Spaces" guidelines. There are no known road proposals that proportion only a 9 metre carriageway.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14834	John Skevington	AA Canterbury/West Coast District Council	65 Parking	Working collaboratively with private property owners to develop parking facilities with integrated retail development.	Owners have had input into the "parking plan" and opportunities for working collaboratively are welcomed.
14834	John Skevington	AA Canterbury/West Coast District Council	67 Improving Public Transport	Support of slower 30kph and 40kph speed limits in the central city. Rebuilding the streets with different cross sections and landscape treatments. One-way streets should be accepted as the essential inner distributor for all vehicle modes of travel.	Noted and this is the plan.
14834	John Skevington	AA Canterbury/West Coast District Council	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Cycleways project: While the projected costs are a concern the AA continues to support the Major Cycleways programme. The intangible economic benefits will more than outweigh any direct costs of construction. The Council should continue to implement all possible measures to make cyclist safer by separating them from the vehicular traffic flow. We agree that building safecycleways is a better solution to traffic congestion than building new roads	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase.
14835	Peter Beck	Eastern Vision	32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter requests additional funding and support for local New Brighton organisations and adequate funding for Master Plan public realm projects.	The Council is pursuing a range of projects in or proximate to New Brighton. These include \$5M allocated to the Legacy Project / Hot Salt Water Pool and the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. Long Term Plan funding has been allocated to several priority projects in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. The issue of further funding of New Brighton capital projects has been raised with Elected Members as part of the Capital Review workshop and staff have recommended reallocating funds from Sumner (ID 1971) to New Brighton (ID 2383) to support master plan delivery.
14835	Peter Beck	Eastern Vision	60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Operational requirements to maintain the Avon river including control of aquatic weed, planting of riparian zone.	Our operations budgets include weed control of the river.
14835	Peter Beck	Eastern Vision	73 Residential Red Zone	Residential Red Zone land - Page 59: We note the allocation of \$6.4 million for a legacy project in the residential red zone. We consider the best use of this allocation would be to contribute to the development of an integrated plan for the residential red zone and the east of Christchurch. Avon River/Otakaro: requests budget be provided for the capital requirements for the environment of the Avon River/Ōtakaro, including planting of the riparian zone.	No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. There are many community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will need to be considered. Avon River/Otakaro: Any budgets in future LTPs can only occur following consultation of design.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14835	Peter Beck	Eastern Vision	76 Flood Protection	Support building stopbanks within the residential red zone in some places to protect existing development from flooding.	A tidal barrier is one of many potential options for providing flood defence for the tidal areas of Christchurch. To date, a tidal barrier has only been considered at a very high level within the Land Drainage Recovery Programme. A pre-feasibility study into a barrier is nearly complete and it will evaluate the technical merits of a barrier. Approval for the feasibility study for a tidal barrage at the estuary mouth was approved in June 2014 by the Horizontal Infrastructure Governance Group (HIGG) which is comprised of senior executives from CERA, Christchurch City Council and the New Zealand Transport Agency, with an independent Chair appointed by the Crown. All options, including a barrier and/or stopbanks, need to be considered given the costs and impacts of providing flood defence for the Christchurch community. No decisions have been made on progressing the barrier investigations further. Subsequent stages of investigation, if progressed, will involve communication with the communities across the city.
14835	Peter Beck	Eastern Vision	76 Flood Protection	Operational requirements to maintain the Avon river including control of aquatic weed, planting of riparian zone.	Our operations budgets include weed control of the river.
14835	Peter Beck	Eastern Vision	90 Miscellaneous	We ask that budget be provided for the capital and operational requirements to maintain the amenity and the environment of the Avon River/Ōtākaro, including control of aquatic weeds such as yellow flag iris, planting of the riparian zone, and the repair and rebuilding of walkways, cycleway and footbridges.	Robustly scoped and estimated capital budgets can be included in future Long Term Plans, following the development of an integrated plan for the residential red zone, Re maintenance - Current budget allocation is only for existing plantings and weedcontrol programmes.
14836	Helen Dew		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter has proposed the development of an alternative currency.	Thank you for your submission. The idea of a complementary currency is interesting, but would pose some difficulty around quality control / monitoring and legal issues (such as tax and safety). It is also noted that the impact of such an arrangement would be relatively marginal - Council would still incur costs (albeit in the form of revenue forgone rather than writing a cheque), so savings would be limited to the non-commercial amounts that ratepayers and community groups might be prepared to accept for doing the work. The Council's immediate financial pressures are largely capital costs rather than operating costs.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	27 Accessible City Phase 1	1. The CDHB acknowledges the Council's commitment to its major cycleways These will be used by commuters and will help reduce congestion on the roads. 2. The CDHB supports the Council's continued commitment to the Accessible City projects. This plan includes the clear commitment to the central city buildings, open spaces, streets and facilities being more accessible not just to people with disabilities, but also to older people, those with young children, and people with temporary mobility issues.	1. Acknowledged. 2. Acknowledged
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	32 Suburban Master Plans	Submitter supports the inclusion of a measure on the status of Suburban Centre Master Planning documents.	The submission is acknowledged. Page 50 of the Strategic Policy and Planning Activity Management Plan includes a level of service to present an update on Suburban Master Plan activities on a six monthly basis.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	34 District Plan Review	That development takes into account protection of productive soils.	This matter will be dealt with under the District Plan Review process where decisions will be made by the Independent Hearings Panel on submissions.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	41 Community Outcomes	Submitter supports CCC Climate Change, Sustainability and Food policies and actions and asks CCC to consider city-wide edible garden awards and urban agriculture.	Council is very pleased to have CDHB continued support of these approaches. CCC Food Resilience Policy and Action Plan supports the actions proposed by CDHB (edible parks, community gardens and edible garden awards).
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Recommends Council maintains all seven paddling pools in Christchurch.	Avebury Park paddling pool is damaged beyond repair and will not be replaced.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Want to emphasise the importance of continued investment in communities' social infrastructure (community venues, sporting & social groups) which knit communities together and provide important frontline and long term protection in emergencies.	Staff agree that the continued investment in community funding and social infrastructure contributes to resilience in an holistic sense. This is reflected in Council's support through direct funding by community grants, investment in community facilities, and ongoing emphasis on engagement in all programmes across Council.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	Council should include health, safety and access as priority criteria for establishing the order in which roads and footpaths will be repaired.	All roading repairs are currently priorities based around public safety, the type of repair required, traffic volumes (both foot and vehicle) and location.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	67 Improving Public Transport	<p>Passenger lounges are prioritised. Council use an accessibility auditing service when designing bus stops and passenger lounges to address the needs of an aging population.</p> <p>Importance of detailed planning so that a reduced speed limit does not impact on other major roads by encouraging traffic onto them.</p>	The Council in conjunction with Ecan is currently reviewing its bus stop design guidelines and accessibility will be an important consideration. Agreed. Reduced speed limits in areas is always done in tandem with local area traffic management planning.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	70 Better Wastewater Systems	Support the Council continuing to strive for wastewater disposal options which do not degrade cultural sites.	Submission noted, thank you.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	85 Regulatory Compliance, Licensing and Registrations	Housing - Management Plans	<p>In 2010 the Council's Environmental Health Team and CDHB agreed to actively liaise on matters relating to insanitary housing matters. Post the 2011 earthquake events a closer working relationship was established and is most active around vulnerable* individuals and groups. Joint visits, referrals and co-ordination with housing and health related social agencies and advice on heating/energy efficiency are features of this work.</p> <p>Vulnerable groups:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • People over 65 years • Children under 5 years • People with a chronic disease • People with a disability • Pregnant women • Māori • Pacific • Refugees and non-English speaking migrants • People in receipt of Income Support • <i>Working for Families benefits</i>

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	9 Rates Remissions	The submitter is concerned at the financial impact of proposed rates increases, particularly on low income earners, and considers that Council should extend its rates rebates scheme to alleviate this burden on those least able to afford it.	Thank you for your submission. The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of infrastructure service (i.e. water supply, sewage, storm-water drainage, and roading). Efforts have been made to minimise rates rises and asset sale requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. The impact of rates increases on low and fixed income earners is acknowledged, but their needs must be considered alongside the needs of other ratepayers - any support given to one group is paid for by increasing the rates charged to other groups. The Rates Rebate is not a Council scheme but a social welfare payment paid for by the government and targeting pensioners. Council does provide some low-income support in the form of a rates postponement scheme (where rates continue to accrue but are not payable until the owner moves out, and no late payment penalties are charged), but this is also aimed at pensioners and the income test is quite stringent. It should be noted that the lowest income earners in the District are typically renters, not ratepayers; the most appropriate source of social welfare support for these residents is central government, through the social welfare system, not the Council. However, your views will be considered by Councillors prior to the final Plan being adopted.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	90 Miscellaneous	CDHB recognises repairing the current stormwater system is a huge task. They would like it prioritised based on risk to public health.	Submission noted, thank you. This is one of the criteria that is used in prioritising repairs.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	90 Miscellaneous	CDHB recognise that water fluorodation is the most cost effective means for reducing tooth decay. Recommend statements in the LTP are included indicating a commitment to notify residents of the risk of low fluoride levels to public health and to work with Community and Public Health to provide advice on reducing the risk	Submission noted, thank you. There would be considerable cost to Council in implementing this proposal due to the number of water sources supplying our network.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	90 Miscellaneous	No mention of the Canterbury Water Management Strategy in the LTP. Council to consider how involvement in the Canterbury Water Management Strategy can be used to achieve community outcomes such as "Christchurch has clean, safe drinking water"	Submission noted, thank you.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	90 Miscellaneous	That the infrastructure deterioration does provide potential opportunities for contamination and should be recognised as such by amending the discussion on Levels of Service.	Submission noted, thank you.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	90 Miscellaneous	CDHB supports water supply priorities - repairing earthquake damaged assets, renewals, meeting drinking water standards, providing for infrastructure growth.	Submission noted, thank you.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	90 Miscellaneous	Council follows option 1 with respect to Asset Renewals as this is the better option to achieve the water supply priorities.	Submission noted, thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	90 Miscellaneous	CDHB supports Council's commitment to waste minimisation. Plan should identify and address issues associated with refuse minimisation and disposal for Banks Peninsula.	Submission noted, thank you.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	90 Miscellaneous	The LTP should make reference to the assessment, handling and disposal of electronic waste.	Submission noted, thank you.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	90 Miscellaneous	The review of Water and Sanitary Assessments is repeated to include Banks Peninsula and also take into account changes as a result of the earthquakes.	Submission noted, thank you.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	90 Miscellaneous	The use of the word 'overflow' on page 49 should include all overflows not just wet weather.	Submission noted, thank you.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	90 Miscellaneous	Support a comprehensive study into the pros and cons of universal billing for water and wastewater services.	Submission noted, thank you.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	90 Miscellaneous	Support the proposed change to average water consumption target	Submission noted, thank you.
14839	Ramon Pink	Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) - Community & Public Health	90 Miscellaneous	Supports the proposed maintenance and renewals strategy given the current environment. It is important that the programme continues to be proactive in nature and doesn't become reactive to events only.	Submission noted, thank you. We do have a proactive renewal programme in place.
14840	Sam Uta'i	Pacific Communities	12 General Capital Works - delivery	Pacific Village – We need to be seen, heard and visible in our space and throughout the city. This is a key element that is needed in Otautahi and has been in discussion for the last 20 years. Needs to be developed and prioritised for this 10 year plan and put on Strategic Assets List. More current and inclusive planning to reflect Otautahi being in Aotearoa and part of Pacific nation Opportunity on red zone land, Linwood etc., Central Pacific Hub needed.	No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. There are many community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will need to be considered.
14840	Sam Uta'i	Pacific Communities	53 Events and Festivals	Working alongside the Pacific Cultural Groups	As a result of the restructure of the Council, a Community Arts and Events team has been established. Council is committed to supporting Cultural Events in the City and have done so in the past and will continue into the future.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14840	Sam Uta'i	Pacific Communities	78 City Governance & Decision-making	On behalf of the multigenerational Pan-Pacific community. The submission extensively outlines Council policy and principles (Recovery strategy - work together, care about each other; Strengthening Communities Strategy - capacity building, social justice, participation; Social Wellbeing Policy - enhancing social wellbeing; Sustainability Policy - holism, equity/justice; SOI regarding Council relationships with community and voluntary sector - respect, representation, resourcing; and others). Submission asks that the social impacts be more carefully considered, especially social injustice. Submission describes complementary relationship between Council Funding, civic participation, community development, and Council outcomes, and expresses multiple concerns about possible reduction in funding to community groups (negatively compromise community development, disconnected from existing strategies, grant money available already too low, community outcomes unlikely to be met; also notes the need to ensure funding is equity based (additional funding based on vulnerability or disadvantage). Wants LTP increase in community funding, develop genuine and authentic engagement and relationship building to address previously identified areas of need and concern. Increase in civic engagement and participation with minority or diverse people(s) of Christchurch.	The Council acknowledges the work of the Pan-Pacific community. The Council has expressed a desire to provide a sharper focus on community participation and localised decision making. The Council is already working to maximise the amount of funding that continues to be available in the form of grants by consolidating community funding into two streams, discretionary funding and Strengthening Communities Funding; We believe these changes will encourage greater community participation and access to democratic decision making.
14840	Sam Uta'i	Pacific Communities	80 Public Participation in Democratic Processes	Pasifika engagement and participation is key. The LTP does not currently recognise this.	A Pacific Fono was held in early May as part of the LTP consultation, hosted by the Hagley Ferryroad Board and staff. It was a positive start to hopefully an ongoing conversation and relationship. There were excellent discussions and ideas raised at the Fono, which have both helped inform submissions and raised valuable starting points for collaborative conversations ahead.
14840	Sam Uta'i	Pacific Communities	90 Miscellaneous	Encouraging diversity in CCC staffing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our diversity training is provided as part of our induction training. This enables the provision of a consistent, safe and professional level of service when working with colleagues and customers – regardless of their differences or similarities. This training includes personal beliefs, identities and values from the perspective of ethnicity, disability, gender and sexual orientation under the Human Rights Act. • Cultural training is available to all staff. This includes developing awareness of the Treaty of Waitangi, a more inclusive vision of Aotearoa/New Zealand and how these multi-cultural aspects relate to the workplace • Council is a member of the Equal Employment Opportunities Trust; which provides access to current information, research and tools on diversity and inclusion. This continues to assist us in developing our internal policy and approach.
14842	Phil Stevens		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter has proposed the development of an alternative currency.	Thank you for your submission. The idea of a complementary currency is interesting, but would pose some difficulty around quality control / monitoring and legal issues (such as tax and safety). It is also noted that the impact of such an arrangement would be relatively marginal - Council would still incur costs (albeit in the form of revenue forgone rather than writing a cheque), so savings would be limited to the non-commercial amounts that ratepayers and community groups might be prepared to accept for doing the work. The Council's immediate financial pressures are largely capital costs rather than operating costs.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14843	George Nimmo		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
14845	Peter Davie	Lyttelton Port of Christchurch	12 General Capital Works - delivery	Lyttelton Port Access Road - requests the Port be consulted regarding any projects that directly impact on the operations of the Port. Simeon Quay/Godley Quay intersection - requests this work be prioritised to improve safety.	Your request is noted and as part of our consultation processes all affected parties are consulted. Some initial safety works have been carried out recently and options for further work are being investigated.
14845	Peter Davie	Lyttelton Port of Chch	27 Accessible City Phase 1	LTP proposes changing some of the one-way streets and reducing speed limits on key streets within the central city. LPC notes the importance of detailed planning to ensure these measures do not impact on the wider transport network. For example, by unintentionally encouraging traffic onto other major roads (such as Moorhouse Avenue and Brougham Street) where congestion is an increasing issue.	While acknowledging that there is already high volumes of traffic using Brougham St, based on the feedback that Council received from the public through forums such as "Share An Idea" it is the intention of the An Accessible City project to direct traffic whose destination is not the central city away from using the central city as a through route and instead using the Avenues around the CBD. This will lead to an increase in traffic on the Avenues, but it is also planned to undertake optimisation works on the Avenues to offset this increase.
14845	Peter Davie	Lyttelton Port of Chch	36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Brougham Street congestion re: freight	Christchurch City is working with LPC and the regional partners and supports the volume predictions adopted in the Greater Christchurch Freight Study. Council's own Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan identifies the key freight routes on the network both strategic routes as well as local access. These routes are the ones that are being prioritised for freight. The supporting Network management plan also outlines how all modes of traffic will be managed throughout the network. The key route that has been highlighted is the State highway - Brougham street which the responsibility of NZTA. Council will be working closely with NZTA and strategic partners including LPC, to work on optimising the efficiency of this network for freight as has been agreed through the Greater Christchurch Freight Study action plan. The Reopening of Summer Road is underway. Funding has been agreed and stabilisation work is scheduled. Current construction timeline is 2018.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14845	Peter Davie	Lyttelton Port of Chch	67 Improving Public Transport	Consideration is given to prioritising efforts to increase the use of public transport on routes where traffic congestion is currently an issue such as Brougham Street.	Council will actively encourage public transport priority measures along key public transport routes.
14845	Peter Davie	Lyttelton Port of Christchurch	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Lyttelton Port Company supports developing a network of cycleways within Christchurch but notes the importance of establishing the cycleways away from the major freight corridors. Encouraging the use of cycleways (away from freight routes) will not only reduce traffic volumes, but will also improve safety for cyclists.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The major cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleway routes delivery phase. An important aim of the major cycleways programme is cyclist safety and much of the proposed network will be segregated from other traffic particularly the busiest roads in Christchurch.
14845	Peter Davie	Lyttelton Port Company	70 Better Wastewater Systems	Supports the initiative to decommission the Lyttelton, Diamond Harbour and Governors Bay wastewater treatment plants and pumping wastewater to the Bromley plant for treatment and disposal. Support this initiative being undertaken asap due to significant environmental improvements likely. Strongly encourage CCC to be an active participant in the development and implementation of the "Whole of Lyttelton Environment Programme" along with ECan.	There is budget in the LTP to undertake this project. A contract has already been awarded to Jacobs to undertake resource consent compliance, concept options and preliminary design work.
14846	Brett Naylor		63 Eastern Recreation & Sports Centre	Concern that the provision of a swimming pool in Linwood will be an oversupply. Supports the opportunity to partner with Aquagym as an alternative.	The risk of an oversupply of pools has been discussed and considered by Council who have decided to proceed with consultation on a proposal for a pool in Linwood. Council's Recreation and Sports team will make contact over the opportunity to partner with Aquagym.
14847	Rachel Puentener and Guy Wilson		15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	We support pushing out the timeframes or removing some of the Anchor projects under the Crown/Council cost sharing agreement. It is far more important to the people of Christchurch's quality of life to have functioning infrastructure (sewage, stormwater management, roading, cycle ways, and repaired footpaths) than to have big anchor projects that will not get used by the majority of the population. The justification that the economic benefit derived will benefit all ratepayers is highly questionable. In particular we are strongly opposed to the new stadium being built, and also doubt the economic benefit to the local community of a new convention centre.	The CERA Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (Recovery Plan) defines the form of the central city and sets out the locations of key anchor projects to encourage investment and growth. The Cost Sharing Agreement identifies the CCC and Crown contributions and programming along with project lead. In a single destination, the multi-functional stadium will cater for a range of recreational activities, particularly large-scale spectator events – local, national and international. It will also attract new events, boosting the local economy and increasing tourism in the region. A scoping study has been completed. Council is looking at the timing of this project to help manage its financial issues. The Convention Centre Precinct will provide state-of-the-art meeting, convention and exhibition facilities, and a civic venue for community events. The purpose of the master planning and development phase is to promote an integrated precinct development, maximise development potential, and optimise the operation of the Convention Centre business and to deliver value for money. This project is not being funded by CCC.
14847	Rachel Puentener and Guy Wilson		45 Community Grants	Sad that Enviro-schools funding has been removed and would like the Council to reconsider its funding decision. Understands Waimakariri and Selwyn District Councils still support Enviro-schools.	EnviroSchools has formerly had a line-item in the budget, which was inconsistent with the idea that Council funding schemes are contestable. It is still possible for EnviroSchools to apply for Council funding.
14847	Rachel Puentener and Guy Wilson		60 Waterways and Land Drainage	Strongly support the restoration of water quality in the Avon and Heathcote rivers and associated cycleways/pedestrian paths along these waterways and support the community groups active in these areas submissions on the LTP.	Submission noted, thank you.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14847	Rachel Puentener and Guy Wilson		69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Support the transport section proposals, in particular improving cycle ways, cycle safety and providing bus lanes and improving the bus network. While support the build of separate cycle lanes as optimal solution, request that in the meantime on roads where there is not a major cycle route planned, all roads are provided with a cycle lane with a defined line on the road. Clarify whether any of the planned cycle ways in the central city will be co-located with bus lane streets, as are very concerned about the safety aspect of any such plans. Requests that all roading contracts include clauses to ensure that gravel and debris from road works are removed from the side of the roads once the work is completed. Currently this does not appear to be happening, causing hazardous biking conditions.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. The core metro bus network introduced in December 2015 sets up a network that is adaptable for future rapid public transport, including rail and park and ride facilities. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan (CTSP) is Council's long term transport strategy that aims to accommodate the growth in travel demand for our city by investing in public transport, walking and cycling. The current investment in the Long Term Plan in public transport infrastructure and the Major cycleways is the first step towards this. The CTSP plans for a long term integrated network that incorporates, bus, rail and cycling as the core transport modes, while continuing to optimise the existing infrastructure to retain efficiency for vehicles. Bus lanes also allow cyclists to use them and the Council tries to provide bus lanes of a suitable width to accommodate both buses and cycles. SCIRT's remit for repairs to the road surface only allows for the reinstatement of the existing lanes and the addition of cycle lanes (if they were absent) or any other innovation cannot be funded. Roding contracts are asked to ensure that all rubbish and debris is removed once they have finished and it is suggested you contact the Customer Services Team if you have any specific incidents to report.
14847	Rachel Puentener and Guy Wilson		73 Residential Red Zone	We strongly support the "greening" of the residential red zone, similar to our forebears'	No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. There are many community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will need to be considered.
14848	Jo McDonald	Property Council New Zealand	1 Financial Strategy General	The Property Council of New Zealand support asset sales as long as the benefit from the sales outweighs the benefit of future investment income, and explore opportunities for public private partnerships or leasebacks. They support borrowing and inter-generational equity. They support the Development Agency as long as it has members of the private sector and people with development expertise as part of its staff in order to avoid the problems that both Auckland and Australia have had.	Thank you for your submission your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.
14848	Jo McDonald	Property Council New Zealand	44 Community Facilities (includes Early Learning Centres)	Supports a needs based assessment of which Council community facilities are requires. Supports the principles and application of co-location.	Council has commissioned a network plan for community facilities designed to inform its decision making, this will include a needs analysis and exploration of alternative provision such as co-location.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14848	Jo McDonald	Property Council New Zealand	6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the extent of rates increases being proposed for the next three years.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise rates rises and asset sale requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Lower rates increases would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular increased asset sales and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
14848	Jo McDonald	Property Council New Zealand	6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that the 66% "business differential" premium on the general rate is unacceptable in a capital value tax regime, and that it places an un-justifiable burden on business owners.	Thank you for your submission. Council charges a range of individual rates taxes, with about two-thirds of the total collected through the General Rate and the remainder collected through a range of "targeted" rates. The targeted rates pay the operating costs of particular Council services (most importantly water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage), so the specific tax level (i.e. the number of cents charged per dollar of property value) can change from year to year in response to changes to Council budgets and the overall value of all properties across the city. However, Council's budget is based on the total amount of rates (of all types) to be collected; the general rate therefore becomes something of a balancing figure - that is, it is set at whatever cents-per-dollar amount is required to collect the Council's overall rates requirement, given the amounts that are to be collected separately through the targeted rates. For 2015/16, the various targeted rates are planned to increase by less than 8.75% on average (drainage and waste minimisation rates will actually decrease), so the general rate will increase by a greater amount in order for Council's total rates income to increase by 8.75% (specifically, the general rate is planned to increase by 11.6% in 2015/16, in order for total rates revenue to go up by 8.75%). Business properties are more mindful of movements in the general rate, because of the Council's historic practice of charging it differentially - that is, farming properties are charged 25% less and business properties 66% more than the standard general rate charged to residential properties. The greater burden on business properties is acknowledged, and Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability and extent of the rates increases set out in the draft Plan. Your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
14848	Jo McDonald	Property Council New Zealand	6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter considers that the Uniform Annual General Charge should increase, to reflect the benefit to all ratepayers from the extent of earthquake recovery works.	Thank you for your submission. Councillors have historically elected to keep uniform rates low (i.e. to base most rates on capital values), because fixed rates are perceived to be regressive (i.e. in effect, they impose a higher percentage tax rate on lower-value properties). However, it is acknowledged that the Uniform Annual General Charge has not been increased for more than a decade (except to reflect the GST increase from 12.5% to 15%), and your views will be considered prior to the adoption of the final Plan.
14848	Jo McDonald	Property Council New Zealand	65 Parking	Having sufficient parking available to ensure business viability. Council must ensure that robust analysis is undertaken to ensure sufficient parking is provided.	Council has signalled the need to prioritise short stay parking to support business vitality over long stay commuter parking.
14848	Jo McDonald	Property Council New Zealand	67 Improving Public Transport	Provision of adequate parking to decrease traffic congestion on streets.	Council has signalled the need to prioritise short stay parking to support business vitality over long stay commuter parking.
14848	Jo McDonald	Property Council New Zealand	68 Managing our existing Road Network Smartly	Prioritising road repairs, in particular supporting commercial centres.	All roading repairs are currently priorities based around public safety, the type of repair required, traffic volumes (both foot and vehicle) and location.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14848	Jo McDonald	Property Council New Zealand	69 Progressing the Major Cycleways	Legacy in Hagley Park. We support Eastern Vision's facilitation of these conversations and their submission on this Long Term Plan.	Thank you for your ongoing support. The Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan outlines the overall cycle network. The Major Cycleways delivery programme is proposed to be the highest cycle network priority and is proposed to be undertaken over an eight year period. Phase two of the cycleway network development will be increasing connectivity throughout the network. Funding and timing of this is currently proposed for immediately after the major cycleways routes delivery phase. The Council is applying for funds from the National Land Transport Fund and Urban Cycleway Programme to support its major cycleways programme.
14848	Jo McDonald	Property Council New Zealand	96 Development Contributions	*Believe text in LTP Vol. II regarding how DC revenue is used is unclear. *Believes wording could complicate any refund of DCs if infrastructure for which DCs are taken is not provided.	*Text in LTP could be reviewed to see if it can be made clearer - the point being made in what is a very brief section arguably doesn't need to be made in the LTP.
14850	Bruce Thompson		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter disagrees with the submission from Peter Townsend that the Council sell its library buildings and lease them back. He believes that the Council has seriously underestimated the cost of the rebuild and supports asset sales, and that it should strike a temporary earthquake recovery charge of around 10% for 5- 10 years with the funds being used to transform the City into a modern and attractive vibrant City.	Thank you for your submission your points have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan.
14851	John Cullens		61 Harbours & Marine Structures	Naval Point Club Lyttelton - request for sheltered access for launching and retrieval are important is when southerly winds come unexpectedly Suggested actions - 1 Separate launching ramps for each type of user e.g. Keep trailer yachts away from smaller dinghy 2 Improve vehicle parking at Naval point maximising the space available for all users. 3 Build effective breakwaters to protect the ramps. Gary Teear from Ocel Engineers has designed a breakwater which would revive the marina and provide an income stream to cover the costs of building the structure. Once there are more user friendly facilities boating of all types should reach its full potential.	Council are currently preparing plans for the redevelopment of the Naval Point area. This will address the issues raised in this submission, and will be going out for public comment prior to being presented to the Community Board and Council. Funding for the implementation of the new plan will need to be budgeted for in future Long Term Plans
14852	Paulus Telfer		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter contends that the New Zealand government has the worse corruption of any government in the OECD.	Thank you for your submission, the points you have raised are outside of the Long Term Plan process
14853	Dave Evans		1 Financial Strategy General	The submitter is opposed to selling assets and to spending money on the anchor projects. He proposes that rates are held to 5%, the capital programme deferred and that the Government be called to account.	Thank you for your submission, your point on not selling assets has been noted and will be considered by Council on determining the final Plan. Your points on delaying the capital programme have been noted and will be considered as part of Council's review of the draft Long Term Plan. Note though that the draft Plan already includes some postponement of capital spending (eg. 21 years for full road restoration), alongside cuts to operating costs; further delays may be possible, but may impact on service levels. We continue to talk with the Government around funding of key projects and the Cost Sharing Agreement. Any changes will have to be mutually agreed.
14853	Dave Evans		63 Eastern Recreation & Sports Centre	Supports the recreation and sports centre on QEII Park to kick-start the East. Reinvigorate the park and recreation complexes citywide that have been allowed to run down or disappear since Council staff began treating them as "Businesses" vs Services beginning in 2003.	Council and its partners have resolved to build and operate a new recreation and sports centre on QEII Park with a capital budget of just over \$38 million. There is a substantial repairs and renewals plan proposed for Council's other recreational and sporting facilities city wide.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14853	Dave Evans		66 Prioritising the Road Repair Programme	People want roads fixed and infrastructure repaired to a quality standard which will last.	All roading maintenance repairs are carried out to match the existing life of the surrounding carriageway. There are in some cases temporary repairs carried out in area that have been identified where earthquake repairs are programmed to be carried out, or in some cases urgent repairs are required but the weather dictates that these repairs must be temporary until suitable environment condition allow longer term repairs to be carried out.
14853	Dave Evans		73 Residential Red Zone	Set up a natural park/ recreation outlets along the Avon through the ex-Red Zone.	No decision has been made by CERA on the future of the Residential Red Zone following the Crown offer to purchase all residential properties in the high hazard zone. Council and CERA are considering all the needs for the horizontal infrastructure to allow services to continue to service the adjoining green zone land, and consider where services which are no longer required can be taken out of service until a final decision is made. The location of stop banks is a key factor in any decision on the future of the land. It is Council's understanding that CERA will consult with the community prior to making that decision. CERA is currently requesting feedback on a recovery plan and focusses on the key questions the Crown will need to consider about the vacant, commercial and uninsured land in the Residential Red Zone. There are many community and sporting type aspirations for the Residential Red Zone that will need to be considered.
14854	Grant McFadden		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the proposed new qualification criteria for the lower Rural Differential on the general rate.	It is important to understand that rates are first and foremost a tax on property values, not a fee for service. Properties of similar values should be charged similar rates, in the same way that people of similar incomes pay the same rate of income tax; in both cases, equality of treatment should be applied irrespective of where the taxpayer / ratepayer is located, what Council services they choose to take advantage of, or the extent to which they do or do not gain any personal benefit from Council activities generally. The only two significant deviations from this "equal tax" approach are for Council's network services (e.g. water & sewage - some properties cannot physically be connected to these networks and so do not pay for them; those that can be connected should pay, even if they choose not to use them), and the 25% discount on the general rate that has historically been provided to farmers (the "Rural Differential"). The draft Plan does not propose any change to this historic 25% discount, but does propose specific criteria to determine who should qualify (current criteria are relatively subjective, and have led to inconsistent treatment for similar properties and a perception that a significant number of properties are benefitting from a discount that they are not entitled to - i.e. they are being unfairly subsidised by other ratepayers). These rules are required because it has been difficult in practice to distinguish between "active farms" (who should get the discount) and primarily residential properties / "lifestyle blocks" (who should not). It is true that properties shifted from the discounted rate to the standard rate under these criteria would face a very significant rates increase, but this simply reflects the extent to which they have not been paying their fair share of tax in the past. However, a number of submitters have considered that the proposed criteria are relatively arbitrary, and do not adequately try to distinguish between "active farms" and "lifestyle blocks". Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the adequacy of the proposed criteria, and alternative solutions to the current problem will be investigated if required. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14856	Stephen Astwood		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter opposes proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14857	Philip Richard Warrington Ellis		10 Asset Sales (includes CCO's and land)	The submitter supports proposed asset sales.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between asset sales, rates rises, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise asset sales and rates rise requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Reduced asset sales would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular further rates increases and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted. The primary driver of proposed asset sales is infrastructure spending - Council is unable to borrow to fund all of the spending required to repair essential infrastructure. It should be noted that the dividends on these assets are generally lower than Council's cost of borrowing, so it is expected that asset sales will support rates increases which are lower than would be the case if Council was able to borrow the full amount required without selling assets.
14858	Richard William Meikle		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the extent of rates increases being proposed for the next three years.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise rates rises and asset sale requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Lower rates increases would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular increased asset sales and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14859	Pam Alexander		6 Rates General/Overall Increase	The submitter objects to the extent of rates increases being proposed for the next three years.	Thank you for your submission. A key message of the draft Plan is that Council's main cost pressure is infrastructure (i.e. roads, water supply, sewage, and storm-water drainage). The Plan tries to achieve an acceptable balance between rates rises, asset sales, and the need to maintain an adequate level of service in these areas. Efforts have been made to minimise rates rises and asset sale requirements, including delays in some capital spending (e.g. 21 years to fully restore the roading network) and increasing debt to just below the point where it would begin to threaten our long-term credit-worthiness (so that costs are spread over multiple generations rather than borne in full by current ratepayers). Most anchor projects are substantially funded from insurance and the government, and the Plan cannot assume any level of government support above what has already been committed. Lower rates increases would therefore require movement in one of the other available levers, in particular increased asset sales and/or capital spending delays (which may in turn affect service levels for water, sewage, drainage, and roading). However, Councillors will be mindful of public feedback about the acceptability of the balance proposed in the draft Plan, and will adjust it where the extent of public feedback requires. Your views will be considered prior to the final Plan being adopted.
14860	K Connolly	Blind Foundation NZ	15 Anchor Projects (refer to Folder 3)	Rebuilding the City: Anchor Projects The Blind Foundation wishes to become a stakeholder and provide technical accessibility expertise for anchor projects. Building accessible facilities will ensure opportunities to use the facilities and services and for employment. For facilities such as the Sports Facility this will also widen opportunities to attract more groups - including those who have accessibility requirements.	Barrier Free NZ Trust (BFNZT) has been engaged by Christchurch City Council (CCC) to provide accessibility advisory and auditing services throughout the development of the proposed the Christchurch New Central Library (NCL), Metro Sports Facility, Town hall and other Anchor projects that Council has a role in. This Accessibility Audit is conducted on the current concept drawings, and aims to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify any deficiencies/concerns identified within the drawing package provided • Make recommendations to correct these deficiencies/concerns where possible • Make separate recommendations for best practice opportunities/inclusions that may be identified (beyond minimums) The report is supported by a tag list in excel format to enable easy tracking of the audits findings and recommendations throughout the remainder of the project. This Accessibility Audit Report aims to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determine accessibility provision along the Accessible Journey and Route in accordance with NZS4121:2001 and Industry Best Practice. The three practical design principles "Approachability", "Accessibility" and "Usability" are considered as part of this process. • Recommend options to achieve a compliant or improved level of accessibility where possible. • Recommend options around 'Best Practice' and 'fit for purpose' access provision.
14860	K Connolly	Blind Foundation NZ	36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Does not support the installation of shared footpaths; these are known to be disadvantageous to disabled people, particularly within the CBD and associated walking routes. Shared footpaths create points of conflict and ambiguity. (For example pedestrians who are blind or have low vision could inadvertently walk down an access point for cyclists without other environmental clues. They could end up walking into a roadway). Where footpaths are insufficient in width, the roading space should be reallocated to provide separating facilities on the road. The Blind Foundation recommend that walking is included with other transportation options. Walking is an essential part of every journey. Especially for the vision impaired.	Council shares these concerns and generally supports the submission. Investment in active travel modes has increased to reflect this, most notably the major cycleway programme. Footpath repairs, like all other road repairs, are currently prioritized to deal with the areas presenting the highest risk to personal injury and high traffic areas. Council acknowledges and appreciates the Blind Foundation's view on shared pathways. The arguments for and against are finely balanced. Currently Council is of the view that, subject to an appropriate width, these paths can operate successfully. The Foundation will welcome the separation of cycle and pedestrian crossing facilities at major road intersections along the proposed major cycleway routes. The bus stop guidelines are currently under review and accessibility for visually impaired will be a consideration. The issues associated with the Hubs and Spokes operating model will need to be referred to Environment Canterbury.

Sub#	Submitter	Organisation	Topic Name	Submission Issue	Staff Comment
14860	K Connolly	Blind Foundation NZ	36 Christchurch Transport Plan	Encourages the Council to build a network that can meet changing travel patterns and encourage use of public transportation cycling and/or walking. There needs to be improvements to those features that enable better use by the disabled. For instance dedicated bus lanes, accessible pedestrian prioritised crossings and on-road dedicated cycle facilities.	Council shares these concerns and generally supports the submission. Investment in active travel modes has increased to reflect this, most notably the major cycleway programme. Footpath repairs, like all other road repairs, are currently prioritized to deal with the areas presenting the highest risk to personal injury and high traffic areas. Council acknowledges and appreciates the Blind Foundation's view on shared pathways. The arguments for and against are finely balanced. Currently Council is of the view that, subject to an appropriate width, these paths can operate successfully. The Foundation will welcome the separation of cycle and pedestrian crossing facilities at major road intersections along the proposed major cycleway routes. The bus stop guidelines are currently under review and accessibility for visually impaired will be a consideration. The issues associated with the Hubs and Spokes operating model will need to be referred to Environment Canterbury.